$2.95

A+

MARCH 1985

VOLUME 3
ISSUE 3

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

1985 READER'S CHOICE SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR AWARDS

INTRODUCING THE

Macintosh Office

- LOW-COST NETWORK LINKS MACS, APPLE IIs, IBM PCs, AND OTHERS
- APPLE'S LASERWRITER: A BREAKTHROUGH IN HIGH-QUALITY PRINTING
- APPLETALK NETWORK: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
- SEVEN COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE IIe AND IIc
- ENTERTAINMENT REVIEWS:
  MOUSE STAMPEDE
  INTELLECTUAL DECATHLON
  SARGON III
  TRIVIA FEVER
  NARNIA
- BOOK EXCERPT: MACINTOSH PASCAL PRIMER

0 14024 14289 03

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA MASTERCARD

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

68000 COPROCESSOR SYSTEM FOR YOUR APPLE II+ or //e COMPLETE WITH 256KB MEMORY NOW AVAILABLE FOR JUST $695

AND YOU CAN EXPAND THE SYSTEM MEMORY LATER IN ONE MEGABYTE INCREMENTS!

SUPERMICRO PERFORMANCE

PDQ is a powerful 32-bit coprocessor and multifunction system which substantially increases the processing speed and capabilities of Apple II and //e series computers.

PDQ technology preserves your current investment in software and training while providing an almost unlimited growth path.

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

With the PDQ system, an Apple is capable of performing multitasking under a variety of advanced operating systems including CP/M 68K, the p. System and UNIX derivatives. Program development in advanced languages such as C and LISP is more efficient with PDQ's enhanced environment.

HIGH SPEED APPLESOFT

Execution speed of a standard Applesoft program can be as much as 40 times faster with the PDQ system. Most commercial software written in Applesoft Basic, such as the BPI General Accounting System, will exhibit significantly better performance.

To order your PDQ send your check or money order directly to:

Enhancement Technology Corporation
P.O. Box 1267
Pittsfield, MA 01202
(413) 445-4219

(Mass. residents, please add 5% sales tax)

- ***Powerful 32 bit processor***
- ***High speed solid state disk***
- ***Printer/Communications buffer***
- ***Memory extension capability***

PDQ II
The Ultimate Peripheral

PDQ II SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Features

Microprocessor
- 16/32 bit MC68000
- 10 MHZ

User Memory
- 256K Bytes RAM

Integrated Functionality
- Multiple printer/communications buffering
- Pseudo-disk operations
- Track buffering (p-System)

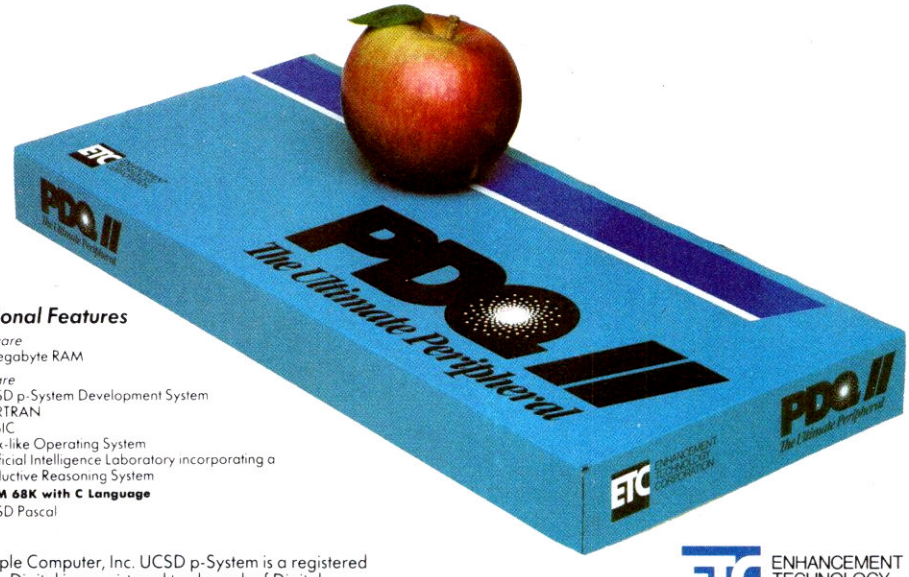
ETC Software
- ETC MC68000 Assembler
- ETC MC68000 System Monitor
- ETC p-System (version IV) to Apple DOS Interface Utility

Languages and Software Systems Supported
- Applesoft BASIC Compatibility & Speed up
- Apple DOS 3.3

Optional Features

Hardware
- 1 Megabyte RAM

Software
- UCSD p-System Development System
- FORTRAN
- BASIC
- Unix-like Operating System
- Artificial Intelligence Laboratory incorporating a Deductive Reasoning System
- **CP/M 68K with C Language**
- UCSD Pascal



Apple II and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Digital is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

ETC ENHANCEMENT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 3/ISSUE 3/MARCH 1985

CONTENTS

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

COVER STORY

26
THE MACINTOSH OFFICE
By Maggie Canon and Frederic E. Davis
Apple's new office-automation system can connect Macs, Lisas, Apple IIs, IBM PCs, printers, file-servers, and many other devices.

35
THE APPLETALK PERSONAL NETWORK
By Frederic E. Davis
Technical specifications

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

38
MOUSE-DRIVEN SOFTWARE FOR THE APPLE II
By J. Anthony Dirksen
The entire personal-computer industry has taken to the mouse like Hamlin rats dancing to the Pied Piper's tune.

45
APPLEMOUSE CHART
By Jonathan Neher
Software compatible with the AppleMouse II

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

48
TELECOMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW
By Mark Andrews
Seven telecommunications programs for the Apple IIe and IIc

56
TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE CHART
By Chip Carman
A listing of selected telecommunications programs

SOFTWARE

58
DOUBLE-HI-RES ELEGANCE WITH DAZZLE DRAW
By Roberta Schwartz
It's been heralded as software that turns an Apple II into a color Macintosh.

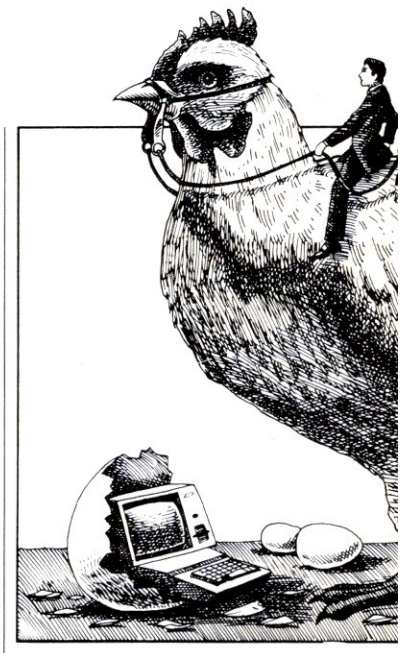
BOOK EXCERPT

147
THE ENDLESS APPLE
By Charles Rubin
The second in a two-part series on how to maintain state-of-the-art performance on your Apple-II-series computer

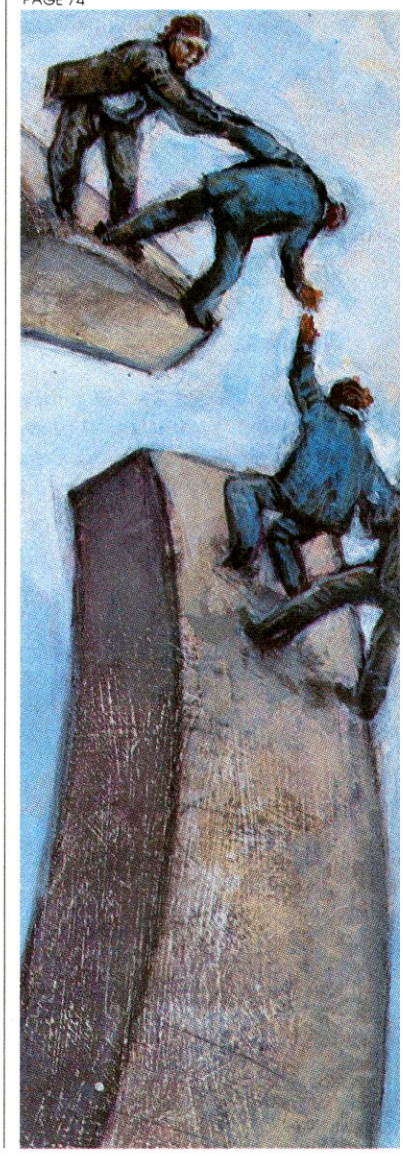
REPAIR

169
FIRST AID FOR DISK DRIVES
By Michael K. Nadelman and Chip Carman
Part I of a two-part guide for do-it-yourselfers

PAGE 26



PAGE 74

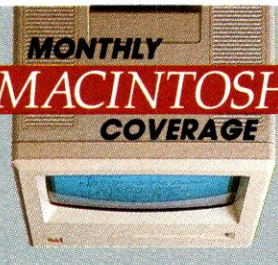


PAGE 165

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

11 LETTERS



74 BRIDGING THE COMPATIBILITY GAP
By Frederic E. Davis and Keith Thompson
Connecting Macintoshes to IBM PCs

82 THE MACENHANCER
By Steve Rosenthal
Microsoft's port expander for the Mac

86 MAC MEMORY DISK MAKES A FAT MAC FAST
By John Lincoln
A new product from Assimilation Process speeds disk access.

95 MACINTOSH PASCAL PRIMER
By Dan Shafer
Your first Pascal program: Part I of a two-part book excerpt

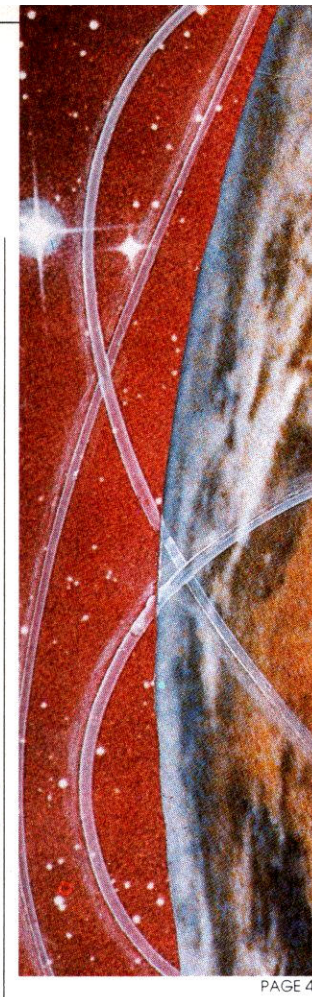
103 GETTING OUR HANDS DIRTY
By Thom Hogan
Delving further into assembly-language programming on the Mac

112 MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers

12 NEWS+
By Frederic E. Davis
Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry

15 THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
A giant leap for Mackind: the Hyperdrive hard disk for the Macintosh

25 APPLEWORDS
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of network terms



PAGE 48

65 MONEY MATTERS
By Kenneth M. Landis
Foreign-currency conversion: a spreadsheet for international travelers

114 PIPELINE
By Ruth Ramberg
A compendium of new products for the entire Apple-computer line

158 READER'S CHOICE AWARDS
The 24 Apple software packages our readers voted best in their categories

165 ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING
By John Unger Zussman
Users last? How products get to be the way they are.

175 SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
By Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery
What to look for in a graphics package, what's on the market, and what's coming up

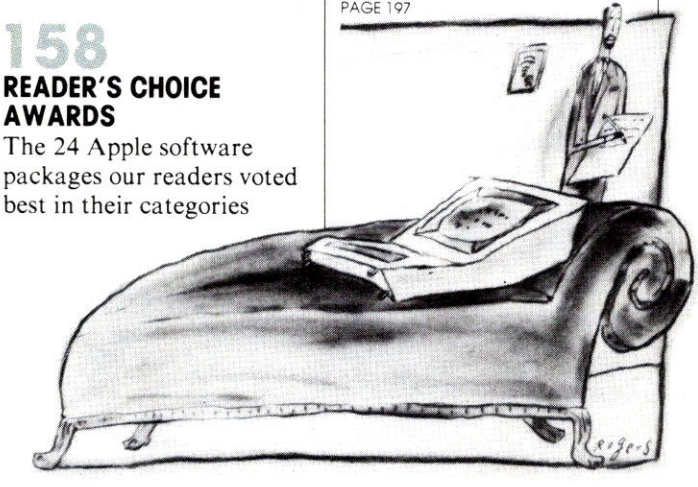
179 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Reviews of Mouse Stampede, Intellectual Decathlon, Sargon III for the Macintosh, Trivia Fever, and Narnia

197 RESCUE SQUAD
By Michael Callery
Questions from our readers

206 COMING UP

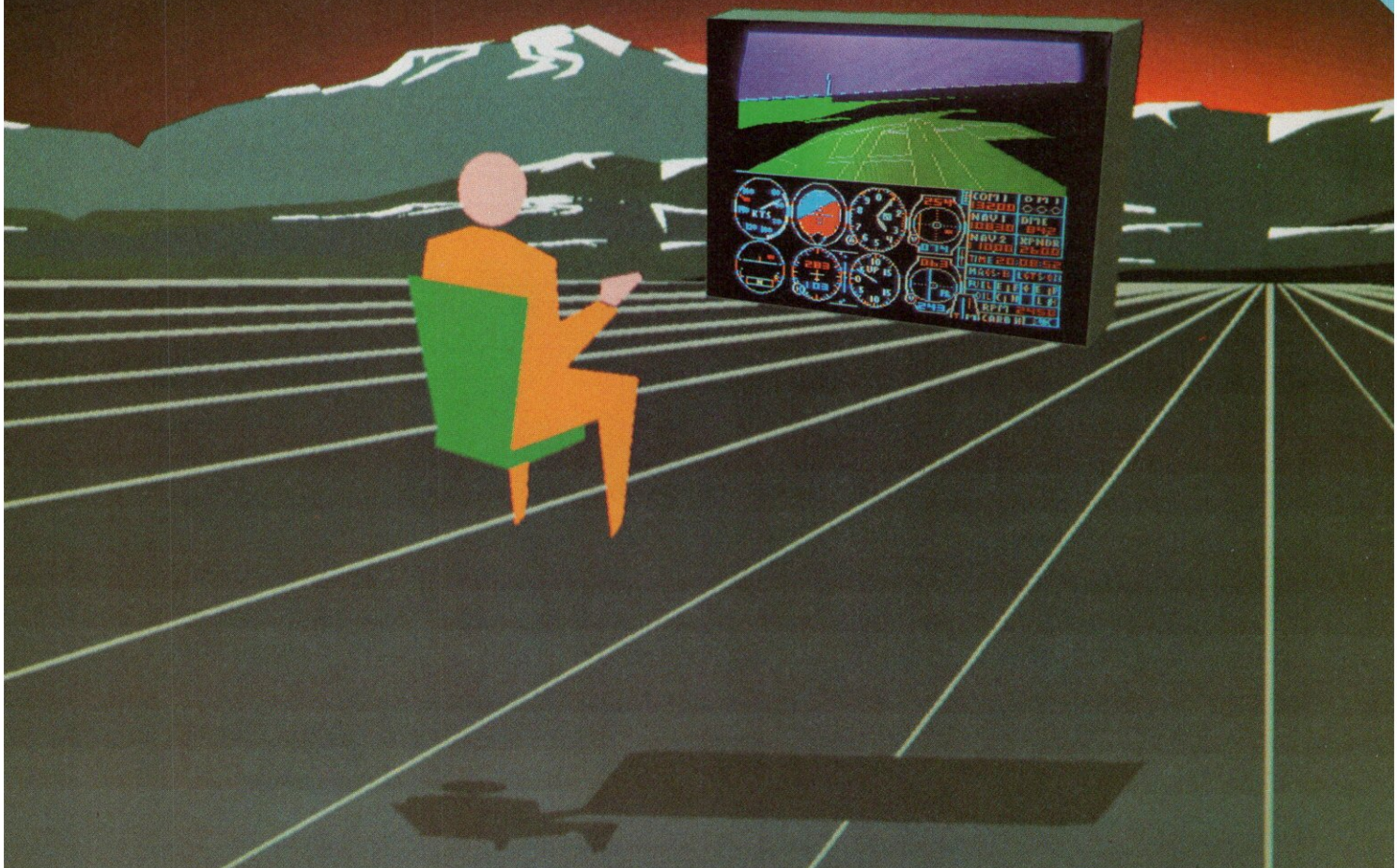
207 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE 197



Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor/Technical
Frederic E. Davis
Senior Editor/Features
Jane Willson
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Copy Editor
Ruth Ramberg
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Assistant Editor
Candace De Santis
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Chip Carman, Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Dennis Brothers, Sue Crissman, Robert Cowart, W. Charles Doherty, Thom Hogan, Ken Landis, Russ Lockwood, Vanessa Schnatmeier, John W. Tripp, John Zussman
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Julie Oxberry, Dennis Norwood
Receptionist
Judy Gosse

Editorial Office
11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5142
Subscription Inquiries and Service
A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322

Advertising Manager	Suzanne M. Zellner
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-West Manager	Thomas Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Michela C. O'Conner
Advertising Coordinator	Angelo M. Turco
Telemarketing Manager	Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives	EAST COAST Chris Tice MID-WEST Andrew S. Dietz WEST COAST Cindy Ramsey, Timothy N. Carter
Assistant to Publisher	Emily Hassan

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Production	Baird Davis
Vice President, Licensing & Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President	Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President	Philip T. Heffernan
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	William Phillips
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

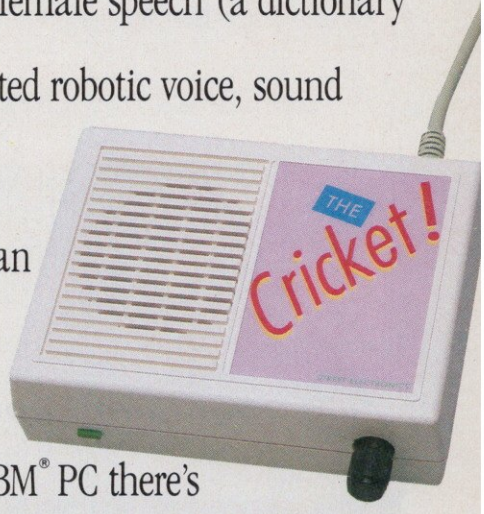
A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.
Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

Conversation Pieces

Three terrific ways to add personality to your computer. Street Electronics' Echo + ™ and Cricket™ give the Apple® IIe and IIc natural sounding female speech (a dictionary of over 700 words), unlimited robotic voice, sound effects, and stereo music. The Cricket even features an on-board clock/calendar.



For the IBM® PC there's the new Echo PC² ™ plug-in card with natural and robotic speech. See your local Apple or IBM dealer.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, California 93013
(805) 684-4593

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

In the 92 seconds it find any file you need

Ampex 20 MB hard disk with 25 MB tape backup.

™PC Megastore is a trademark of Ampex Corporation. *IBM-PC is trademark of International Business Machines. †Apple II and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer.

takes to read this ad, on our backup streamer.

In the 1 hour, 4 minutes other streamers take, you could call your broker. Linger over coffee. Wade through the Wall Street Journal. And read this PC Megastore™ ad too. So take the time. You'll more than make it up with a PC Megastore hard disk and tape hooked to your IBM-PC* or compatible, Apple II or IIe,† because all the files you need–both current and archive–will always be right where you need them. Just a keystroke away. The secret? Only Ampex backs up a 20 MB hard disk with another 25 megabytes* of addressable storage–a unique, bootable streamer with cache memory. That not only means you can address a file in 92 seconds, you can backup files offline just by touching a couple of buttons. Without tying up your computer. Your time. Or a small fortune in floppies. (In fact, our 45 megabytes of available storage cost about half the price per MB of other hard disks.) So consider your time, money and convenience. And our quality. The PC Megastore system is backed by a full year warranty from Ampex, a company known for manufacturing quality computer peripherals for over 20 years. Take a moment. Contact: Ampex Computer Products Division, Marketing Communications, 10435 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. 800 421-6863, 213 640-0150 in CA. We'll give you a dealer's name so you can buy a PC Megastore system. Then in no time at all, you'll make up for the 92 seconds you spent reading this ad.

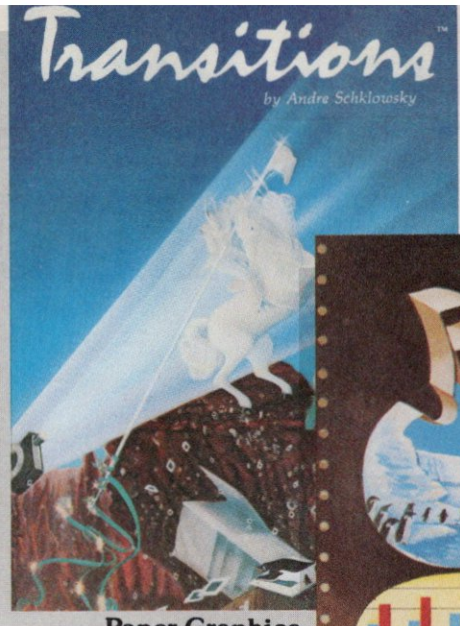
AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

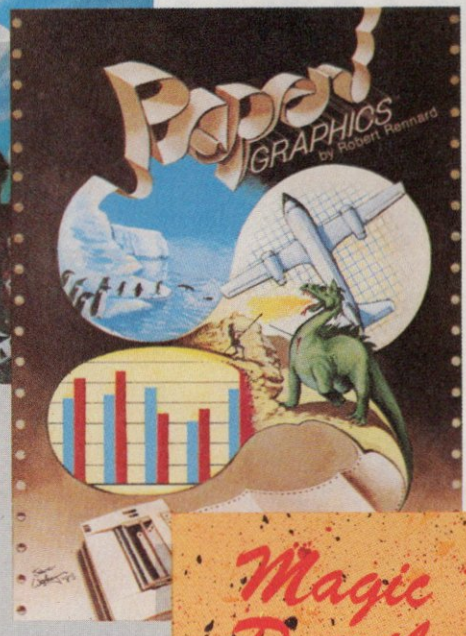
*PC Megastore is upgradeable and comes in four models: 20 MB with 25 MB tape, 10 or 20 MB disk, or 25 MB tape.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

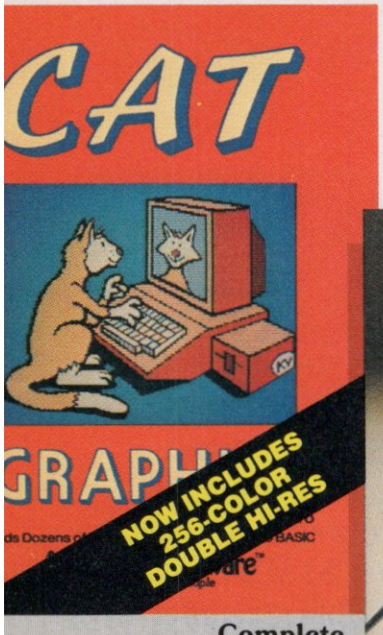
STATE OF THE art



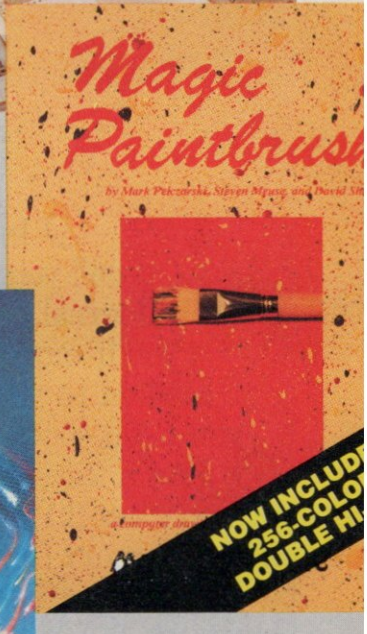
Transitions
Dynamic slide show editor allows you to pack, arrange, and display pictures, using 44 different screen transitions.



Paper Graphics
Print screen images on virtually any printer, using almost any interface card. Advanced cropping, annotating, and magnify features.

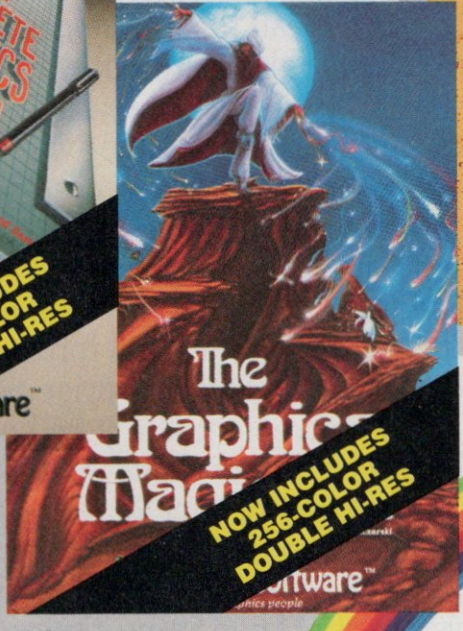


Cat Graphics
For the programmer. Adds 55 new graphics and sound commands to BASIC, such as Circle, Fill, Magnify, and others.



Magic Paintbrush
Draw and paint with over 100 colors. So straightforward and simple that a child can use it.

Complete Graphics System
The most complete set of graphics and design tools available for anyone. Drawing, 3-D, Text, Shapes, Tricks, and more.



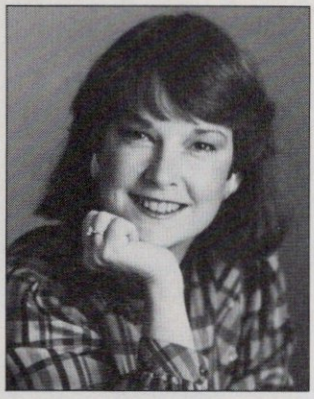
Graphics Magician
The developer's tool, used by over 50 publishers for producing extremely compact graphics and smooth animation.

We don't strive for State of the Art . . . We define it! *Software that works on a 48K Apple OR takes full advantage of the double-resolution capabilities of the 128K Apples . . . all in a single package.* Use the Apple Mouse, Apple Graphics Tablet, Houston Instruments HiPad, Koala touch pad, joysticks, trackballs, paddles, or your keyboard to create graphics in over 100 colors. Write or call for a free catalog.*

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

penguin software™
the graphics people

**Complete Graphics System, Graphics Magician, Magic Paintbrush, Cat Graphics*
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Koala is a trademark of Koala Technologies Corporation. HiPad is a trademark of Houston Instruments.



Apple Computer prepares to stun the personal-computer world with its new AppleTalk network, a typeset-quality printer, and a card that will allow IBM computers to connect with AppleTalk.

THE MACINTOSH OFFICE

One of my favorite things to do during the winter months is catch up on my reading. If you are looking for some good reading, this month's issue of *A+* will definitely fill the bill.

Our cover story this month introduces The Macintosh Office. Announced at Apple's annual stockholder's meeting in January, The Macintosh Office is the cornerstone of Apple's strategy to make its products the second personal-computer standard in the business world.

The foundation of The Macintosh Office is a new network called AppleTalk. At one-twentieth of the cost of IBM's network, AppleTalk is an impressive breakthrough in low-cost networking.

Along with AppleTalk, Apple announced a fancy new laser printer called LaserWriter. With typeset-quality output at three to eight pages a minute, the LaserWriter will change our attitude toward printing forever.

Although these two announcements would be significant enough in themselves, Apple is getting ready to stun the personal-computer world by going into the IBM add-on peripheral business with a card that will allow IBM personal computers (and compatibles) to connect to AppleTalk. Apple plans to have this card available later this year. Apple also told us of its intention to introduce a fileserver for the AppleTalk network in the near future.

The Macintosh computer is the star of The Macintosh Office, but Apple has not forsaken Apple II owners. Apple informed us that it plans to make an interface for the Apple II family of products that will enable them to be a part of an AppleTalk network.

Speaking of the Macintosh, many of you have probably noticed that we have increased our coverage of Apple's prodigy. Sales are booming, and new owners are eager to find information on the Macintosh. As the magazine that serves all Apple-computer users, we are responding to this need with additional pages devoted to the Mac. Please note that I said *additional* pages—we do not intend to reduce our coverage of the Apple II line of products.

One of the fastest-growing applications in offices today is telecommunications. For an overview of telecommunications products for the Apple II series, from the simple to the sophisticated, read Mark Andrew's article, "Telecommunications"—a must for anyone who's about to purchase a telecommunications package—along with Chip Carman's chart of selected telecommunications software. You Macintosh owners will also find a telecommunications article of interest to you, "Bridging the Compatibility Gap" by Fred Davis and Keith Thompson.

We are delighted to be continuing our home-repair series. Last year our Apple II Plus repair guide was a huge success, so we decided to bring you more such articles (see "First Aid for Disk Drives" by Michael Nadelman and Chip Carman).

If you are looking for information about spreadsheets, be sure not to miss the second half of our excerpt from *The Endless Apple*. The author, Charles Rubin, discusses how to adapt your Apple II for optimum spreadsheet use and has provided an update exclusively for *A+*.

If all this doesn't keep you busy, there's even more! Don't miss our review of Brøderbund's latest hit, Dazzle Draw. I don't have enough room to tell you about everything in this issue, so be sure to look carefully at the table of contents for other articles of interest. Happy reading! ✚

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR**

IF YOU'RE REALLY SERIOUS ABOUT PROTECTING YOUR DATA, PUT AN ELEPHANT™ IN YOUR OFFICE.

Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. They're specially designed for the more demanding needs of business, and because they are, we test them at a higher standard. In fact, 150% of the industry standard. And then they're certified 100% error free at that more critical level.

So we can say with confidence that Elephant Premium will protect your data when other disks won't.

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Organizer™ – the easiest way ever to store, reference and protect your disks.

So if you're concerned about protecting data for your business, get serious. Get an Elephant.

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.

Dennison

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serving business for over 140 years.

CLEANING DEVICES

Dear *A+*,

I read "Dispatches" in your December issue with considerable interest. The section "Your Computer's Mid-Life Crisis" has information that all of us would do well to think twice about. Next to the problem of dust, those of heat and power are important.

Numerous devices are on the market to clean the power line, including a combined fan and power-line filter. The combination is terrific, but has one large drawback. Any blower that draws air from the computer's enclosure creates a negative pressure about the entire enclosure. Air is intended to enter at the right side and be drawn out the left. The air contains dust, and not only does it come in the vent on the right side, but also through any other holes, such as those around the dust-sensitive keyboard.

Anyone concerned about heat should install a blower that *pushes* air into the right side and includes an air filter. By blowing clean air in, the blower creates a positive pressure inside the computer that prevents airborne dust from getting inside and wrecking your expensive investment. Anyone who uses a blower that pulls the air through had better plan on some extra cleaning, or the buildup of dust could eventually cause expensive damage.

I do not know of such a product that is custom-made to work with the Apple II series of computers, but it can't be far off. Meanwhile, you will have to visit your local electronic supply firm and buy the makings.

Bruce D. Cable
Havre de Grace, MD

LEFT OUT

Dear *A+*,

I was pleased to see Vanessa Schnatmeier's article on computer insurance in your November 1984 issue. It was a well-written, balanced piece on the subject. But she left us out!

Our rates are quite competitive. We provide "All-Risk" coverage with a number of unique features, including limited-personal-liability coverage and coverage for the property of others. We can provide coverage for custom programs on request.

Please note that we handle the claims for this program, which can be an advantage for policyholders, since they will be dealing with people who know both insurance and computers.

Keep up the good work!

Stan Young
President
Compusurance, Inc.
P.O. Box 561952
Miami, FL 33256-1952
(305) 665-6617

PEACHTREE PROGRAMS

Dear *A+*,

I wish to call your attention to the story in the November issue on SAT software.

There are several errors in the description of the EduWare products, one being a review of a product we do not have—Math Attack. Peachtree Software Incorporated does market, under the EduWare name, the following:

PSAT/SAT Analogies
Retail price: $29.95
Supported hardware: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Number of disks: 2

SAT Word Attack Skills
Retail price: $29.95
Supported hardware: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Number of disks: 3

PSAT Word Attack Skills
Retail price: $29.95
Supported hardware: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Number of disks: 3

Genie Ragin
Peachtree Software Incorporated
Atlanta, GA

SYLLOGISTIC SLIPUP

Dear *A+*,

I don't wish to seem pedantic, but since computer programming is generally considered to be an extremely logical activity, it is only fair to point out that Freff's opening syllogism ("Opening Musical Vistas," November 1984) fails completely as an exercise in deductive logic.

Without going into the problem in great technical detail, I would point out that the syllogism presents the fallacy of the "undistributed middle term," the "middle term" being the term (in this case "a lot of fun") that appears in both premises. A brief example will illustrate the flawed logic.

A. Cows are brown.
B. Fido is brown.
C. Fido is a cow.

But Fido is a dog, not a cow. Freff's deductive syllogism is valid only if it is rearranged.

A. Making music is a lot of fun.
B. Most human beings make music.
C. Most human beings like to have a lot of fun.

I don't think this rearrangement would seriously affect the point he wishes to make, but it does make sense logically, unlike the syllogism he provides.

Don Richard Cox
Knoxville, TN

COMEDY CORRECTIONS

Dear *A+*,

Thanks for mentioning Comedy by Wire in "Dispatches" in your December issue. Although I welcome the attention, I want to correct some mistakes in your column.

1. My name is Billiam, not William.
2. The comedian's name is Robert Klein, not Kline.

Billiam Coronel
New York, NY

NEWS+

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

NETWORK MANNERS

You're more likely to get into a fight if you argue with someone electronically, according to a recent study carried out by Carnegie-Mellon University. Scientists there have been comparing groups using electronic mail and teleconferencing with groups that hold face-to-face discussions.

With the proliferation of electronic-mail services, teleconferencing software, and low-cost networks such as AppleTalk, we will be doing more of our communications electronically. The results of the study at Carnegie-Mellon should make us more aware of our behavior when using the computer. According to the new study, not only are rudeness, profanity, exultation, and emotional outbursts more prevalent when you converse via computer, but people using computers also tend to take longer to agree, make more extreme decisions, and are more self-righteous than people talking matters out in person. Researchers think these differences in behavior may be caused by the lack of nonverbal cues that inhibit extreme behavior in face-to-face meetings.

Not all the findings are negative, however. On the up side, members in a teleconference are more candid and tend to contribute more equally to a conversation, rather than holding back because of fear or deference to hierarchy. Thus, more creativity and initiative can enter into the decision-making process.

MACLIBRARY

Microsoft, the world's largest independent software producer, is best known as the creator of MS-DOS and PC-DOS for the IBM PC and compatibles. But now the company is placing its bets on the Macintosh.

As evidence of Microsoft's commitment to the Mac, consider a statement of company founder and president Bill Gates, as quoted in *Business Week*: "The next generation of interesting software will be done on the Mac, not the IBM PC." In accordance with Gates' wishes, Microsoft is currently devoting 50% of its resources to developing and marketing products for the Macintosh.

In order to get the Microsoft name on more high-quality software, Microsoft has established the MacLibrary, a software-publishing division, to market software created by other third-party developers. Alan Boyd, publisher of the MacLibrary, says Microsoft is interested in seeking out unique and original programs for the Macintosh in several major categories: business productivity, entertainment, self-improvement, recreation, programming tools, home software, and new software concepts.

The first three programs to be published under the Microsoft MacLibrary label will be a powerful version of Logo, a tutorial on Multiplan and Chart by Micro Courseware Corporation, and a new-business simulation called Entrepreneur by Harvard Associates, creator of MacManager. Entrepreneur is a competitive simulation of the software industry; it should prove to be an interesting game. Another 20 MacLibrary programs are scheduled to be released over the next nine months.

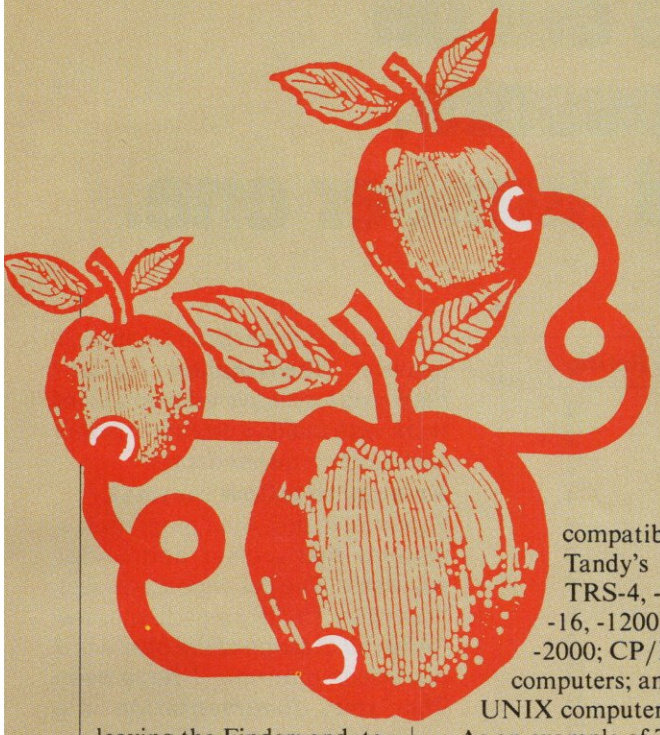
FASTER FINDER

MacTedium got you down? Looking for a faster version of the Finder? Juggling a lot of disk volumes on a hard disk? Developing a new product for the Mac? FastFinder, a fascinating new utility program for the Macintosh, may be just what you're looking for.

FastFinder, developed by Michael Lehman of Tardis Software, is a sort of hacker version of the Finder and is definitely for computer experts only. FastFinder replaces Apple's version of the Finder with a text-oriented operating system (no icons) that is piled with features yet takes up less space on your disk and operates up to five times faster than Apple's Finder.

FastFinder has more features than I have room to mention here, but I will give you some highlights: it handles up to 12 on-line disk volumes at once (very handy for hard disks such as the Corvus); it does not limit the number of files in the directory; disks eject

immediately; you can invoke utility functions, such as combining text files, scanning a file, and displaying a file's contents, without



leaving the Finder; and, to top it off, you can store frequently used command sequences as script files for instant replay. For more information, contact Tardis Software, Inc., 2817 Sloat Road, Pebble Beach, CA 93953; (408) 372-1722. Tell them *A+* sent you.

APPLETALK ALTERNATIVES

AppleTalk may be cheap, but it's not the only networking solution for Apples. Corvus Systems' Omninet has been popular with users of Apple II-series computers for many years. Corvus now offers hard disks for Omninet, with more than 100 megabytes of storage. Also, Sunol Systems of Pleasanton, California, produces a network that links Macintoshes with Apple II-series computers.

Another innovative network is Tops, from Centram Systems West of Berkeley, California. The Tops network allows many different machines to share files, printers, and other resources. Tops can be used with the Macintosh; the IBM PC XT, AT, and compatibles; Tandy's TRS-4, -12, -16, -1200, and -2000; CP/M computers; and UNIX computers.

As an example of Tops' flexibility, you could save files created with your Macintosh on the hard-disk drive in an IBM PC XT and print out a dBASE II database created on a CP/M computer using a high-speed printer attached to a minicomputer that operates with UNIX. Tops operates at about 800K bits per second (three times faster than AppleTalk) and allows you to interconnect up to 65,000 networks of 254 nodes each.

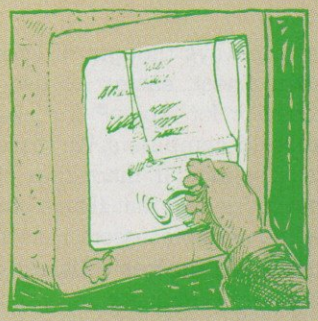
WIRELESS NETWORK

A new wireless communications network may soon be available for the II series, III, Mac, and Lisa. Becos Industries of Campbell, California, has developed an infrared communications device that connects to a computer's RS-232 port and communicates using diffused infrared radiation. The system permits up to 99 channels of simultaneous communication at data-transfer speeds of up to 400,000 bps. It may be the ultimate solution to cable clutter.

MAC-LIKE SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II FAMILY

Apple is helping software developers create a new generation of Apple II software that features a Macintosh-like user interface with icons, pull-down menus, and windows. The new software packages will run only on the IIc, or on a IIe that has had a chip upgrade to provide IIc compatibility. The IIe chip-upgrade involves replacing the 6502 processor and several ROM chips.

Industry reaction to the new Mac-like user interface has been very positive; third-party developers think it will extend the already legendary life span of the Apple II. In spite of some expressions of concern that this type of user interface operates very slowly, preliminary products we have seen run surprisingly quickly. Next month's *A+* will have more information about this important development.

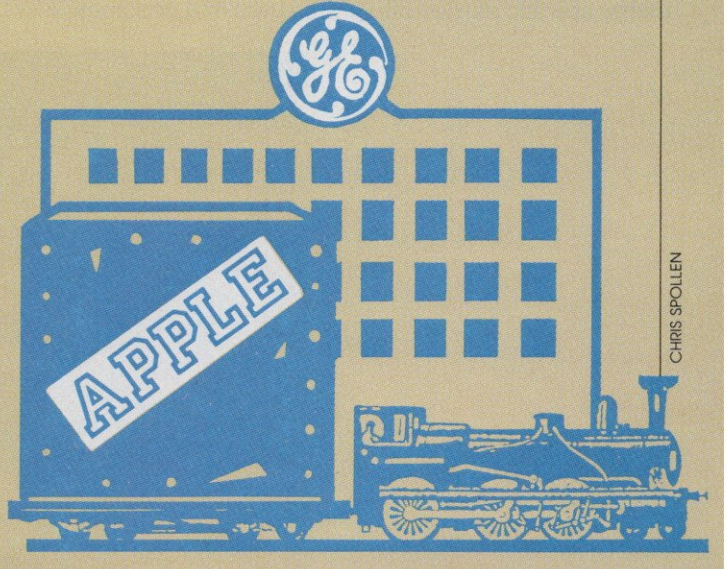


WILLIAM CONE

GE TO SELL APPLES

Apple Computer, Inc. has added another powerful company to its growing list of retailers. General Electric Information Services of Rockville, Maryland, a division of General Electric, has announced an agreement with Apple that makes GE a value-added reseller of Apple products.

GE will sell Apples to their corporate clients as part of GE's business-information systems. This news is especially good for Apple, which is trying to establish itself as a force to be reckoned with in the business-computer marketplace. +



CHRIS SPOLLEN

The word is out on word processors. Format-II® ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Apple IIc computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

Format-II makes editing easy.
There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, *"Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."*

Format-II supports all printers.
Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with *every* printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

A built in mailing list at no extra cost!
Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

Peelings II Magazine Rating

FORMAT-II	1
SCREEN WRITER II™	2
PIE WRITER™	3
WRITE AWAY™	4
LETTER PERFECT 5™	5
WORDSTAR™	6
MEGAWRITER™	7
APPLE WRITER II™	8
PERFECT WRITER™	9
CORRESPONDENT™	10
SPELLBINDER™	11
MAGIC WINDOW II™	12
ZARDAX™	13
SUPERTEXT 40/80™	14
GUTENBERG™	15
WORD HANDLER™	16
SELECT™	17
SANDY™	18

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio.

In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: *"This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."*

An easy to follow manual.
Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. *"All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."*

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II reviewer sum it up: *"I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."*

Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, contact: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010 , (212) 475-5200.

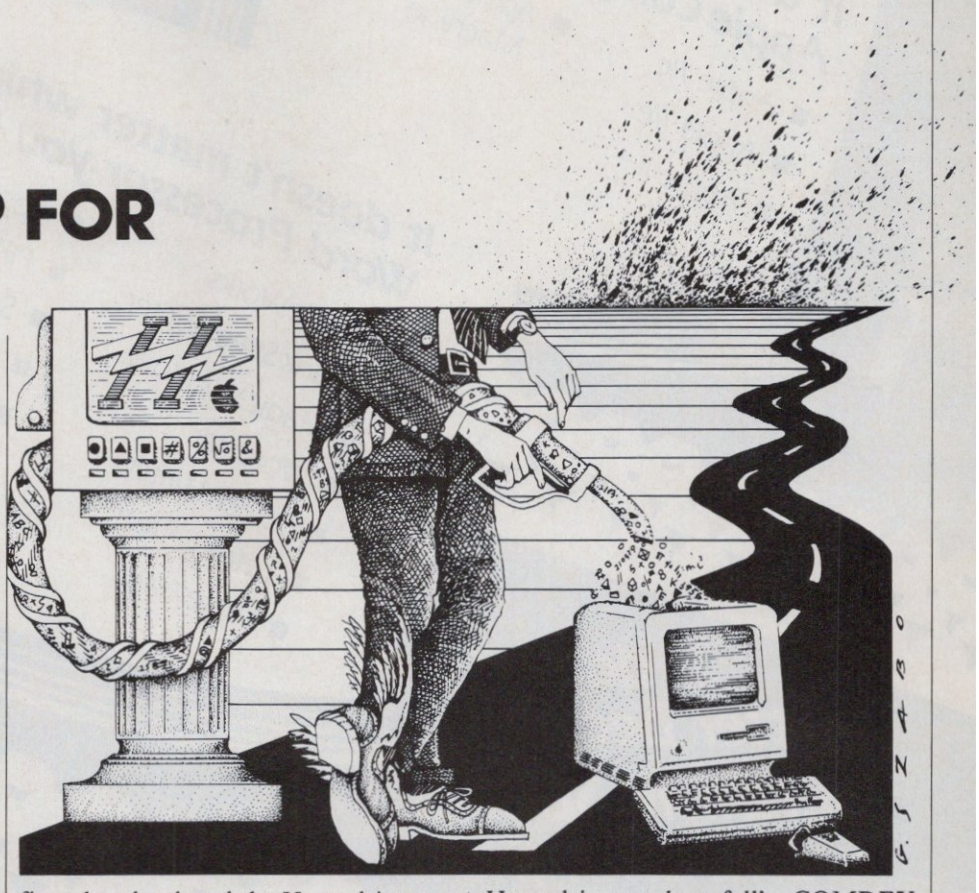
Format-II requires 64 K and an 80 column card.
Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc. © 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
The Hyperdrive hard disk for the Macintosh

A GIANT LEAP FOR MACKIND



Dynamite is the word you'll hear most often from users of the new Hyperdrive hard disk for the Macintosh. With this tiny ten-megabyte drive tucked away inside it, Apple's desktop wonder suddenly becomes a serious business competitor to the box from Boca Raton.

If you're already a Macintosh user, you know that the stock machine's most limiting performance factor is the time it spends reading and writing to the floppy disk. Although the actual rate at which the Mac transfers data back and forth is about the same as that of most other floppy-based computers, Macintosh software has to record a virtual torrent of data even for routine operations. In addition, on a 128K Mac, the limited memory space makes for frequent swapping of parts of the operating system or programs in and out of memory because they can't all fit at the same time.

One solution that some Macintosh owners have turned to is an external hard disk. Hard-disk drives not only store more information than floppies do (so you don't have to shuffle as many disks), but they also transfer information in and out at a much higher rate. Applications that spend most of their time reading from and writing to the disk run five times faster with a hard disk.

Five times faster makes a huge difference, but a hard disk itself can do even better. Because of its higher rotational speed and closer packing of bits, the hard disk itself can spit out our collected bits at least ten times as fast as a floppy. On the Mac, however, there's simply no way to get data in and out of the case that fast.

That's where the Hyperdrive comes in. General Computer Company, the firm that developed the Hyperdrive, realized that if you couldn't get data through the case between disk and memory fast enough, the solution was to put the disk right inside the Mac. Therefore, the Hyperdrive is a ten-megabyte *internal* hard disk that fits inside the Macintosh case, with a piggyback circuit board that connects directly to the Macintosh circuitry. In addition to providing disk-drive electronics, the added board can be configured with the 384K of memory necessary to bring a 128K Macintosh up to 512K.

Apple's desktop wonder suddenly becomes a serious business competitor to the box from Boca Raton.

General Computer announced the Hyperdrive at last fall's COMDEX trade show in Las Vegas, where it was one of the hit items exhibited. To get an early look, I managed to convince the Hyperdrive team to lend *A+* one of the field-test models. Note, therefore, that what I say here is based on about a week's testing of a preproduction unit. Formal reviews at *A+* have to wait until we can get the exact product that will be shipped to customers, even though the product is supposed to be available before this issue of *A+* reaches you. If you want the name of a dealer or details right away, you can reach General Computer Company at (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500.

The Hyperdrive unit *A+* examined was almost in final form, though. The only differences I expect you'll find between this unit and the final delivered product may be some minor software changes and added utilities.

Unchanged on the Outside

From the outside, a Hyperdrive Macintosh looks just like a standard

GUSTAV SZABO

It doesn't matter which Apple Computer you use...

- Apple //c
- Apple //e
- Apple II+
- Apple-Compatible Machine

It doesn't matter which Word Processor you have...

- AppleWorks
- Bank Street Writer
- Magic Window
- WordStar
- Screen Writer
- Letter Perfect
- Write Away
- AppleWriter
- PFS:WRITE
- Super-Text
- Format II
- Homeword
- Word Handler
- And More!

It doesn't matter because Sensible Speller works with them all!

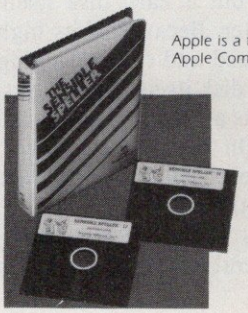
Sensible Speller, now available in the ProDOS and original "IV" version, is compatible with the particular Apple hardware and software you already have*. And, more important, it is designed to meet your needs!

You will not be embarrassed any longer by misspellings which can destroy the credibility of your documents, reports and other important papers. **Sensible Speller** catches your spelling mistakes with tireless efficiency. What's more, it displays misspelled words in context, suggests correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Of course, a spelling checker is only as good as its vocabulary. And that's why **Sensible Speller** is so excellent; it comes with the 80,000 word vocabulary of the official Random House Dictionary and it provides for adding thousands of more words on disk.

Shouldn't you have a **Sensible Speller,** the most popular of all spelling checkers? It is available at your dealer for $125 in the ProDOS or original "IV"* version or order direct, enclosing $1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome.

*It works with all the following word processors, with owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: DOS 3.2 & DOS 3.3-AppleWorks & AppleWriter, all versions (Apple Computer, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); PFS:WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); and others. All features are not available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE & Word Handler.



Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Sensible Software, Inc.®

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

model. The only change you can see, in fact, is the added Hyperdrive logo next to the colored Apple on the front plastic panel.

Turn on the Hyperdrive model, and you do hear a change. A standard Macintosh is silent when it's not accessing the disk, but it's fairly noisy for a personal computer when reading and writing on the internal or external drive. In contrast, the Hyperdrive machine emits a constant buzz from the hard disk that changes little when you read or write (and, of course, since the floppy drives are still usable, it makes the same noises as the standard model when you read data from removable disks or write it to them).

Most people won't find the noise level objectionable. Technically, the field-test model measured 52 decibels at one foot, a little quieter than an idling standard office typewriter. In a moderately busy office, in fact, you may not even hear the buzz at all. You almost certainly won't hear the added fan, which keeps the hot spot at the top of the Macintosh case at about the same 120°F as an unmodified machine, despite the added circuitry.

When you turn a Hyperdrive machine on, you'll see the familiar icon asking for a disk, but just wait for three seconds—you don't need to put a disk into the internal floppy drive after all. After the first few seconds of the standard Macintosh boot sequence, the Hyperdrive kicks in, bringing up the system from the internal hard disk instead of the floppy. That's when you first notice the speed.

Instead of the usual leisurely pace at which a normal Macintosh presents the start-up messages, the speed of these initial screens on a Hyperdrive Mac is more than twice as fast. Depending on how many files you've left on the hard drive, boot time is usually half of what it is on the unaltered machine.

The difference in loading application programs is still more dramatic. If you double-click on the MacWrite icon, you can start entering your text seven seconds later on the Hyperdrive Macintosh—you'd have to wait four times that long on a normal machine. Going from MacWrite to MacPaint takes less than 15 seconds, instead of close to a minute.

With a Hyperdrive installed, a Macintosh is even faster than the equivalent Lisa 2/10. For example, Bill Duvall at Consulair Corporation has been developing a C compiler using a field-test Hyperdrive unit. A typical compilation of the compiler itself takes 25 minutes on a Lisa but just 11 on the Hyperdrive Mac.

All these time comparisons assume that you have the right disks in the machine, but on an ordinary Macintosh, all too often that's not the case. Even on a 512K Mac, in any serious business use, one of the boxes you see most often on the screen is the request to insert some other disk instead of the one currently in the drive. With the wrong combination of disks, it can take up to four minutes simply to leave one application and start up another. In human terms, having a machine constantly tell *you* to fetch *it* a disk quickly becomes annoying.

A Macintosh is still the best machine to win the hearts and minds of the computer-fearful.

With ten megabytes on the hard disk, you won't have to change disks very often. Although you can still use the normal internal and external floppy drives on a Hyperdrive Macintosh, once you've loaded in your programs and data, the only times you'll want to use your floppies will be to back up files from the hard disk, transfer data to another machine, or use an original disk that must be present for some copy-protected software.

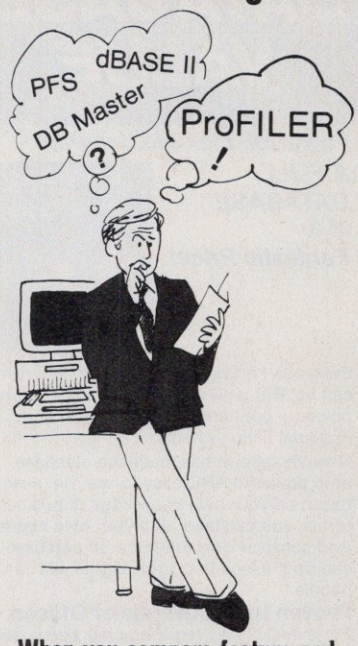
On the Other Hand

The Hyperdrive must have disadvantages as well, you must be saying, and of course you're right. The first is price. At a list price of $2795, a Hyperdrive upgrade costs more than a 128K Macintosh. (It's $2195 for an upgrade to a 512K Mac, because you don't get any extra memory).

If you're using a Macintosh in a business environment where many people have to learn how to use it and staff training costs are a consideration, you'll probably have no trouble justifying the cost. A Macintosh is still the best machine to win the hearts and minds of the computer-fearful, and the Hyperdrive adds the power and speed you need for serious business. If cost is an object, however, you may have to think about some of the non-Macintosh solutions.

Within the Apple line, a Hyperdrive Macintosh stacks up fairly closely with a Lisa 2/10, a machine that has had

Confused About Data Base Programs?



When you compare feature and price there is no confusion.

ProFILER 2.0 is HERE!

The Data Manager for the Apple Computer with all the NEW features you've been waiting for.

8 times faster than DOS 3.3 – Twice as fast as ProFILER 1.0

FEATURE	ProFILER†	PFS File*
Multiple Forms per Disk	YES	NO
Maximum Records per File	1500+	1000
(65,000 w/ ProFILE Hard Disk)	YES	NO
Report Generator Included	YES FREE	NO ($100)
Pro DOS Operating System	YES FREE	NO
Full Screen Editor	YES	NO
Works on Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin	YES	YES
Arrow Keys function OK	YES	NO
Multiple Index Files	YES	NO
Auto Catalog of Data Files - **NEW**	YES	NO
Variable Printer Initialization - **NEW** Reports to Screen or Printer - **NEW**	YES	NO
Easy Word Processor Interface - **NEW**	YES	NO
Apple writer II® Mailmerge Interfaces - **NEW**	YES	NO
Cost DataBase	$89.95	$90.00+
Report Generator	FREE	$90.00+
TOTAL COST	$89.95	$180.00+

ALL THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $89.95

PFS Conversion Utility Program
Converts PFS files easily to ProFILER format
$39.95

ProFILER available from selected dealers or directly from:

PM software

19731 Providence Ln. • Box 1788 Huntington Bch, CA 92647
(714) 963-2221 • (714) 548-5429
Terms: Send $89.95 (plus $3.00 for shipping
CA residents add 6%)

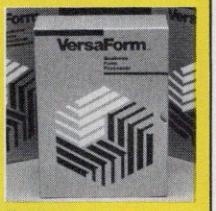
VISA MasterCard

Mastercard, VISA Check or money order
®Apple, Applewriter II and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Co., Inc.
*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.
† ProFILER by Custom Computer Products

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCREDIBLE DATABASE VALUE

Powerful, Flexible, Versatile - A FULL DATABASE at a Fantastic Price!



Everyone knows how effective a database can be. But until now, they've either been powerful but hard to use, or just simple personal filing systems.

Now VersaForm has made the database both powerful AND easy to use. Because it's based on your own knowledge of business forms, you can tailor it to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

Proven In Thousands of Offices

For over 3 years, VersaForm has been used by manufacturers, bankers, doctors, farmers, and many others. It's THE program for serious business tasks such as invoicing, to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

VersaForm can:

- Prevent errors by checking entries before accepting them.
- Save time by doing calculations automatically.
- Print on existing pre-printed forms —
- Sort on any item, indexed or not.
- Store up to 4,000 characters in each record, up to 4,000,000 bytes per file.
- Produce the reports you need to manage your business.

30 Day/1 Year Guarantee

- If you're not fully satisfied with VersaForm, return it within 30 days and we'll refund your money.
- Upgrade to our multi-file system, VersaForm XL, within one year, and get Full Credit for the price!

Compare at over $300. **$69**

Multi-File version $99 (IBM PC Only)

Note: Prices subject to change after 60 days.

Credit card members can order by phone.

Toll-Free: 1-800-538-8157 x:880

In California, call:

Toll-Free: 1-800-672-3470 x: 880

Applied Software Technology (408) 370-2662
170 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Yes! RUSH me VersaForm
for the IBM PC ($69) ____(128K, 2 drives)
* Apple II (+,e,c) ($69) ___ *(64K, 2 drives)
VersaForm XL (MULTI-FILE)
for the IBM PC ($99) ____ *(196K, 2 drives)
Enclose check or money order with coupon. Include $4.50 for U.S. postage and handling, $7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 6.5% tax. (Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

___ My check or money order is enclosed.
Charge my: ___ MasterCard ___ Visa ___ C.O.D.
Acct. No.: _____ Expires: _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone _____ Sign here _____

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

only limited success in the marketplace. Even though in both cases you're talking about a selling price of $4000–$5000 for a complete package, the Hyperdrive Macintosh occupies less space, is more portable, runs faster, and is supported by a much wider variety of software. The Lisa, on its side, does offer multitasking and up to one megabyte of memory.

Outside the Apple family, you can find dozens of computers with hard disks in that same price class or even for less. Because the Macintosh has been such a conceptual success, most of these machines are quickly adding more "Macintosh-like" features, mostly optional mice and windowing software with pull-down menus. Again, if style and detail don't count, then many of these machines can be considered worthwhile alternatives—but if you're sold on the Macintosh and on the software that is finally arriving for it, you may want to stick with the real thing.

The second Hyperdrive limitation is copy-protection. Just as with hard disks for any other computer, manufacturers cannot render their disks uncopyable without also making them impossible to run from a hard disk. Unfortunately, although you can usually buy disks that will crack any copy-protection scheme just days or weeks after it is announced, development of programs that transfer protected applications to hard disks takes longer. Thus, even with a hard disk, you may be reduced to running some applications in regular floppy form.

To add injury to insult, you'll find that some protected applications make extensive use of overlay files that reside on disk. Because of the interaction among the Macintosh's Finder (the operating-system program that gets disk files), the programs, and the disk—even if a protected program needs only a small piece of code from its original disk—the program often reads all its overlay and status files from the floppy and writes it to them.

Aside from getting around copy-protection problems, you'll have to make remarkably few changes in your habits and programs if you switch from a stock Macintosh to a Hyperdrive model. General Computer went to great lengths to have its disk respond to programs just the way a floppy would, so your normal applications should run without any problems.

Most of the exceptions involve some limitations in the Finder that General Computer has not yet been able to work around. Some of these may be fixed in the final release but had resisted solution up to the field tests.

You can't have more than about 250 files on a single disk on either a standard disk or on the Hyperdrive (because the Finder never expected that many on a floppy and can't keep track). With ten megabytes available, you might easily go over the limit.

General Computer's solution is to allow you to define multiple "drawers" on the floppy, each of which the Finder treats as a separate drive. In addition to pacifying the Finder, this technique allows you to organize files into volumes so *you* can find them. So far, though, you may notice a lack of tools to help you find files tucked away in various folders and volumes.

More significantly, the Finder does a lot of calculating every time it shows you the desktop to figure out where all the icons should be placed. A good part of the delay in opening and closing an application is really this calculation time, not just the disk access. The Finder goes through this process for each currently available disk or volume.

From my own point of view, I'm ready for an alternative to the Finder that would be quicker and more powerful.

Thus, if you have dozens or hundreds of files neatly organized in various drawers, you may have to wait up to several minutes for the Mac to do its calculations. To work around this time drain, the Hyperdrive software allows you to take drawers that you're not currently using off-line. This strategy does save time, but it means that you must invoke the Hyperdrive Manager software to "mount" and "unmount" volumes, and files you request from unmounted disks will be taken as simply missing. In the field-test version, the Manager utility ran as a separate program—in the final release, it will probably be a desk accessory (available in any program by pulling down the Apple menu bar at the top left of the screen).

Given that General Computer has opted for maximum compatibility, using the Manager probably represents the best possible solution. From my own point of view, I'm ready for an alterna-

"Now when I talk, my broker listens."

No matter what kind of investing you do, there is a Dow Jones Software product that will make you and your broker a better team:

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

is the perfect software for private investors who want an introduction to the world of computerized investing. The Investor's Workshop creates reports and charts that give you a clear picture of the performance of your investments. It enables you to become more proficient in portfolio management and technical analysis.

Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™

is a powerful portfolio management system for serious investors. It allows you to easily monitor and account for your security transactions while providing printed reports for review and tax records. These reports include Holdings by Portfolio, Holdings by Security, Realized Gain/Loss and Dividend Transaction.

Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

is designed for sophisticated investors who chart stocks. The Market Analyzer stores historical quotes and updates daily data on your securities. It constructs comparison and price and volume charts, allowing you to test theories, identify trends and improve the timing of your investment decisions.

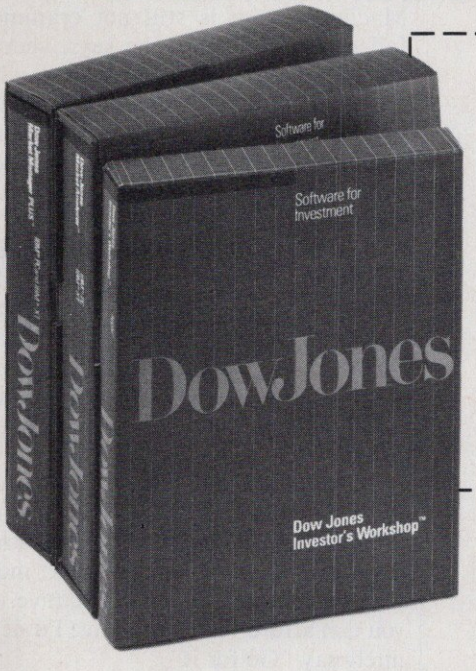
Each of these programs communicates with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the leading electronic information service.

For more information, mail the coupon or call:

1-800-345-8500

Extension: 48

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call: 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48)



For more information on Dow Jones Software, send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Company, Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Yes, please send me more information. I am particularly interested in:

☐ Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™
☐ Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™
☐ Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone number(s) _____

A3

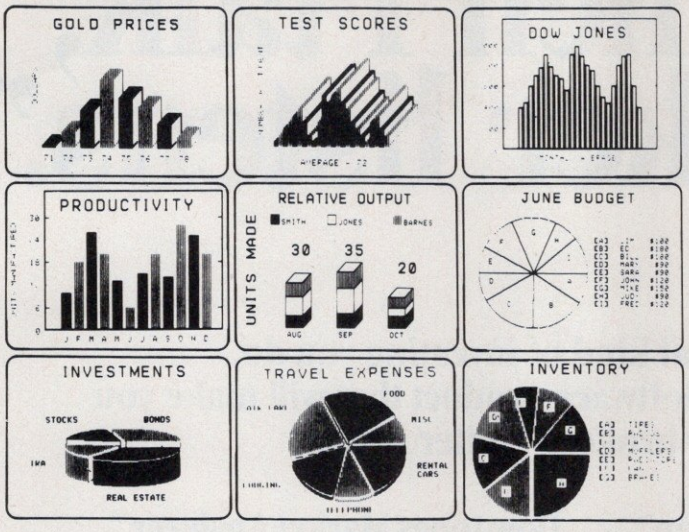
DowJones Software™

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop available for Apple® IIc, Apple® IIe and Apple® II Plus. Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS available for IBM® PC, Apple® II and Apple® Macintosh™ Dow Jones Market Analyzer available for IBM PC, IBM® XT, Apple II and TI Professional. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software, Dow Jones Investor's Workshop, Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS and Dow Jones Market Analyzer are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with MasterChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, MasterChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A **slide projector,** for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

MasterChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. MasterChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' Master Chart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif... letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientificlacademic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: MasterChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk--without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph....you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana...letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207. Or call (209) 474-1212 for COD orders and dealer inquires. MasterChart! is not yet sold in most stores. All orders are shipped immediately and are in your hands within three days.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tive to the Finder that would be quicker and more powerful, even if it were a little less friendly.

The other problems are more minor. For a somewhat obscure reason, you can't do a full disk copy from a floppy to the Hyperdrive. Instead of simply dragging the floppy-disk icon over to a file drawer, you'll have to take a few seconds to open the disk, click on Select ALL, and then drag the selected files to the drawer.

Not surprisingly, you can't format the Hyperdrive with the standard Macintosh Erase Disk command.

On the hardware side, you won't have to make any changes at all for the Hyperdrive. Because it's internal, you can still connect an external disk, a printer, and a modem all at the same time. If you want to hook up to Apple's new AppleTalk network, you won't be short a port, as you might be with external hard disks that use the modem port (a practice that also limits external hard disks to the transfer speed of the port, which is less than one-fifth the speed of the Hyperdrive transfer).

General Computer Company or its dealers take care of the installation of the Hyperdrive (included in the price), so you don't have to worry about figuring out what to plug in where. According to Chip Carman, one of *A+*'s technical wizards, even with the added piggyback board and disk drive, the Macintosh case is still not crammed full of parts. Service, he says, should not be much more difficult than with an ordinary Mac. General Computer provides a warranty on both your Macintosh and the Hyperdrive parts, so you don't lose any protection after the implant.

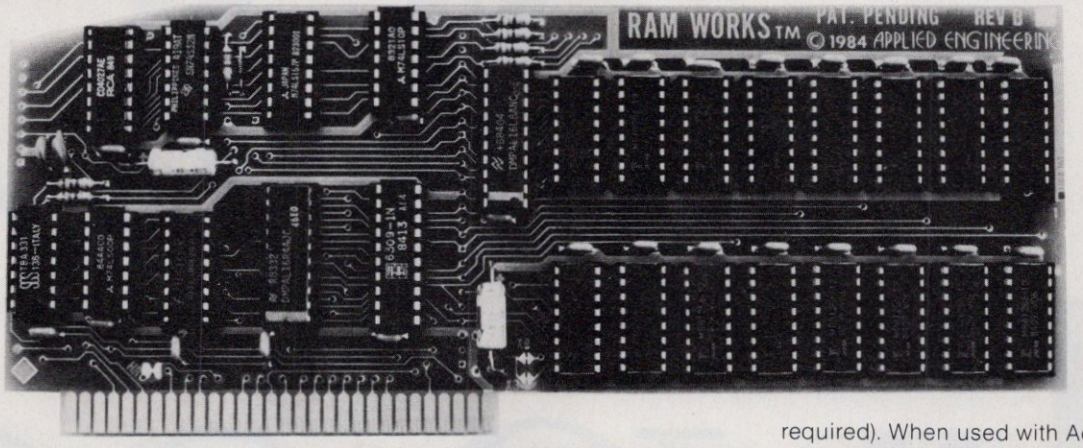
The Macintosh has been a wonderful first machine, and it's one of the easiest computers to use for small, short tasks. Software vendors, after a slow start, are now providing the tools for larger, more complex jobs. The Macintosh hardware must also rise to the occasion.

After a week of using the Hyperdrive, I'll find it hard to go back to my ordinary Macintosh. This addition makes using the machine faster, more pleasurable, and more productive. If you can afford the investment, I'd definitely say "Go for it!" ✚

Steve Rosenthal is a writer and lexicographer who tries to maintain a perspective on other joys and problems in the world besides those involving personal computers.

RAMWORKS™

800K Apple Works Desk Top, 450K Visicalc, 1 Meg Solid State Disk
Double Hi-Res, RGB, Totally Apple Compatible!



RAMWORKS™—A card that plugs into the Apple IIe auxiliary slot and functions EXACTLY like Apple's extended 80 column card (in fact, a 128K RAMWORKS™ actually costs less than Apple's 64K extended card) but with RAMWORKS™ you get more memory, 80 column text, a 3-year warranty and most importantly, room to grow without using more slots. A design so advanced there's a patent pending on it. If you have a IIc or an IBM, we suggest you do what everybody does, trade it in on a IIe.

RAMWORKS™ can be purchased in a wide range of sizes and is user upgradeable using either 64K RAMS or the new 256K RAMS. In fact, RAMWORKS™ is the only auxiliary slot card on the market that will allow the new 256K RAMS to be used. If you already have an extended 80 column card, no problem. Just unplug the 64K RAMS and plug them into the RAMWORKS™ for an additional 64K. A RGB option is also available, you can order it with your RAMWORKS™ card or add it on at a later date.

RAMWORKS™ saves you time, money, slots and hassle. You'll have additional memory NOW and in the future.

Ramworks™

64K Installed	$ 179
128K Installed	$ 249
256K Installed	$ 399
512K Installed	$ 649
1 MEG Installed	$1199
RGB Option	$ 129

(May be added later)

LOW COST SOFTWARE OPTIONS

Ram Drive IIe

Ram Drive IIe will give you a high speed solid state disk drive. The Ram Drive IIe software features audio-visual access indicators, easy setup for turnkey operation, and easy menu driven documentation. The program can be modified and is copyable. If you have a 64K RAMWORKS™, Ram Drive IIe will act as half a disk drive. If you have a 128K or larger RAMWORKS™, Ram Drive IIe will act as a full disk drive. Either way, your programs will load and save over 20 times faster. Ram Drive IIe is compatible with APPLESOFT, PRO DOS, DOS 3.3, and PASCAL. The disk also includes a high speed RAMdisk copying program. Ram Drive is another disk drive only 20 times faster. And no whirring, clicking and waiting! **PRICE $29**

CP/M Ram Drive IIe

CP/M Ram Drive IIe is just like the Ram Drive IIe above, only for CP/M.

CP/M Ram Drive IIe runs on any Z-80 card that runs standard CP/M i.e. Applied Engineering Z-80 Plus or Microsoft Soft Card. CP/M Ram Drive will dramatically speed up the operation of most CP/M software because CP/M normally goes to disk fairly often. Fast acting software like dBase II, Wordstar and Turbo Pascal becomes virtually instantaneous when used with CP/M Ram Drive. **PRICE $29**

VC IIe Expander

VC IIe expander gives owners of Visicalc IIe and Advanced Visicalc IIe increased storage. When used with VC IIe you'll get 141K workspace (128K RAMWORKS™ or larger required). When used with Advanced VC IIe you'll get 131K with a 128K RAMWORKS™, 250K with a 256K RAMWORKS™ and 450K with a 512K RAMWORKS™ **PRICE $29**

Apple Works Expand

Although Apple Works is compatible with all sizes of RAMWORKS™, Apple Works only "sees" its first 64K bank giving you a 55K desktop. Our Apple Works expand program will make a modification to Apple Works that simply lets it know you've got more memory, giving you 101K work space. **PRICE $29**

Super Apple Works Expand

This souped-up version of Apple Works expand doesn't stop at a 101K desk top, in fact Super Apple Works Expand figures out how much memory your RAMWORKS™ has to give Apple Works the following desktop sizes:

RAMWORKS™	APPLEWORKS DESKTOP
128K	101K
256K	200K
512K	400K
1 MEG	800K

PRICE $39

AppleWorks can also be put in the RAMWORKS™ card to eliminate disk access, thereby dramatically speeding up the program.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Send Check or Money Order to
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006
Call (214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week. MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

You live so

A 3M diskette can make one read/write pass on every track, every hour, every day for 200 years and still be in terrific shape.

Has 3M discovered the floppy fountain of youth?

In a way, yes.

We discovered that if you want to make a floppy that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life, you have to make every last bit of it yourself.

That's why we're the only company that controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

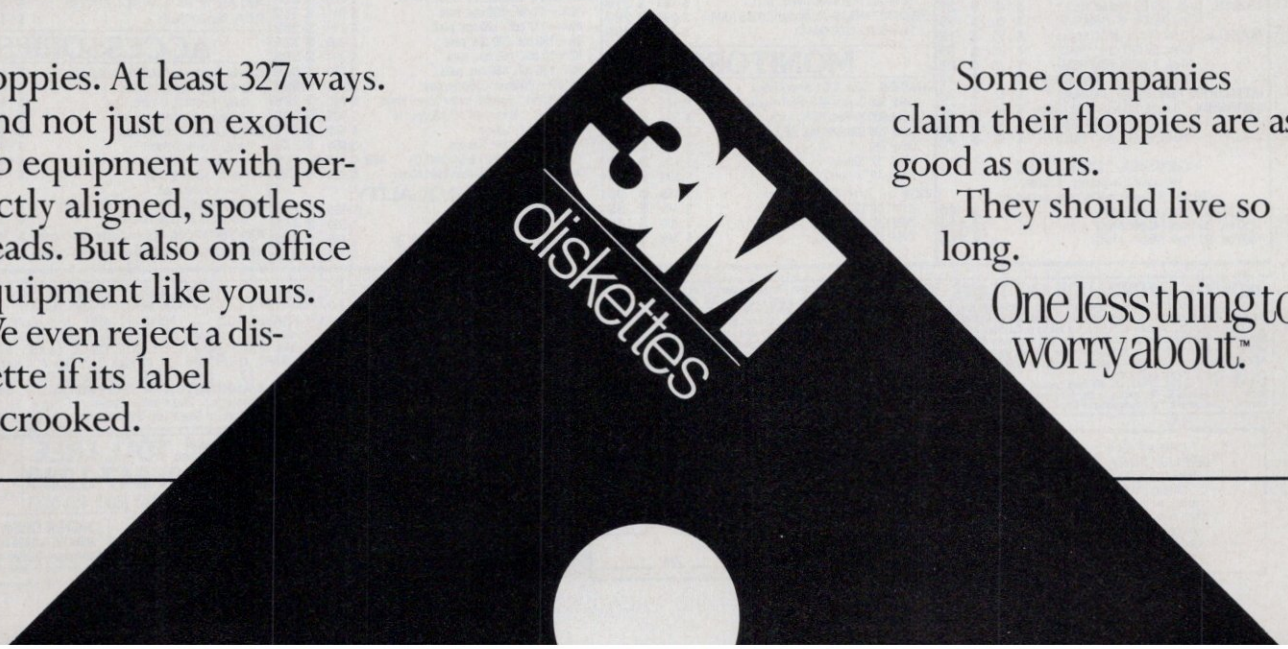
We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

should long.

floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours. We even reject a diskette if its label is crooked.



Some companies claim their floppies are as good as ours.

They should live so long.

One less thing to worry about.™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE INC.

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

All Rights Reserved
© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289** TELEX 910 380 3980 ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

FOR YOUR APPLE

COMPUTERS

SYSTEMS IN STOCK CALL

LIMITED WARRANTY—100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

	LIST	OUR
MICRO-SCI, A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 345	$ 195
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 75
Half Ht. Drive for IIe	$ 269	$ 195
Half Ht. Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 209
TEAC, T40, Half Ht., Direct, 163K, Controller Card by ComX	$ 249	$ 169
T80, Half Ht., Double, 326K Controller Card by Teac	$ 110	$ 49
RANA, Elite I, 163K, 40 Track	$ 449	$ 329
Elite II, 326K, 80 Track	$ 85	$ 59
Elite Controller	$ 649	$ 369
VIDEO TECH, Half Ht. Drive	$ 145	$ 89

HARD DISKS

Quark, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1595

OTHER HARDWARE

CCS, 7711 Serial Interface	$ 150	$ 95
CPS/Eastside, Wild Card II(copier, +/e)	$ 140	$ 99
ComX, 80 col. +64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 199	$ 99
16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr. ltd. wty.	$ 179	$ 39
Digital Research, CP/M Gold Card(w/64K)	$ 350	$ 250
64K to 128K Gold Card Expansion	$ 295	$ 215
Hayes, Mach II Joystick (+/e)	$ 45	$ 29
Kensington, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 Keyboard	$ 298	$ 188
Koala, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 49
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 75
Kraft, Joystick (II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Game Paddles (II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (II+)	$ 50	$ 30
Microsoft, 16K RAM Card (II+)	$ 100	$ 69
Z80 Softcard (+/e)	$ 345	$ 235
Z80 Softcard Premium (e)	$ 395	$ 275
Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (+/e)	$ 149	$ 99
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 175	$ 99
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 159
2 Chip Set for Buffered Grappler	$ 28	$ 12
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (+)	$ 50	$ 19
PCPI, Applicard 6 MHz, 14 features	$ 375	$ 275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59

OTHER HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
Titan, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 219
128K RAM Card (II+)	$ 599	$ 329
Other RAM Cards & Software IN STOCK		CALL
Trackhouse, Numeric Key Pad	$ 149	$ 94
TG, Tracball or Select-A-Port	$ 40	$ 26
Joystick or Game Paddles	$ 45	$ 29
Videx, UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$ 229
VideoTerm 80 col. card (+/e)	$ 279	$ 175
PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$ 145

MACINTOSH

Bluechip, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 39
Central Point, Copy II MAC	$ 40	$ 30
Conroy-LaPointe, 3½" Diskettes, 10 pak	$ 65	$ 29
Continental, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
Creative Solutions, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
Dow Jones, Market Manager	$ 249	$ 159
Haba, Habadex	$ 199	CALL
Hayden, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 33
Human Edge, Sales or Mgmt. Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 159
Kensington, Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 60
Surge Suppressor	$ 50	$ 35
Living Videotext, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 85
Lotus, Jazz		CALL
Main Street, Filer or Writer, ea.	$ 199	$ 125
Maxell, 3½" Diskettes, 10 pak	$ 60	$ 35
Megahaus, Megafiler	$ 195	$ 125
Microsoft, BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 95
Word, File or Multiplan, each	$ 195	$ 129
Miles, Mac the Knife	$ 39	$ 25
Monogram, Dollars & Sense	$ 150	$ 95
Novation, Smartcat Plus Modem w/soft	$ 499	$ 379
Penguin, Graphics Magician	$ 50	$ 32
Prometheus, ProModem 1200w/cabl & softw	$ 495	$ 350
ProVue, OverVue	$ 295	$ 195
Scarborough, Mastertype	$ 35	$ 19
Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
Softw. Pub., PFS:File or PFS:Report, ea.	$ 125	$ 79
PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 195	$ 125
Stoneware, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
Telos, File Vision	$ 195	$ 125
T/Maker, Clickart	$ 50	$ 32
Videx, Vegas	$ 60	$ 34

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

		LIST	OUR
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.		$ 80	$ 39
Handler Pak, (Word/List/Spell)		$ 130	$ 85
Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm		$ 389	$ 249
Arktronics, Jane w/Mouse (II+/IIe)		$ 295	$ 195
Jane w/o Mouse (IIc)		$ 179	$ 119
Artaci, Magic Window II		$ 150	$ 100
Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)		$ 495	$ 269
BPI, Job Cost		$ 595	$ 375
AR,AP,PR or INV,each		$ 395	$ 249
Broderbund, Print Shop		$ 50	$ 34
Print Shop Graphics Library		$ 25	$ 18
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea.(spec +/e/c)		$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)		$ 140	$ 85
Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR, each		$ 250	$ 165
CDEX, for Visicalc, Multiplan, Apple IIe,ea.		$ 60	$ 40
Dow Jones, Market Manager		$ 300	$ 189
Market Analyzer or Microscope, ea.		$ 350	$ 219
Hayden, Pie Writer (v 2.2)		$ 150	$ 89
Howard Soft, Tax Preparer for '84 taxes	NEW	$ 250	$ 165
Human Edge, Sales Edge		$ 250	$ 165
Management Edge		$ 250	$ 165
Living Videotext, ThinkTank		$ 150	$ 99
Meca, Managing Your Money		$ 200	$ 125
Megahaus, Megawriter	NEW	$ 100	$ 65
Megaworks	NEW	$ 125	$ 75
Micro Pro, WordStar™		$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/Starcard		$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak		$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea.		$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar and StarCard Combo		$ 595	$ 295
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS or CP/M)		$ 195	$ 129
Osborne/ComX, (Disk and Book)(Stats, Bus & Math)			
Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Series 40, 3 Pak (GL,AR & AP)		$ 395	$ 239
Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (e or c)		$ 189	$ 129
Sensible, Sensible Speller		$ 125	$ 79
Sierra/On-Line, Homeword		$ 50	$ 45
General Manager II		$ 230	$ 155
ScreenWriter II, 2 Pak w/Dictionary		$ 130	$ 89
Software Publ., (specify + or e for all)			
PFS:Proof		$ 70	$ 48
PFS:File		$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Write		$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph		$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Report		$ 125	$ 79
Stoneware, DB Master v 4.0		$ 350	$ 225
DB Utility Pak I or II		$ 129	$ 82

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each	$ 35	$ 27
Full line IN STOCK		CALL
Borland, Turbo Pascal	$ 55	$ 35
Central Point, Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 25
Filer, Utility & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15
Einstein/Alison, Compiler	$ 129	$ 95
Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Funk, Sideways	$ 60	$ 40
Hayes, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 100	$ 65
Microsoft, Full Line in Stock		CALL
Omega, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 54
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 40
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
United SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro	$ 130	$ 87
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	LIST	OUR
Beagle Bros., Full line IN STOCK		CALL
Broderbund, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 34
Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Dow Jones, Home Budget	$ 95	$ 69
Koala, Full line IN STOCK		CALL
Microsoft, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
Monogram, Dollars & Sense or S.A.M., ea.	$ 100	$ 59
Scarborough, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Homeword	$ 50	$ 45
Simon & Schuster, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

PLUS: **Barrons, CBS, Davidson, Edu-Ware, Harcourt, Learning Co. Terrapin**

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
Bluechip, Millionaire or Squire, ea.	$ 50	$ 32
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
Electronic Arts, Sky Fox	$ 40	$ 29
Pinball or Music Const.,ea.	$ 40	$ 29
Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
Infocom, Zork I, II, or III, ea.	$ 40	$ 27
Origin, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Penguin, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
Professional, Trivia Fever	$ 40	$ 25
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 40
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 35

PLUS: **Atari, Broderbund, Insoft, Muse, Sir-Tech, Spinnaker**

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★

We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-LaPointe name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. Also available w/o labels.

10 ea, SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk.	$ 12
100 ea, SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk.	$ 99
1000 ea, SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk.	$ 840
10 ea, SS/DD, (MAC, H/P) 3½"	$ 29
100 ea, SS/DD, (MAC, H/P) 3½"	CALL
1000 ea, SS/DD, (MAC, H/P) 3½"	CALL

		LIST	OUR
CDC,	10 ea, SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
	100 ea, SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 195
	10 ea, DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
	100 ea, DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
DYSAN,	10 ea, SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
	10 ea, DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P)	$ 69	$ 35
MAXELL,	10 ea, SS/DD,MD1(Apple)	$ 55	$ 19
	10 ea, SS/DD, 3½" (MAC)	$ 60	$ 35
	10 ea, DS/DD, MD2 (IBM)	$ 75	$ 26
	10 ea, DS/QD Hi Dens(IBM-AT)	$ 77	$ 49
MEMOREX,	10 ea, SS/SD, 3½"(MAC)	$ 65	$ 35
VERBATIM,	10 ea,SS/DD,MD515-01,(Apple)	$ 49	$ 27
	10 ea, DS/DD, MD34 (IBM)	$ 84	$ 32
	10 ea, SS/DD, 3½", (MAC)	$ 65	$ 35

★ GENERIK™ DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels.
90 day "No hassle money back guarantee."

100 ea., 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 80
250 ea., 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 199
1000 ea., 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 750

MODEMS

ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII (IBM)	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, 2400B External Modem (IBM)	$ 899	$ 699
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	$ 599	$ 409
Smartcom II Software (IBM)	$ 149	$ 99
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 219
Smartmodem 1200 (AP)	$ 699	$ 489
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 329	$ 239
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 19
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200 (MAC)	$ 595	$ 385
NOVATION, J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415
ACCESS 1-2-3, 1200B+CrosstalkXVI(IBM)	$ 595	$ 369
Apple Cat II 300 B (AP)	$ 389	$ 249
212 Apple Cat, 1200 B (AP)	$ 725	$ 559
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 379
PROMETHEUS, ProModem 1200B (IBM)	$ 399	$ 289
ProModem 1200 (MAC)	$ 495	$ 350

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 395
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio	$ 599	$ 459
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB	$ 749	$ 549
Color 710	$ 799	$ 599
300G, 12" Green	$ 179	$ 129
300G, 12" Amber	$ 199	$ 149
ZENITH, ZVM122, 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 95
ZVM123, 12" Green	$ 149	$ 89
ZVM124, 12" Amber	$ 200	$ 149
ZVM135, 12" Color	$ 599	$ 499

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

		LIST	OUR
EPSON,	RX80—100 cps	$ 269	CALL
	RX80—F/T	$ 369	CALL
	RX100—100 cps, 136 col., pin & fr.	$ 499	CALL
	FX80—160 cps, 80 col.	$ 699	CALL
	FX100—160 cps, 136 col.	$ 849	CALL
	JX80—Color Printer, 160 cps	$ 399	CALL
	LQ1500—200 & 67 cps	$1395	CALL
	Tractor Feed for LQ1500	$ 70	CALL
MANNESMANN TALLY,			
	Spirit—80 col., 80 cps	$ 399	$ 299
	160—80 col., 160 cps	$ 798	$ 568
	180—132 col., 160 cps	$1098	$ 778
OKIDATA,	Okimate 20, Color, Hi Res	$ 268	$ 208
	82A—80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	$ 319
	83A—132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	$ 599
	84—136 col, 200 cps, para.	$ 899	$ 729
	92—80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 499	$ 399
	93—136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 799	$ 649
	2410P—Pacemark,350cps,para	$2995	$1995
QUADRAM,	Quadjet, Inkjet Color Printer	$ 895	$ 795
STAR MIC.,	Gemini 10" X, 120cps, 18"	$ 499	$ 269
	Gemini 15" X, 120cps	$ 549	$ 419
TOSHIBA,	1351—100 cps	$1895	$1375
	1340—144 cps(DQ) & 54 cps(LQ)	NEW $ 995	$ 795
TTX,	TTXpress, portable/handheld,40cps	$ 229	$ 129

LETTER QUALITY:

JUKI,	6300—40 cps, para	$ 995	$ 795
	6100—18 cps, para, 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 449
TTX,	1014—13 cps, para/ser, p & fr, 3p.	$ 499	$ 365
	1114—same as 1014 w/T&F, 2c & prop.	$ 599	$ 439

PRINTER INTERFACES & BUFFERS

	LIST	OUR
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 30
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 105
MPC, Applell I/F & Cable for Epson & Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph,ea.	$ 50	$ 42
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 149	$ 99
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$ 159
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,ser.	$ 349	$ 259

CABLES

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V.(Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

ACCESSORIES

Curtis, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 60	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/floor	$ 90	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/floor	$ 140	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall	$ 98	$ 39
Kiwi, 1 outlet/wall		CALL
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File (disk holder)	$ 7	$ 4
Flip-n-File 50 (disk holder)	$ 22	$ 15
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan (Apple)	$ 90	$ 69
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include your telephone number; double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks—we immediately honor. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add SIH CHARGES: U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 12% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4676. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00.
SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

CREDIT CARD APPLICATION FORM
Please send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit card application form. I understand there is no 3% charge on Conroy-LaPointe credit card purchases. Minimum initial purchase is $400.

A15

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

OUR AD #A15

MasterCard VISA American Express Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**
OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151
Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 WEEKDAYS ONLY

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLETALKTALK

▶ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary

BACKBONE NETWORK
A network that connects two or more local-area networks (LANs). AppleTalk networks, for example, can be connected by high-speed Ethernet networks, public-packet networks, or private wide-area networks.

BIT STUFFING
The practice of inserting extra bits into a message stream so that data patterns look different from control values. AppleTalk uses bit stuffing as part of its SDLC (synchronous data-link control) protocol.

BRIDGE
A connection between two or more similar networks. Bridges can connect multiple AppleTalk networks, effectively making a network of more than 32 stations.

BROADCAST
To send a message to all stations or an entire class of stations that are connected to the network. AppleTalk allows messages to be broadcast to all the nodes connected to the network by using the special node address number 255.

CSMA/CA
An abbreviation for *carrier-sense multiple access with collision avoidance*. This mouthful refers to the method AppleTalk and some other networks use to regulate the use of the network when more than one station wants to transmit at the same time. With CSMA/CA, each station listens to see if the network is clear before sending (the carrier-sense part) and then waits a random amount of time before starting (the collision-avoidance part). If two stations start up at the same time, it is up to other layers in the network to notice the garbled message.

DEVICE DRIVER
The software that customizes the general AppleTalk software to the requirements of a particular computer or I/O device. Just as with printer drviers for computers, writing network device drivers requires an intimate knowledge of both the device for which the driver is intended and the host system.

DROP CABLE
The short cable that runs from the network-connection module to its associated computer or other device. In AppleTalk, standard drop cables are 18 inches long, ending in serial-port-style connectors (DB-9 or DB-25).

GATEWAY
A connection between two dissimilar networks. Using the right gateways, you can connect AppleTalk to other brands and types of local-area networks.

LINK
Viewing AppleTalk as a series of layers, the software and hardware that regulates the way data is assembled and sent out to the network and captured on the incoming side. In AppleTalk, the link layer—or Link Access Protocol (Lap)—is responsible for assigning and checking addresses, regulating access to the network, and checking whether received data is intact.

NETWORK
Looking at AppleTalk as a set of layers, the part of the software that routes data from the one machine to the right destination.

NODE
A connection or switching point in a network. Each computer, printer, or communications device connected to the network is a node. AppleTalk allows up to 32 nodes in each network, but this number can be extended as necessary by connecting multiple networks with bridges and gateways.

OPEN SYSTEMS INTERCONNECTION REFERENCE MODEL
A model for networks developed by the International Standards Organization (ISO), dividing the network functions into seven connected layers. Each layer builds on the services provided by those under it. AppleTalk follows the general OSI model, but most of the individual layers are simplified versions of the full ISO standard.

PACKET
A grouping of data made up by chopping a message into small blocks and adding routing and control information. Longer messages are sent as sequences of packets. It's easier for networks to handle data in packet form than as long streams of continuous data.

SDLC
An abbreviation for *synchronous data-link control*, the line protocol (way of regulating how data is sent over a network or communications line) that AppleTalk uses. Widely used for communicating with large IBM computers, synchronous data-link control capability is built into many communications chips, including those in the Lisa and the Macintosh.

SERVER
A station on a network that handles special chores, such as disk storage, printing, or communications. For example, Apple's new LaserWriter printer can serve as a printer server on an AppleTalk network.

SIGNALING
The way pulses are represented by electrical signals in a network. AppleTalk uses the RS-422 signaling standard, in which pulses are represented by the difference in voltage between two wires.

SOCKET
The connection between a software program or network layer and the next layer up or down. The socket functions as a software equivalent of the hardware port, passing on messages and data in a known format and sequence.

THROUGHPUT
The amount of data transmitted through the system per unit of time, after checking, routing, and other overhead information is subtracted. Apple claims that AppleTalk, because it has a low overhead, has a high throughput rate for its signaling rate.

TRUNK
The main cable connecting the nodes in a network. In AppleTalk, the trunk is a set of twisted-pair lengths connected through connection modules. Individual nodes attach to the connection modules through drop cables.

TWISTED PAIR
A cable made up of two wires that have been wrapped around each other in order to lessen any tendency to pick up electrical noise. AppleTalk uses a twisted-pair cable with an added shield layer. +

THE MAC

BY MAGGIE CANON
AND FREDERIC E. DAVIS

APPLE'S NEW OFFICE-AUTOMATION SYSTEM CAN CONNECT MACs, LISAs, APPLE IIs, IBM PCs, PRINTERS, FILE-SERVERS, AND MANY OTHER DEVICES.

Imagine that you're working in a futuristic office. You come in to work in the morning and discover an urgent message from the company president. The message says you must prepare a special report about your department and give a presentation to the president and a group of clients that afternoon.

You call the members of your department together for a special meeting. In only a few short hours, you and your coworkers must collect the data, write explanations, produce some charts and graphs, lay out the text, and print the result. After you outline your needs, your staff goes to work.

One employee obtains the financial figures from the company's mainframe, which is attached to the office network, and then uses a modem to get market information and statistics from on-line databases. As he receives the information, the researcher sends it to the staff writer via the office's network. The writer prepares the text on a word processor and sends it over the network to the graphics department.

The top graphics designer specifies the fonts, designs the layout, creates the graphics, and lays out the page on a computer screen, using special page-layout software. Then she sends the report to a high-speed laser printer that prints a ten-page typeset-quality report in only a few minutes. Finally, as an aid for your presentation, you get a summary of the finished report, along with all its charts and graphs on overhead transparencies. The report looks first class, and you feel confident and well prepared for your presentation. It turns out to be a rousing success, and the company president praises your department on its effort. The best part is that you pulled the whole project off within several hours, and the people involved did all the work right at their desks, using networked Macintoshes.

Sounds great, but you're sure that it's just another one of those personal-computer pipe dreams.

Tomorrow's Office, Today

On January 23, 1985, Apple Computer, Inc., took this vision of the workplace from fantasy to reality with the announcement of a major new office-automation strategy at its annual stockholders' meeting. The new strategy is dubbed The

OFFICE

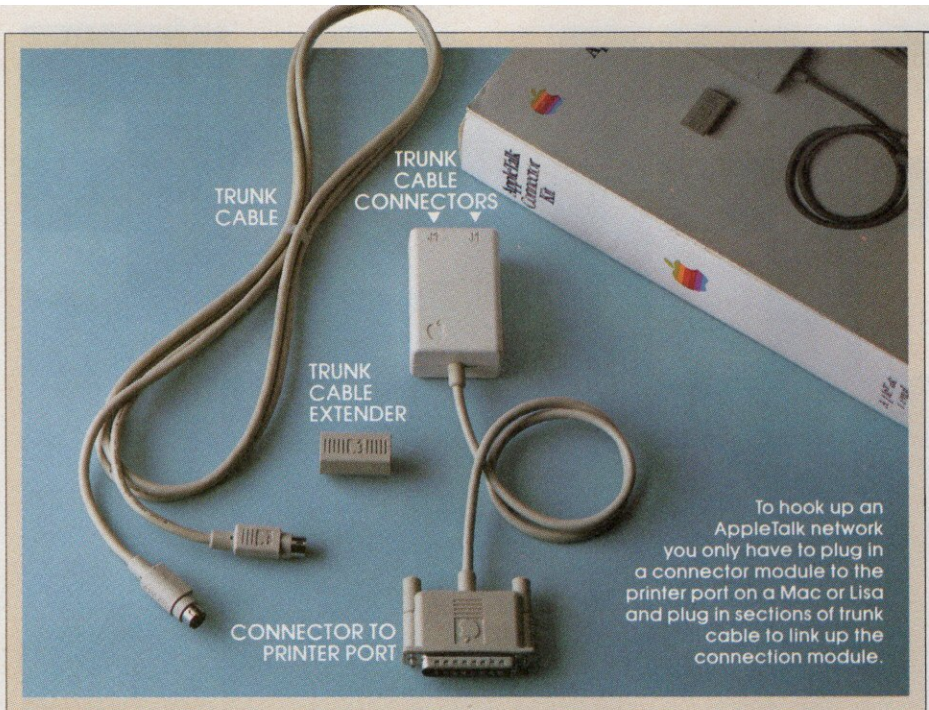
Macintosh Office. The Macintosh Office strategy features the connection of a wide variety of computers and peripherals by a low-cost, easily installable network called AppleTalk.

The AppleTalk Personal Network is the core of the Macintosh Office strategy. Networking has been an industry buzzword for a good many years, but it remained just that—an industry buzzword—until now.

Dreams of networks (they are often called local-area networks or LANs) have been with us since the advent of the information age. With computers entering every facet of the workplace, information has become the lifeblood of modern business. Networking computers is a logical step toward improving the flow of information, saving money on peripheral devices, and saving time on information input.

Despite years of ballyhoo, this concept has been slow to get off the launching pad. Up to now, the average cost of an office network has been more than $1000 a connection, and it required a specialist to install and maintain. Networking was too expensive and too technically complicated for most companies to invest in, especial-

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY



NETWORK DESIGN

One of the key factors in AppleTalk's ease of installation is Apple's choice of the way the connections to the network are connected and addressed. In local-area network terminology, AppleTalk is a self-configuring linear bus.

Apple had three basic choices for network topography (shape): linear bus, star, and ring (see figures 1–3). Linear buses, particularly the type

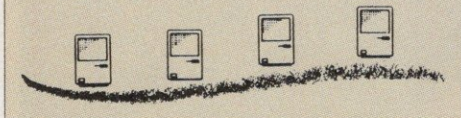


Figure 1: The multidrop-line network design

known as multi-drop lines, pass the same signal to each unit on the network, relying on the individual nodes to recognize which message is meant for them.

The main advantage of bus-type networks is that stations can easily be added or removed from the network, and malfunctions in one unit are unlikely to affect the rest of the network. Their main disadvantage is that they require some sort of access-control protocol if multiple senders are connected to the same link. A good example of a multi-drop-line network is cable television, which allows addition or removal of subscriber nodes without impairment of the operation of the rest of the network.

A star network, by contrast, relies on a central node to control the flow of information in the network (see figure 2). Star networks were the most common

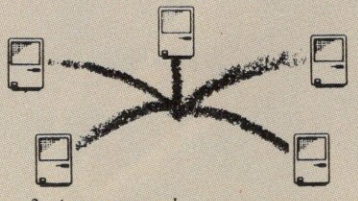


Figure 2: A star network

of the early networks—a good example of a star network is the telephone system. The central node is the main switching station that routes all the calls in a particular area. The weakness of the star design is that problems with the central node can bring the whole system to its knees.

A ring network (figure 3) circulates messages in one direction, passing information from node to node around the ring. As each station receives the message, it checks whether to absorb the data or pass it on. The main advantage of a ring network is that each station is guaranteed access to the network

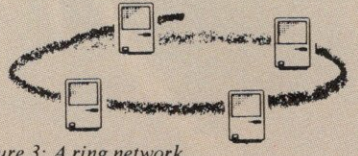


Figure 3: A ring network

at regular intervals. A weakness of the ring network is that a problem with any one node can disrupt the flow of information and cause problems in the operation of the network. Ring networks are widely used in industrial control.

ly smaller companies with fewer than 1000 employees. AppleTalk changes all that.

The AppleTalk Personal Network facilitates the interconnection of a wide variety of computers and peripherals. In addition to functioning as a network, AppleTalk can serve as a peripheral bus for a simple computer, allowing the connection of various peripherals to a single serial port on the computer.

A major advantage of the AppleTalk Personal Network is that you can easily install it yourself. Hooking up an AppleTalk network is easier than hooking up a home stereo system. All you have to do is plug in a connection module to the printer port on a Mac or Lisa and plug in sections of trunk cable to link up the connection modules. The sections of trunk cable come in precut lengths, with connectors that fit in only the correct way. You can connect the computers and peripherals in any sequence, and the software automatically reconfigures the network whenever you turn it on.

A single AppleTalk network allows you to connect a combination of up to 32 computers and peripherals. Apple's research has shown that most current office networks have an average of only five computers connected to them.

Apple designed AppleTalk for connecting a small group of computers together at the lowest possible cost. Its reasoning was that many high-cost networks were designed for large corporations in skyscrapers that needed to connect hundreds or even thousands of computers. Apple has designed the AppleTalk network for smaller work groups, such as a small company or a department within a large firm.

To take into account the growing trend toward interconnecting computers and to allow for larger installations, however, the AppleTalk development effort has also included an extensive set of methods to link multiple AppleTalk networks to each other and to link AppleTalk to other types of systems.

Two or more AppleTalk networks can be linked by a bridge (a device that links networks that use the same protocols). AppleTalk defines three basic types of bridges: local bridges, half-bridges, and backbone bridges.

Local bridges interconnect more than one AppleTalk network within the same building; half-bridges connect remote AppleTalk networks using modems, line drivers, satellite dishes, or any other communications system; and backbone bridges interconnect several

AppleTalk networks through a high-speed linking network such as Ethernet.

Dartmouth College in Hanover, New Hampshire, is using its own university network as a backbone network to connect many AppleTalk networks. Dartmouth now has several thousand Macintoshes networked in this fashion. Various companies are already developing ways to use their existing networks as backbone networks for linking up many AppleTalk work groups.

AppleTalk has a very flexible structure that was designed for use with various incompatible networks. AppleTalk can also serve as a tributary network that can feed into other types of networks, using devices known as gateways to translate protocols between the networks. This setup allows AppleTalk to link up with mainframe networks and other brands of local-area networks.

Computers in an AppleTalk network can send and receive electronic mail and can share peripheral devices connected to the network such as printers, plotters, and hard-disk drives. Sharing information can increase productivity, and sharing peripherals can reduce costs by allowing many computers to use a single device in common.

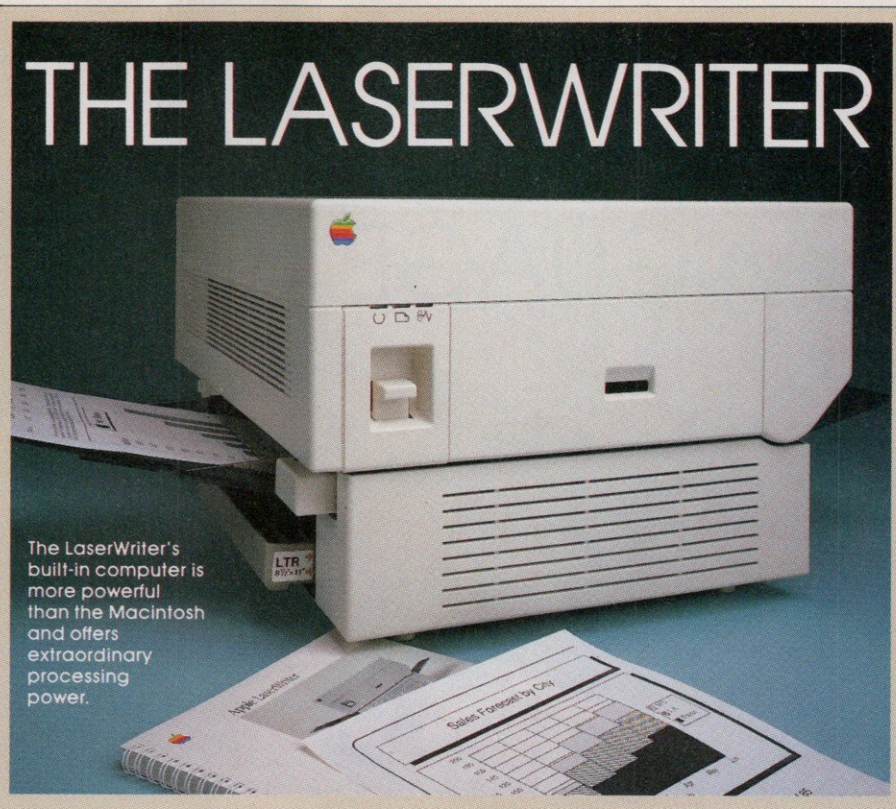
Speed vs. Throughput

Networks are often described in terms of speed. Slow networks, such as those connected by modems or line drivers, operate at less than 9600 bps. High-speed networks, such as Ethernet, operate at speeds of up to 10,000,000 bps or more. The AppleTalk network falls in the low-to-middle-speed range and operates at more than 230,000 bps.

Judging a network by speed alone can be somewhat misleading. Many high-speed networks are designed to accommodate hundreds or even thousands of nodes, and the high volume of traffic on these networks can significantly slow down the actual throughput of information. Since the AppleTalk Personal Network is designed for smaller groups of computers, the volume of traffic is less, and the actual throughput of information is fast.

The software that controls the network is another factor that affects performance and throughput. AppleTalk relies heavily on clever programming techniques to increase network performance. For example, if you created a page of typeset-quality graphics on an IBM PC and wanted to transfer it to another PC on IBM's PC Network, the computer would have to transfer the bit map of the entire page to the other PC, which would require the transfer of

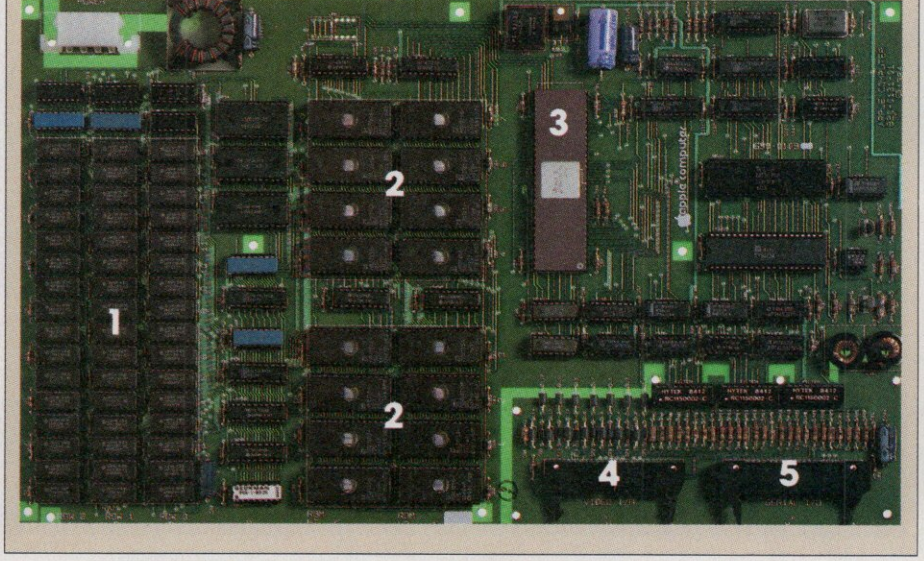
THE LASERWRITER



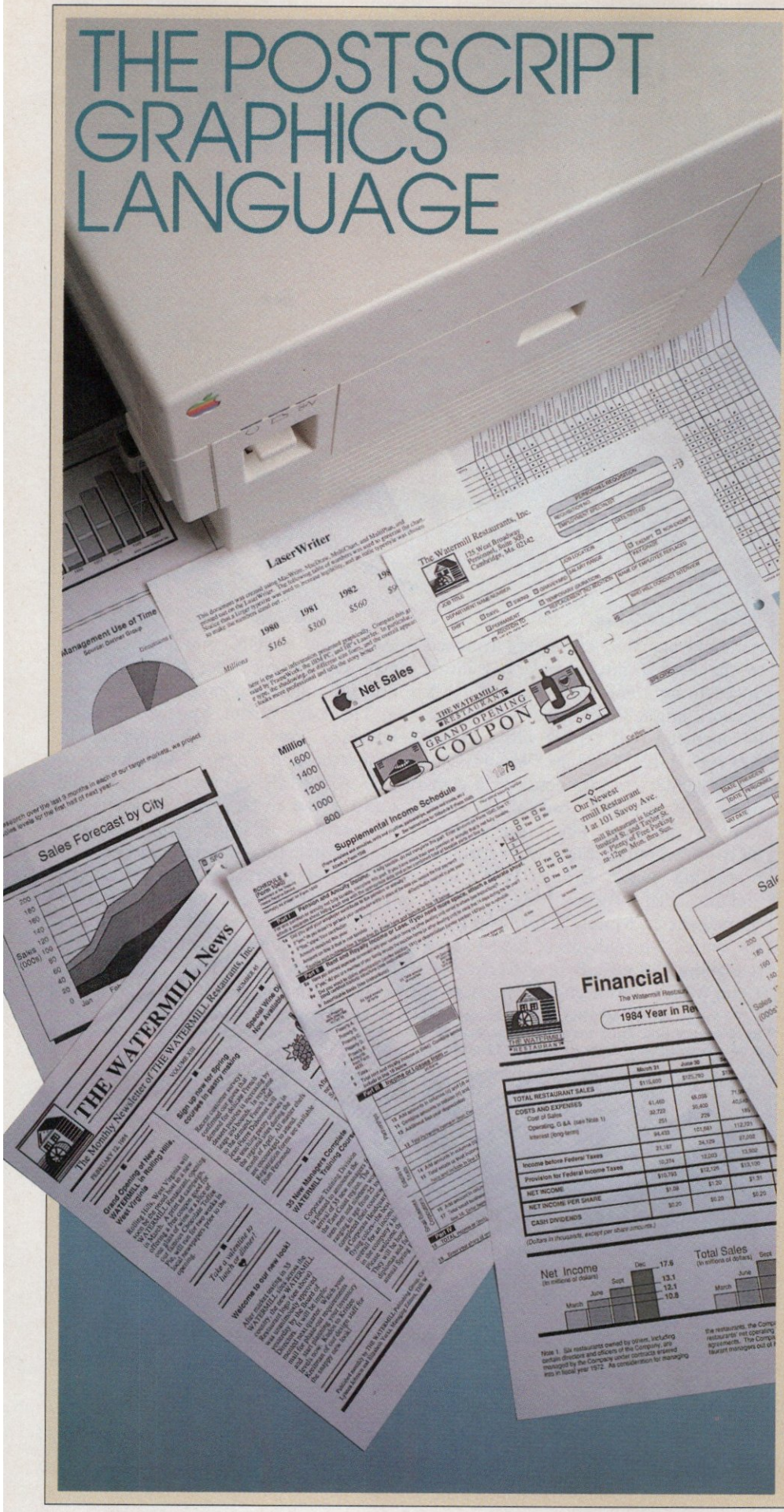
Although the $6995 price tag attached to the laser printer Apple has introduced to go along with the AppleTalk network might make you wince, Apple is convinced that offices will find the cost reasonable. The LaserWriter is not just a printer—it also contains a computer that is more powerful than the Mac or the Lisa. The LaserWriter's built-in computer offers extraordinary processing power, built-in type fonts, and advanced software. It has a speedy 12-megahertz Motorola 68000 processor, with 1½ megabytes of RAM and a whopping half megabyte of ROM. The LaserWriter's print engine is based on the canon LBP-CX print engine, which uses xerographic laser technology for printing images on paper.

The LaserWriter has two different interface connectors, an AppleTalk connector and an RS-232 connector. The AppleTalk connector allows the LaserWriter to be a shared peripheral in a network of Macintosh, Lisa, and other AppleTalk-equipped computers. To increase the printer's versatility, the RS-232 connector provides an easy way to hook up the LaserWriter to almost any type of computer with serial-communications capabilities, such as the Apple II and III series.

1. 1½-megabyte RAM (random-access memory) **2.** ½-megabyte ROM (read-only memory) **3.** 12-megahertz Motorola 68000 processor **4.** Input connector for AppleTalk-equipped devices **5.** Auxiliary-input connector for RS-232-equipped devices.

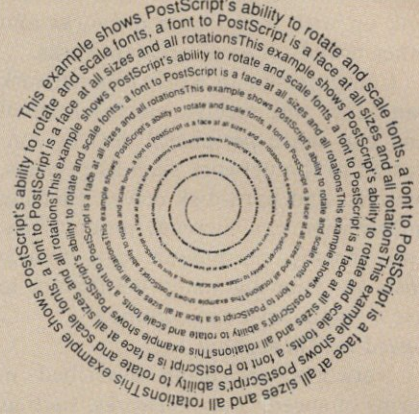


THE POSTSCRIPT GRAPHICS LANGUAGE



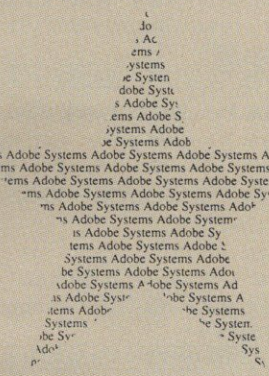
The LaserWriter's built-in computer uses a powerful and flexible new graphics language called PostScript, developed by Adobe Systems, Inc., of Palo Alto, California. PostScript is one of the powerful hidden features of the Macintosh Office System. Any computer (including an Apple II or III) can use PostScript to describe a page to the LaserWriter in a compact, concise manner. The LaserWriter uses this condensed description to construct all the images on the page.

The Macintosh Office System will be PostScript's first widely publicized application, but the language is not restricted to the LaserWriter or even to


This example shows PostScript's ability to rotate and scale fonts, a font to PostScript is a face at all sizes and all rotationsThis

which is PostScript-compatible, and the company plans to introduce other PostScript-compatible typesetting machines later this year. The availability of these products means that you can easily transfer Macintosh output to a commercial typesetting device.

This development may be of revolu-



tionary significance to the typesetting and printing industry. You will now be able to use your Macintosh to create true typeset materials suitable for publication. The LaserWriter will also eliminate the need for expensive galley proofs in the printing process. This cost reduction should be a real boon for poets, small presses, scholarly publishers, and others with tight budgets.

To top it off, Aldus of Seattle, Washington, is developing an amazing soft-

Times Roman
Helvetica
Courier
Symbol: Αδοβε
ITC Avant Garde Gothic
ITC Bookman
ITC Zapf Chancery
ITC Zapf Dingbats: ✻❡♣❝❢
ITC American Typewriter

ware package for the Macintosh called PageMaker that allows you to do professional page layout on a Macintosh. This product turns the Macintosh Office (with a LaserWriter and access to a PostScript-compatible typesetter) into a professional typesetting shop. PageMaker, priced at $495, is one of the more expensive application programs for the Macintosh, but since it is designed for the professional marketplace, the price seems reasonable. In fact, the product looks so good that we're even toying with the idea of using it here at *A+* to assist in the production of the magazine.

more than 1000K of data. In contrast, transferring a page of typeset-quality graphics on AppleTalk would require the transfer of less than 10K of data, because pages are encoded in a special graphics language called PostScript that takes much less memory for transferring a page. Apple expects that with the use of these advanced programming techniques, the performance of the AppleTalk network will compare favorably to that of IBM's PC Network.

Most networks for personal computers cost $500–$2000 per connection (a node in IBM's PC Network or Xerox's Ethernet costs $700–$1000), and many require an expensive central controller, head-end, or hub. AppleTalk, by contrast, costs $50 per connection for the Macintosh and Lisa and a few hundred dollars per connection for Apple IIs and even IBM PCs. When you compare the price of networks to their performance, AppleTalk emerges as a clear winner over any other networking solution for personal computers.

Apple realized significant price advantages by designing a relatively low-speed network for small groups of computers. The low speed allows the network to be constructed with low-cost, widely available semiconductor parts, which reduces the cost per node dramatically. Lower speed also allows for the use of inexpensive cable that costs 15 to 30 cents per foot, in contrast with costs as high as $4 per foot for the heavy-duty yellow Ethernet cable.

Since AppleTalk is based on the Zilog 8530 programmable communications chip, which is already built into every Mac and Lisa, the use of this chip makes other communications boards or serial interfaces unnecessary, which further reduces manufacturing costs.

Another significant savings, especially for smaller companies, is that any Macintosh user can set up and maintain an AppleTalk network. No network specialist is required, and office personnel can even run the wiring from desk to desk.

AppleTalk for Other Devices

Since the AppleTalk network hardware uses widely available low-cost parts, building interfaces for many other types of peripherals and computers will be easy. Apple plans to develop AppleTalk interfaces for a variety of computers, including the Apple II series and the IBM PC and compatibles.

AppleTalk is designed as an open system that can communicate with devices and networks that run different protocols. AppleTalk's networking protocols are consistent with the seven "layers" of the International Standards Organization (ISO) open-systems interconnection (OSI) reference model.

Apple will publish these protocols and provide information designers need to come up with interfaces for other standard protocols. Apple is already working on devices that will connect AppleTalk to other manufacturers' proprietary protocols, such as IBM's PC Network and Xerox's Ethernet. These devices will allow AppleTalk to serve as a tributary network that feeds into different network systems.

For technical details regarding AppleTalk, please see "The AppleTalk Personal Network" on page 35.

The LaserWriter

To go along with the AppleTalk network, Apple also introduced a fancy and pricey new laser printer called the LaserWriter.

The output from the LaserWriter is virtually typeset quality. The LaserWriter prints 300 dots per inch, and typesetting equipment prints 700 or more dots per inch, but it's hard to tell the difference without a magnifying glass.

The sample documents that illustrate this article (see facing page) are all examples of actual LaserWriter output. As you can see, the quality is excellent, far exceeding the capabilities of so-called "letter-quality" printers, which have been the standard of excellence until now. The LaserWriter now takes its place as the premier personal-computer printer by which other printers will be judged.

The LaserWriter is faster than the Imagewriter and most letter-quality printers, not to mention much quieter. Several variables affect its speed. Depending on the content of the pages, the LaserWriter can print up to eight pages a minute. A complex page of text and graphics takes about 20 seconds to print, and a simple page takes 10 seconds. Subsequent pages that use the same font come out significantly faster.

One of the first things that comes up in conversations about the LaserWriter is its price. Other less-expensive laser printers are available, but they cost less for a reason. The difference is that the LaserWriter is a powerful computer combined with a print engine, and the lower-cost models are basically only print engines with a simple interface, which limits the complexity and quality of their output. Other low-cost laser printers such as HP's LaserJet can print only one font at a time. Each font

is contained in a separate ROM cartridge. The low-cost laser printers cannot mix large fonts and graphics nearly as well as the LaserWriter can.

The computer built into the LaserWriter uses a powerful and flexible new graphics language called PostScript, developed by Adobe Systems, Inc., of Palo Alto, California (see "The PostScript Graphics Language" on page 30). The Macintosh (or any other computer) uses PostScript to describe each page to the LaserWriter in a compact, concise manner. The LaserWriter uses this condensed description to construct all the images on each page.

The LaserWriter comes equipped with four fonts built into ROM: Courier, Times Roman, Helvetica, and Symbols (for math and logos). You can also load other fonts into the LaserWriter's RAM. Adobe Systems, Inc., plans to announce more than 50 loadable fonts during 1985.

The LaserWriter can work with a virtually unlimited range of font sizes, from 3 points up, while retaining the quality of reproduction necessary for presentation graphics. Standard Mac font styles are also supported.

With the LaserWriter, you can use graphics from either MacPaint or MacDraw, but MacDraw gives the best results. MacPaint's graphics are transferred to the LaserWriter as bit-mapped graphics, which means they appear much as they do on the Mac's screen. MacDraw graphics transfer as a series of objects that the LaserWriter redraws at a much higher resolution than what is possible with MacPaint. Therefore clip art you create with MacDraw produces better results on the LaserWriter than does clip art you create with MacPaint. Since most current clip-art packages for the Mac were created with MacPaint, we will now probably see a new wave of clip-art packages created with MacDraw.

Almost any type of paper works with the LaserWriter printer, but standard copier paper works best. The printer accepts letterhead and bond paper from 8 pounds to 34 pounds. The size of the paper can be letter, legal, or A4 or B5 (European sizes), in 100-sheet cassettes. To print envelopes and labels, you have to manually feed them into the printer. The LaserWriter also prints on standard transparency material.

The LaserWriter's designers gave it a replaceable toner cartridge that not only includes toner, but also contains the printer components that can cause the most maintenance problems. The cartridge costs $99 and needs replacement every 2000–3000 pages, which works out to a cost of 3–5 cents per page. Apple estimates that the mean time between servicing is about 40,000 pages, and the mean time between major maintenance is 100,000 pages. Apple recommends an average print load of 3000–4000 pages per month to keep the LaserWriter healthy.

Several additional components of the Macintosh Office weren't officially announced at the stockholders' meeting, but Apple outlined its plans to introduce several related products later this year: a fileserver, an AppleTalk interface card for IBM PCs and compatibles, and interface devices for the Apple II series.

The first of the products that should be available is the fileserver, which is a mass-storage device for the network. You can think of a fileserver as a huge filing cabinet that is available to everyone connected to the network. Apple will offer two versions of the fileserver, one with 20 megabytes of storage and another with 40 megabytes of storage. Apple plans to bring the fileserver to market sometime this summer.

In a bold move, Apple has also announced its intention to market a peripheral board for the IBM PC family and compatibles. It will allow these computers to directly connect to AppleTalk networks to share information and resources. Not only does this product make integrating Macintoshes and PCs a simple and straightforward task, but it also positions AppleTalk as a price/performance leader among IBM PC networks. The IBM-interface board will cost several hundred dollars, which is much less expensive than IBM's $700-per node PC Network. Tecmar also plans an AppleTalk interface board for the PC family.

To allow the entire Apple computer family to participate in the network, Apple will also market a board for the Apple IIe and a connector device for the IIc. These products should be ready sometime this fall. Since the AppleTalk network is built out of semiconductor parts that are widely available and inexpensive, third-party developers will probably have their own AppleTalk interfaces available sooner. Apple is encouraging third-party development of AppleTalk network products. According to Gursharan S. Sidhu, the main engineer at Apple responsible for AppleTalk, "Our message to third-party developers is clear: You are our development team." ✚

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Products from Apple
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.,
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

AppleTalk Personal Network Connector Kit
Includes: connection module, 2-meter precut cable, cable connector
Requires: Macintosh or Lisa (versions for Apple II series and IBM PCs and compatibles available later this year)
List Price: $50
CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleTalk Personal Network trunk cable
List Price: 10-meter precut section, $50; bulk roll of 100 meters, about $400
CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserWriter
List Price: $6995
Requires: Any computer equipped with AppleTalk or RS-232 communications capabilities
CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PageMaker
Aldus Corporation
616 First Avenue, Suite 400
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 467-8165
List Price: $495
Requires: 512K Macintosh or Lisa with MacWorks
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Linotronic
Allied Linotype
425 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 434-2000
Contact: Pat Juliano, VP Sales
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

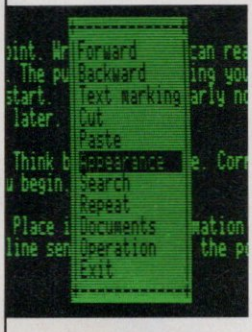
FOR DEVELOPERS AND OTHERS WHO WANT TECHNICAL DETAILS
Inside AppleTalk
Inside the LaserWriter
Apple Computer, Inc.
467 Saratoga Road, Suite 621
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $75 each
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh AppleTalk Manager Manual
AppleTalk software supplement (disk with AppleTalk drivers and Pascal interface)
To order these items you must be a software or hardware developer and submit a proposal for an AppleTalk application to: Macintosh Developers Group MS 2-T, Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript Language Manual
Adobe Systems Inc.
1870 Embarcadero Road, Suite 100
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 852-0271
List Price: $30
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

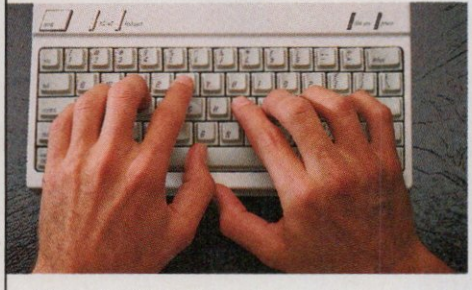
If a Word Processing Program Doesn't Give You These 8 Tools for Better Writing, It's Not Perfect.

1 Pop-up menus—so you can start writing better right away.



Perfect Writer™ pop-up menus use simple English language words. No complicated commands to memorize or slow you down.

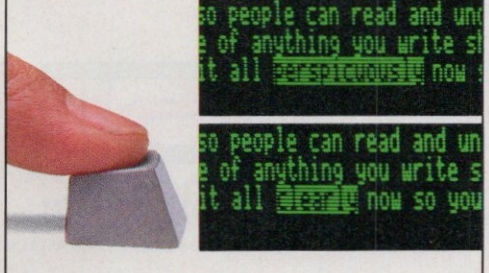
2 Simple function and operation that keeps your mind on what you're writing.



You edit with the keys right under your fingertips. And menus appear right in the workspace with your document.

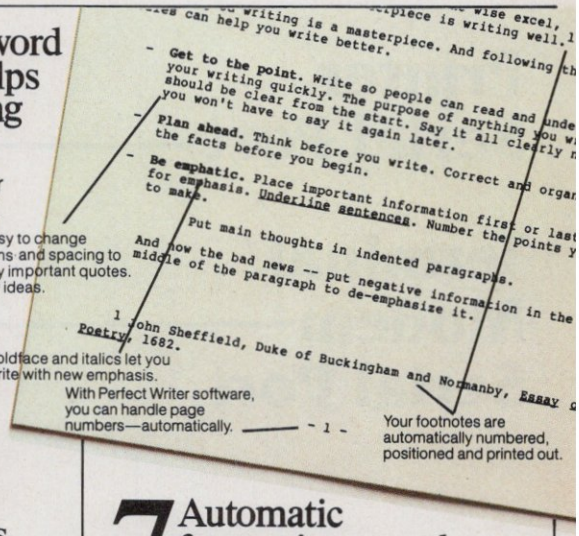
3 Powerful editing features at the touch of a single key.

You can move text. Search and replace. Add or delete words, sentences, even entire paragraphs.



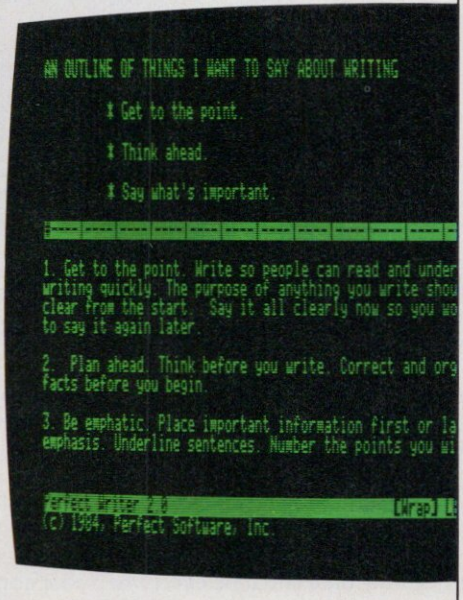
4 A built-in 50,000 word dictionary that helps you prevent spelling mistakes.

The Perfect Speller™ spelling checker scans your document and points out spelling errors. Automatically.



5 A built-in thesaurus to help you choose exactly the right word.

With the Perfect Thesaurus™ disk, the right word for what you're writing is always right at your fingertips.

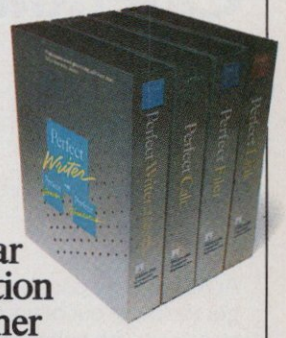


6 Split-screen windows that help keep your thoughts organized—while you write.

You can use one window to jot down notes, key points or an outline—as you develop your text in the other window.

7 Automatic formatting to make your writing look even better on paper.

Perfect Writer appearance features work with most popular printers. So it's easy for your document to look like a masterpiece.



8 Modular integration with other Perfect™ Software.

Perfect Writer software is part of an integrated family. There's also Perfect Calc™ spreadsheet. Perfect Filer™ information management. And Perfect Link™ telecommunications software. Each program uses common commands. So they work together easily—to help you work better.

For the name of the Perfect™ Software dealer nearest you, call (800) 621-8900. In California, call (714) 751-5890.

Perfect™ The Perfect Way to Write Better.

THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Perfect™ Software is available for the IBM® PC, IBM PCjr, Apple® IIe/IIc computers, as well as for computers that use MS-DOS, CP/M®-80 and CP/M®-86. Because of differences in computer architecture some features may not be available on every version. All Perfect Software programs are mouse compatible. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Link, Perfect Speller and Perfect Thesaurus are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc., used under license.

©1984, THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

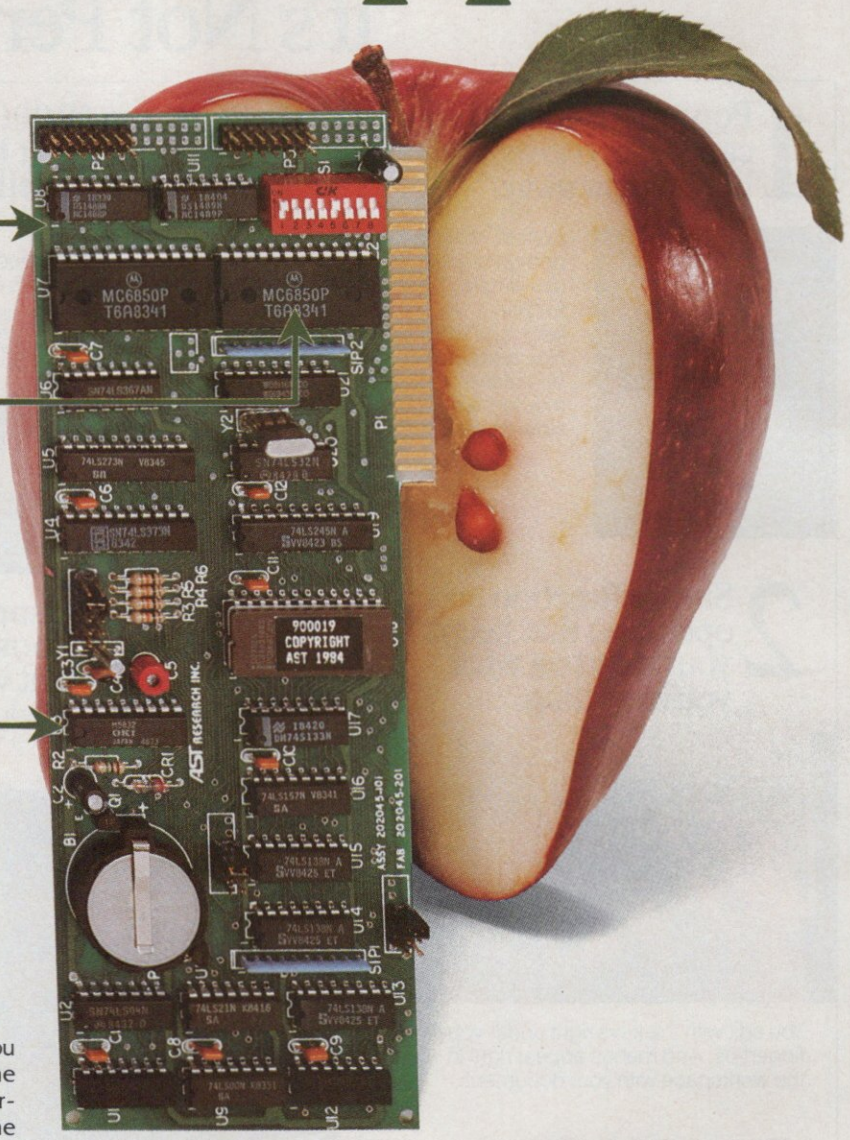
CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST's into Apples!

Printer Serial Port

Terminal/ Modem Serial Port

Clock Calendar



At AST, we are consistently thinking of ways to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard with enhancement products for the IBM Personal Computer, and now we are striving to do the same for Apple™ computers.

Introducing Multi I/O,™ the most comprehensive enhancement board you can buy to fill the slots in your Apple IIe.™ With Multi I/O, you only need one board and one slot to do the job of three. You see, Multi I/O gives you a printer serial port, a terminal/modem serial port, and a ProDOS™-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup all on one card!

The printer serial port gives you the ability to access letter quality printers. Using the terminal/modem serial port you can communicate with others via a telephone modem or hook up another terminal. And no matter how you use your Apple IIe, the clock/calendar is silently ticking away, providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

Interested? Wait, there's more. Multi I/O is easy to use and plugs into any of the slots typically designated for one of its three functions. Putting three functions on one card reduces power consumption so you won't have to spend any additional dollars on auxillary power. And if you compare prices, you'll find that for a few extra dollars, Multi I/O will provide you with three functions instead of one!

So, there you have it, another innovative product from AST. We've set the standard once, and we'll do it again by bringing you the type of quality you expect, but at a very low price. Visit your local computer retailer today, or contact AST Research for a dealer near you.

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714
Telephone (714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple, Apple IIe, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multi I/O is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLETALK

▶BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

THE APPLETALK PERSONAL NETWORK

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

One of Apple Computer's goals over the last few years has been to ensure that you could use a computer even if you weren't interested in the technical details. You won't have to become a LAN (local-area network) expert to use or even to hook up AppleTalk.

If you're interested in getting the full story, however, you'll be happy to know that Apple is disclosing all the nitty-gritty details. You can get the full technical information, including extensive documentation, directly from Apple. (You can obtain the developers' handbook called *Inside AppleTalk* by sending $75 to Apple Computer, Inc., 467 Saratoga Avenue, Suite 621, San Jose, CA 95129—California residents should include sales tax.) Until then, or if you only want an overview, here's *A+*'s summary of the AppleTalk Personal Network technical specifications.

AppleTalk supports up to 32 nodes per network, with a raw data transmission rate of 230.4K bits per second (bps) over a total cable length of up to 300 meters (see figure 1). As with IBM's PC Network and most other local-area networks, AppleTalk is conceptually composed of a series of layers, each of which has a specific role in the handling of information.

The AppleTalk software is compact, taking up only 6K of memory per computer.

The hardware (or physical layer) performs the functions of bit encoding/decoding, synchronization, bit transmission/reception, and carrier sensing. This layered architecture of AppleTalk allows the physical layer to be replaced by another medium, as long as these functions are provided. Thus, Apple or a third-party developer can easily upgrade the network hardware (for higher speed and the like) without affecting network software.

AppleTalk uses an inexpensive linear trunk cable for transporting data. The trunk cable has intervening connection modules that can be connected anywhere along it. The connection modules are attached to nodes (computers or peripherals) with a short drop cable. This type of network is known as a multidrop line or multipoint link.

The AppleTalk multidrop line is an electrically balanced, transformer-isolated serial-communications system. Balanced, transformer-coupled signaling reduces both RFI (radio-frequency interference) and noise susceptibility on the network.

The connection module and drop cable passively connect each node to the trunk cable, which allows a device to fail without disturbing communications. You can easily add or remove nodes with only minor disruption of service.

The connection module is a small plastic case measuring $3 \times 2 \times 1$ inches that contains a transformer, resistive and capacitive circuits for noise immunity, and two three-pin miniature DIN connectors. Attached to the plastic case is an 18-inch drop cable that terminates at the node with either a DB-9 (Mac) or DB-25 (Lisa) connector (see figures 2 and 3, pages 36 and 37).

The AppleTalk connection modules contain a transformer with a 1:1 turns ratio and tight coupling between primary and secondary windings. The transformer has electrostatic shielding that provides ground isolation, as well as protection from static discharge.

The two three-pin connectors have switches connected to a 100-ohm terminating resistor (R2 in figure 3). Each of the three-pin connectors has a coupled switch (J1 and J2 in figure 3); if both connectors are used, the switches are open, but if one of the connectors is not used, the 100-ohm terminating resistor is connected across the line. The connection across the line that the resistor creates lets AppleTalk know that this connection module is a terminating node on the network.

The connection module also contains a capacitor and four other resistors. One resistor (R1 in figure 3) provides static drain for the cable-shield-to-ground connection. Two other resistors (R3 and R4 in figure 3) increase the noise immunity of the receivers, and the

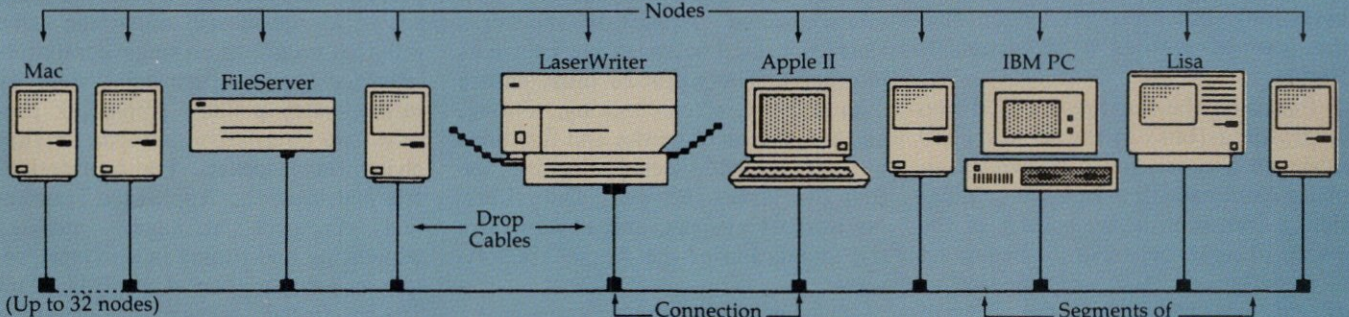


Figure 1: Diagram of AppleTalk network topology

last resistor (R5 in figure 3) and the capacitor (C1 in figure 3) isolate the frame ground and prevent potentially hazardous ground-loop currents.

Trunk Cable

The trunk cable is a shielded, twisted-pair cable (Belden 9272 or equivalent) with an impedance of 79 ohms and a capacitance of 68 picafarads per meter. The cable is shielded with an 85% coverage braid and has 22 AWG stranded conductors rated at 17 ohms per 300 meters. It is available from Apple in precut lengths of two meters and ten meters, terminating at each end with a three-pin DIN connector. Apple also offers a 150-meter bulk roll with separate connectors for custom installations.

Hardware Driver

The hardware you need to create an AppleTalk node consists of three main components: a controller, a driver (transmitter), and a receiver. Although AppleTalk does not mandate the use of any particular chips, Apple has chosen to make its controller a Zilog 8530 Serial Communications Controller chip, which is already built into every Macintosh and Lisa. The Zilog 8530 is a powerful, complex chip that can be instructed to use a variety of communications methods and protocols, including both RS-232 and RS-422. The driver chip (26LS30) and receiver chip (26LS32) Apple chose are both standard RS-422 support chips. All three of these chips are widely available at a low cost.

For AppleTalk, the Zilog 8530 is programmed to use the SDLC (synchronous data-link control) mode, assembling data and retrieving it from packets or frames marked by special bit patterns known as flags.

SDLC is a bit-oriented protocol, which means that data to be sent over the network does not have to conform to any particular pattern of bytes or characters (the SDLC protocol automatically takes care of any bit pattern that looks like the special flag sequence). Frames in AppleTalk can be up to 600 bytes long, but messages longer than that can be sent as a succession of frames.

Pulses on the line are encoded into binary data (bits) in the 8530's FM0 mode, in a process also known as biphase space encoding. In FM0 modulation, a transition in the voltage of the electrical signal occurs at the beginning of every bit cell. A *0* is represented by an additional transition at the center of the bit cell, and a *1* is represented by no transition at the center of the cell. The electrical transition at the beginning of each bit position provides the reference point that allows each station on the network to keep its receiving clock signal in step with the sender; therefore, the signal is said to be "self-clocking."

Signaling, the control of the actual electrical impulses, involves the RS-422 method (similar to the RS-232 standard used for most serial connections, but using balanced signals). Each of the attached devices must have the equivalent of a standard RS-422 driver chip (26LS30) and receiver chip (26LS32) for properly balanced signaling. The receiver chips are always connected to the system and pass all AppleTalk data to the controller chip. Only one driver chip is enabled at a time, with the AppleTalk software controlling which device can transmit data.

Figure 2: AppleTalk connection module

Software Specifications

AppleTalk's software is designed to support file exchanges among computers and peripherals on a single AppleTalk network and among machines on interconnected AppleTalk networks (interconnected networks are known as internets). The software must ensure data delivery, error checking, routing, and translation of names and functions into network addresses. Protocols in the first five layers (Physical, Data Link, Network, Transport, and Session) are the foundation of the AppleTalk software.

The AppleTalk software consists of a set of routines and a pair of device drivers called the Macintosh AppleTalk Manager. The AppleTalk Manager is about 6K of code that becomes part of the Macintosh's operating systems, allowing application software to send and receive information via AppleTalk. Apple will provide a Pascal interface that gives programmers an easy way to use the AppleTalk Manager's capabilities.

The first layer of the software contains the AppleTalk Link Access Protocol, which handles node-to-node delivery of data on a single AppleTalk network and is the most important part of the network for developers to understand. The Link Access Protocol is responsible for finding out when the line is free, sending the data, and recognizing which data should be received.

While the Link Access Protocol software layer is handling the flow of data to and from the hardware layer, AppleTalk's Datagram Delivery Protocol handles data routing, including the forwarding of data over links among various interconnected networks.

The Datagram Delivery Protocol works in conjunction with the Routing Table Maintenance Protocol, which each bridge uses for such purposes as keeping track of each reachable network on the internet and for finding the shortest way to reach each network.

The AppleTalk Link Access Protocol uses CSMA/CA (carrier-sense multiple access with collision avoidance) for access control. *Carrier sense* means that a sending node first listens to the network to hear if any other node is using the line and defers to ongoing transmission. *Collision avoidance* means that the protocol attempts to minimize collisions. A collision occurs when two (or more) nodes transmit frames of data at the same time. In AppleTalk CSMA/CA, all transmitters wait until the line is idle for a minimum time plus an additional time determined by a number whose range is adjusted according to perceived network traffic.

Most application software will connect to AppleTalk with interfaces known as sockets (in much the same way that programs on single computers interface to the operating system by calling entry points). AppleTalk provides two alternative methods for supplying those sockets. For transaction-oriented uses, the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol manages message sequencing and timing in a request/response format. The AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol takes care of changing streams of characters into packets,

sending them on their way, checking the received packets for errors, requesting retransmission of bad packets, and making sure that any duplicate packets are discarded.

Other AppleTalk protocols include the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol, which manages socket requests and responses; the Name Binding Protocol, which gives user-definable names to network nodes; the AppleTalk Filing Protocol, which is used for fileservers; and the Printer Access Protocol which the LaserWriter and other printers use. AppleTalk uses an eight-bit identification number (node address or node ID) and an appended 16-bit frame-check sequence (FCS). Calculation of the FCS involves the standard CRC-CCITT polynominal. The receiving node discards packets received with an invalid FCS, and the transmission is retried.

In addition to possessing the ability to direct packets of information to a specific node, AppleTalk allows the broadcasting of packets to all the nodes on the network by having the sending node use the node-address number 255.

The AppleTalk software-protocol architecture is an example of a layered, open system. AppleTalk's layered structure conforms to the ISO-OSI (International Standards Organization-Open Systems Interconnection) reference model, a standard for local-area networks. The use of the ISO-OSI structure facilitates the design of new functions and applications for AppleTalk. This approach allows third-party developers to combine their efforts with Apple's, create defined software and hardware interfaces, link to other networks, and to replace any element of the standard AppleTalk software.

Apple has created the framework, set the standards, and validated the overall AppleTalk concept. It's up to the rest of the personal-computer community to take it from there. Since Apple enjoys the broadest third-party-developer support, we expect to see many creative new network applications making their debut on AppleTalk. We'll keep you posted about new developments in future issues of *A+*. ✚

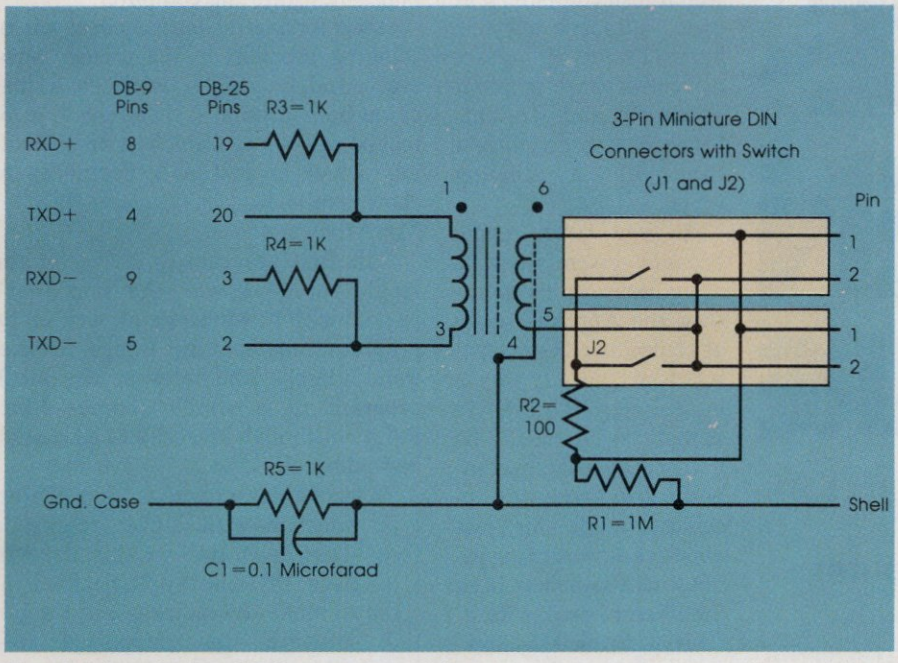


Figure 3: Schematic of AppleTalk connection module

for addressing nodes on the network. AppleTalk nodes have no permanent address or ID number built into them. When a node is activated, it guesses a node number either by extracting its number from long-term memory or by generating a random number. The node then attempts to send a message to the node number it has guessed, and awaits an acknowledgment. If it receives an acknowledgment, it knows that the chosen number is already in use, so it repeats the process with a different guess until it succeeds in finding a unique, unused number.

Packet integrity is ensured through the use of a two-byte checksum (16-bit cyclic-redundancy check) at the end of the AppleTalk Link Access Protocol frame.

Frame length may vary arbitrarily, with a stipulated maximum length of 600 data bytes. This data is assembled into frames with a three-byte header

MAC/APPLE /IBM

APPLE

	Retail	Your Price
CBS		
Mastering the SAT	150.00	120.00
Krell		
SAT	300.00	240.00
HBJ		
Computer SAT	79.95	64.95
Howard Soft		
Tax Preparer 1985	250.00	199.95
Mecca		
Managing Your Money	200.00	160.00
Broderbund		
Karateka	34.95	27.95
Print Shop	49.95	39.95
Graphics Library	24.95	19.95
Monogram		
Dollars & Sense IIe	100.00	79.95
Dollars & Sense IIc	125.00	100.00
Forecast IIc	59.95	47.95

IBM

	Retail	Your Price
Mecca		
Managing Your Money	199.95	159.95
Infocom		
Hitch Hikers Guide to Galaxy	39.95	31.95
Human Edge		
Mind Prober	49.95	39.95
Simon & Schuster		
Typing Tutor III	49.95	39.95
SEI		
Spanish	39.95	31.95
French	39.95	31.95
Broderbund		
Ancient Art of War	49.95	39.95
CBS		
Mastering the SAT	150.00	120.00
Krell		
SAT	300.00	240.00
Howard Soft		
Tax Preparer 1985	295.00	236.00

MACINTOSH

	Retail	Your Price
Creative Solutions		
MacForth Level II	249.95	199.95
Videx		
Calendar	59.95	47.95
Mac Vegas	59.95	47.95
Assimilation		
Mac Spell Right	89.00	72.00
Mac Memory Disk	29.95	23.95
Turbo Touch	129.95	103.95
Soft-Tech		
MacAdvantage UCSD Pascal	299.95	239.95
Consulair		
Mac C with Tool Kit	425.00	340.00
Central Point		
Copy II Mac	39.95	31.95
State of the Art		
Electric Checkbook	79.95	64.95
Monogram		
Dollars & Sense	150.00	120.00
Forecast	69.95	55.95

In Bay Area Visit
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
11185 San Pablo Ave.
El Cerrito, CA 94530
Hours; 10 AM-6 PM

800-942-2058
In Calif. 800-223-8327
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT

P.O. Box 1486
El Cerrito, CA 94530
For Technical Information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5283

For free catalog write to:
NONAGON SOFTWARE

▶ HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

BY J. ANTHONY DIRKSEN

MOUSE-DRIVEN SOFTWARE

FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS

The entire personal-computer industry has taken to the mouse like Hamlin rats dancing to the Pied Piper's tune.

Ever since Apple introduced mouse technology on the Lisa in 1982, these handy little accessories have been breeding like—mice. In fact, the entire personal-computer industry has taken to the mouse like Hamlin rats dancing to the Pied Piper's tune.

It's easy to understand why. According to the promises, the mouse makes computing so simple that you just point at whatever you want. Move the mouse on a table, and you move a pointer on the screen. When you see something you like, click the mouse button, and the computer does the rest.

On the Lisa and the Macintosh computers, at least, almost everyone agrees that using mouse-driven software is about as simple and straightforward as controlling a car with a steering wheel.

In late 1983, Apple brought essentially the same mouse to its mainstay, the Apple II series of computers. As a hardware advance, it was a logical step. The Apple II had proven itself to be a most adaptable computer. Just about any accessory made for just about any other computer had somehow been modified to work with it.

It was unclear, however, whether the Apple II would be able to support some of the spiffier—and more useful—features of mouse technology. Unlike the new computers, the Apple II is run by a slower, eight-bit microprocessor that some people thought had been strained to the limit. Whereas the Lisa and the Macintosh do some of their tricks by simultaneously manipulating tens of thousands of pixels on the screen, the Apple II is basically a character-driven machine, which usually has to keep track of a much smaller number of fully formed characters.

Significant Differences

All these hardware details, though, pale by comparison when you consider the most significant difference between the Apple II and its younger cousins: From the ground up, the design of the Lisa and the Macintosh reflected a completely new way of thinking about computers. It's possible to interact in a different way with these computers, and the mouse is the single most important tool that makes that interaction possible. The Macintosh doesn't even have arrow keys, which forces you to use the mouse whenever you want to move the cursor on the screen.

The Apple II *does* have arrow keys, however, and the technology surrounding its development was rooted in more traditional views of how to use a computer.

Transferring the mouse itself to the Apple II was probably an easy enough task. As with hundreds of other Apple II peripherals, the job involved building a board, attaching an accessory, and plugging it into the computer.

Transferring the entirely new way of thinking inherent in the mouse, however—and making it work on a machine built around a different kind of technology—was a much more difficult job, which is just now beginning to show results.

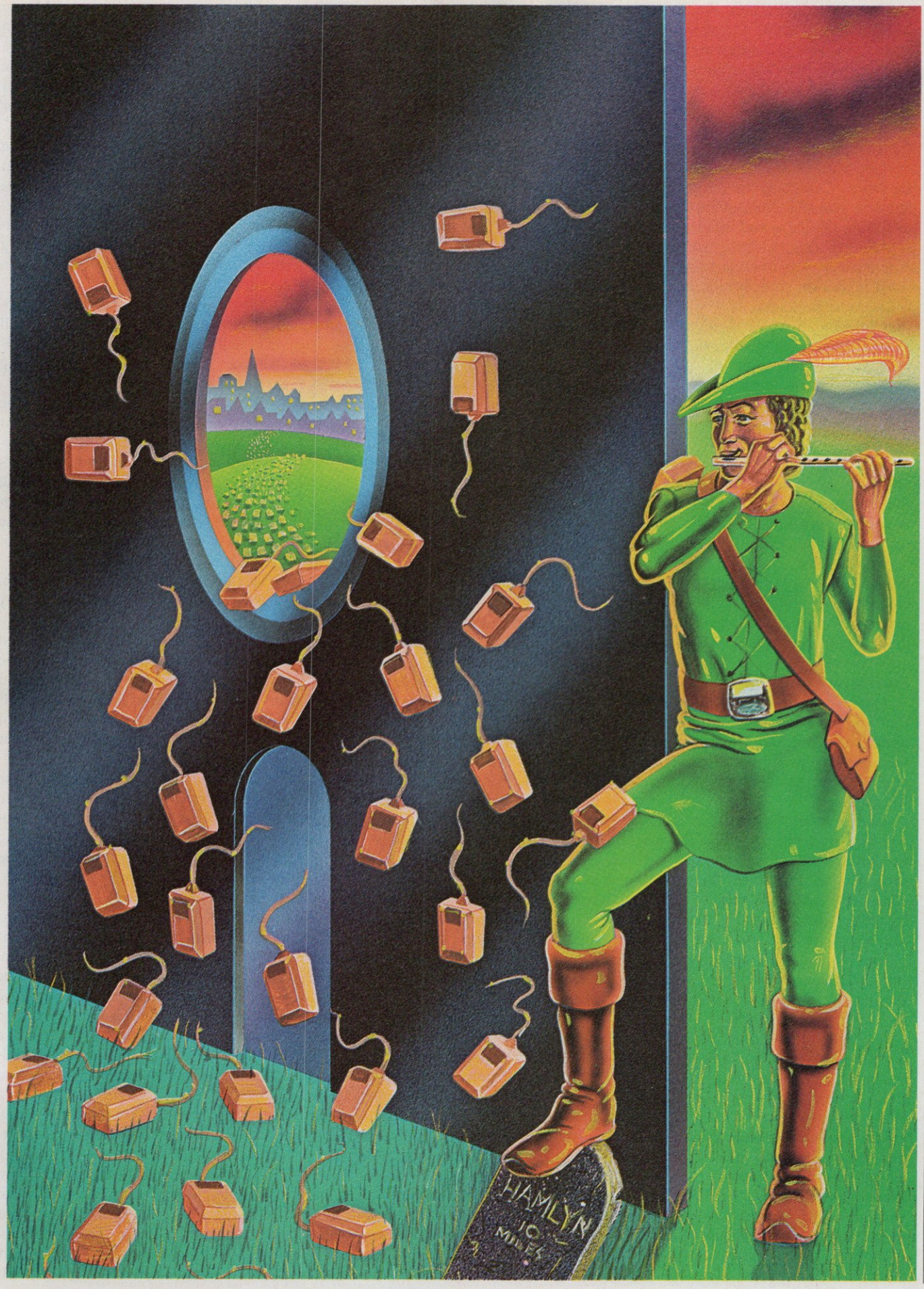
MacMimics

The first program to arrive for the AppleMouse II was the one that's packed with it: MousePaint, written by programming whiz Bill Budge. MousePaint closely resembles a Macintosh program of a similar name—MacPaint—although it sacrifices resolution and adds color.

It's possible to make a MousePaint-type program with higher resolution (see "Dazzle Draw," in this issue of *A+*, page 58), but Apple decided instead to make the mouse—and the initial software that supported it—compatible with any Apple II ever made, providing it's been upgraded to 64K of memory.

Although less dazzling than Dazzle Draw and less serious than MacPaint, MousePaint succeeds well at what it tries to do—giving mouse owners a way to use their new accessory right away. It's a capable piece of graphics software that offers an entertaining way to quickly generate some high-quality pictures. Furthermore, if you're going to buy an AppleMouse anyway, it costs you essentially nothing.

The MousePaint package includes an on-disk tutorial that teaches the basics about transporting the mouse around your tabletop. Unlike the program itself, however, the MousePaint tutorial won't work with the early Apple IIs that don't have Applesoft BASIC in hardware and an auto-start ROM. (If you're one of those early Apple owners, however, you're probably used to taking on all sorts of challenges with your system.)



ADRIAN DAY

One more important detail about MousePaint is that it currently supports only Apple's Imagewriter, Dot Matrix, and Scribe printers. If you want to use MousePaint with another kind of printer, either save each image to disk and print it—by performing a screen dump with another program—or get MousePrint from Ahware of Danville, California, a program that lets you transfer MousePaint pictures to Epson, Okidata, and other printers.

Another original program for the AppleMouse was Jane, a combination word processor, spreadsheet, and database. At first glance, it would appear that Jane on an Apple II might be able to challenge the Macintosh, since it manages to get some of the same ideas—including icons, ease of use, a graphics orientation, and the integration of applications—into an Apple II system.

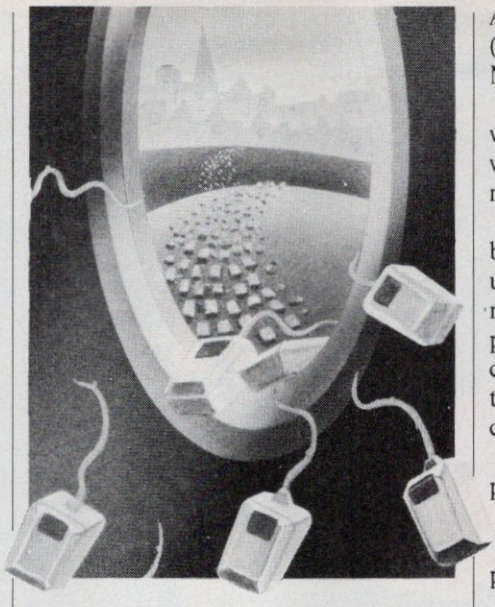
Jane does have its limits, however, and even an average user might reach them relatively fast. The main problem is simply that Jane—like the Macintosh—tries to do everything in a graphics mode. The Apple II isn't really designed to be a graphics-driven machine, though, and it just can't keep up. So, as your files grow, Jane slows down, making it inappropriate for most heavy applications.

Stirring Software

I don't want to give the impression that you can't employ the mouse to do useful work, but, so far at least, the best mouse-driven programs on the Apple II are the ones that don't try to copy the Macintosh.

Bank Street Writer, for instance, was already a classic before the mouse version arrived. It was one of the first programs to introduce the idea that computers could be easy to use. Designed for children, Bank Street Writer also found its way into a lot of serious places, where adults—who didn't want the headaches of learning a word-processing program—discovered that they, too, could process words.

With the mouse, Bank Street Writer is better than ever. With the keyboard, the program's biggest fault is the same thing that makes it so simple—it uses a large number of on-screen menus to guide you step-by-step through every decision you have to make. The experienced user won't find many shortcuts around these menus. With the mouse, you can speed through the menus and make selections much more quickly than you can by using the keyboard alone.



The best mouse-driven programs on the Apple II are the ones that don't try to copy the Macintosh.

Another well-designed mouse program, Dollars and Sense—a personal financial-management program—can be controlled almost exclusively with the mouse, except when you are entering your actual financial data. As you move the mouse through the Dollars and Sense menus, an inverse display highlights each possible selection; choices that aren't implemented until you do something else remain the same.

If you don't quite know what to do at any stage in the program, you can point and click the mouse inside the on-screen brackets ([ ]) on any line and get a short help message. Using these messages, a typical user can probably figure out most of the instructions necessary to run Dollars and Sense without ever opening the manual.

Another good mouse-related feature of the program: when you're editing existing information about accounts, you can move the mouse to the specific part of each line that needs changing. If you misspell an entry, for instance, you can move the mouse to the part of the word that's incorrect and fix it, rather than retyping the entire line.

A Mouse by Any Other Name . . .

Both Bank Street Writer and Dollars and Sense are available separately. They can also be purchased together in a bundle with an alternative mouse for Apple II computers—the A+ Mouse (no relation to this magazine) from Mouse Systems.

If you build a better mousetrap, the world will beat a path to your door. But what happens if you build a better mouse?

Arguably, the A+ Mouse may be a better mouse. It's an optical device that uses light to read its location from a metallic grid of small squares. The AppleMouse, by comparison, is mechanical, calculating its position by tracking the movements of a small ball that's in contact with a tabletop.

Mouse Systems claims that the AppleMouse, because it's mechanical, will eventually wear itself out. The A+ Mouse, in contrast, has no moving parts and nothing to break down.

Of more immediate importance, the feel of the A+ Mouse is quite different than that of the AppleMouse. It's lighter; comfortably sloped; and, since it's optical, requires less arm movement to control. You can place the special metallic grid—on which the A+ Mouse moves—in your lap or set it on top of file folders on your desk.

Is the A+ Mouse good enough, though, to warrant paying extra money and giving up MousePaint? Personally, I'm not sure I'm ready to be weaned from the AppleMouse or to add one more thing—the grid—to keep track of on my desk. Nevertheless, the A+ Mouse is worth trying, especially if you're interested in Bank Street Writer or Dollars and Sense.

The A+ Mouse is designed for the Apple IIc, but you can also plug it into the mouse port of any other Apple—including the Macintosh or Lisa—or into the AppleMouse II board (which you can buy only with Apple's mouse).

A Tricycle for the Mind

Probably some of the best applications for using the mouse are those that don't pretend to be anything but fun. Kids' programs, in particular, may be quite suited to mouse control, since the mouse gives children an easy way to command the computer. The mouse even makes it possible for small children to use some relatively advanced programs.

My four-year-old, for instance, figured out all by himself how to write songs with Music Construction Set. Fortunately, he hasn't discovered how to save his atonal compositions to disk.

The idea behind Music Construction Set is elegantly simple. The screen displays a staff, notes, rests, and program controls. To write music, you simply

THE ADD-ON THAT MULTIPLIES YOUR APPLE'S CAPABILITIES EVERY MONTH

Watch the capabilities of your Apple multiply every month when you add on A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. It's compatible with every model including the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa and Macintosh.

A+ is your connection to in-depth product reviews of the newest Apple and compatible hardware, software and peripherals... innovative applications including database management, telecommunications and graphics... the hottest new games... helpful tutorials... and much, much more!

Complete and mail the attached order form today to begin your subscription to A+, the most important add-on for your Apple.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 26%!

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES

AM4Z114

I want to subscribe to A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 8 issues
Only $13.97
Save 16%!

☐ 12 issues (One Year)
Only $19.97
Save 20%!

☐ 24 issues (Two Years)
Only $36.97
Save 26%!

New or renewal orders.
Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

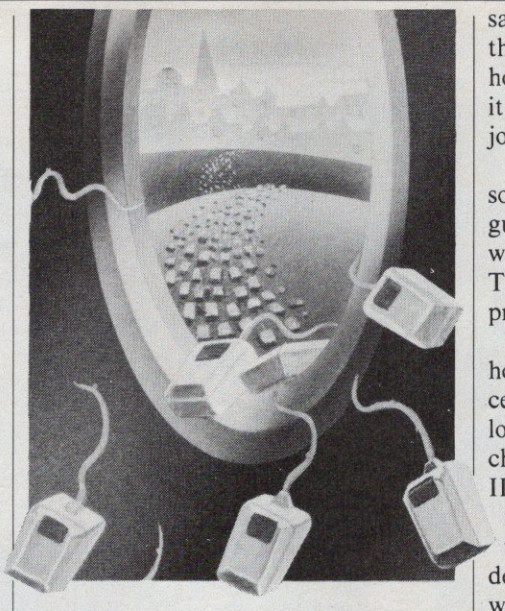
Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ Yes ☐ No

pick up a note, carry it up to the staff, and place it wherever you want. To play the music, just point at the picture of the piano and click. Like its relative Pinball Construction Set, the Music Construction program is basically a playground where you can try out some new things on your computer without learning a lot of technical information.

Another good program, How About A Nice Game of Chess, allows you to use the mouse to move playing pieces around the on-screen board. After you select a piece, the options for your next move are highlighted as you drag the mouse on the table.

It's just about the simplest, most natural way to play a game such as chess on a computer. Compare it to other chess programs, which require that you type in those A5 to C7 codes that sound like something out of assembly language.

One major problem with some mouse-driven entertainment programs occurs when they're designed to work with alternative types of peripherals as well as with the mouse. In that situation, most programmers design around the least-sensitive device—usually the joystick—which makes the connection between mouse and on-screen cursor a lot less smooth than it could be.



The mouse gives children an easy way to command the computer.

Still, that drawback may not detract from children's software programs, such as Grandma's House, because the sacrifice in sensitivity is made up for by the fact that kids can easily pick up on how to use the program and can control it more naturally than they could with a joystick.

So far at least, the mouse-driven software on the Apple II hasn't even begun to come up to the standard of software for the Lisa or the Macintosh. The promises are there, but so far the programs aren't.

The situation may soon change, however. Apple has seeded many of its certified developers with tools that allow them to control the Mousetext characters that are built into the Apple IIc. Mousetext replaces the inverse flashing characters of the old Apple II with a set of graphics characters that developers can manipulate as they would any other fully formed character.

Apple is also equipping developers with new tools that give them easy, consistent ways to control the double-high-resolution graphics built into the Apple IIe and IIc. The owners of the earlier Apple systems may be left behind as these new programs appear. The owners of newer systems, though, will probably get programs with twice the on-screen resolution. These programs may begin to approach the style and the

▶ LITTLE-KNOWN FACTS ABOUT MICE

Here are a few tricks—and some surprises—that the AppleMouse manual doesn't include:

1. The mouse runs faster on an Apple IIe than on an Apple IIc—for a simple reason. On the Apple IIc, the computer's main microprocessor must keep track of the mouse's button and position as well as control many other aspects of the system.

On the Apple IIe, on the other hand, a separate microprocessor on the mouse-interface card looks after that information, freeing the main microprocessor for other work.

Getting that bit of extra speed requires a trade-off. Because the video display on the Apple IIe wasn't created with the mouse in mind, the mouse can produce streaks on the screen, leaving a split-second ghost behind as you drag it across the table.

2. You can use the mouse as an alternative joystick on the Apple IIc, but only when you are using BASIC programs.

Because both of the devices share the same port, the mouse position can be translated into a joystick position, using the procedure below. (The mouse button, however, will not work as a joystick button does. Instead, you will need to use the open-apple and closed-apple keys.)

With your system in BASIC, type PR#4 and press Return. Type CONTROL-A to initialize the mouse and PR#0 to return output to the screen; then run the program.

3. Apple's mouse patent covers its "pull-down menu, point-drag-click" procedure as well as the mouse itself. What this could mean—in theory, at least—is that Apple owns the sole right to that unique menu/mouse approach used in software for the Lisa and the Macintosh.

Certified Apple developers presumably will be allowed to use this patented procedure when developing software for Apple's systems. Companies developing mouse-driven programs for other systems may have to use "pop-up" menus and extra mouse clicks to avoid violating Apple's patent.

4. To display the Mousetext characters with their corresponding Roman characters on an Apple IIc, run this program:

```
5  D$ = CHR$(4)
10 PRINT D$; "PR#3"
15 FOR X = 1 TO 32
20 INVERSE
25 READ M$
30 PRINT CHR$ (27); M$;
35 NORMAL
40 PRINT " ";
45 NEXT X
50 RESTORE
55 PRINT CHR$ (24);
60 PRINT
65 FOR Y=1 TO 32
70 READ MM$
75 PRINT MM$" ";
80 NEXT Y
85 NORMAL
90 DATA @,A,B,C,D,E,F,G,
   H,I,J,K,L
95 DATA M,N,O,P,Q,
   R,S,T,U,V,W,X,Y
100 DATA Z,[,\,],^,_
```

5. The Apple III can utilize the same mouse and mouse board as the Apple IIe does, but not all the same software. A commercially available Apple III mouse program called Draw On is available from *On Three Magazine*.

SOFTYME®

•THE MAGAZINE ON A DISK•

"SIMPLY BRILLIANT"

SOFTYME, THE MAGAZINE ON A DISK, BRINGS EXCITING NEW PROGRAMS AND FEATURES TO YOUR HOME EVERY SINGLE MONTH.

Now, for about the price of a disk, you can receive a floppy that's chock full of fascinating programs for personal enrichment of the whole family. Monthly programs include: home finance, education, utilities, tutorials, entertainment, even adventure. Every SOFTYME issue brings you at least 12 new programs, plus plenty of electronic news and features. What's more, each program is unlocked, opening the door to fuller enjoyment of your Apple computer.

SOFTYME makes ordinary magazines seem, well, pretty ordinary. SOFTYME is friendly, interactive and totally absorbing. Like no other magazine, SOFTYME lets you evaluate your stock portfolio, write your own cookbook, learn a winning sports strategy or challenge a master in a quick hand of cards. With SOFTYME you can follow the adventures of a fellow user charting new keyboard territory.

Start getting more out of your Apple II Series computer. Every single month.

Get SOFTYME.
We deliver two sides of fun!

GUARANTEE
If for any reason SOFTYME doesn't meet your expectations, return your first issue to us for a full refund.

Take Advantage Of This Introductory Offer!

For immediate delivery, call us anytime at (401) 849-4925. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:

Softyme
PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840

YES! I'd like to join the SOFTYME family of users.

Please send me ☐ 1 month for only $8.50
☐ 3 months $24.00 ☐ 6 months $36.00
☐ 12 months $54.00 — save $48.00!

(Add $12.00 per year in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

☐ Payment enclosed (please make checks payable to SOFTYME).
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

SOFTYME is the registered trademark of Viking Data Base Technologies, Inc. Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SOFTYME uses DOS 3.3 and runs on Apple II+, IIe and IIc.

speed—if not the total integrated design—of a Macintosh.

The Apple II mouse-driven software programs that have already arrived basically represent first-generation software—some of it quite good. Almost all of it had to be created from scratch, however. What has already arrived is pretty impressive. What is still to come promises to be even better. +

J. Anthony Dirksen, a free-lance writer based in Silicon Valley, used his Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc to test the programs described in this article.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleMouse IIe, AppleMouse IIc
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: IIe, $149; IIc, $99
CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouseprint
Ahware
805 Luz Court
Danville, CA 94526
List Price: $22.95
CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jane
Arktronics Corporation
P.O. Box 4190
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 769-7253
List Price: $125
CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bank Street Writer
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $69.95
CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dollars and Sense
Tronix/Monogram
8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529
List Price: $100; Apple IIc version, $119.95
CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Mouse
Mouse Systems
2336H Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0211
List Price: $150
CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

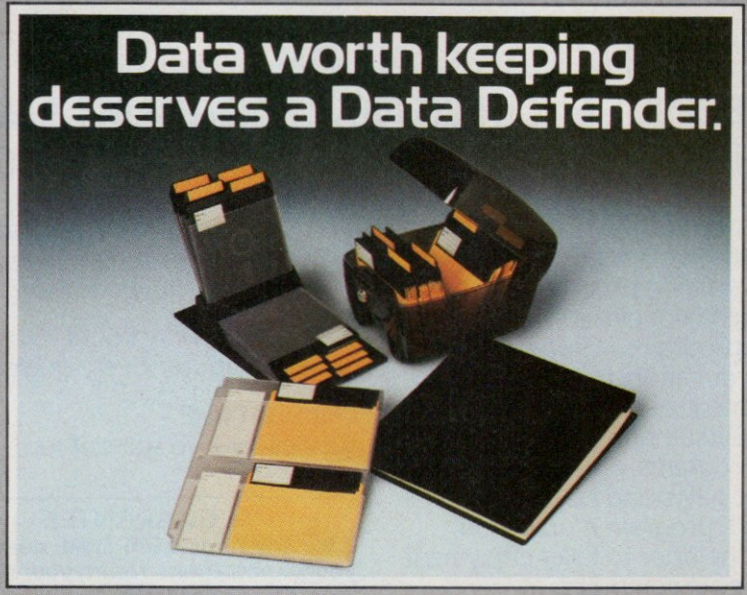
Music Construction Set
Pinball Construction Set
Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171
List Price: $40 each
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How About a Nice Game of Chess
Odesta Corporation
3186 Doolittle Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 498-5615
List Price: $34.95
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grandma's House
Spinnaker Software
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 868-4700
List Price: $29.95
CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Draw On
On Three Magazine
5550 Telegraph Road
Suite B4
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514
List Price: $179
CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data worth keeping deserves a Data Defender.



Data Defenders by Ring King. They're the finest quality protection you can buy for the information you have stored on 5¼" mini-diskettes and printout.

The Ring King 070 Tray holds 70 mini-diskettes in a tough copolymer shell with security lock. The Ring King Flip File II binder holds 20 mini-diskettes and converts to a desktop index. Ring King Looseleaf Files are punched to fit standard 3-ring binders. Ring King Data Binders hold up to 8" of 9½" x 11" or 14⅞" x 11" unburst printout.

Ask for Ring King Data Defenders at your computer supply dealer. Or send for our free, full-color catalog of computer support products. Write Ring King Visibles, Inc., 2210 Second Avenue, P.O. Box 599, Muscatine, Iowa 52761. For customer service, phone (800) 553-9647, in Iowa (319) 263-8144.

DATA DEFENDER™

Ring King®

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ BY JONATHAN NEHER

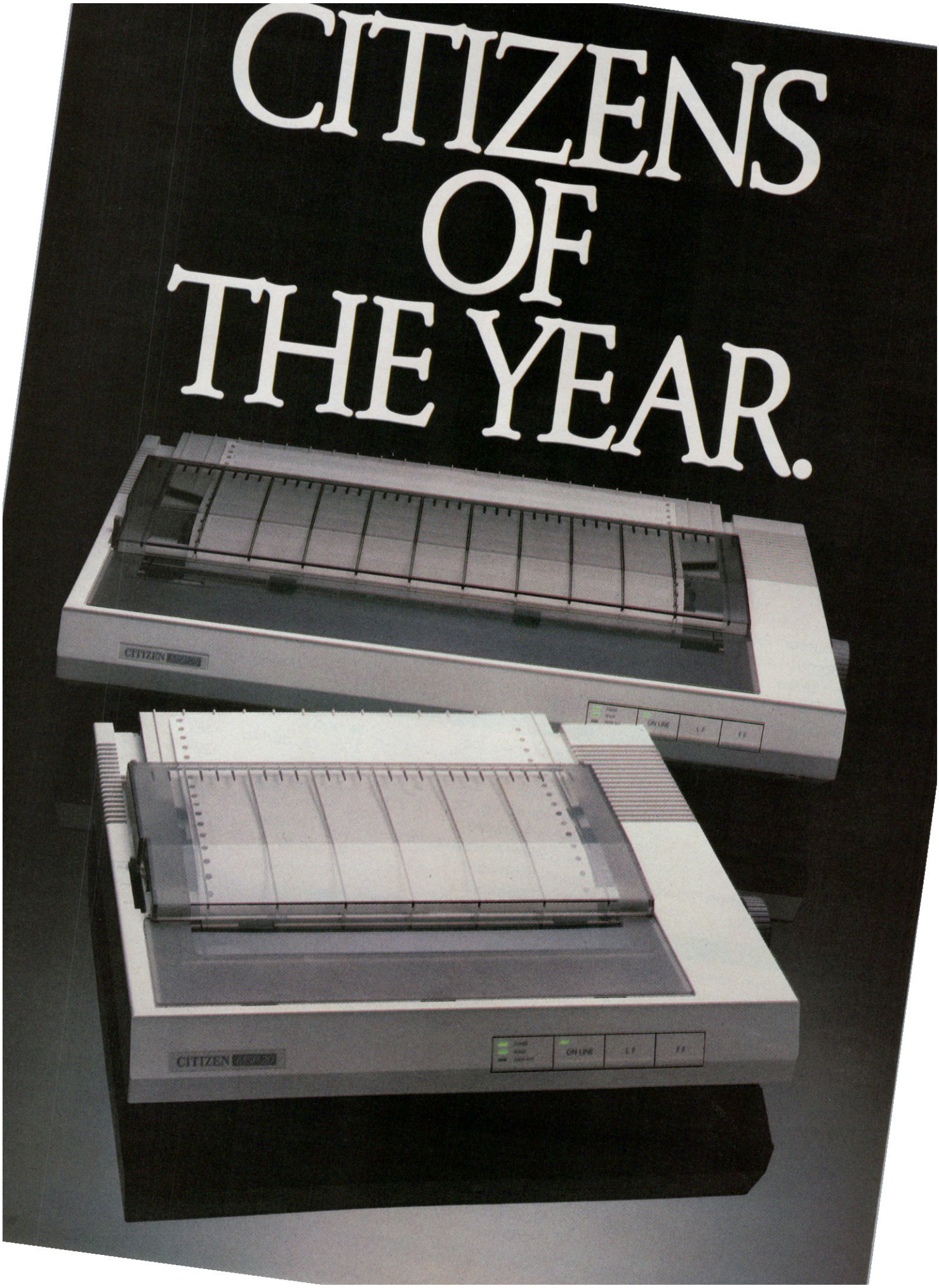
SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE APPLEMOUSE II

NOTE: All of these products can be used with or without the mouse.

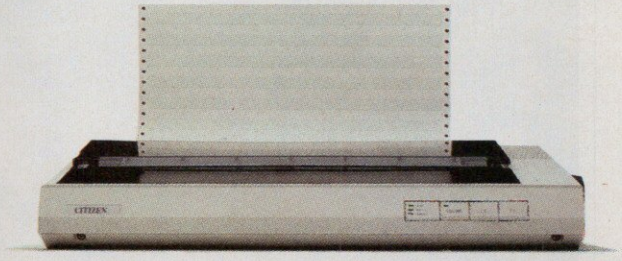
PRODUCT	COMPANY	COMPATIBILITY	MINIMUM RAM	LIST PRICE	RS #
EDUCATION					
Cricketware	Street Electronics	IIe and IIc	128K	$179.95	570
Grandma's House	Spinnaker Software	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	29.95	571
Math Magic	Methods & Solutions	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	39.99	572
Picture Perfect	Methods & Solutions	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	54.99	573
Race the Clock	Methods & Solutions	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	39.99	574
Robot Odyssey I	The Learning Company	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	64K	49.95	575
Rocky's Boots	The Learning Company	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	49.95	576
Stickybear Shapes	Xerox Education Publications	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	39.95	577
ENTERTAINMENT					
Story Maker, A Fact and Fiction Toolkit	Scholastic, Inc.	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	64K	39.95	578
Cat 'n Mouse	Methods & Solutions	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	49.99	579
Crypto Cube	Designware, Inc.	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	39.95	580
How About a Nice Game of Chess	Odesta	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	64K	34.95	581
Mouse 21	Artsci, Inc.	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	29.95	582
Music Construction Set	Electronic Arts	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	40.00	583
Pinball Construction Set	Electronic Arts	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	40.00	584
Sargon III	Hayden Software	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	49.95	585
FINANCIAL					
Home Accountant Expanded	Continental Software	IIe and IIc	128K	74.95	586
Summer Games	Epyx Computer Software	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	64K	40.00	587
Dollars and Sense	Tronix/Monogram	II, II+, and IIe	48K	100.00	588
Dollars and Sense	Tronix/Monogram	IIc	128K	119.95	589
Financial Cookbook	Electronic Arts	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	50.00	590
GRAPHICS					
Beagle Graphics	Beagle Brothers, Inc.	IIe and IIc	128K	59.95	591
Blazing Paddles	Baudville	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	49.95	592
Dazzle Draw	Brøderbund	IIe and IIc	128K	59.95	593
Fontrix 1.2	Data Transforms, Inc.	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	75.00	594
Graphics Department	Sensible Software	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	64K	124.95	595
Quick Draft	Interactive Microware, Inc.	II, II+, and IIe	48K	50.00	596
The Graphics Magician Picture Painter	Penguin Software	IIe and IIc	128K	59.95	597
The Graphics Toolkit	DEMCO Electronics	II, II+, and IIe	48K	595.00	598
PRODUCTIVITY					
Design Your Own Home Architecture	Avant Garde	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	99.95	599
Design Your Own Home Interiors	Avant Garde	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	69.95	600
Design Your Own Home Landscape	Avant Garde	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	69.95	601
Jane	Arktronics Corporation	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	64K	125.00	602
SmartHome I	CyberLYNX Computer Products	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	499.00	603
Bank Street Writer	Brøderbund	IIe and IIc	128K	69.95	604
Cut & Paste	Electronic Arts	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	50.00	605
Format II	Kensington Microware Ltd.	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	64K	150.00	606
UTILITY					
Micro Cookbook	Virtual Combinatics	IIe and IIc	48K	40.00	607
Catalyst IIc	Quark, Inc.	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	64K	149.00	608
Pic-Quick	Third Wave Technology	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	39.95	609
Print-Quick	Third Wave Technology	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	48K	39.95	610
EasyCom/EasyGo	Transend	II, II+, IIe, and IIc	64K	129.00	611

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims. For more information on the products listed above, circle the appropriate card number on the Reader Service Card in this issue.

CITIZENS OF THE YEAR.



To become a highly respected Citizen, it takes outstanding performance and faithful public service.



Introducing the two newest Citizen™ dot matrix printers. Engineered with the same care and precision we've built into Citizen watches for over 50 years.

Fast? The MSP-20 and MSP-25 both print an incredible 200 cps, or 50 cps correspondence-quality at the flick of a switch. Quiet? You'll hardly know they're on.

And both feature proportional spacing for hard copy so clean, you'd swear it didn't come from a dot matrix. Plus, all Citizen printers are IBM®- or Epson®-compatible. All feature our easy-to-use push-feed paper loading system. And all come with the industry's longest warranty—18 months on parts and labor. Which can only mean one thing:

Citizens of the year are built to be Citizens of the years.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write Citizen America Corporation, 2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN™

© 1984 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMM

SEVEN TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE IIe AND IIc

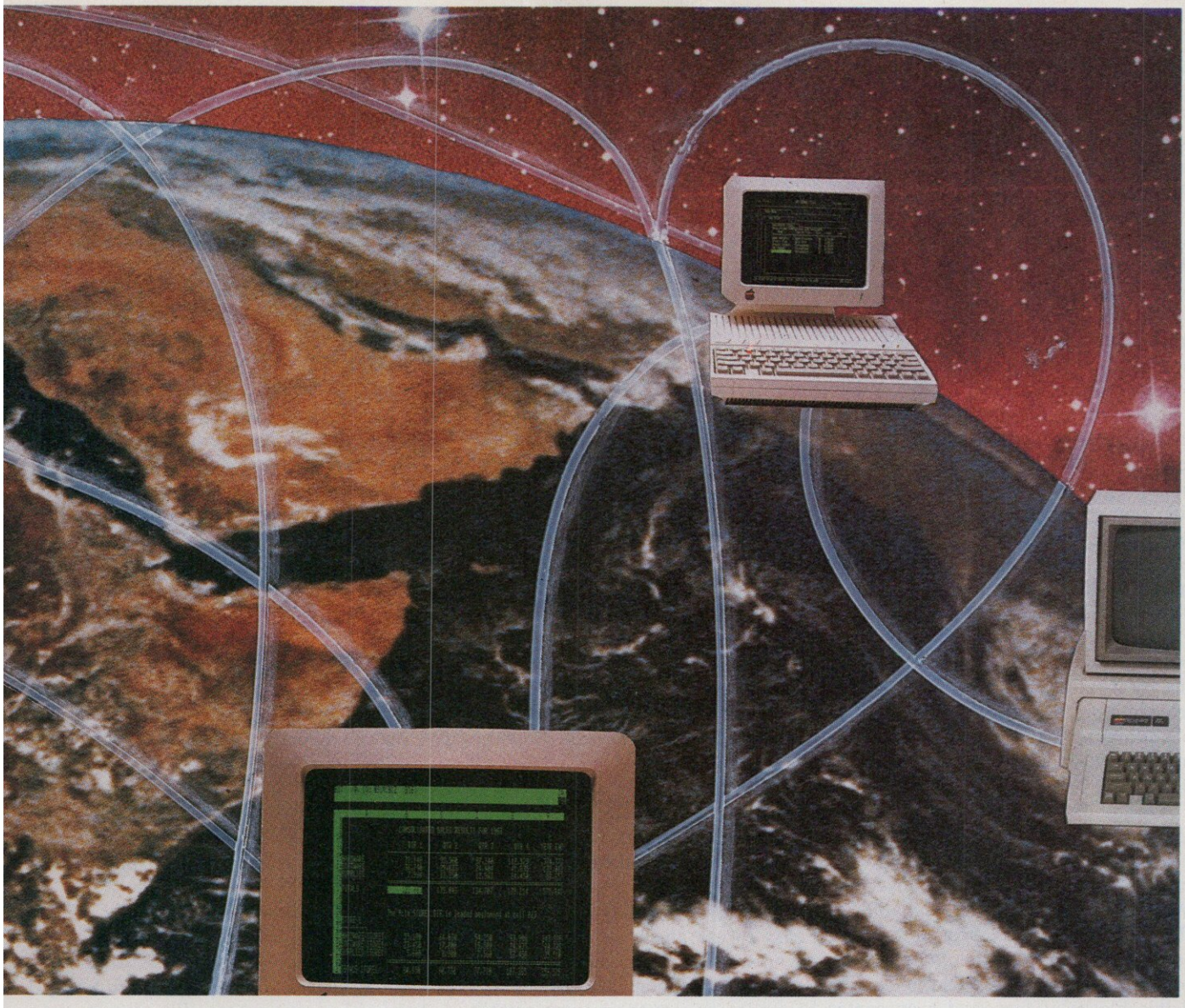
It takes more than a modem to turn an Apple computer into a link with the outside world. A telephone modem, no matter how "smart" it may be, cannot do a thing without the help of a special kind of software package called a telecommunications program. Hence, if you're considering buying a modem for the Apple in your home or office, it's a good bet that you're also going to be shopping soon for a telecommunications program.

A telecommunications program is a piece of software that can interface a computer with a telephone modem. A telephone modem, in turn, is a piece of hardware that can connect a computer to a telephone line. If you want to connect your Apple to a modem, therefore, you'll also need a telecommunications program.

The many telecommunications programs on the market vary widely in features, capabilities, and price. Almost any telecommunications program can handle simple tasks, such as receiving, displaying, and printing out information that comes in over telephone lines. If your needs are more complex, however, you'll need a more advanced telecommunications program.

Storing incoming data on a disk or sending out a disk-based file, for example, requires a software package that can control the operation of a disk drive. If you own an autodial modem, you'll probably want a communications program that can dial telephone numbers automatically. Finally, if you plan to subscribe to a data service that requires the use of a password or a user-identification number, a program that can remember passwords and ID numbers—and can transmit them automatically—will come in very handy.

Most of the telecommunications programs now on the market can handle disk operations and can dial numbers and log on to databases automatically. Many



UNICATIONS

communications packages offer automatic features that are even more advanced, as you'll see in the following seven software reviews.

Apple Term II

Apple Term II, billed as a "modem utility program" for Apple IIe and IIc computers, is not the most advanced telecommunications package on the market. The price is right, though—Apple Term II is free. Just buy an Apple 300 or 1200 Modem, and you'll get an Apple Term II program at no additional charge.

For a piece of free software, Apple Term II is a very likable little program. It can't save incoming data on a disk, and it can't send out disk-based files. It does support the use of a printer, though, and thus can provide you with printouts of incoming and outgoing data.

Apple Term II can't remember ID numbers or passwords, so it can't log on automatically to data services. It can remember and automatically dial up to 12 telephone numbers, however, and that's more numbers than some programs that aren't free can memorize.

Apple Term II is menu-driven and is probably the easiest to use of all Apple IIe and IIc communications programs. It is not packed with features, but it ranks high in reliability and convenience, which makes it an excellent beginners' program.

PFS:Access

PFS:Access is not free, but it's reasonably priced, and it offers a few more features than Apple Term II does. It can download incoming data (store it on a disk), and it can upload disk-based data (send it out over a telephone wire). It can store eight telephone numbers and dial them automatically, and it can remember passwords and ID numbers and use them in automatic log-on operations. PFS:Access is completely menu-driven and is almost as easy to use as Apple Term II. The suggested retail price for the new edition—designed for Apple

MARC YANKUS

IIe and IIc computers—is only $70.

PFS:Access is part of the growing family of PFS software, a line of integrated software that includes PFS:File, PFS:Graph, PFS:Write, and PFS:Report. A potentially serious shortcoming involves the tight integration of PFS:Access with other PFS products. Although PFS:Access can upload and download disk-based data, the diskettes that it uses for data storage have to be formatted with PFS:Write, the word-processing program in the PFS software line. Thus PFS:Write disks are not compatible with disks created with other word-processing programs. When you receive a file using PFS:Access, therefore, you can't save it on a disk unless you also own PFS:Write. Furthermore, if you want to transmit information that was created with some other word-processing program, you won't be able to use your PFS:Access program to send it anywhere.

Transend: EasyCom/EasyGo

EasyCom/EasyGo, manufactured by Transend, has long ranked as one of the best-selling and most respected telecommunications programs for Apple computers. It's now available in a new ProDOS version that retails for $129.

One of the best-known features of EasyCom/EasyGo is a built-in word-processing program. It's not in the same class as WordStar, or even Apple Writer, but it has far more capabilities than the rudimentary text editors that come with many telecommunications programs. It can justify text, move and delete blocks of text, and even center and right-justify lines. All in all, it's a pretty good word-processing program, especially when you consider that it's thrown in free as part of the EasyCom/EasyGo package.

EasyCom/EasyGo can dial numbers automatically, log on to data services automatically, and upload and download disk files of any size. You can even put the program into an unattended mode, so it can exchange files and data with other computers while you're away.

Unfortunately, you may run into one problem with EasyCom/EasyGo: The program requires a slight hardware modification—specifically, the use of a $20 cable adapter—before it will work properly with an Apple IIc connected to an Apple 300 or Apple 1200 Modem.

The problem, as explained by Transend and confirmed by Apple, is that the connecting cable supplied with the Apple IIc is not hooked up to a certain pin on the output port of the Apple 300 or 1200 Modem. If this pin were connected, it would supply a signal—called a carrier-detect signal—to the IIc. Since it isn't connected, no carrier-detect signal can reach the computer.

Most telecommunications programs designed for the Apple IIc don't need this signal, but EasyCom/EasyGo does; so, for $20, Transend will sell you a small cable adapter called an Adaption Contraption. Plug the Adaption Contraption into the back of the Apple 300 or 1200 Modem, plug your Apple IIc cable into your Adaption Contraption, and EasyCom/EasyGo will work with no problems (at least mine did).

With ASCII Express, you can create macros that upload files, download files, dial numbers, and run your computer in an unattended mode.

Terminus

Terminus, an excellent telecommunications package published by Quark, functions as a stand-alone program or in combination with Word Juggler, Quark's first-class wordprocessing program. Terminus is menu-driven and easy to use and costs just $89. It can send and receive disk-based files, and it can dial telephone numbers and perform log-on sequences automatically. A built-in text editor—patterned after Word Juggler—comes with the program. The Terminus editor recognizes the same editing commands as Word Juggler does; so, if you like Word Juggler, you'll also like creating and editing files with Terminus.

There's a catch here, though—if you own Word Juggler, you won't need the Terminus editor, because Word Juggler and Terminus are designed to work together as one integrated program. You can load Terminus into your computer's memory directly from the Word Juggler program—and when you do that, Word Juggler also remains in RAM. You can then switch back and forth between Word Juggler and Terminus at the touch of a key, using Terminus and Word Juggler as one program.

Using Terminus and Word Juggler together, you can create and edit documents with Word Juggler and transmit them with Terminus.

Although Terminus is a great telecommunications program for Word Juggler fans, you may encounter one problem when you use the Terminus program. Apple IIc computers manufactured in 1984 have a defect that keeps Terminus from performing automatic log-ons without user intervention. It can sometimes simply hang up and stop, bringing communications to a sudden halt.

The problem stems from the fact that most of the Apple IIc computers built during 1984 contained a timing crystal that ran slower than government transmission standards called for, which prevents them from being fully compatible with some modems, such as the Hayes Smartmodem 1200. It now appears that these computers are also incompatible with some software programs, including Terminus.

Apple has since changed the design of the computer to eliminate the problem and has offered a free equipment upgrade to IIc owners having incompatibility problems with their modems. Whether this offer will also be made to Apple IIc owners who have purchased the Terminus program is not yet certain, but if you own Terminus and can get an upgrade, do so. The program does work with the upgraded Apple IIc (and, presumably, with the new IIc), and it also works fine with the Apple IIe.

ASCII Express: The Professional

If ASCII Express were just a little easier to configure and use, and if it came with something more than a very primitive text editor, I'd give it the highest possible rating.

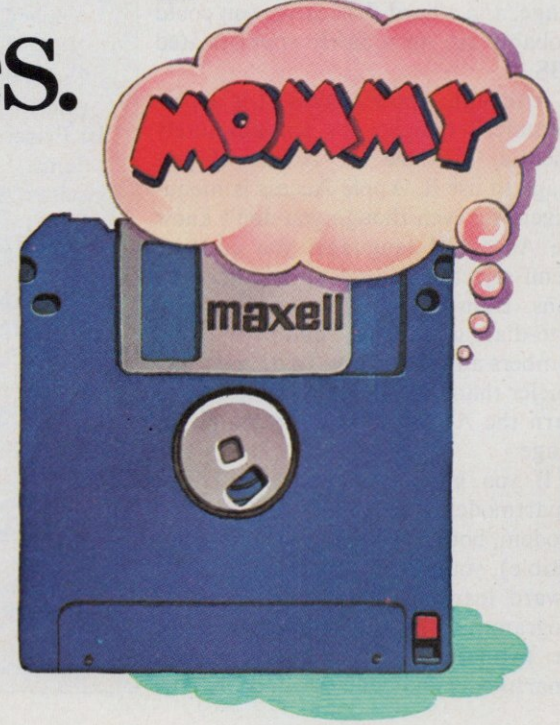
The program, billed as "a complete telecommunications package," is exactly that. If professional standards for telecommunications programs exist, I'm sure that ASCII Express meets them handily.

I'm impressed with this program's powerful ability to create macros (a macro is a string of characters that can be invoked from the keyboard with one or two keystrokes). With ASCII Express, you can create macros that upload files, download files, dial numbers, and run your computer in an unattended mode while you're away. You can set up macros that load and execute themselves automatically each time you boot ASCII Express, dial a data service, automatically log on when they're loaded, and even accept incoming calls and start exchanging data upon receipt of a special password.

ASCII Express can send and receive

Maxell Gold.

The 3½" microdisk that gives Macintosh™ more to chew on and helps the HP® Touchscreen PC tap your deepest memories.



Whether you're in search of primeval wisdom, or polishing up financial projections, Maxell makes the Gold Standard microdisk for your computer. In fact, there's a Gold Standard for virtually every computer made. Maxell floppys are industry leaders in error-free performance. Each comes with a lifetime warranty. And each microdisk is perfectly compatible with your 3½" drive.

maxell®
IT'S WORTH IT.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disk-based files of any length and can transfer data, using special error-checking communications protocols. The program reads and creates files that are compatible with almost any word-processing program that runs on an Apple IIe or IIc. For people who like to swap software by telephone, ASCII Express can even transmit and receive ready-to-run BASIC programs.

Once you've learned how it works, you can turn ASCII Express into a tailor-made telecommunications program. Whatever your needs are, it's almost certain that ASCII Express will be able to meet them; in fact, you'll probably find that it meets needs you didn't even know you had.

ASCII Express, in both its ProDOS and its DOS 3.3 versions, retails for $129.95.

Apple Access II

Apple Access II is an unusual telecommunications program. It sells for only $75, is quite easy to use, and comes with its own programming language—called the Apple Access II language. Once you learn it, you can create wonderfully complex phone-and-modem programs of your very own.

Apple Access II enables you to write programs that will print messages on your computer screen, issue prompts for user inputs, dial telephone numbers automatically, and log on to data services automatically. If you've ever considered starting your own computer BBS (bulletin-board service), Apple Access may be just the telecommunications program you need. With an Apple IIe or IIc, the Apple Access II language, and a hard-disk drive, you could probably set up a fairly sophisticated BBS.

Although Apple Access II is a programmer's delight, it's not absolutely essential to know the Access II language to use it. Apple Access is menu-driven, so, even though you don't know the Access II language, you can use menu selections to set up communications, transmit and send files, create auto-dialing macros, and even dial numbers automatically. To do anything fancier than that, though, you'll have to learn the Access II programming language.

If you know how to use a Hayes Smartmodem (or Apple's 300 or 1200 Modem, both of which are Hayes-compatible), you already have a good start toward learning the Apple Access II programming language, in which all of the two-letter codes that the Hayes Smartmodem recognizes can be used as instructions in programs. A number of other two-letter commands round out the programming language's vocabulary.

The Apple Access II package doesn't come with a text editor. To write a program, you have to use a ProDOS-based word-processing program, such as Word Juggler or the new ProDOS-based Apple Writer. To issue an instruction, all you have to do is precede any legal command with the symbol @. You can insert remarks into a program by prefacing them with the @ symbol plus two exclamation points, like this: @!! If you don't precede a typed command line with the symbol, it will be interpreted as text and sent over the telephone when it is encountered during the execution of a program.

If you like to program, you'll get a big kick out of Apple Access II.

Once you've written a program in Apple Access II, you can boot the master disk and run your own program at any time by simply pressing the open apple and C simultaneously.

Apple Access II is the only Apple-compatible telecommunications program I've heard of that comes with its own programming language, a feature that makes it a unique and versatile telecommunications package. If you like to program, you'll get a big kick out of Apple Access II.

Write Away

Many telecommunications programs have built-in text editors, but Write Away is different—it's an extremely powerful word-processing program with a built-in telecommunications component.

The Write Away's design is like that of many earlier word-processing programs. It has two modes, a Deferred mode and an Immediate mode. When you're in the Deferred mode, your cur-

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple Access II
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014-2094
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $75
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM
CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Term II
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014-2094
(408) 996-1010
List Price: Included with Apple modems
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM
CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASCII Express: The Professional
United Software Industries, Inc.
1880 Century Park East, Suite 311
Century City, CA 90067
(213) 556-2211
List Price: $129.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM
CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyCom/EasyGo
Transend
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400
List Price: $129
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 128K RAM
CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS:Access
Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910
List Price: $70
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM
CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terminus
Quark
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211
List Price: $89
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 128K RAM
CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Write Away
Midwest Software Associates
1160 Apple Seed Lane
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 997-6470
List Price: $175
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM
CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational Software
That Works:

Spell.

Spell It!

Spell expertly 1000 of the most misspelled words. Learn the spelling rules. Improve with 4 exciting activities, including a captivating arcade game! Add your own spelling words.

ages 10 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

Math.

Math Blaster!

Master addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percentages — by solving over 600 problems. Learn your math facts with 4 motivating activities, including a fast-action arcade game! Add your own problems.

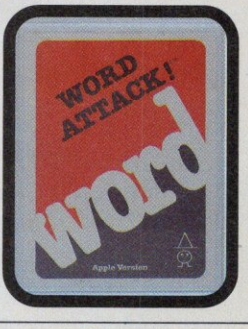
ages 6 — 12 / 2 disks: $49.95

Word.

Word Attack!

Add 675 new words to your vocabulary — with precise definitions and sentences demonstrating usage. Build your skills with 4 fun-filled activities, including an arcade game! Add your own words.

ages 8 — adult / 2 disks: $49.95

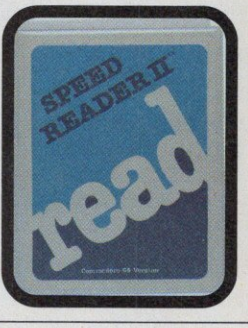


Read.

Speed Reader II

Increase your reading speed and improve comprehension! Six exercises designed by reading specialists vastly improve your reading skills. Chart your own progress with 35 reading selections and comprehension quizzes. Add your own reading materials.

high school, college & adult / 2 disks: $69.95



The Davidson Best Seller Tradition.

For your Apple, IBM or Commodore 64.
Ask your dealer **today**.

For more information call: (800) 556-6141
In California call: (213) 373-9473

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Davidson.

teacher certified NEA™

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, IBM and Commodore 64 are trademarks respectively of Apple Computers, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

... For Your Apple® II+,//e!

and 20 other name brand computers!

MOST TEMPLATES **$19.95** EACH

(See graph below)

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

Availability and Price Codes:

▲ $ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
● $19.95 Single Program Templates
○ $32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates.

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	dBASE II®	MULTIPLAN®	SUPERCALC®2	EASYWRITER® II	APPLEWRITER® II	QUICK FILE™	PIE WRITER®	APPLEWRITER® II/QUICK FILE™	APPLE-WORKS	PERFECT WRITER®	PERFECT CALC®	MULTIMATE®	CALCSTAR™	DO-IT-YOURSELF BLANKS	VISICALC®	VISICALC® IV	DOS 2.10	1-2-3®
IBM® STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●	●			●			●	●	●	▲	●	●	●	○
IBM® STYLE B**	●	○										●	●	●	▲	●	●	●	○
KAYPRO®	●	●										●	●		●	▲			
APPLE® II+	●	○					●			○					▲	●			
APPLE® //e	●	○	●				●	●	●	○	○	●			▲	●			
OSBORNE®	●	●																	

*IBM STYLE A Fits: IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ and LEADING EDGE.
**IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC.

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

P.O. Box 85152-MB13
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 458-1965

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks. $1.95 Shipping Fe

WESTERN CANADA:
LD COMPUTERS
12831 HORSESHOE PL.
RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 4X5

EASTERN CANADA:
TRILLIUM COMPUTER RESOURCES
423 GRANGEWOOD DR.
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2K 2H1

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp. Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro Int'l. Visicalc-Visicorp. Supercalc/Supercalc²-Sorcim. Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft. 1-2-3-Lotus Dev. Corp. Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software. Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft. Piewriter-Hayden Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. Multimate-Softword Co.

*CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983

sor sits on a "command line" at the bottom of the screen, and you can't type any text. You can type in various commands, though. You can scroll your screen display up or down; move, copy and delete text; and perform many other functions.

By pressing the Semicolon key, you can switch to the Immediate mode. Then your cursor will move off the command line and into typing position, and you can type text on your screen.

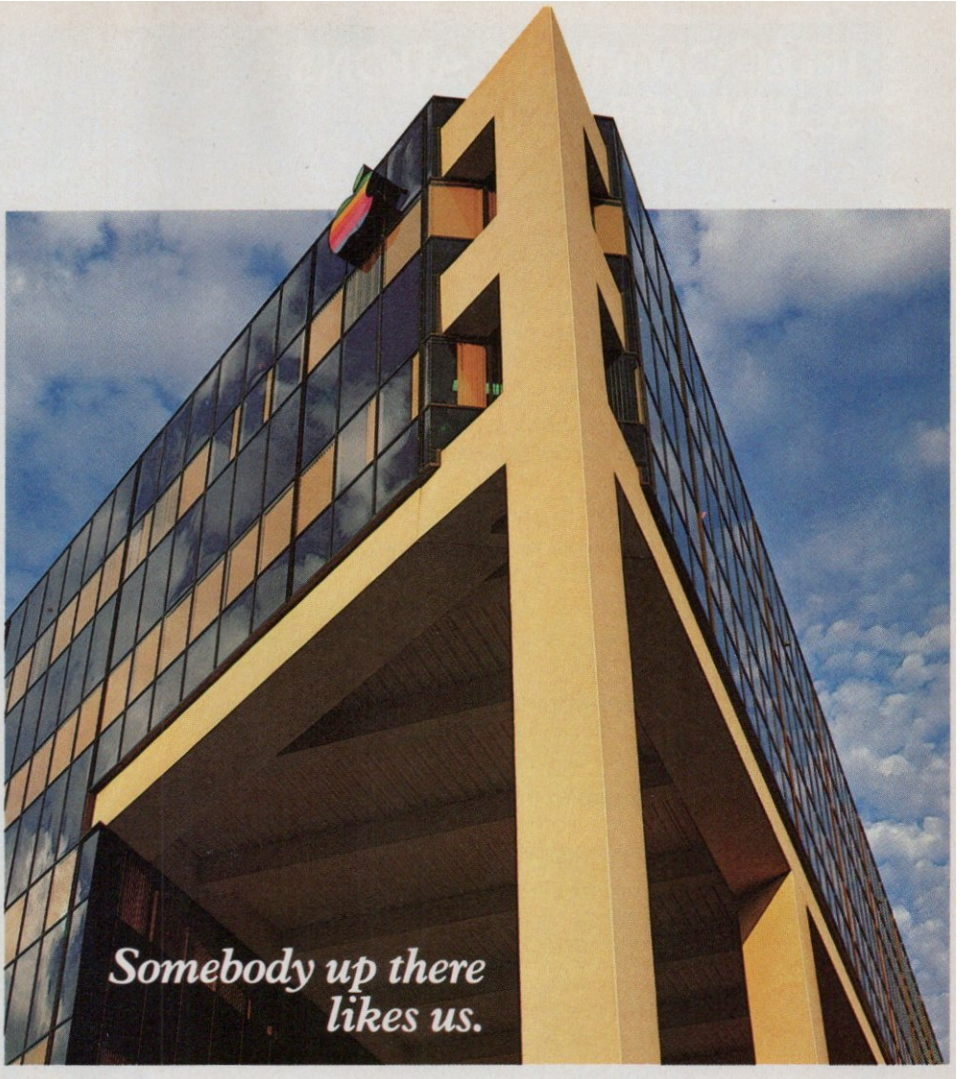
Line-oriented word-processing programs can have powerful sets of control functions. A disadvantage, though, is that they're line-oriented, not screen-oriented. So, if you want to make a change on a line you're not typing on, you have to go into the Command mode, type a command that will scroll the text on your screen up and down, and then switch back into the Immediate mode again. Only then can you do any typing on the line you've moved to. To go back to the line you were on before, you have to go through the whole process again.

Another warning about Write Away: It's written under DOS 3.3—not ProDOS, Apple's new disk-operating system for the Apple IIe and IIc. If you own a DOS 3.3-equipped Apple and have no plans to switch to ProDOS, this may not be a problem for you. If you have an Apple IIc or a ProDOS-equipped Apple IIe, however, you won't be able to use Write Away with disks that you format using your computer's disk-operating system.

The telecommunications package that now comes with Write Away has some handy features: it uses macros that are created with Write Away, it can dial numbers and log on to databases automatically, it can send and receive disk-based files, and it can run your computer in an Unattended mode. If you install a Thunderclock, it can even be preprogrammed to turn your computer on and transfer files automatically at a given time of the night or day. Write Away retails for $175, including its telecommunications program.

For more information on telecommunications programs, see Chip Carman's chart on pages 56–57. ✚

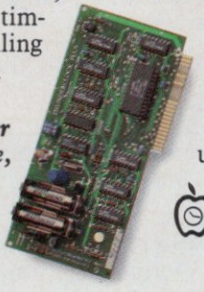
Mark Andrews is a former consumer-electronics columnist for the New York Daily News. *He has written numerous magazine articles and is the author of 11 books about computers. Andrews is currently at work on* Apple Roots, *a book about Apple IIc and IIe assembly language.*



The people at Apple® should know a good peripheral when they see one. And when they developed ProDOS™ to upgrade the Apple II line, they made it automatically recognize and read Thunderclock.

Not surprising, when you consider Thunderclock's long list of useful applications. In the office, the lab and at home. It starts with time and date stamping disk files and just keeps growing. To automatically accessing data bases, sending electronic mail, timing experiments, controlling your sprinklers and even tracking satellites.

The fact is, the better you are with your Apple, the more useful Thunderclock becomes.



Thunderclock adds a new dimension to all the new ProDOS-based software (like APPLEWORKS™ and WORD JUGGLER IIe™). And gives you access to the time from years down to milliseconds. It comes with a one-year warranty and never misses a tick. On-board batteries keep it running for up to four years before you snap in a new pair.

So if you want to make ProDOS really produce, turn to page 36 in the *Basic Programming With ProDOS* manual. Then get yourself a Thunderclock. You'll see why somebody up there likes us.

See your dealer or contact us today.

THUNDERWARE, INC.
19G Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

*Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
**ProDOS and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
***WORD JUGGLER IIe is a trademark of Quark Incorporated.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

	PROGRAM	300 bps	1200 bps	DATA CAPTURE	LOWERCASE	80 COLUMNS	AUTOMATIC LOG ON	MEMORIZE LOG ON	EDITOR	KEYBOARD MACROS	HARD-DISK COMPATIBLE	SAVES TEXT FILES	SAVES BINARY FILES	HAYES-COMPATIBLE
DOS 3.3 PASCAL CP/M	**Hayes Terminal Program** Hayes Microcomputer Products Norcross, GA	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■	■
	Smartcom 1 for IIc Hayes Microcomputer Products Norcross, GA	■		■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■
	Smartcom 1 for IIe Hayes Microcomputer Products Norcross, GA	■		■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■
DOS 3.3	**ASCII Express—The Professional** United Software Industries, Inc. Century City, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■
	Com-Ware II Novation, Inc. Tarzana, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■	
	Person-To-Person 1.2 Trutec Software Berkeley, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■
	Terminal Program II Telephone Software Connection, Inc. Torrance, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
	Write Away Midwest Software Associates St. Louis, MO	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■
ProDOS	**AppleTerm II** Apple Computer, Inc. Cupertino, CA	■	■		■	■								
	ASCII Express—The Professional United Software Industries, Inc. Century City, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■
	EasyCom/EasyGo Transend San Jose, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■
	Person-To-Person 2.0 Trutec Software Berkeley, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
	PFS: Access Software Publishing Corp. Mountain View, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■				■		■
	Terminus Quark Denver, CO	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■
PASCAL	**Pascal Interactive Terminal Program** Software Sorcery, Inc. Vienna, VA	■		■	■	■					■	■		■
	P-Term—The Professional United Software Industries, Inc. Century City, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■
CP/M	**Z-Term—The Professional** United Software Industries, Inc. Century City, CA	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		■

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims. For more information on the products listed above, circle the appropriate card number on the Reader Service Card in this issue.

MODEM	COMPUTER	MINIMUM RAM	NOTES	PRICE	RS #
Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200	II, II+, IIe or III	48K		$ 99.00	545
Smartmodem 300	IIc	128K	Also operates under ProDOS	*	546
Micromodem II or IIe	II, II+, or IIe	48K		119.00	547
Most major modems	II, II+, or IIe	48K		129.95	548
Apple-Cat II modem	II+ or IIe	48K		*	549
Most major modems	II, II+, IIe, or IIc	48K		69.95	550
Most major modems	II+, IIe, or IIc	48K	IIe requires Extended 80-column Card	55.00	551
All major modems	II, II+, IIe, or IIc	64K	Includes full-feature word processor	175.00	552
Apple 300/1200 modem	II+, IIe, or IIc	48K		*	553
Most major modems	II, II+, IIe, or IIc	64K		129.95	554
Most major modems	II, II+, IIe, or IIc	128K	Supports mouse	129.00	555
Most major modems	IIe or IIc	128K	Uses a mouse, emulates Macintosh desktop, and includes word processor	99.95	556
Most major modems	IIe or IIc	128K		70.00	557
Most major RS-232 external modems	II, II+, IIe, or IIc	128K		89.00	558
Most major modems	II, II+, IIe, or IIc	48K	Includes documented source code	54.95	559
Most major modems	II, II+, or IIe	48K		129.95	560
Most major modems	II, II+, or IIe	48K		149.95	561

*included with modem

DOUBLE-HI-RES ELEGANCE WITH DAZZLE DRAW

Dear readers,

If you have an Apple IIc or an Apple IIe with an Extended 80-column Card, go to your nearest Apple software dealer and buy Brøderbund Software's Dazzle Draw.

Sincerely
Roberta Schwartz

Is this a strange way to begin a software review? It's because I'm writing it under the influence of Dazzle Draw. This double-high-resolution paint program has rekindled the excitement I felt when I purchased my Apple II Plus and keyed in a hi-res demo. Undaunted by the limitations of the "high" resolution and six-color palette, I was enraptured by the world of pixels.

Now it's two years, three Apples, and dozens of graphics-software packages later. Just as I was beginning to think it was time to look for a computer that had more graphics capabilities, double high-resolution appeared (see "Seeing Double," *A+*, December 1984 and January 1985). Now David Snider has written a program that, pardon the cliché, is the icing on the cake.

A Color Mac?

If you use your Apple computer to create graphics for any purpose—business, education, games, or pleasure—you should explore double hi-res with Dazzle Draw. If your Apple can't provide double hi-res and you have been considering an upgrade, this program may convince you to do so.

Dazzle Draw uses icons, windows, and pull-down menus. It's already been heralded as software that turns an Apple IIe or IIc into a color Macintosh. As exaggerated as that claim may seem, I can understand the enthusiasm of the claimants. The combination of double hi-res, 16 hi-res colors, and good software to bring it all together is something to crow about.

> IT'S BEEN HERALDED AS SOFTWARE THAT TURNS AN APPLE II INTO A COLOR MACINTOSH.

What You Get

Dazzle Draw comes in an exceptionally attractive box that's sure to draw attention to the product. In the box you get a comprehensive, illustrated manual; one program disk; and an extra disk label. The label is for the one copy of the disk that you're allowed to make. Brøderbund has a reasonable replacement policy: Within 90 days, replacement is free; after 90 days, you'll incur a $7.50 charge for the disk, postage, and handling.

What You See

Boot the program to see a stunning title page and then a screen that is horizontally divided into three sections. The narrow band at the top includes the five pull-down menus and an Undo box. The band at the bottom is for the tool windows. The larger, center portion of the screen is your "canvas."

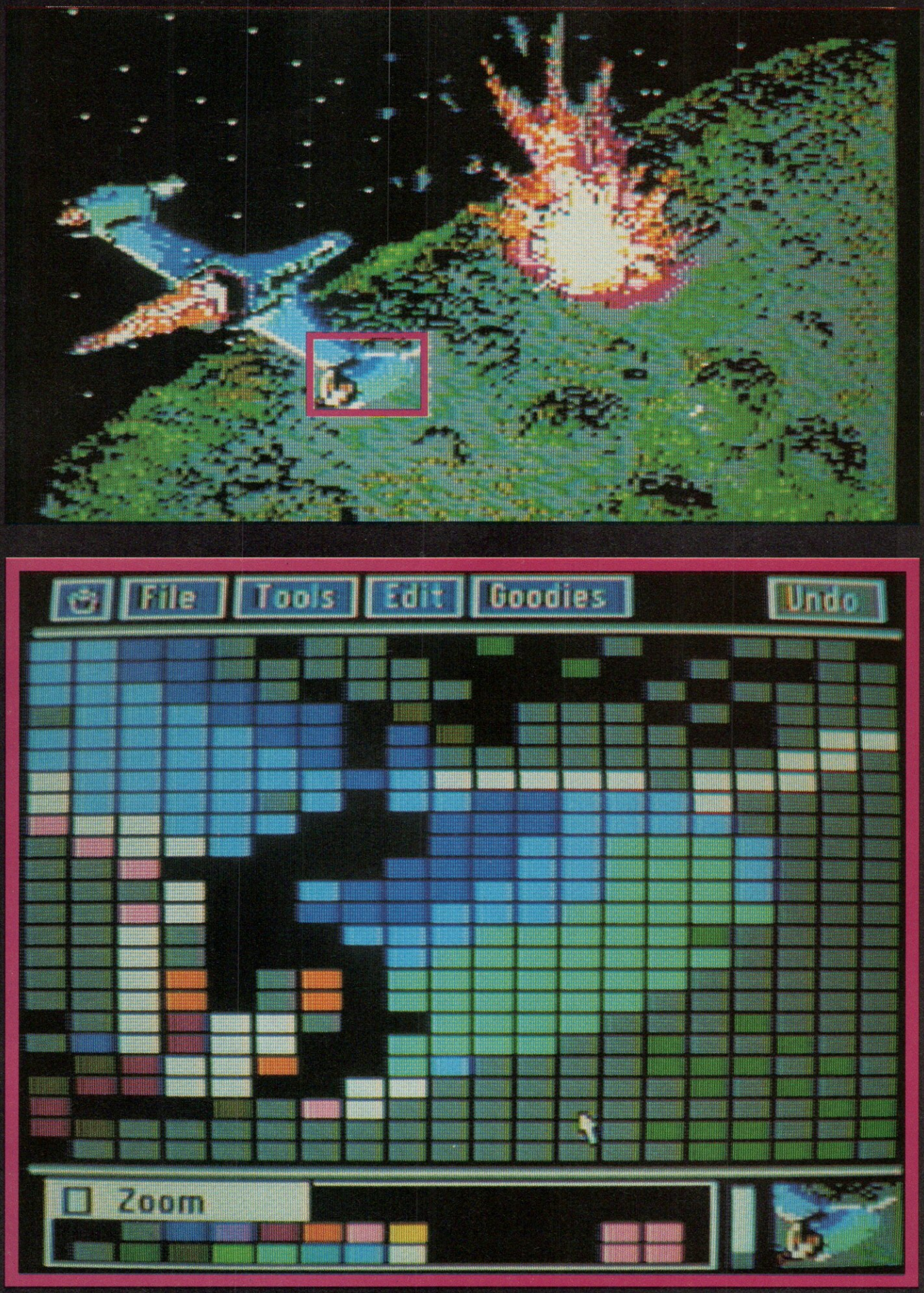
Pull Down the Menus

Use your input device (Dazzle Draw works with any popular input device, including the Apple Graphics Tablet and AppleMouse II) to move the cursor over the menu bar. Press the button, and a list of the menu options appears: Help, Adjust Color of Screen, Printer Setup, and Quit. Move the cursor down until your selection is highlighted and release the button. Click, pull down, and select—every menu works this way.

Open the File menu to load and save files, delete files, format a disk, or create a "slide show" disk. Dazzle Draw has two filing systems, a Professional File/ProDOS system and an Easy File system. If you choose to work with the Professional File system, you can take advantage of a Make Directory option to organize your disk files into categories. The manual clearly explains both systems.

Draw and Paint

When you're ready to create a work of art, pull down the Tools menu to select Paintbrush, Spray Paint, Flood Fill, Zoom, Text, Shapes, or Lines. As soon as you select your tool, a window



When you're in the zoom mode (above), there is a zoom scroller and a small window that shows the magnified area of your picture in actual size.

GRAPHICS COURTESY OF BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE

opens at the bottom of the screen. Here you use your cursor to customize your tools: brush shape and size, font style and size, spray-paint density, line width and type, color mix—you're the artist; help yourself.

Capture, Copy, Cut and Paste

After you've created your first dazzling graphic, save it to disk. Then experiment with the editing options. Wonder how the picture would look if you used red instead of yellow? Find out. Pull down the Edit menu and select Capture. Define a section of your image by enclosing it within the Edit box.

Now pull down the Edit menu again and select Exchange Colors. You can replace any color in the editing area with another color or exchange it with another color. Who knows? If Gainsborough had used Dazzle Draw, Blue Boy might have ended up green.

Capture another area of your graphic and try the other editing options. They let you flip the captured section horizontally or vertically, invert it, cut it out, copy it to another area of the drawing, erase it, put it into a "clipboard" (memory) for later use, or save it to disk.

The Tools menu and the Edit menu would be enough to satisfy most of us, but Dazzle Draw offers even more. Pull down the Goodies menu for bonus features. Choose Modify Pattern to magnify paint patterns and edit them. You can create your own patterns or color mixes, use them, and save them to disk. Select Grid and Color to help you distinguish individual pixels when you're using the Zoom or Modify Pattern options. When you're painting, try

YOU CAN CREATE YOUR OWN PATTERNS OF COLOR MIXES AND SAVE THEM TO DISK.

Mirrors. View Picture removes the menu and function bars so you can see your entire graphic, and Clear erases the picture. Do you want to send a copy of your picture to a friend? Print Picture lets you print your masterpiece in color or black and white, depending on your equipment.

Dazzle Draw provides almost every option that Apple-computer artists could wish for, but the variety of choices is not what makes it so special. Other programs are available that have most of the graphics options I've mentioned above. Dazzle Draw's uniqueness is in its attention to detail.

When you're working on a graphic, a scroll bar lets you scroll the screen out from underneath the menus. When you're in the Zoom mode, for editing, you can use a Zoom scroller and a small window that shows the magnified area of your picture in actual size (see page 59). In the Modify Pattern mode, you can experiment with the color mixes; watch an Active box to see how the colors look in the full-size picture; and then, if you don't like what you've done, click on the Revert box to restore the original pattern.

When you load files, you don't have to type their filenames, because they scroll down for review. Click on the name of the file you want, and it's loaded. Everything works easily and flawlessly, and all the options are accessible with your input device. You can click on the Undo box and undo your last move at any time. Program response is instantaneous.

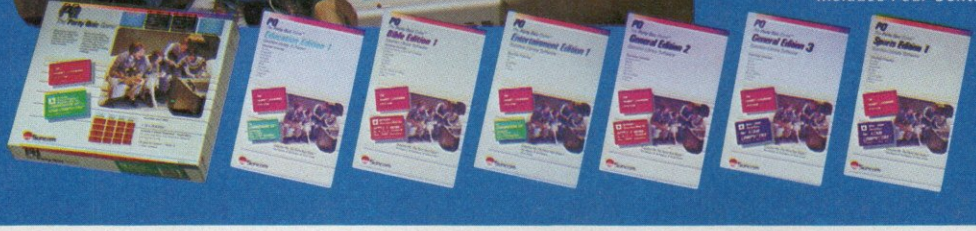
There's more, but I'll let you discover that as you use it.

Just in case you're beginning to

THIS IS THE REASON YOU OWN A HOME COMPUTER.

★★★★ SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE
★★★★ FAMILY COMPUTING MAGAZINE

Discover a better way to learn while you play, at a new, low price.
Learning and entertainment are probably the reasons you bought a home computer. We've created a new, unique hardware/software system, like nothing ever produced for home computers, that satisfies those two motivations. It's called PQ, The Party Quiz Game.
Included in each package are four special controllers (one for each player), a program disk and General Edition 1 disk containing 2700 questions covering a variety of subjects. PQ's Question/Answer Library (6 optional packages) expands the total number of questions to over 18,000.
PQ asks the players a question; all are allowed to respond at once. Points are awarded for correct answers which are displayed on screen after a time elapses. All age and education levels, from reading age on up, can play thanks to PQ's "handicap" feature.
Find out for yourself why Party Quiz gets 4 star ratings.
Call today at 1-800-323-8341 to find PQ near you.



PQ The Party Quiz Game™ Family Learning System
Includes Four Controllers & Software for Apple II series, Commodore 64 & Atari Computers

Suncom
We help make computers friendly
260 Holbrook Dr., Wheeling, IL 60090 1-800-323-8341 (IL 1-312-459-8000)

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rated "GP"

Great performance. Great price. Great printer.

The new Epson® Spectrum™ LX-80 is the perfect co-star for your personal or business computer. With versatile Dual Mode operation, this dot matrix printer turns out quick, clean draft copy at a rapid 100 characters per second. Then lets you switch to "NLQ" mode for finished copy with a high quality, typewriter-style appearance.

"Award-winning performance"

Epson's exclusive SelecType feature makes choosing the most popular typestyles as easy as pushing a few buttons on the printer. In addition to Near Letter Quality mode, the LX-80 offers you over 160 typestyle combinations, including Elite, Pica, Italics, Emphasized and Proportional. And the LX-80 prints great pictures, charts and graphs, at five densities up to 240 dots per inch resolution.

"Critics' choice"

With an optional tractor feed and an automatic Single-bin Cut Sheet Feeder, the LX-80 is a highly versatile performer. Because it's an Epson—the industry standard—the LX-80 is compatible with virtually all computer systems. At one full year, the warranty is the best in the business. The sleek, contemporary style looks great in home or office. And the Spectrum LX-80 looks best where it counts most: the bottom line.

See the Epson Spectrum LX-80. Now showing in your neighborhood.

Number one. And built like it.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2780 Lomita Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area. In California, call (213) 539-9140.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation. Spectrum is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Replace that graphic "artist" with a complete

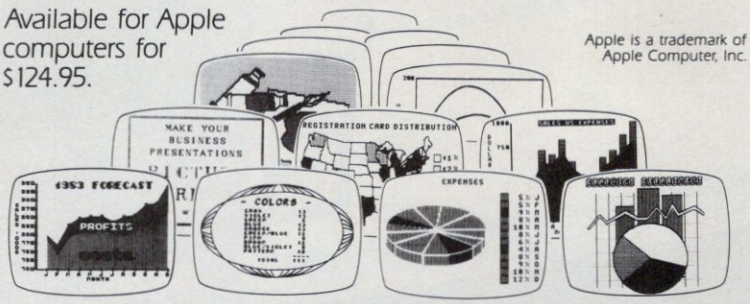
Graphics Department™

Some software packages only do charts, others only do lettering, or only "slide" showing. The menu-driven Graphics Department program combines all of these and more into one package.

Build any type of graph; add titles and other lettering; draw ellipses, points, lines, rectangles; "paint" in 100 colors; present a "slide show"; even manage your library of picture data. The Graphics Department has modules to do it all!

Available for Apple computers for $124.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PLUS™ 5.0

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple *II* computer. New features include:

- Fully automatic bit copy. All parameters are stored on disk and are revised quarterly. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- New utilities including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a *IIc* or *IIe*, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- Supplied on a standard DOS diskette. Not copy protected, of course.

Increase the power of your APPLE *II* . . .
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.
Current owners may update for $20 with the return of your original disk.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

ONLY **$39.95**
(Plus $3 Shipping & Handling)

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA **WELCOME**
(Prepayment Required)
Backup Utilities Also Available For
IBM PC, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

See us at WCCF in Booth #1045

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival backups only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

think that we've found the perfect graphics package . . .

Because menus and tools occupy the top and bottom sections of the screen, you can't see your entire graphic as you work. My main criticism of Dazzle Draw is that while you work, you're restricted to approximately three-quarters of your image. Scroll the screen up, and you lose sight of the top portion of your picture; scroll the screen down and the bottom portion disappears from view. I regard this limitation as a serious handicap. The program should offer a way to "put away" the menu bars and tool windows when you don't need them.

Double-hi-res pictures take up a lot of disk space, so I was surprised to find out that Dazzle Draw doesn't include a picture-packing routine, especially in its slide-show utility. Without a packing routine, only six images fit on a disk. A six-picture slide show has only limited applications.

A statement on the title page of the Dazzle Draw documentation warrants comment: "No special license fees are required for use of Dazzle Draw created artwork in other software packages. A credit to Dazzle Draw®© 1984 Brøderbund Software, Inc. must be used." This notice is equivalent to a demand by paintbrush manufacturers for credit on every canvas painted with their brushes. I can accept a request for credit, but "must" is extreme. I can't help but wonder how Brøderbund Software can determine whether a graphic image was created with Dazzle Draw or with some other double-hi-res-graphics program.

Praiseworthy

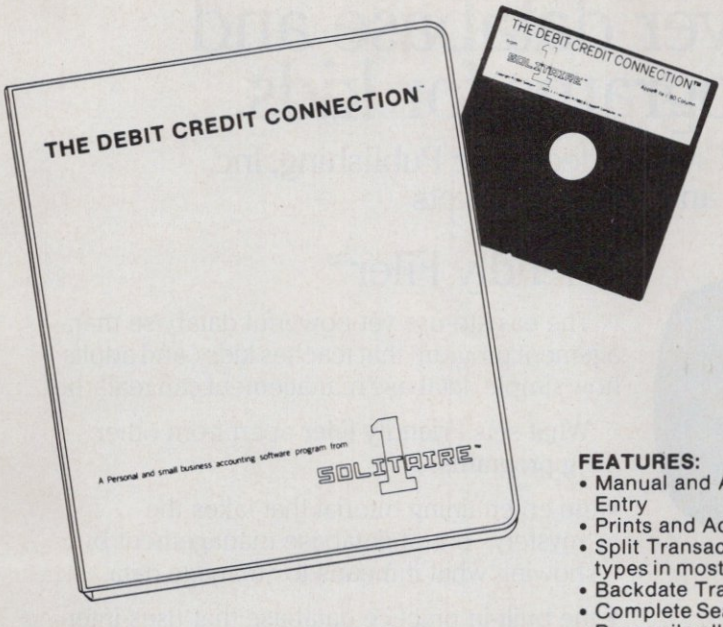
I'm looking forward to a revised Dazzle Draw that would negate my three criticisms. Whether or not a revision is forthcoming, I highly recommend this software. Most everything about it—the packaging, the manual, and the program—deserve the highest praise. ✚

▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Dazzle Draw
By David Snider
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple IIc or Revision B Apple IIe with Extended 80-column Card with jumper connector

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DEBIT CREDIT CONNECTION™



A Personal and small business accounting software program that is written to make life easier for YOU and provides the power to manipulate and study your financial records from virtually any angle.

The Debit Credit Connection™ is a VERY FAST and EASY TO USE double entry accounting software program based on the process of transferring money out of one account into another. The program uses common phrases like "take money out of" and "put money into." In fact the only place you will see the words Debit and Credit are in the title of the program.

POWERFUL and EASY double entry accounting and all of its advantages is now available for everyone. The thought and detail that went into this program cannot be described with words it must be experienced. Get your copy TODAY!!

$119.95

FEATURES:
- Manual and Automatic Transaction Entry
- Prints and Addresses Checks
- Split Transactions (unlimited and even types in most of the information for you)
- Backdate Transactions
- Complete Search/Sort/Edit Capabilities
- Reconcile all Checking and Charge Accounts
- Define Goals, Budgets and Forecasts
- AUTOMATED and Custom Charting
- Easy on Screen Commands

AUTOMATED REPORTS:
- Balance Sheets
- Net Worth Statement
- Profit or Loss Statement
- Ledger, Monthly and Year to Date Reports

CAPACITIES PER SYSTEM:
- 100 Accounts and Goals (budgets, forecasts)
- Up to 15 Checking Accounts
- 2,376 Transactions
- 50 Names and Addresses for Checks
- Balances to $9,999,999.99

SPECIAL NOTE:
It's important that our programs are thorough and complete but it's even more important that we have made new technology so easy to use it becomes as invisible as the operation of your refrigerator or stereo. When our customers say things like "GREAT PROGRAM!! I'M REALLY HAPPY WITH IT," "THE MANUAL IS EXCELLENT, VERY WELL PUT TOGETHER" and "I FIND YOUR PROGRAM VERY EASY TO USE AND YET POWERFUL ENOUGH TO RUN A SMALL BUSINESS" we know that objective is being met. All our products are backupable, guaranteed to operate as advertised and supported with a HELP and INFORMATION line at 612-941-4918 (4:30 - 7pm weekdays, 9am - noon Sat. CST).

AVAILABLE FROM:
- Quality Computer Stores and Consultants
- Call 1-800-328-6795 Ext. 245 (8am-5pm cst) with VISA or MASTERCARD number
- Send US Funds to Solitaire™ 7146 West 113th Street, Bloomington, Minnesota 55438. Mn. residents add sales tax

NO SHIPPING charges, NO HANDLING charges, NO GRIEF (cont USA)

Programs require an Apple® II+, e, c or compatible computer, 1 floppy or hard disk drive (DOS 3.3) and 80 col printer.

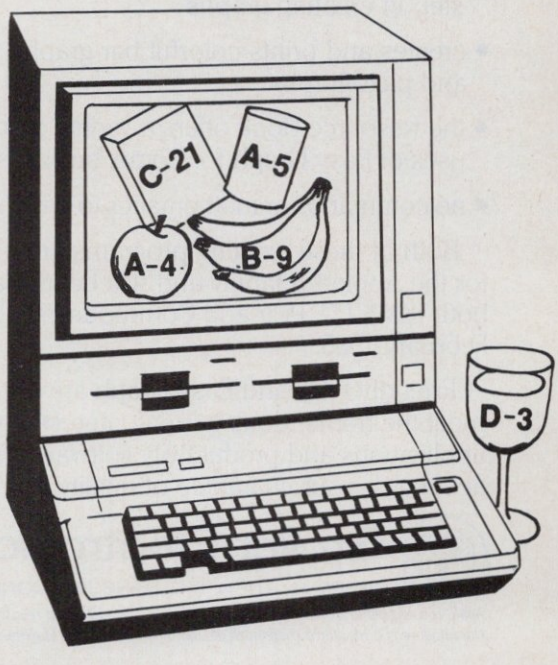
THE ULTIMATE SHOPPING MACHINE™ and RANDOM DINING™

Two software programs from Solitaire™ designed to take the hassel out of meal planning and purchasing for the busy household, restaurant or small institution.

Random Dining™ will QUICKLY (2 minutes) generate a list of menus (3 meals a day from 1-31 days) based on how difficult a meal you want to prepare and then compile a list of all ingredients needed. Those menus will be what you want not what someone else has preprogrammed.

The Ultimate Shopping Machine™ program will create an inventory system for your entire shopping needs including those non food items that make up 40% of your shopping trips. The printed list of products, prices and quantities you really need is arranged just like the stores you shop in.

WHAT A PLEASURE to have the computer handle the repetitious busy work so you have more TIME and MONEY for the important things in your life.



FEATURES:
- Inventory Checklist - Scratch Pad
- Keeps you aware of Prices and Real Bargains
- Always reminds you of your needs
- Handles Unlimited Stores and Types of Stores
- Move products around with ease (900 per disk)
- Keeps 300 Recipes on File (per disk)
- Converts Serving Sizes Instantly
- Search Quickly by Ingredient, Recipe, Product, Code or Category

$49.95

Serious dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING...

The easiest-ever database and graphing programs for kids.

Brand new software from Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
for the home and school markets

Friendly Filer™

The easy-to-use yet powerful database management program that teaches kids (and adults) how simple database management can really be.

What sets **Friendly Filer** apart from other filing programs?

- the entertaining tutorial that takes the "mystery" out of database management by showing what it means to "manage data"
- the built-in practice database that uses interesting facts about animals—you "sort" and "select" curious facts and learn-by-doing
- the screen prompts—there is never a question of what do I do next. Each screen tells you the next step.
- the easy-to-read documentation that answers questions and suggests new and interesting uses for **Friendly Filer** for home and school
- the bonus "Presidents File" on the reverse of the disk—valuable for history or government home study

Easy Graph™

A computer graphing program as easy to use as **Bank Street Writer.**™

- makes graphing as simple as filling in the blanks
- the entertaining tutorial leads you through each step in creating graphs
- creates and prints colorful bar graphs, pie charts, and pictographs
- the Resource Book offers a variety of interesting uses of **Easy Graph** for home, business, and school
- no commands or mathematics to know or memorize

Both of these exciting programs are now available for the Apple® *II* family and will be available for both IBM® PC/PCjr and Commodore 64™ in February 1985.

Friendly Filer and **Easy Graph** are *right on target* to meet the tremendous current interest in practical educational applications and productivity software. These programs are educationally sound and technically accurate—your guarantee of quality from Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. Call Toll Free **(800) 858-8858.**

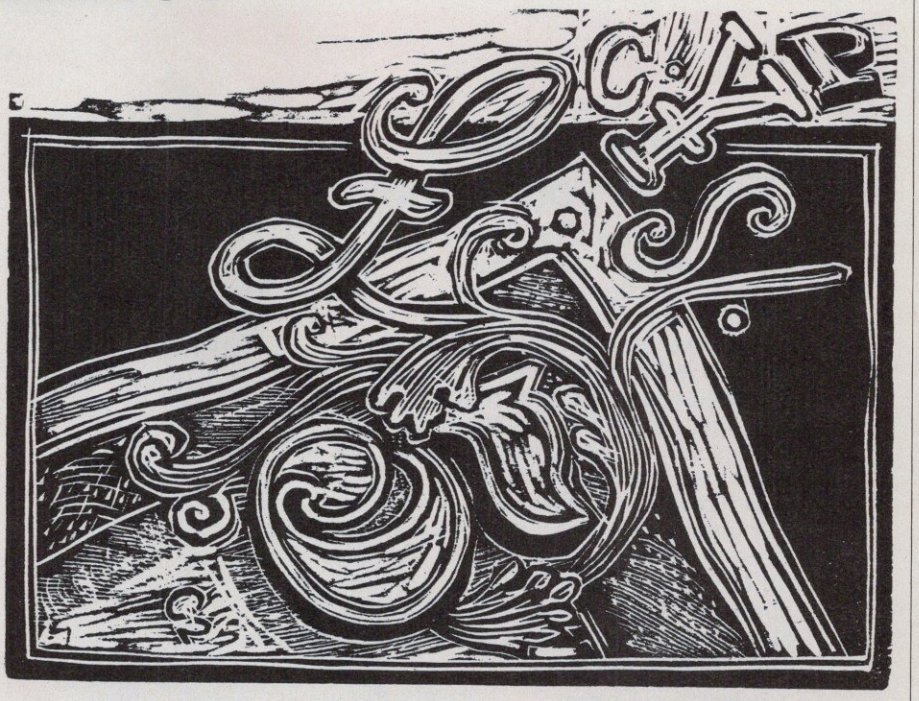
Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
SHERMAN TURNPIKE, DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, 06816 • (800) 858-8858

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Bank Street Writer is a registered trademark of Bank Street College. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Friendly Filer and Easy Graph are trademarks of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEY MATTERS
BY KENNETH M. LANDIS
A spreadsheet for international travelers

FOREIGN-CURRENCY CONVERSION



Ah, spring is just around the corner, and with it comes vacation-planning time: Rome, Paris, Tokyo, Singapore—the romance of traveling across the face of the globe without a care in the world.

Unless you're a career foreign-service officer or in the top 5% income bracket, though, you're going to have a basic concern about the funding of your vacation—whether to eat or travel. Once you have grappled with this choice, you must ask yourself another troublesome question: How do I change my money into their money? The "their" being the country or countries that are hospitable enough to receive you and your dollars.

Changing U.S. currency into foreign currency is a lot more complicated than just converting it. Exchange rates, fees, and commissions vary widely. If you're not careful, you can end up spending hundreds of dollars extra for your vacation without getting any more for your money.

This month, we are going to construct a spreadsheet that helps us analyze our options. We will also explore a series of simple strategies that can help you get more for your money

$84 for a Glass of Chablis?

The key to exchanging money is understanding a basic concept called buying power. Simply, the more you get for every dollar you spend, the higher your buying power.

If foreign currency is quoted to you in dollars, say $1.32 for every British pound sterling, then a pound for $1.27 is a better buy than a pound for $1.32. On the flip side, 1.4 pounds per dollar is a better buy than 1.2 pounds per dollar. Simple, right? If exchange rates stayed the same, exchanging money wouldn't be a problem, but the rates vary greatly based on all kinds of economic factors and where you try to exchange your money.

Defensive Strategies

The first rule of thumb is to exchange your dollars for foreign currency before you leave, if at all possible. Why? Because the odds are that you'll be able to get a better deal at home than you will overseas. No one minds shopping around at home to save some money, but do you really want to chase around Hong Kong looking for a good exchange rate?

When you exchange your dollars, buy travelers checks that are denominated in foreign currency. That way, you have the security of travelers checks but still have local currency.

Don't exchange all your money, though. Exchange rates do change, often quickly and dramatically. Another good rule of thumb is to carry 40–50% of your money in foreign-denominated travelers checks and the balance in dollars or U.S. travelers checks. This way you have hedged to mitigate a change in the exchange rates. If rates go down, your dollars increase in value while your foreign currency falls. The opposite holds true if rates go up. If at all possible, do not use your credit cards. The exchange rate will be based on when the charge clears your account, not when you spend it.

If the exchange rate is favorable before you leave, and you're afraid it may fall, you can prepay all or part of your hotel bill. The portion you have prepaid will lock in the exchange rate for you.

Also, if the exchange rate is good and you're traveling in any class except tourist on an international flight, consider paying for your return leg in foreign currency. Based on the way airlines price their tickets, you could save upwards of $300 on your ticket.

Defensive Apple

Now let's look at how your Apple and a spreadsheet program can help you save money on your vacation.

CARLOS LLERENA AGUIRRE

Figure 1 on page 71 shows the currency-exchange worksheet. After you input the variables and your estimated expenses, the worksheet calculates the dollar cost of your vacation at 18 different exchange rates for one foreign currency. If you are traveling to more than one country, you can simply divide your expenses by country, use one worksheet per country, and then add together all your worksheets.

The Uncontrollable

The first variable you have to fill in is your opportunity cost. Opportunity cost is the percentage rate at which you borrow money, whether you take it from your money-market fund (interest income you would lose), activate your checking credit line, or take a cash advance against your credit card. You need to know the opportunity cost to calculate how much money it would cost you to buy the currency in advance.

For the formula to work, you have to fill in the number of months before your trip. You can enter any number from 0 up. For example, if you are leaving in six weeks, the correct entry is 1.5.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can get the present dollar exchange rate for the foreign currency or currencies in question from your banker, a currency dealer, or the newspaper. The airline exchange rate per dollar is available through your travel agent or an airline reservation office.

The last two variables, the percentage of your spending money that you convert to foreign currency and the amount (if any) of your hotel bill you prepay is up to you. The effects of changing these proportions are significant. The more money you have in foreign currency and the more of your hotel bill you have prepaid, the higher your risk, should rates go against you. If rates change in your favor, however—i.e., the dollar gets stronger—you will make money.

The Controllable

The worksheet uses the six most common expense categories for a trip.

The first rule of thumb is to exchange your dollars for foreign currency before you leave, if at all possible.

Simply enter your airline ticket (use separate figures for going and returning); your estimated hotel bill; restaurant and other food charges; gifts; and other expenses such as car rental, sightseeing costs, and so on.

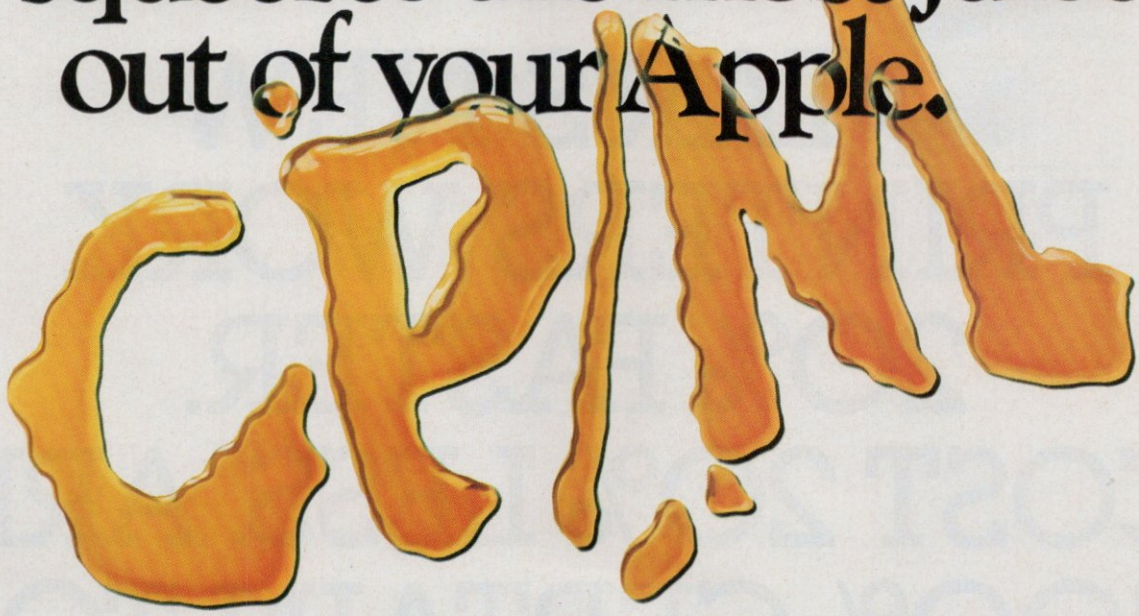
The Almost Incomprehensible

Now that you've supplied all the information the spreadsheet needs, we're ready to go on to the mathematics of what's going on here. The variable and expense cells are simply entry points. No calculations take place in these locations. Rather, they are the site of formatting for dollar signs and percent signs. The total (cell E23) of the expenses is a simple addition.

All of the calculations occur below line 27. The exchange-rate changes in this worksheet appear in increments of .05. The formulas reference the present exchange rate in the variables section and either subtract from or add to it. To make the keying simpler, I did my first subtraction in cell G29, and then copied that formula to the left. Cell C32 contains the present exchange rate. From that cell to the right and on line 35, I added .05 to each previous cell.

The calculation in each cell (see figure 2) is complex. To make building the

SoftCard squeezes the most juice out of your Apple.



Microsoft® Premium SoftCard™ IIe is the high-performance CP/M® board that really juices the Apple® IIe.

Hard facts on SoftCard.

It has a high speed (6MHz) Z-80 that runs CP/M up to three times faster than lesser boards. Plus 64K memory and 80-column display that fits the IIe auxiliary slot and acts like Apple's own Extended 80-column Card. So it works with CP/M, Apple DOS and ProDOS programs, too.

Microsoft BASIC is built-in, so it's compatible with more Apple CP/M software than any other board on the market: Thousands of the juiciest business programs including dBase II,® WordStar® and sophisticated Microsoft languages like FORTRAN-80, COBOL and BASIC Compiler.

It also has a new low price.

Juicing up the performance of computers is nothing new for us. We invented the SoftCard and make versions for the entire Apple family. We wrote Applesoft for the Apple II.

MICROSOFT® The High Performance Software

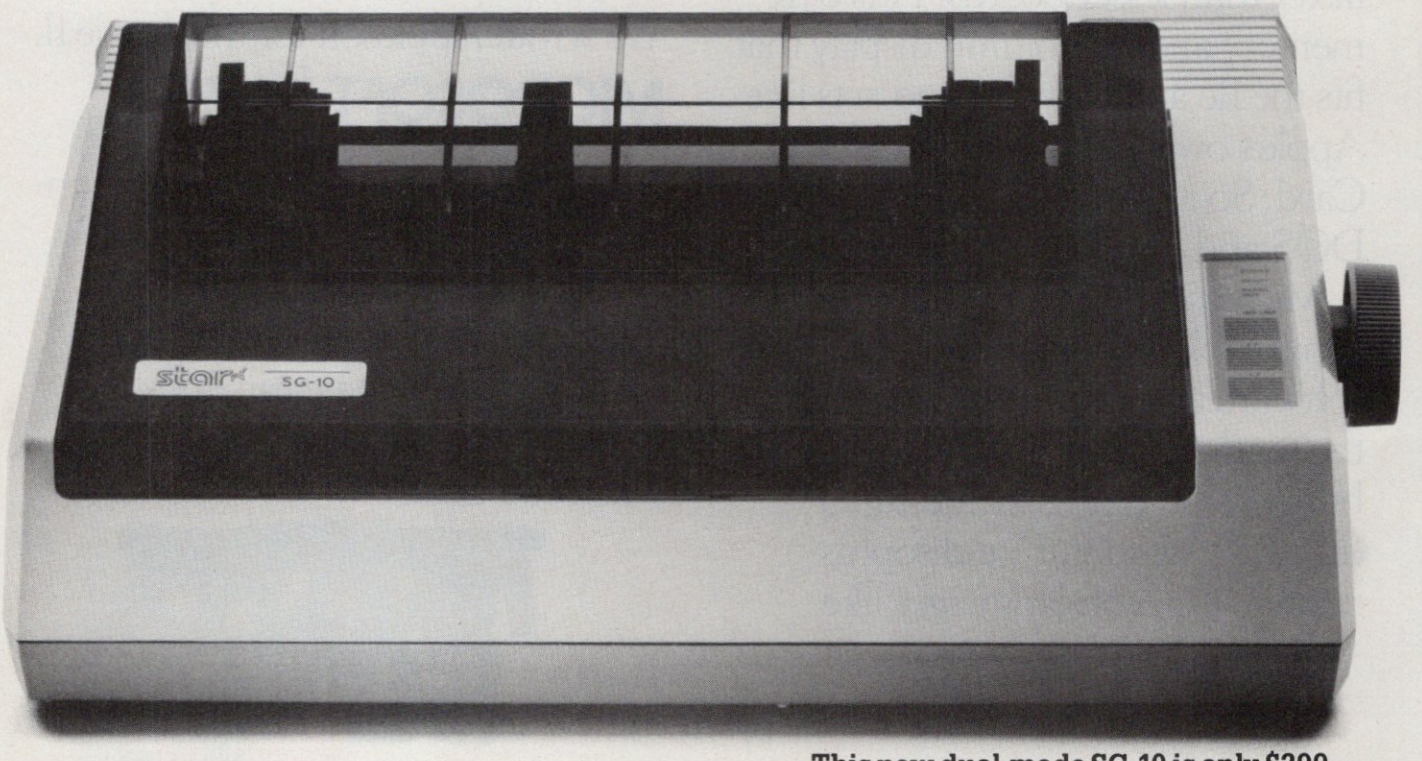
In fact, our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

Get the Apple juicer from Washington. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

SoftCard is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAR'S NEW PRINTERS WORK 20% FASTER. COST 20% LESS. ARE 100% CERTAIN TO CHANGE YOUR MIND ABOUT PRINTERS.



This new dual-mode SG-10 is only $299.

No printer could be more appealing than one you design yourself.

And, in effect, that's what you've done.

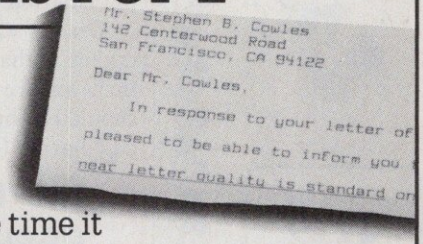
The new "S" series printers from Star Micronics have been designed not to our specifications, but to yours. With values that confound our accountants but will make great sense to you.

These printers are faster than ever. More compatible and reliable. With more added in and fewer add-ons.

And yet they cost *less*.

Don't try to figure it out. Just enjoy.

NLQ IS 1 OF 2



Because we've increased our printing throughput by 20%, you can now finish 6 pages in the time it used to take to print 5. And even though we've upped our speed, we've kept up our quality.

In fact, on three of our new models, both draft *and near-letter-quality* are standard (no extra charge). A fourth model, the SB-10, prints draft *and letter-quality* standard (again, not extra).

So now, with just *one* printer, you're ready for data processing and word processing. That's like owning two printers for the price of just one.

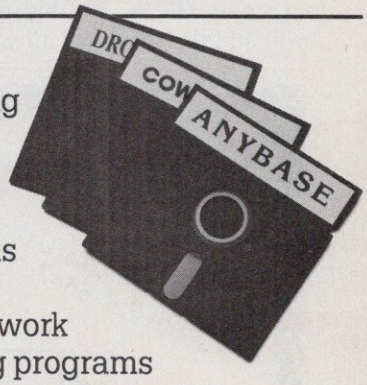
GET ON LINE BY JUST PLUGGING IN

The new Star "S" series printers are fully compatible with even the most fickle of personal computers.

And they're especially friendly with IBM®-PC, Apple,® Commodore,® and all compatibles.

In most cases, hooking up is no more complicated than putting a square peg in a square hole. But it's a lot more rewarding.

READY FOR ANY SOFTWARE



The new "S" series printers make printing as easy as 1-2-3.™ Which is just one example of the many spreadsheet programs they're ready for.

The new Stars can work with word processing programs like WordStar.® Educational software like Dr. Logo.™ And even the new integrated formats like Framework™ and Symphony.™

So Star printers match hardware to software without disk-driving you crazy.

They handle many functions faster. They're more compatible. Less expensive. More reliable. And have a full year warranty. "S" series printers have been designed with so many of your needs in mind, it's as if you'd done it yourself.

And what a great job you did.

For a free demonstration, visit your local Star dealer.

SD-10 types draft and NLQ, just $449.

SR-10 prints 200 cps for only $649.

SR-15 includes 16K memory for spreadsheets, $799.

star™

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560
Irvine, CA (714) 586-8850

Prices shown are manufacturer's suggested retail prices.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

worksheet simpler, I have put some of the calculations in their own cells, which makes the formula shorter and easier to understand. For example, rather than recalculate the sum of your return airfare, food, gifts, and other expenses each time the worksheet needs it, your program calculated it once, in cell D41, called the constant. The rest of the worksheet then references this cell.

The calculation starts with the total expenses (E23). To this number you will add the results of all your calculations. Some of the numbers you get will be negative, which will mean a savings: others will be positive, which will cost you more money.

The first section of the formula in figure 2 computes your exposure to changes in the exchange rate for money you have already converted. The sum of the prepaid portion of your hotel bill, plus the amount of money you have converted for your return airfare, food, gifts, and other expenses (cell F41) is multiplied by the new exchange rate and then the old exchange rate. The difference between the two is divided by the new exchange rate. The result tells you your gain or loss in the buying power of your converted currency.

From that amount the worksheet then deducts your gain or loss on the currency you have not converted (section II). The computation involves taking the difference between the new exchange rate and the old, multiplying it by the sum of the money not already converted (E41), and dividing it by the new exchange rate.

The worksheet then adds your borrowing cost for the funds converted before the trip (cell B41—section III) and then deducts the airline savings (or adds the loss—section IV) for paying for your return air leg in foreign currency rather than dollars.

And that's the whole ball of wax! The mathematics within the model allows for some simplifying assumptions that make this analysis possible on an Apple, rather than on 50 acres of mainframe computers. The "loss" in accuracy is small in comparison to the information you can get, though.

One of the assumptions the model makes is that you will pay for your return airfare in foreign currency. You should do this only if the airline-savings calculation (cell C41) is positive. If it is negative, simply make the airlines exchange rate per dollar the same as the present exchange rate per dollar. If you do this, the calculations will cancel each other out.

The 'loss' in accuracy is small in comparison to the information you can get.

The beauty of a spreadsheet is that once you have keyed in the first formula, you simply copy, or replicate it. Make sure that you keep your relative versus absolute references straight. In this worksheet, the absolute references are denoted by a dollar sign before the reference. Using the worksheet will show you how much change you can stand in the currency in question. Experiment and see the effects of changing the proportion of currency you buy and the amount of the hotel bill that you prepay, or paying for your return air leg in foreign currency. When you go, say hello to gay Paris. ✚

Ken Landis is one of the pioneers in the use of Apples as financial tools.

Longwood Computing

85-39 213 Street • Queens Village, NY 11427

MasterCard VISA

24 Hour Toll Free Order Line: (800) 227-6647

$ FREE SHIPPING $ (on prepaid orders)

$$ Same Day Shipping $$

Free technical hotline & NY Orders: (718) 468-1076

We Will Beat Any Price!!

Save More Green During Our St. Patrick's Day Sale

DISKETTES:

701.	Elephant SS SD	$14.00
702.	Elephant SS DD	$15.50
705.	Elephant DS DD	$19.50
711.	Maxell MD I	$18.50
712.	Maxell MD II	$24.50

Apple //e Pro System **$1479**

BMC Color 919 1U **$229**

MODEMS:

101.	Anchor Signalman 300/1200	$229
102.	Anchor Volksmodem	$ 50
111.	Hayes Smartmodem 300	$199
112.	Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$455
113.	Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$385
114.	Hayes Micromodem //e	$219
121.	Novation Access 1-2-3 IBM	$440
122.	Novation Apple Cat II	$205
123.	Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$379
124.	Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$229
125.	Novation Apple Cat 1200 RS232	$350
126.	Novation IBM 1200B	$350
127.	Novation J-Cat	$ 99
128.	Novation Smartcat 103	$185
129.	Novation Smartcat 300/1200	$389
130.	Novation Smartcat Plus (MAC)	$349
141.	**Prometheus Pro-Modem**	**$329**
142.	Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$340

PRINTERS:

301.	Daisywriter 2000 w/48K Buffer	$849
306.	Epson FX-80	$425
307.	Epson FX-100	$599
308.	Epson RX-80	$225
309.	Epson RX-80 FT	$289
311.	Juki 6100 (L.Q.)	$415
316.	Mannesman Tally MT-160L	$585
317.	Mannesman Tally MT-180L	$795
318.	Mannesman Tally Spirit 80	$289
321.	NEC Spinwriter 3550 (PC/XT)	$1749
326.	**Okidata 92P**	**$369**
327.	Okidata 93P (200cps)	$599
331.	Qume Sprint 11 (40 cps)	$1399
332.	Qume Sprint 11 (55 cps)	$1510
333.	Qume Letter Pro 20	$449
336.	Panasonic KXP-1091	$279
337.	Panasonic KXP-1092	$449
341.	Prowriter 8510ap	$315
346.	Silver Reed EXP-400	$299
347.	Silver Reed EXP-500	$355
348.	Silver Reed EXP-550	$419

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

501.	ALS Z Card II	$119
502.	ALS Z Engine	$130
506.	Apricorn Ext. 80 Col.	$110
511.	Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 99
516.	Gibson Light Pen	$170
521.	Grappler +	$ 99
522.	Grappler +, Buffered	$165
523.	Grappler +, Serial	$ 77
526.	Kensington System Saver Fans	$ 60
531.	Koala Pad	$ 69
536.	Kraft Joystick	$ 34
537.	Kraft Paddles	$ 39
541.	Micon Z 80 CP/M	$ 75
546.	Mockingboard A	$ 75
547.	Mockingboard B	$ 74
548.	Mockingboard C w/speech	$145
549.	Mockingboard D	$160
551.	MPC Parallel Card	$ 50
556.	Micro Buffer II	$143
561.	TG Joystick	$ 34
562.	TG Paddles	$ 30
563.	TG Select-A-Port	$ 29
564.	TG Trak Ball	$ 42
566.	Thunderclock	$114
571.	Videx Ultraterm (160)	$235
572.	Videx Videoterm (80)	$169
573.	Wizard Parallel Interface	$ 65

IBM EQUIPMENT

201.	AST 6 Pack Plus	$249
202.	AST Combo Plus 64K	$275
203.	AST I/O Plus	$139
204.	AST Megaplus w/serial port	$295
205.	AST Megaplus II	$255
211.	Hercules Graphics Card	$329
216.	IBM 10 meg Hard Disk	$1490
217.	IBM Logo DS/DD	$295
221.	Kraft Joystick	$ 34
226.	Paradise Multi Display	$375
231.	Quadram Quad 512 PLUS	$240
232.	Quadram Quadboard II	$235
233.	Quadram Quadcolor	$225
234.	Quadram Quadlink	$470
241.	STB Graphix Plus II	$370
242.	STB Mono Plus	$190
246.	Tandon 10 meg Hard Drive	$999
247.	Tandon TM-100-2 DS/DD	$190
251.	Techmar Graphics Master	$459

AD #85c

MONITORS:

402.	Amdek Color II Plus RGB	$420
403.	Amdek Color III Plus	$349
404.	Amdek Color IV T	$599
405.	Amdek 300 Amber	$140
406.	Amdek 300 Green	$129
407.	Amdek 300 Color	$250
408.	Amdek 500 Color	$345
409.	Amdek 600 Color RGB	$460
410.	Amdek 700 Color	$522
411.	Amdek 710 Color RGB	$578
421.	BMC Color 919 1U	$229
422.	BMC JJ120-1A Amber	$ 99
423.	BMC 12-AUW Green	$ 95
431.	NEC JC 1215MA Color	$250
441.	Princeton HX-12 RGB	$468
442.	Princeton MAX-12	$175
451.	Sakata Amber SA-1000	$129
452.	Sakata Color SC-100	$235
453.	Sakata Color SC-200	$449
454.	Sakata Color SC-300	$685
455.	Sakata Green SG-1000	$110
461.	Taxan Amber	$118
462.	Taxan Green	$119
463.	Taxan RGB Vision 3	$425
464.	Taxan 210 Color	$289

APPLE DISK DRIVES:

601.	Concord Controller 4 Drives	$ 79
602.	Concord Full Height	$195
611.	Corvus 5 meg drive-mac	$1500
612.	Corvus 20 meg drive	$3200
621.	Quentin Controller	$ 64
622.	Quentin Full Height	$209
623.	Quentin Slimline	$198
631.	Rana Controller	$ 79
632.	**Rana Elite I for //e or //c**	**$215**
633.	Rana Elite II	$360
634.	Rana Elite III	$432

We carry a complete line of Software & Peripherals.

If you want it . . . WE'VE GOT IT!!

Terms: Please use item numbers when ordering. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal corporate checks — allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check, or money order. MasterCard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors. *Minimum order $31.* All orders returned, refused, or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
A/1   B          C          D          E          F          G          H
2  CURRENCY EXCHANGE WORKSHEET
3
4  VARIABLES
5  =========
6
7  OPPORTUNITY COST                          10.00%
8  MONTHS TILL TRIP                            2.5
9  PRESENT EXCHANGE RATE PER $                1.30
10 AIRLINES EXCHANGE RATE PER $               1.23
11 PERCENT CASH IN FOREIGN CURRENCY          40.00%
12 PERCENTAGE OF HOTEL BILL PREPAID          50.00%
13
14 EXPENSES
15 ========
16 HOTEL                                      $600
17 GOING AIRFARE                            $1,000
18 RETURN AIRLINE FARE                      $1,000
19 FOOD                                       $800
20 GIFTS                                      $500
21 OTHER EXPENSES                             $400
22                                         -------
23    TOTAL                                 $4,300
24
25
26
27 AT THE NEW EXCHANGE RATE YOUR ESTIMATED COST WOULD BE
28
29 EX. RATE        1.00       1.05       1.10       1.15       1.20       1.25
30 EST. EXP.     $4,437     $4,404     $4,373     $4,346     $4,320     $4,309
31
32 EX. RATE        1.30       1.35       1.40       1.45       1.50       1.55
33 EST. EXP.     $4,275     $4,255     $4,237     $4,219     $4,203     $4,140
34
35 EX. RATE        1.60       1.65       1.70       1.75       1.80       1.85
36 EST. EXP.     $4,174     $4,161     $4,148     $4,136     $4,125     $4,025
37
38
39 BORROWING  AIRLINE     CONSTANT  NOT CONVERTED CONVERTED
40 COST       SAVINGS
41   $28.93        $54      $2,700       $1,920      $1,380
```

Figure 1: Currency-exchange worksheet

```
                I. COMPUTES CHANGES IN THE EXCHANGE RATE FOR MONEY ALREADY CONVERTED        II. GAIN OR LOSS ON CURRENCY NOT CONVERTED
C30: +$E$23+(((($F$41*C29)-($F$41*$E$9))/C29)-(((C29-$E$9)*$E$41)/C29)
     +$B$41-$C$41
     III. BORROWING COST   IV. AIRLINE SAVINGS

B41: (C2) +F41*((((E7/12)+1)^E8)-1)
C41: (C0) ((+E18*E9)-(E18*E10))/E9
D41: @SUM($E$18..$E$21)
E41: (C0) (E16+D41)-F41
F41: (E16*E12)+(D41*E11)
```

Figure 2: Currency-exchange formulas

Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh® with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive™

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.

TECMAR
Tecmar Sweetens Apples™

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

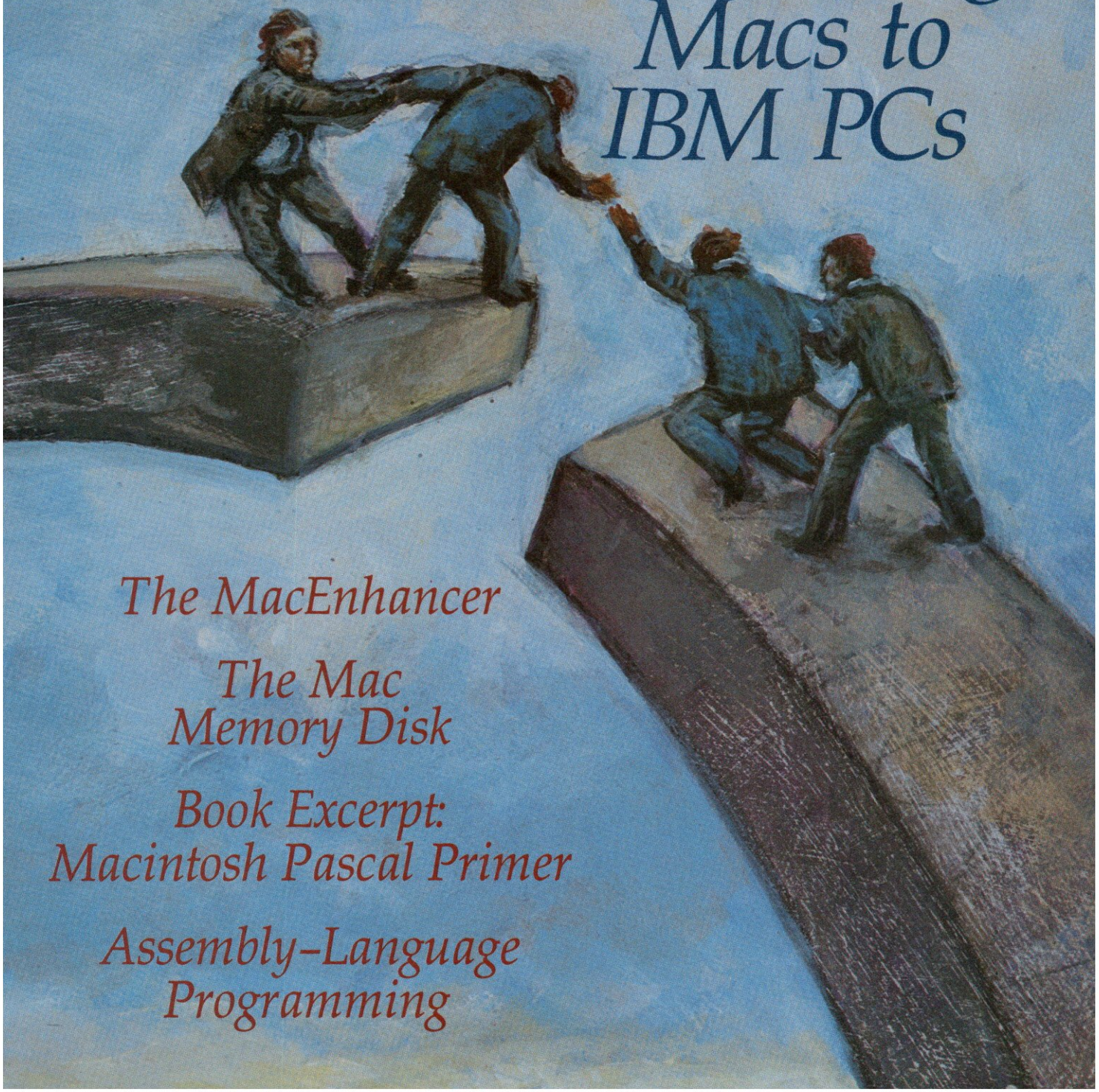
CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH & LISA

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE

Connecting Macs to IBM PCs



The MacEnhancer

The Mac Memory Disk

Book Excerpt: Macintosh Pascal Primer

Assembly-Language Programming

Connecting Macintoshes to IBM PCs

Although it took a while, you've finally convinced your boss and the purchasing department to buy Macintoshes for your office. They were hesitant because one of their important criteria for purchasing any new computers was some type of file compatibility with the company's IBM PCs and the IBM mainframe. They weren't sure the Macintosh would do the trick.

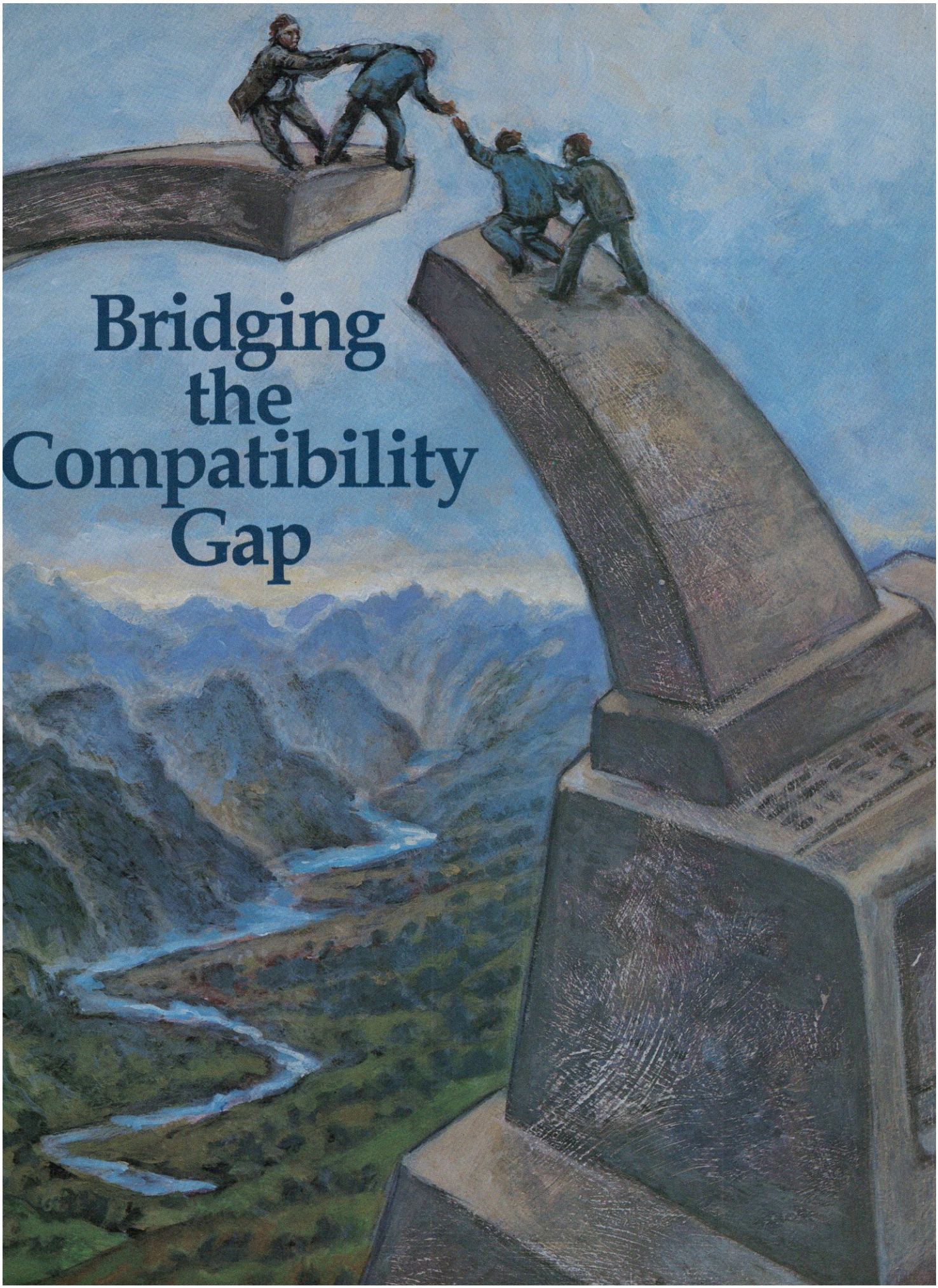
Well, after a good sales job and assurances that the IBMs and the Apples would be able to share files of information and company data, you are now faced with making your promises come true.

The theme of a recent issue of *A+* was hooking Macs and other Apples to mainframes (see "Linking Apples to Mainframes," parts 1–4, October 1984, pages 34–60). Those articles filled you in on the necessary tools for sharing information with the corporate mainframe. Now you must deal with the problem of sharing information between the Macintoshes and the IBM PCs.

In this article, we'll show you how to set up direct communications between Macintoshes and IBM PCs. For our purposes, IBM PC means the IBM PC, PCjr, PC XT, PC AT, and most IBM PC-compatible computers, provided the computer has at least one 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive. The IBM PC also has to have an RS-232 serial port (or an AppleTalk network board).

This article will help to save you from the possible pitfalls of file transfer and will

CARLOS LLERENA AGUIRRE


Bridging
the
Compatibility
Gap

MacFORTH®

Level 3 Developer's Kit

Announcing the

The Language of Innovation

For Commercial and Other Macintosh ™ Applications

$499.00

Royalty Free
Now Available from CSI

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12, Rockville, Maryland 20852 (301) 984-0262

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

point you in the right direction for effectively sharing information between these two very different groups of products.

The solutions we are presenting here have two separate components: software and hardware. The hardware carries electrical signals from one computer to the other. The software tells the computers how to send and receive information, encodes and decodes the electrical signals, and manages the information flow.

Several methods of getting information from one type of computer to another are available now. The most common approach is to have one computer, with its own telecommunications software or terminal program, call another computer, with its particular communications software. Each computer has a modem for file transmission, and the modems are connected by a telephone line. Last month, *A+* looked at several products that linked the Macintosh with other computers over phone lines (see "Three Communications Systems for the Mac," February 1984, pages 112 to 129).

Using a modem is good for transferring simple files such as letters or files that have a standard data-transfer format. The most widely used information-exchange format is the DIF format, which many programs such as VisiCalc and DB Master use. Another standard file-transfer format called the comma-delimited ASCII file groups information in blocks that are set off by commas.

Using a modem and standard telecommunications software has some serious drawbacks, however. For one thing, a modem is slow (300 or 1200 bps) compared to other methods such as direct RS-232 cable connection (9600 bps) or AppleTalk connection (230,400 bps). Another disadvantage of using modems is that standard telecommunications software is usually designed to transfer only simple files such as plain text files, DIF files, or comma-delimited ASCII files. Transferring complex spreadsheets, graphics, or database files is often difficult or impossible.

Several methods of getting information from one type of computer to another are available.

Two products, MacLink and PC to Mac and Back, have already sprung up to meet the need for direct transfer of information between Macintoshes and IBM PCs, and more file-transfer utilities are in the works. Other products such as Lotus Development Corporation's Symphony for the IBM PC and the forthcoming Jazz for the Macintosh are sophisticated business software with the ability to share files via modem, cable, or AppleTalk.

Both MacLink and PC to Mac and Back include two software diskettes, one for the Mac and another for the IBM PC, and both are available with an RS-232 cable for directly connecting the computers without modems at a transmission speed of up to 9600 bps. With each of these products, the use of the cable is optional; you can use a modem or other communications connection instead.

MacLink not only transfers data between the Macintosh and the IBM PC, but it also translates files from one application running on one machine to a parallel application running on another. MacLink is not designed as an interactive real-time terminal program; rather, it is an intelligent communications link that translates specific files on one machine to run on the other. For example, MacLink provides a link that makes Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, or Multiplan spreadsheets run on the Macintosh's version of Multiplan.

Here's how it works. After connecting a cable between the two machines (you can buy the cable with the product, if necessary), you boot the MacLink application in both of the machines. Whichever machine you boot first displays a message saying that it is waiting for the other machine to be initialized. After you've initialized both machines, a dialog box appears on the Macintosh, asking which IBM disk drive holds the file you want to move. You select the PC drive, and a full PC directory appears on the Macintosh desktop, with each PC file enclosed in a box. With the mouse, you select the transfer file.

Another dialog box then asks you to verify your choice. This box also identifies the type of file you have selected (e.g., 1-2-3 or WordStar). After you approve your selection, a Wait box appears and keeps you informed of the transfer's progress, and when the file transfer is complete, the directory on the Macintosh indicates that you have moved the file.

If it happens to find any inconsistencies between converted programs such as 1-2-3 and Macintosh Multiplan, MacLink will generate equivalent formulas for Multiplan and insert them into the proper cells. In addition, for all cells, format information is passed to make source cells and destination cells match as closely as possible.

In a similar fashion, MacLink can move and translate Multimate and WordStar files to become MacWrite files. You can also transfer BASIC programs saved on the PC in ASCII format to the Macintosh for use with Microsoft BASIC.

MacLink's creators say that bidirectional transfers will be supported.

Another program that comes with companion PC and Macintosh disks is PC to Mac and Back. This product's strength is its dual capability as a reliable file-transfer program and a regular communications program. It can also move files between two Macintoshes and between a Macintosh and an IBM PC with relative ease.

Unlike MacLink, this program is limited in file-translation capability. The only files it can convert are WordStar files. To translate a WordStar file to a MacWrite file with this program, you must first run the PC file through an intermediate conversion utility—a small inconvenience. You can directly port Multiplan files saved in Sylk files on one machine to the other machine's Multiplan, but otherwise you cannot make an easy move of dissimilar application files from one machine to the other. If file conversion is not necessary for you, however, PC to Mac will probably serve a wide range of general purposes well.

Because PC to Mac does double duty as a communications program, it has several on-screen configuration

options such as bps rate and connector and mode choices. We will confine our description to those settings that affect the direct Mac to PC connection. This product supports a mouse on the PC, which lessens the chance of confusion resulting from dissimilar user interfaces.

Transferring files with PC to Mac is easy. Once the PC to Mac software is running on both machines, you select a file from the sending machine. You can rename or use a default command that sends the file, along with its original filename, to the companion machine. PC to Mac sends files in blocks, according to the program's own error-checking routine. It checks each block for errors before and after it is sent. If the program detects an error, it will attempt to resend the block. Should it not succeed, it aborts the transfer and displays an error message describing the fault.

The program works with similar command structures on both the PC and the Macintosh. Because PC to Mac also functions as a regular communications package, with variable terminal settings, you must make sure that both the Mac and the PC programs are running with the same settings. Otherwise, the transfers may be garbled.

AppleTalk, with a speed of more than 230,000 bps, is perhaps the ultimate hardware solution in terms of price vs. performance. See the cover story in this issue (pages 26–32) and "The AppleTalk Personal Network" (pages 35–37) for detailed descriptions of AppleTalk.

Both Apple and Tecmar have signaled their intentions to provide AppleTalk network boards for the IBM PC family of computers. The AppleTalk network will make sharing information between Macintoshes and IBM PCs a simple and sensible office strategy when combined with transfer-utility programs such as MacLink, PC to Mac and Back, and Lotus' Jazz and Symphony—and in view of the growing amount of software that is already compatible with both Macintoshes and PCs. ✚

Fred Davis, an avid computerist for 20 years, is Senior Editor/Technical of A+ *and coauthor of* Hardware for the IBM PC and XT, *published this spring by Simon and Schuster. Keith Thompson is a computer consultant based in Peterborough, New Hampshire.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC to Mac and Back
dilithium
8285 S.W. Nimbus
Suite 151
Beaverton, OR 97005
(800) 547-1842
List Price: $149.95
CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jazz
Lotus Development Corporation
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-7171
List Price: $595
CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLink
DataViz
116 Winfield Street
East Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944
List Price: $125 (with cable); $95 (without cable)
CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENT SOFTWARE

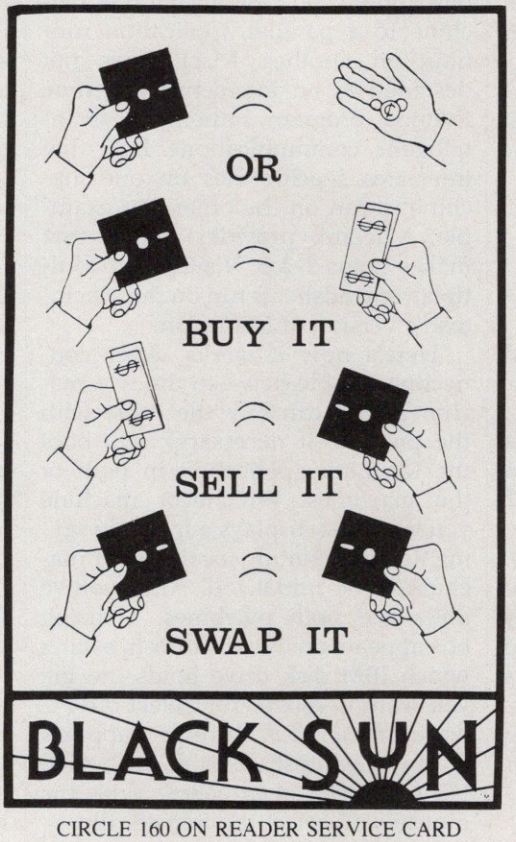
Over 1300 titles for the Apple family of computers

If you can't afford to waste money on software that is seldom used, you should consider our unique rental program. All too often, software fails to perform as anticipated or advertised. Or it quickly becomes boring. Unfortunately, this discovery is made ***after*** it's too late. Because unlike an ill-fitting garment, you cannot return or exchange ill-fitting software.

Renting software before you make a commitment to buy it, helps you choose the right software for your applications. You can ***rent*** software for 3 weeks at a ***fraction*** of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our ultra-low prices . . . if you decide to buy! And our expanding, diversified collection of over 1300 titles provides you with the widest range of software available for the Apple.

There are of course, many applications where renting software is simply more practical than buying it. 3 weeks may be all the time you'll ***need*** with many of our entertainment and educational selections. If you belong to a video club or library, you already know about the advantages this arrangement provides.

Renting software is not the only way we can save you money. Chances are, you already have some dust-collectors on your shelves. Selling or swapping is a good way to recover some of the money that's tied up in little-used software. But you'll need our catalog for more information on these flexible options. . . .



RENTAL CATEGORIES
Adventure/Fantasy · Business
Communications · Education · Games
Home/Hobby/Utility · Strategy
Word Processing · Hardware · Books
plus hundreds of Rare & 1/2 price items!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Join now and save $5.00 off the normal $25.00 membership fee. There are no annual dues, upkeep fees, or hidden costs. Send check or Visa/MC info for $20.00 along with your name, address, & phone #. Please specify type of computer and memory (II, II+, //e, //c, etc.). We will rush you our latest catalog, forms, and membership #. If you are not completely satisfied with our service and/or selections (try ***us*** out at no risk!), let us know within 30 days and we will refund your membership fee!

For more information

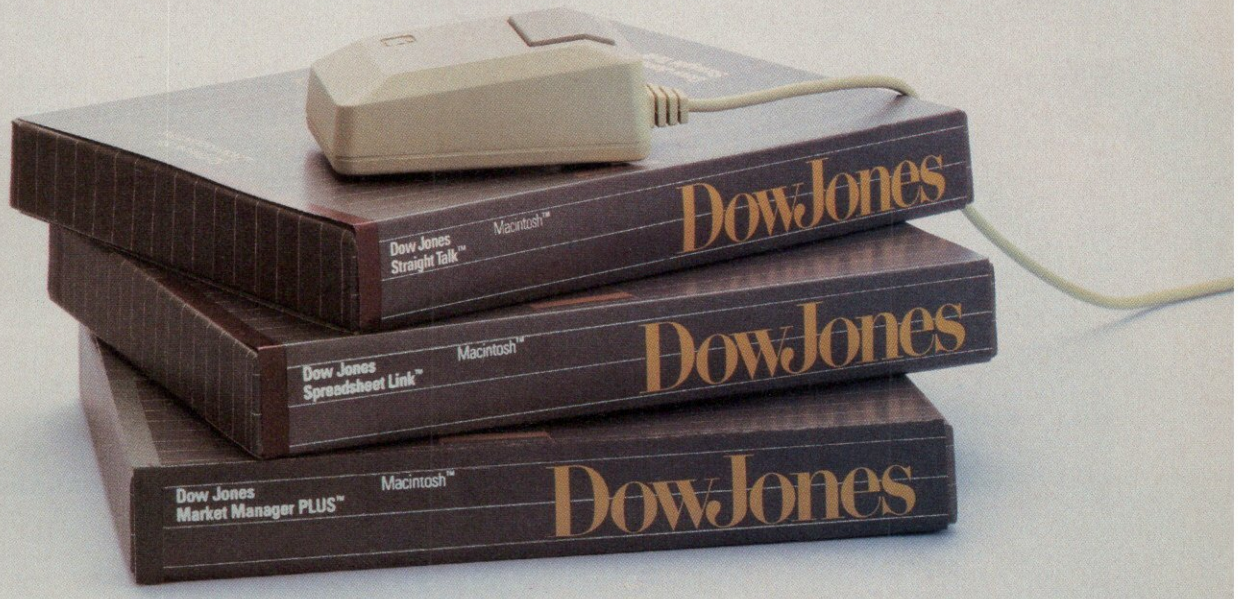
Call (215) 967-3300

or write
Black Sun Program Exchange
411-A State Road
Emmaus, PA 18049

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now there's more Dow Jones Software™ for the Macintosh™ computer.



In the beginning there was Dow Jones Straight Talk.™

All across the country, Macintosh™ computers – and their owners – are getting smart with just the information they need: an electronic encyclopedia, business news and information, the latest stock quotes, sports and weather reports, airline schedules and fares. Point, click, Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and other leading electronic information services are at your fingertips.

In fact so many Macintosh computers are getting smart that Straight Talk is a best seller.

Now there's more.

Introducing Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link™ and Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™ – new software for the Macintosh computer.

Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link adds brainpower to your Multiplan® spreadsheet. Just collect the financial information you need from News/Retrieval and – click – Spreadsheet Link automatically downloads it into your spreadsheet.

Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS makes portfolio management as easy as using a mouse. With current stock price information from News/Retrieval, the Market Manager PLUS saves time in record keeping, giving you more time to make smart investment decisions.

Call for more information on Dow Jones Software™ for the Macintosh computer:

1-800-345-8500 ext. 100

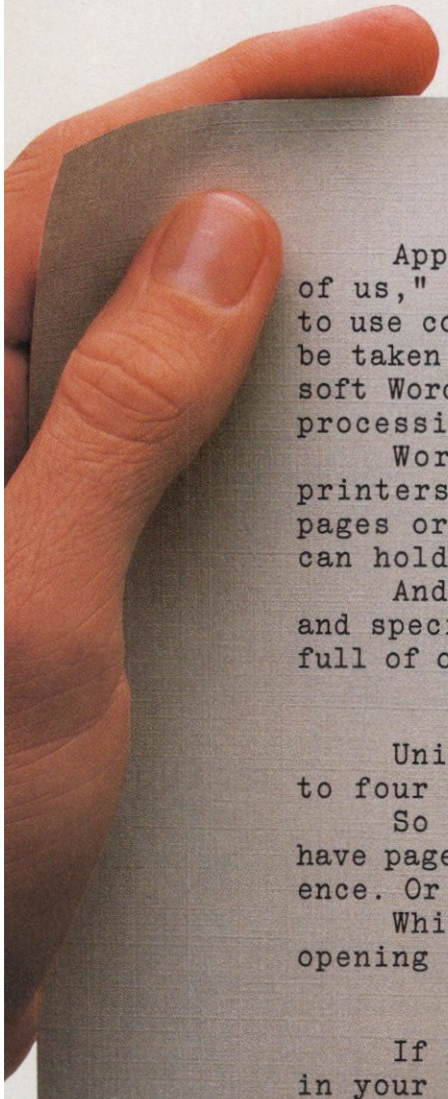
(Alaska, Hawaii, and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 100)

Dow Jones Software™

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dow Jones Software is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Straight Talk is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Copyright ©1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Now the
can do some



Apple's Macintosh, "the computer for the rest of us," is probably the most advanced and easiest to use computer on earth. But until now, Mac couldn't be taken seriously for word processing. Enter Microsoft Word for the Macintosh. Mac's professional word processing program.

Word runs the most popular letter quality printers. It doesn't limit your manuscripts to 10 pages or even 50 pages. Because one Word document can hold as many pages as you can fit on a disk.

And Word not only sets up footnotes, columns and special formats in a flash, it has a whole disk full of other features to make your writing go faster.

Word does windows.

Unique to Word is its ability to "window" up to four pieces of work on the screen at once.

So while you're typing one document, you can have pages from three others on the screen for reference. Or to cut and paste between documents quickly.

Which can save a lot of the time you'd spend opening and closing files.

Key phrases at a keystroke.

If you have a lot of stock paragraphs you use in your writing, Word's glossary feature puts them at the tip of your typing fingers. Just store the pieces of text you need and you can recall them instantly.

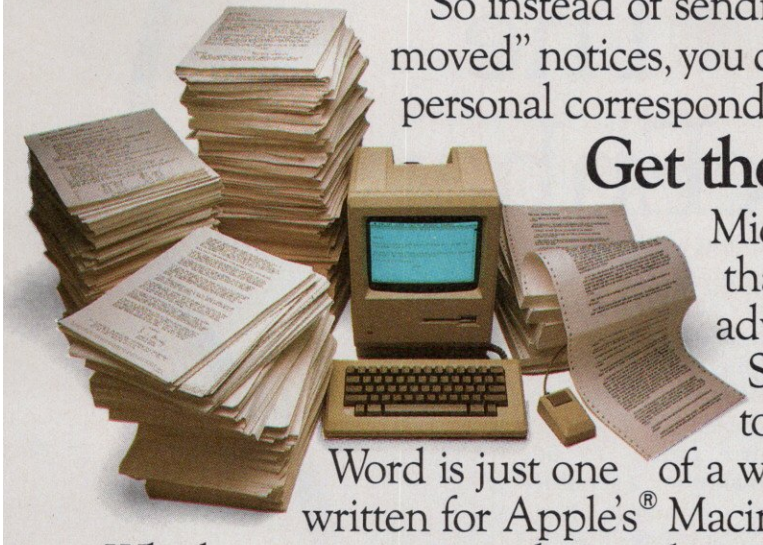
And if you want an alternative to mouse work, you can run your Mac the old fashioned way. Because Word gives you the option to execute commands from the keyboard.

By the way, you don't have to write off your MacWrite documents to convert to Word. It'll run them all right off the bat.

rest of us serious writing.

Reader-friendly form letters.

With Microsoft® Word, you also get a sophisticated "conditional" text merging feature that lets you make customized form letters and documents. So instead of sending out 800 "Dear Client, we've moved" notices, you can mail a letter that will read like personal correspondence.



Get the max out of Mac.

Microsoft Word has scores of features that have all been designed to take full advantage of Mac's easy operating style. So you don't have to be a professional to use it.

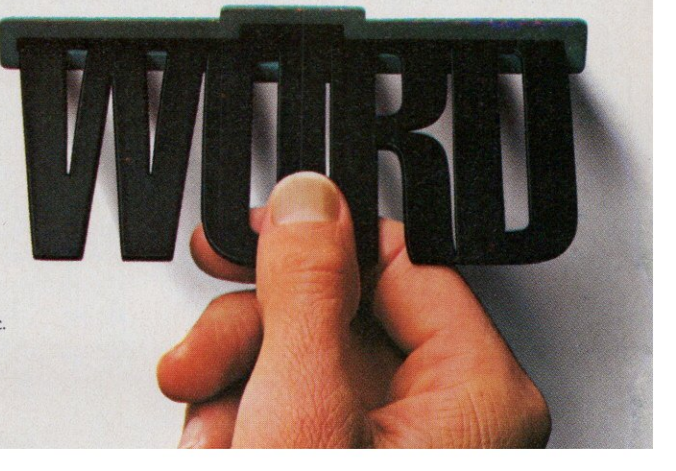
Word is just one of a whole family of programs we've written for Apple's® Macintosh.™

Which means it can exchange data with Microsoft Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, and Microsoft File. And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're well on your way to learning the rest.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

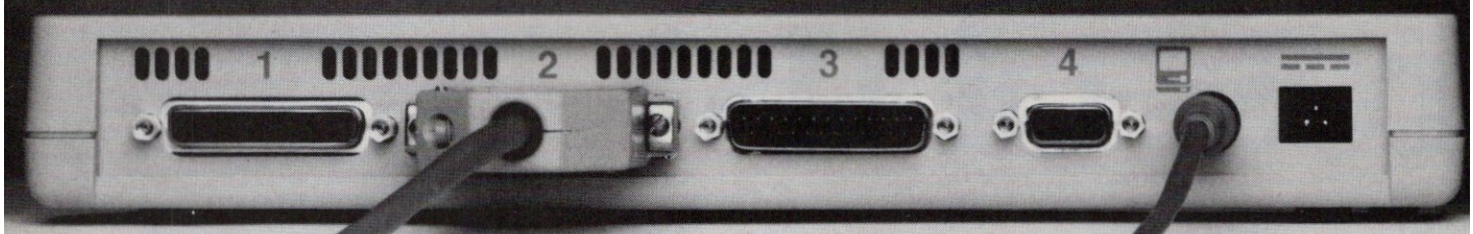
So as of now, you have everything you need to put Mac to work. Just give it the Word.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.



Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and
The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The MacEnhancer

Microsoft's port expander for the Mac

Would you like to use your Macintosh with an assortment of standard peripherals or a variety of printers? If so, Microsoft has a new accessory designed just for you. The Microsoft MacEnhancer lets you turn one of the two serial ports on the back of the Mac into four ports: two industry-standard serial ports, a replacement Macintosh-style serial port, and a parallel IBM PC-style printer port. In addition, the $249 package includes a customized version of the MacTerminal communications program and driver programs for an assortment of printers. Although the result is quite serviceable, it's far from an elegant solution.

Microsoft was still making minor software changes in the MacEnhancer when they made the package available to *A+*. As a result, the released product may differ slightly from what we looked at. According to Microsoft, though, the hardware, screens, basic features, and overall operation should be exactly the same.

The hardware component of the MacEnhancer is a box 11 inches long that contains a four-way electronic T switch. Under software control, the box routes the single connection from the Macintosh serial port to any of two RS-232C ports with 25-pin connectors, an RS-422 port with a 9-pin connector (which is the same as the standard Macintosh port), or a 25-pin connector wired to drive a printer that is configured to work with an IBM PC parallel printer port. The ports are numbered 1, 2, 3, and 4. Correspondingly labeled LEDs light up to show you which one is currently selected.

Note that this box doesn't let you use two or more of these ports at the same time—rather, it lets you make a selection by clicking on your selection in an on-screen desk accessory instead of by constantly rearranging cables. Consequently, it's no substitute for a network, and it won't let you drive more peripherals at the same time than a standard Macintosh does.

You could, for example, connect a parallel dot-matrix printer to one port; a modem to another; a serial-interface letter-quality printer to yet another; and the AppleTalk bus, an Imagewriter, or some other standard Macintosh peripheral to the last. Meanwhile, you might have an external hard disk tying up the other port on the Macintosh. You can't create double output by running both printers at once, or have the printer echo what is arriving or being sent over the modem; but you can switch to each of those devices in turn.

The three non-Macintosh-style added connection points are deliberately set up to emulate the connections between peripherals and the IBM PC. Virtually all personal-computer peripherals come in an IBM PC version, so this approach lets you choose from the widest variety of devices. It does mean that you'll need cables wired up in PC style, howev-

er—the MacEnhancer RS-232C connection points, for example, are male connectors as on the IBM PC, not the female connectors standard on most other equipment.

If you already have a printer or you want to buy a less expensive parallel model (a basic Macintosh requires a serial printer), the chances are the MacEnhancer will let you connect it to your Mac. You can also hook up several different printers, such as a fast dot-matrix printer for draft work and a slower letter-quality machine for final output.

Simply making the electrical connections isn't enough to make a non-Apple printer compatible with a Macintosh. In addition to the MacEnhancer hardware, the complete package includes a disk that contains more than a dozen different printer drivers. You can use these printer drivers in place of the Imagewriter file that normally translates output patterns into the data and commands the printer understands.

Among the printers the prerelease version of the package supported were: Apple Imagewriter, Epson FX-80 and FX-100, Epson MX-80 and MX-100, Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet, IBM Graphics, C. Itoh ProWriter 8510, Okidata 92 and 93, and Toshiba P1340 and P1351.

You can also use this package to add a modem to your Mac. Along with Apple's own series of modems, most standard personal-computer modems work with the MacEnhancer. If you want to use auto-dial features of the MacEnhancer Terminal software, the modem must be Hayes-compatible.

MacEnhancer Software

Microsoft chose to put a minimum amount of hardware in the MacEnhancer, relying instead on software for most of the features. Before you can use the MacEnhancer, you have to run the installation software and transfer the MacEnhancer support code to all your program disks.

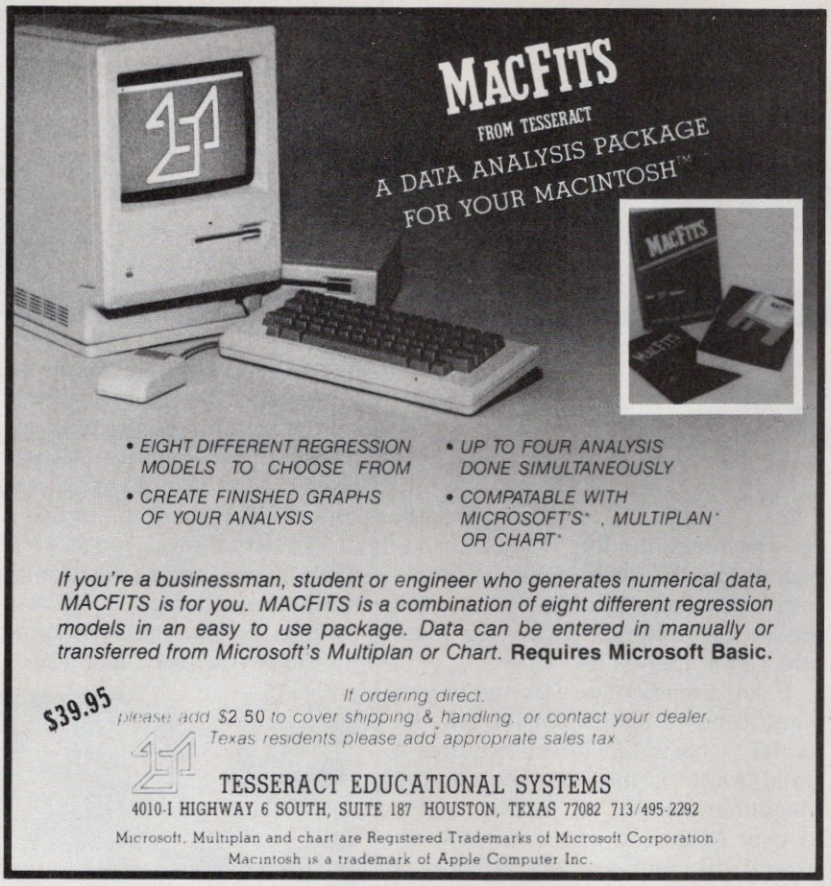
The actual setup process is not difficult if you are at all familiar with hardware and the settings needed to connect peripherals to computers. If not, and you want to do more than

link up a common device such as an Imagewriter set for standard configuration, you might want to get a dealer or technical friend to help out.

In essence, the installation program has you pick an icon for each of the expansion ports, pull down a menu to say what kind of device you are connecting, and then check off boxes for any particular settings such as transmission speed or flow-control protocol. To make the MacEnhancer a "run-time package," the installation program selects the needed driver programs and combines them with the code needed to create an added desktop accessory (a menu item under the Apple symbol at the left side of the Macintosh standard menu bar).

You may have noticed that I said *run-time package*—to use the MacEnhancer hardware, the MacEnhancer code must be placed on every disk that houses an application program. If you're using a hard disk, there should be no problem. If not, you

DOW CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY



- EIGHT DIFFERENT REGRESSION MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM
- CREATE FINISHED GRAPHS OF YOUR ANALYSIS
- UP TO FOUR ANALYSIS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY
- COMPATABLE WITH MICROSOFT'S* , MULTIPLAN* OR CHART*

If you're a businessman, student or engineer who generates numerical data, MACFITS is for you. MACFITS is a combination of eight different regression models in an easy to use package. Data can be entered in manually or transferred from Microsoft's Multiplan or Chart. **Requires Microsoft Basic.**

$39.95

If ordering direct, please add $2.50 to cover shipping & handling, or contact your dealer. Texas residents please add appropriate sales tax.

TESSERACT EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS
4010-I HIGHWAY 6 SOUTH, SUITE 187 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082 713/495-2292

Microsoft, Multiplan and chart are Registered Trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put your Mouse on Hold! *with* MOUSE-TRAP*

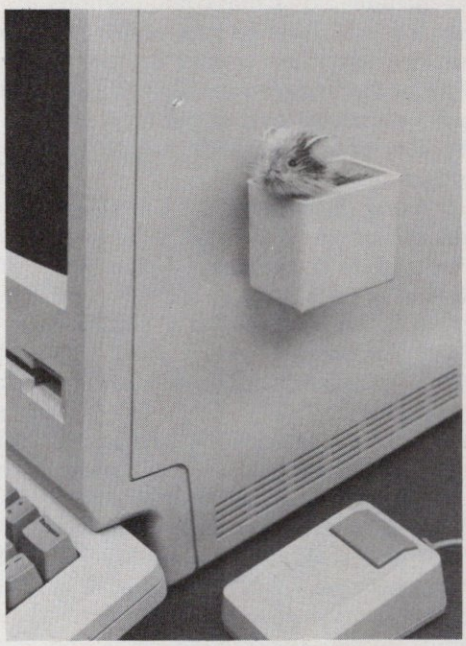
A convenient storage accessory for the "Mouse" while the computer is not in use. (Compatible with any Apple™ mouse.)

MOUSE-TRAP* is molded of durable polypropylene, color matched to the Apple™ mouse and attached to any smooth surface by means of self adhesive velcro pads.

Protect your valuable investment with MOUSE-TRAP*.

*Patent Pending

Available through your local Apple™ dealer!



Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

RAEX ENTERPRISES • P.O. Box 327, Beloit, WI 53511

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once you have the MacEnhancer on your disk, using it is easy.

may wish that Microsoft had put more of the interfacing code inside its box and less on your disks. The MacEnhancer core code takes up about 9K on your disk, and each printer driver takes from 14K to 20K. If you have two printers, you can eat up close to 40K for just the MacEnhancer, before you add the applications.

Once you have the MacEnhancer on your disk, using it is easy. At any point at which you can pull down a desk accessory (usually any time except when you have a dialog box on

Which Port?

The Macintosh has two nearly identical high-speed serial ports, but the way they're accessed by the processor lets one port run faster than the other. The port with the modem icon is the faster of the two, the printer port the less swift.

The Zilog-8530 communications chip that sends and receives serial data for the Mac can run either port at close to a million bits per second. To keep up at this speed, the communications chip needs servicing by the Mac's 68000 CPU chip at a rate sufficient to read the received characters as they become available, and to furnish characters to transmit as soon as the previous ones have been sent.

At the maximum transmission rate, Apple found that running both serial ports takes so much attention from the CPU that it has trouble maintaining the screen, noticing keystrokes, or reading disks. To allow the Mac to keep up with these other processes, the printer port is commonly set up to allow it to claim CPU attention at a maximum of every third opportunity. Consequently, data that arrives at the printer port too quickly to be read at that one-third rate may be lost, and data intended to be sent more quickly will be delayed.

With the MacEnhancer, therefore, you can't expect reliable connections with 1200-bps modems or 9600-bps terminals if you connect the expansion box to the Macintosh printer port. Use the modem port instead.

the screen), you can choose the MacEnhancer menu choice and then pick which of the four devices you want for output. Any program that uses the Macintosh port—to which the MacEnhancer is attached—will then get or send its data to the selected peripheral.

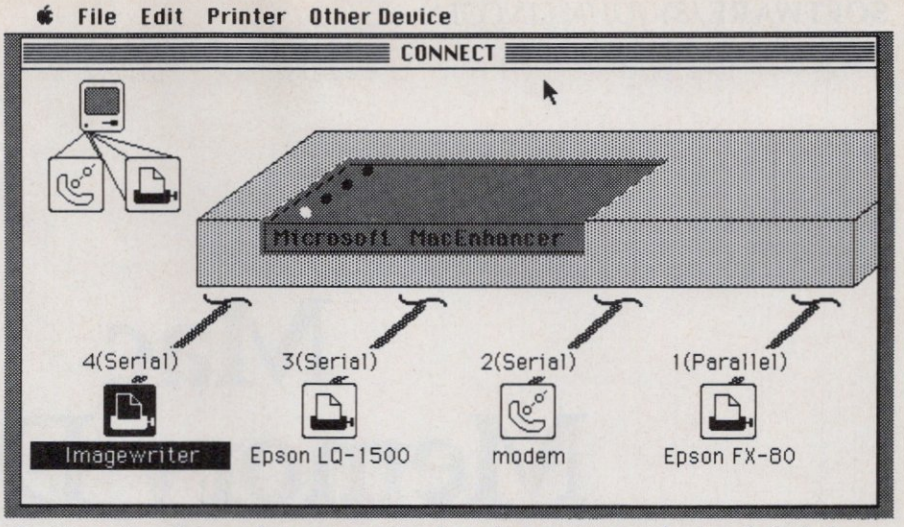
Terminal

The MacEnhancer package also includes a special version of Apple's MacTerminal communications program. Microsoft has added a few features, eliminated the sections concerned with emulating IBM-3270 terminals for mainframes, and tied the program to the MacEnhancer hardware. That last change means that you have to connect the MacEnhancer to your Macintosh in order to use the MacEnhancer Terminal, although you can run the program through one of the MacEnhancer ports or directly from the other Macintosh port to a modem.

Both in its original Apple version and in Microsoft's implementation, MacTerminal is an easy-to-use—but somewhat limited—communications program (see "Three Communications Systems for the Mac" in the February issue of *A+*, pages 112–129, for a comparison of MacTerminal and other communications programs for the Macintosh). It allows you to call up another Macintosh, mainframe computer, or information service; exchange information in the Terminal mode; send and receive text files; and capture received data to store on disk.

The program also includes the XModem protocol, an error-checking method devised by Ward Christensen and others for sending both text and program files between personal computers. If you have a Macintosh at each end of the connection, you can use this mode to send program files as well as text files.

In its Default mode, MacEnhancer Terminal is configured as a "glass Teletype," meaning that it ignores any special formatting characters other than the common carriage return, line feed, backspace, and horizontal tab. If you want to call up a mainframe that supports VT-100 terminals (the most common format for minicomputers and mainframes outside the IBM world), MacEnhancer Terminal also retains the Terminal Emulation mode of its predecessor. If the remote system supports VT-100 terminals, the Macintosh can act as an intelligent terminal with an addressable cursor—which, in turn, makes it possible for software on the remote computer to create formatted screen displays and special on-screen formats.



The Microsoft MacEnhancer lets you turn either the modem or printer serial port on the back of your Macintosh into four ports.

In its version of MacTerminal, Microsoft has improved the menus and added a redial feature, which you can use to tell an auto-dial modem to try again if it doesn't successfully complete a call the first time. The menus are much clearer, with headings such as File, Settings, Phone, and Command. Unfortunately, there's still no automatic log-on capability. You can save a file with the settings for each system you regularly connect to, but you can't have MacEnhancer Terminal automatically dial up, listen for the prompt, and then transmit your log-in information.

Microsoft's version also shares MacTerminal's inability to capture data from formatted screens in the Emulation mode. If you're using the VT-100 setting to make the Macintosh behave like that type of terminal, data sent from most remote systems will erase the screen and repaint it as needed; the MacEnhancer Terminal Save mode captures text only if it scrolls up past the top of the screen, however.

The MacEnhancer is quite workable as a solution to a limited set of problems. If you need multiple printers; a printer, modem, and external hard disk; or a selection of modems, this accessory will do the job.

On the other hand, you may soon feel, as I did, that the list of what you want from a Macintosh expansion box is much more than what this package provides. The software drivers, for example, ought to go in the expansion box once, rather than on each disk. There ought to be at least two Macintosh-style ports, so you have at least a net gain. The physical packaging ought to be better thought-out—for example, it could have been made to fit neatly underneath the Mac instead of being awkwardly taped to the side. You ought to be able to share a printer between two computers (a more common occurrence than two printers to one computer). The terminal program ought to have at least the capability to log on automatically to your favorite network.

Eventually, Microsoft and other firms will come out with better Macintosh expanders. Until then, if you have an immediate need that this package can solve, Microsoft's MacEnhancer is here and working. ✚

Steve Rosenthal is a writer and lexicographer who tries to maintain a perspective on other joys and problems besides those involving personal computers.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

MacEnhancer
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 828-8080
List Price: $249

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Memory Disk Makes a Fat Mac Fast

A new product from Assimilation Process speeds disk access

My Macintosh plays a little tune whenever its drive accesses a disk. It's a doleful little whir, at changing pitches, that comes from the drive's variable-speed motor. It used to sound charming, but lately it's been a dirge. It's my Mac's way of telling me that disk input/output (I/O) is going s-l-o-w-l-y.

Well, I'm going to have to find something else to complain about, because the days of the "Mac Dirge" and the "Slow I/O Blues" are over. An impressive Mac product has arrived on the scene to rescue us "knowledge workers" from slow disk access.

An Indispensable Tool

The product is Mac Memory Disk from Assimilation Process. It's a program on a standard Sony disk that takes the leftover memory of a 512K Mac (or a Lisa 2 running MacWorks) and turns it into a RAM disk—that is, into a volume of memory that looks like and acts like a disk-drive volume, except for one major difference: It is lightning-fast.

A RAM disk is an otherwise unused portion of computer memory that has been programmed to hold a program, data, or both program and data. It's often called a "virtual" disk because, although you can manipulate the material in it exactly as if it were on a real disk, there is no disk.

With a RAM disk, your information is available without the delay caused by a drive head reading from or writing to a disk. The speedup on a "Fat" Mac (sorry, it doesn't work on a 128K Mac) is 4 to 20 times faster than standard disk access (depending on what program you are running and what function you select), because no physical device is involved.

Because a RAM disk is RAM and not an actual disk, it is volatile—its contents will vanish forever when you turn off your computer or if you experience an unexpected power failure. To guard against catastrophe, you can choose to keep only your application program on the RAM disk and your data on a regular, physical disk. Additionally, you can use an uninterruptible power supply on your power line.

For anyone who takes Mac computing seriously enough to indulge in a 512K machine (or a Lisa 2), the disk I/O bottleneck can be a problem. Mac Memory Disk will solve this problem and should be regarded as an outright necessity. It functions smoothly on a single-drive system. And at a retail price of $29, there is no reason not to buy this product.

Is nothing wrong with this product? Well, it may have one flaw, the documentation. You may not learn all you want to know about Mac Memory Disk from reading the instructions that come with the disk.

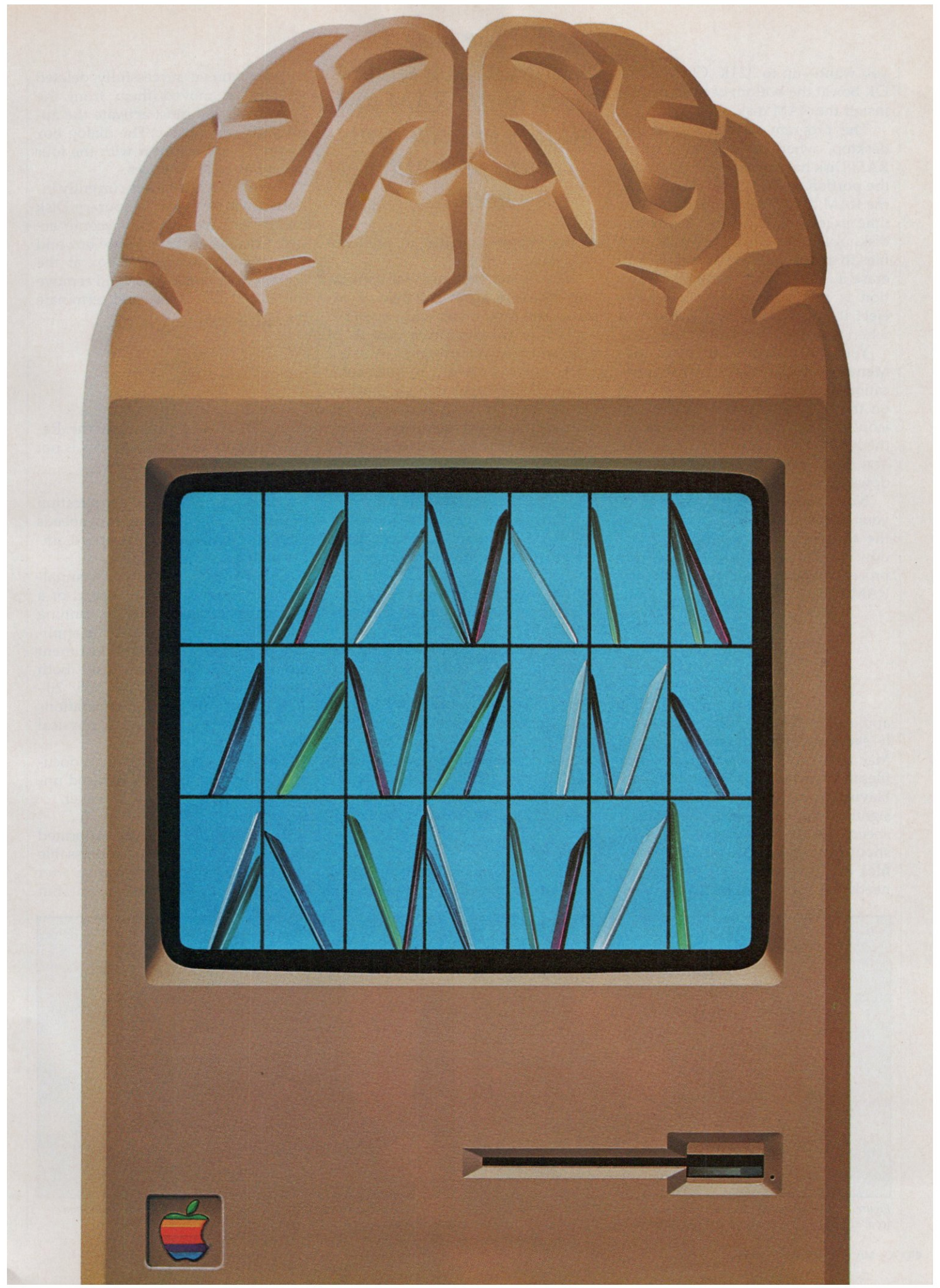
The publisher seems to expect that if you know what a RAM disk is, you can probably figure everything out for yourself. Maybe so. In any case, the guidelines that follow are to help you make full use of this splendid Macintosh tool.

Start by inserting Mac Memory Disk into your disk drive, selecting the icon, and opening it. This produces a dialog window (see figure 1, next page), offering four choices (only two of which will be available at any time).

"Temporary disk" is the term for the "disk" created from RAM, the RAM disk. After you have chosen which startup option you want and click the OK box, a second dialog window appears (see figure 2).

The "elevator" scale in figure 2 shows the minimum and maximum size of RAM available for use as the RAM disk. You can click your pointer on the elevator and move it up or down to select the size of RAM disk

WILL NELSON



you want—up to 321K. Click on the OK box at the bottom of the screen to install the RAM disk.

The program returns you to the desktop, where a new icon called RAM Disk has appeared. It represents the portion of RAM now allocated as the RAM disk. You can treat this volume exactly as if it were a physical disk. You can open it, copy it, copy files to and from it, rename it, lock it, erase it, and so on. Your only restriction is that you cannot, of course, eject it; the Eject option is dimmed when you select the RAM Disk icon.

Your next step is to eject Mac Memory Disk and insert your application disk, whose disk icon appears on the desktop. Double-click on the icon to open it and double-click on the RAM Disk icon to open it as well. You now have two directory windows open on the Mac desktop.

Now, make active the window for your application program and drag the appropriate icons from this window into the RAM-disk window. This process copies those files onto the RAM disk.

Start with your application-file icon, and, since nearly every application running on the Mac uses the Finder and/or System files in some fashion, move them, too. Having these files on the RAM disk significantly increases execution speed. For the fastest operation, you should also move to the RAM disk all files or documents your application needs for successful execution (such as the Imagewriter file, to print out your data).

For the fastest operation, you should move to the RAM disk all files or documents your application needs.

Next, select your original application-disk icon again and eject it. Insert a data disk, if you wish; open the application program from your RAM disk; and run your program. Watch it react, almost instantly, to your commands. Don't forget, though, that you are dealing not with hardware, but with volatile RAM memory.

You can arrange to have the RAM disk activated immediately on startup. To do so, you have to move the RAM-disk driver and an initialization program to the system-resource file. The RAM-disk application checks to see whether these two resources are currently in the System file. If they are not, then the Create the Temporary Disk at Startup option (see figure 1) is darkened and activated.

To select this option, click on the appropriate box and then click on OK. You can then select the RAM-disk size with the "elevator" dialog box, which is followed by a scrolling list of the files on the boot disk. You can select any combination of files by clicking on the names you want. These files are then copied to the newly created RAM disk at initialization.

Quitting

Before you can remove the RAM disk, you have to erase all the files on it. After you've successfully deleted all files or moved them from the RAM disk, you must activate the application once again. The dialog box (figure 1) will reappear with the four items preceded by boxes.

Since the RAM disk is currently installed, the Remove Temporary Disk option will darken and become active. Clicking in the Remove box and then clicking in the OK box at the bottom of the dialog box will remove the empty RAM disk and terminate the application.

If you select the Remove option, but the RAM disk is not empty, you'll get an alert box.

How Fast Is It?

Although different application programs execute at differing speeds with the RAM disk, the speed improvement is unmistakable.

Using a RAM disk can substantially improve the execution speed of a typical application program running on a 512K Macintosh. With the application, system folder, and document mounted on the RAM disk, both opening and quitting take only 20–25% of the time the same operations require with the files on a physical disk.

The time required to print a document is not significantly reduced under these circumstances, however.

Background

The RAM-disk volume is located in the "high end" of addressable RAM space. Memory remaining after its installation is user-dependent, but

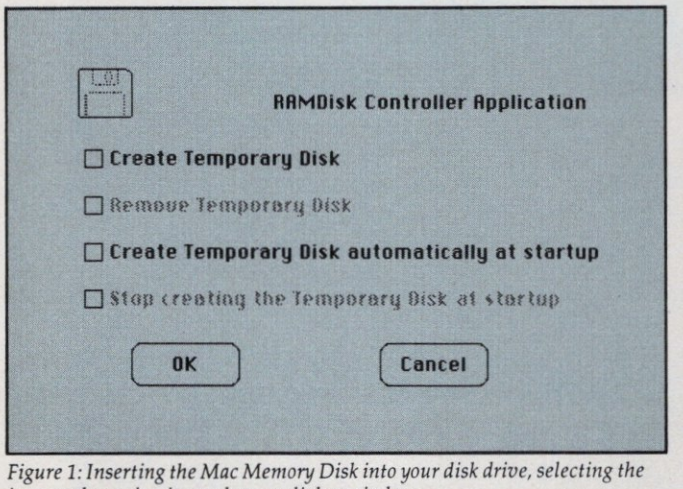


Figure 1: Inserting the Mac Memory Disk into your disk drive, selecting the icon, and opening it, produces a dialog window.

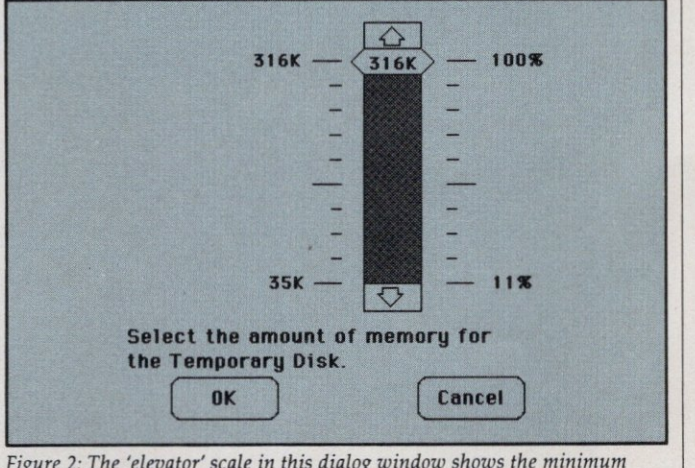


Figure 2: The 'elevator' scale in this dialog window shows the minimum and maximum size of RAM available for use as the RAM disk.

Don't go fishing for software that won't solve your problems.

TimeBase™

THE WAIT IS FINALLY OVER!"

The selection of Macintosh™ software is rowing daily. Now it's time to manage this oftware. Time to put information where it elongs, when it belongs!

Introducing TimeBase," the first Integrated Software Centralizer" for Macintosh. This versatile time management ystem organizes your day-to-day business ctivities by interacting with your application oftware.

"FIVE EVERYDAY BUSINESS FUNCTIONS THAT SPELL ORGANIZATION."

TIME MANAGMENT

The first time manager of its kind. It keeps rack of multiple daily, weekly and monthly chedules years in advance. Scheduling eminders, recurring appointments and riorities is a breeze. And since TimeBase ombines five other applications, it does hings previous time management programs nly dreamt of.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

The Electronic File Cabinet manages up to 100 records or files. You can locate and print any record with a click, or print the entire contents in a report.

TMP™ (TRACKING, MAINTAINING & PLANNING)

Track information flow, call backs, accounts payable/receivable and deadlines. Maintain records and schedules. Even plan long and short term projects or events.

FORMS & LETTERS

A collection of ready-made forms and letters that includes: invoice, statement, memos, collection, sales order and more.

CENTRALIZATION

Interact information from your other Macintosh programs with your daily, weekly and monthly schedules. Whether it's your word processor, database, spreadsheet or any other, it's as easy as "cut and paste." The result is better management of time and information.

"TIMEBASE CAN DO *ANYTHING* YOUR APPLICATION SOFTWARE CAN DO . . . ONLY BETTER!"

How? By working with them and centralizing their functions. Why not get the most out of your software. After all, what good is your computer if you spend most of your time wading through "software slush?" Imagine being able to link information from almost any program to your busy schedule. This avoids the delay in having to insert different disks to access documents, files or records.

So if you would like to know more about TimeBase, the unique time and information management system, see your local computer dealer, or contact SoftDesign directly.

SoftDesign™

14145 S.W. 142 Ave., Miami, Florida 33186
(305) 253-5521

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Move Into MacStation™!

It's two walls and a roof where every Macintosh should live.

With plenty of storage space for a printer, disk drive, modem and manuals.

And a place your pet mouse can hide!

It's MacStation. An integrated workstation that's at home in offices, dorm rooms or dens. And a terrific way to save valuable desk-top real estate.

Adjustable shelves let you rearrange the rooms the way you like.

The roof doubles as a handy printer stand. With attic space to store continuous form paper.

Plus MacStation is ventilated. To keep Macintosh cool. And with the large front door, you can easily take Mac out for a walk.

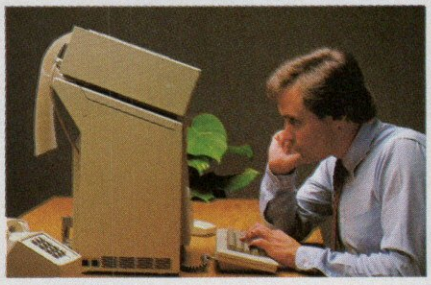
You don't have to mortgage your house to buy one, either. Because you can get MacStation for only $95* at your favorite Apple store.

Give your Macintosh a good home!

For more information call:

1-800-547-4000, Dept. 416
(In Oregon or outside USA:
Call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 416)

MicroRain™



*This is our suggested retail price. MicroRain's 2000 dealers nationwide set the actual selling price. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

the RAM disk always leaves sufficient space for a "normal" application (one that runs successfully on a 128K Mac).

In some cases, a RAM disk can greatly increase your system's storage capacity. For example, a RAM disk on a one-megabyte Lisa running MacWorks can contain a volume size of about 1600 blocks—enough space to store the contents of two Sony disks full of applications or data.

Saving Seconds

You can also use a RAM disk as a tool for copying data from one disk to another. Putting your document onto the RAM disk and then saving it on an alternate disk is like always having a second physical disk drive online—except that it's a lot faster.

Gary Croucher, the programmer who headed the development of Mac Memory Disk, says he is excited to have the product in the marketplace, where it can be used and appreciated.

He suggests that certain Mac programs may contain quirks in their copy-protection schemes that prevent their use on a RAM disk, but he hasn't encountered any such problems yet.

A more likely glitch can occur, Croucher says, if a user attempts to copy the contents of a RAM disk directly to a disk in an external drive by dragging the RAM-disk icon onto the top of a secondary disk icon representing a physical drive. *Don't do it.* It just won't work, and it can damage your physical disk. The problem occurs because your RAM disk is usually smaller than the capacity of your physical disk. Your Mac will try to create a physical disk with a RAM-disk directory on it—you don't want that.

If a 512K Mac or Lisa 2 is your idea of a good time, then do yourself a favor. Buy this program.

How to Copy Your RAM

Here's the right way to copy the contents of your RAM disk onto a physical disk: open the icons of both disks. Select the file icons in the RAM-disk that you wish to copy and drag them from one window to the other. It's just that easy.

Mac Memory Disk is supposed to work just fine with hard disks on the Mac. According to Croucher, you can move your System and Finder files from a hard disk straight to your RAM disk—thus turning your hard disk into a kind of data disk.

What you have to understand is that if you put your system files onto it, the RAM disk automatically becomes the default volume. Therefore, if the disk from which you're running your application has a System and Finder on it, then *it* becomes the default, or boot, volume. In that case, unless you eject the application disk, *it* runs the application, and your program's execution takes place at normal speed.

So, which volume is running the show? Get back to your Mac's desktop and look in the upper right corner of the screen. The volume whose icon appears in that location is the startup volume, and *its* System and Finder are in charge of your program's execution.

The Price Is Right

If a 512K Mac or Lisa 2 is your idea of a good time, then do yourself a favor. Buy this program. Software publishers, take note. A great product deserves a great price. +

John Lincoln is president of the Santa Barbara Apple Users' Group and uses Apple computers in his own business. He also enjoys writing about Apples, especially the Macintosh.

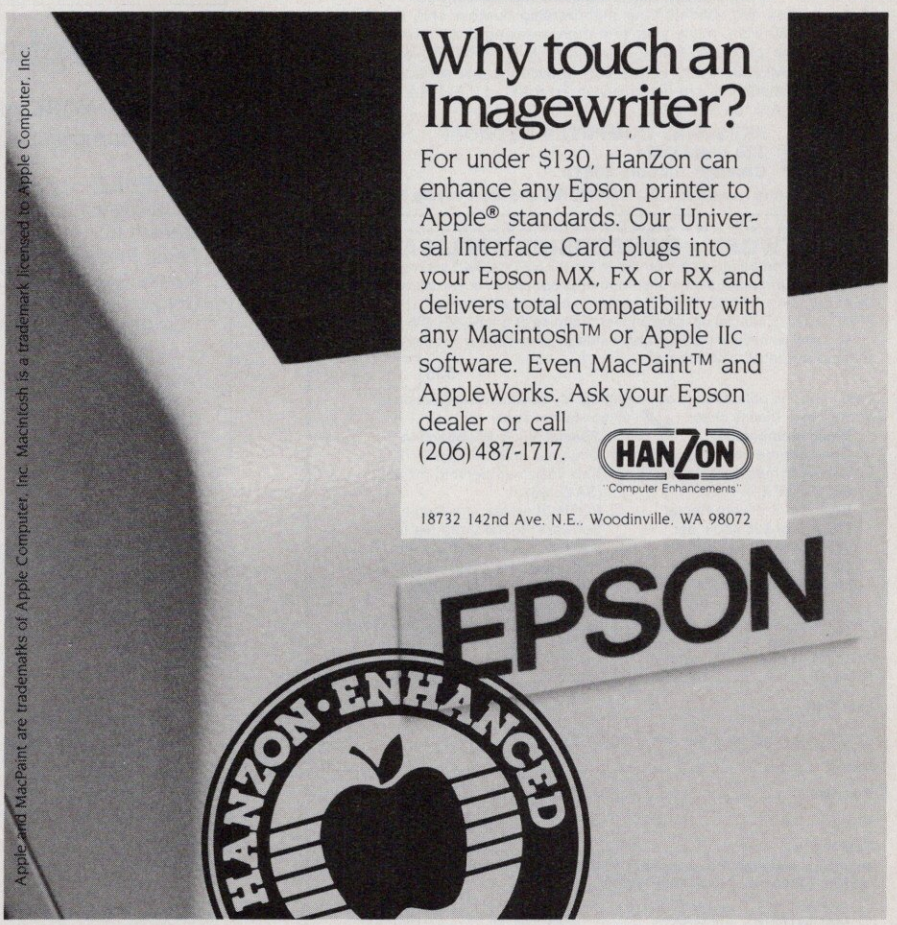
PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mac Memory Disk
Assimilation Process
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-0797; order desk (800) MAC-5464 or (800) 421-0243 (in CA)

List Price: $29

Requires: 512K Macintosh or Lisa 2 running MacWorks

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $22,000,000 and processed over 65,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

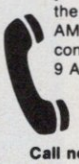
plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M535

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.



PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

535 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✔) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 28 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ (mo. year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE //+ ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC
☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

FEATURED PRODUCTS

IBM-PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM **$2140.73***
1-320K Drive/1-10 MB Hard Disk/256K CPU

COMPAQ PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (+) **2,850.00***
10 MB/1 Floppy/256K.

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **269.00***
Best Price Anywhere

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green **110.00***
V300A Composite Amber **120.00***

C. ITOH STARWRITER F10/40 ..... **875.00***
40 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

HAYES MICROMODEM IIe **200.00***
With Smartcom I

ALPS 100-C **159.00***
Slimline Apple Compatible Floppy Drive with Case

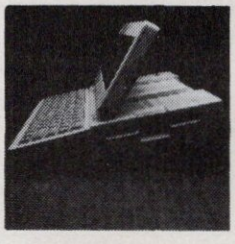
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X **225.00***
120 CPS Epson Compatible with Tractors

BRAND NAME SSSD DISKETTES **11.00***
Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life*

*NETWORK Members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

Complete Apple Systems

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete Apple packages.



APPLE // c
128K System
Modem Port
Serial Printer Port
Mouse/Game Port
Composite/RGB/TV 40/80 Column Monitor Port
QWERTY/DVORAK Keyboard
Built in Drive
Software
860.00* *(18.14)*

APPLE // e PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM
128K // e CPU
80 Column Card
2 Disk Drives
Software
1350.00* *(29.16)*

MACINTOSH BASE SYSTEM
192K Memory
400K Diskette
Keyboard
Mouse
Software
1580.00* *(39.10)*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly . . . if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! *You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!*

. . . AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All Mac titles listed below are now shipping!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$ 35.97*
Broderbund *Loadrunner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	90.00*
CBS *Murder By The Dozen Macintosh Version Only*	25.97*
Counterpoint *Music, Fractions or Piece of Cake*	17.00*
Designware *Creature Creator or Spellicopter*	22.80*
Designware *Crypto-Cube or Trap-A-Zoid*	22.80*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors/ or Landscapes—Mac Only*	29.97*
Hayden *Sargon III*	28.47*
Hayden-SAT *Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Starcross, Suspended Macintosh Version Only*	35.97*
Infocom *Enchanter, Sorcerer, Zork II & III, Infidel Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Infocom *Planet Fall, Sea Stalker, Witness, Zork II Macintosh Version Only*	23.97*
Microlab *Miner 2049er*	22.80*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	$ 22.00*
Penguin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	22.77*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	34.00*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	28.50*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	31.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *The Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	29.40*
Videx *MacVegas—Mac Only*	35.40*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ASPEN'WANG *Grammatik*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Wordstar*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Business Solutions *The Incredible Jack*	100.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	23.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	171.00*
Eagle *Money Decisions*	113.00*
Howardsoft *Tax Preparer 1984*	143.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think-Tank-Mac-Too!*	75.00*
LJK *DataPerfect*	80.00*
LJK *LetterPerfect*	60.00*
Microsoft *Applesoft Compiler*	99.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CPIM)*	105.00*
Microsoft *MS. Financial Statement*	57.00*
Microsoft *A.L.D.S.*	70.00*
Microsoft *Word for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *File for Macintosh*	$ 110.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan for Macintosh*	110.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	85.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	71.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	57.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	89.98*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh*	237.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	71.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File & Report Macintosh Pack*	117.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version—Mac Too!*	199.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
Verbatim *Desk Drive Analyzer*	23.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Lisa All Configs Available*	CALL	
▶ **Apple** *Macintosh Base System*	$1,580.00*	*(34.12)*
▶ **Apple IIc** *All Configs Available*	860.00*	*(18.58)*
Apple IIe *100% Apple Professional System*	1,350.00*	*(29.16)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB (1 Floppy+256K*	2,850.00*	*(61.56)*
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2-DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,575.73*	*(34.16)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	2,140.73*	*(46.36)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
NEC *Notebook (New Lower Price)*	420.00*	*(10.00)*
▶ **Seyno** *MBC-550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	620.00*	*(13.39)*
▶ **Tava** *Complete IBM compatible*	1,375.00*	*(29.70)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Alps *AP-100B Same as 100A with One Drive*	159.00*	*(4.00)*
▶ **Alps** *AP-100C Slimline Drive in Case*	159.00*	*(4.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	351.00*	*(7.58)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Davong *Hard Disks for Macintosh*	CALL	
Franklin *Data X-10 10MB Hard Disk*	1,305.00*	*(28.20)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	185.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Panasonic** *Hall Height DSDD Drive —No Case*	115.00*	*(2.48)*
Shugart *AP-50 Full Height Add-On*	155.00*	*(4.00)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	143.00*	*(3.09)*
Tecmar *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	1,350.00*	*(29.16)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 24.93*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	2.77*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Volksmodem*	$ 47.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Anchor** *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	200.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II, VT 100 Emulator*	366.90*	*(2.50)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	196.00*	*(2.50)*
Novation *212 Apple Cat*	369.88*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	325.00*	*(8.00)*
Prometheus *Macintosh Modem Pac*	322.00*	*(6.46)*
Rizon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6.50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(6.00)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Amdek *DVMIII RGB Monitor Interface Card*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Taxan *210 Combination RGB/ Composite Display*	230.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*
Zenith *ZVM-131 13" RGB Color w/Green Switch*	275.00*	*(6.00)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 129.00*	*(2.50)*
Digital Research *CPIM Gold Card w/192K*	465.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80 col + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.90*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler/Bufferboard*	113.05*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Printer Card w/Cable*	40.00*	*(2.50)*
Personal Comp Prod *6MH Appli-Card with 8088/BASIC IMS-DOS*	552.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC Parallel Interface*	57.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80-Col with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Amdek *5025 New 25CPS Letter Quality*	$ 525.00*	*(11.34)*
Apple *15" Imagewriter Requires Kit*	530.00*	*(11.45)*
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter Requires Kit*	446.00*	*(9.34)*
Apple *Imagewriter Accessory Kits for IIe/IIc or Mac*	48.00*	*(1.00)*
C. Itoh *Starwriter F10/40 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18.90)*
▶ **Epson** *RX-80 100CPS 80 COL*	220.00*	*(4.75)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-80 160CPS 80 COL*	370.00*	*(7.99)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-100 160CPS Wide Platen*	525.00*	*(11.34)*
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	CALL	
Epson *Apple-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
IDS *Prism 132 Color w/all options*	1,365.00*	*(30.00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	625.00*	*(16.53)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,185.00*	*(31.54)*
Okidata *82A Serial & Parallel*	280.00*	*(7.00)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML92P 160CPS 80 COL Printer*	350.00*	*(7.56)*
Okidata *Apple-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1.00)*
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet*	536.00*	*(12.00)*
Quadram *Apple Kit for Quadjet (Required)*	37.00*	*(1.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00	*(24.40)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Gemini 10X*	225.00*	*(4.86)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Gemini 15X Wide Carr 10X*	325.00*	*(7.02)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Radi-10 160 CPS Epson Comp with LQ Mode*	465.00*	*(5.74)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Radi-15 132 COL*	545.00*	*(11.77)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Powertype 18 CPS LQ Diablo Compatible*	295.00*	*(6.37)*
Talley *MT-160L 160CPS DP/LQ Printer*	540.00*	*(12.00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	716.00*	*(15.50)*
Toshiba *P-1351 160/100CPS DP/LQ*	1,200.00*	*(25.92)*
Toshiba *P-1340 80 Col version of P-1351*	696.00*	*(15.00)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name SSSD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life!! Box of 10*	$ 11.00*	*(1.00)*
PC Network *Macintosh Diskettes*	30.00*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	74.00*	*(1.60)*
Micron *Micron Eye*	275.00*	*(5.94)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order.

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and membership only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation **M535**

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

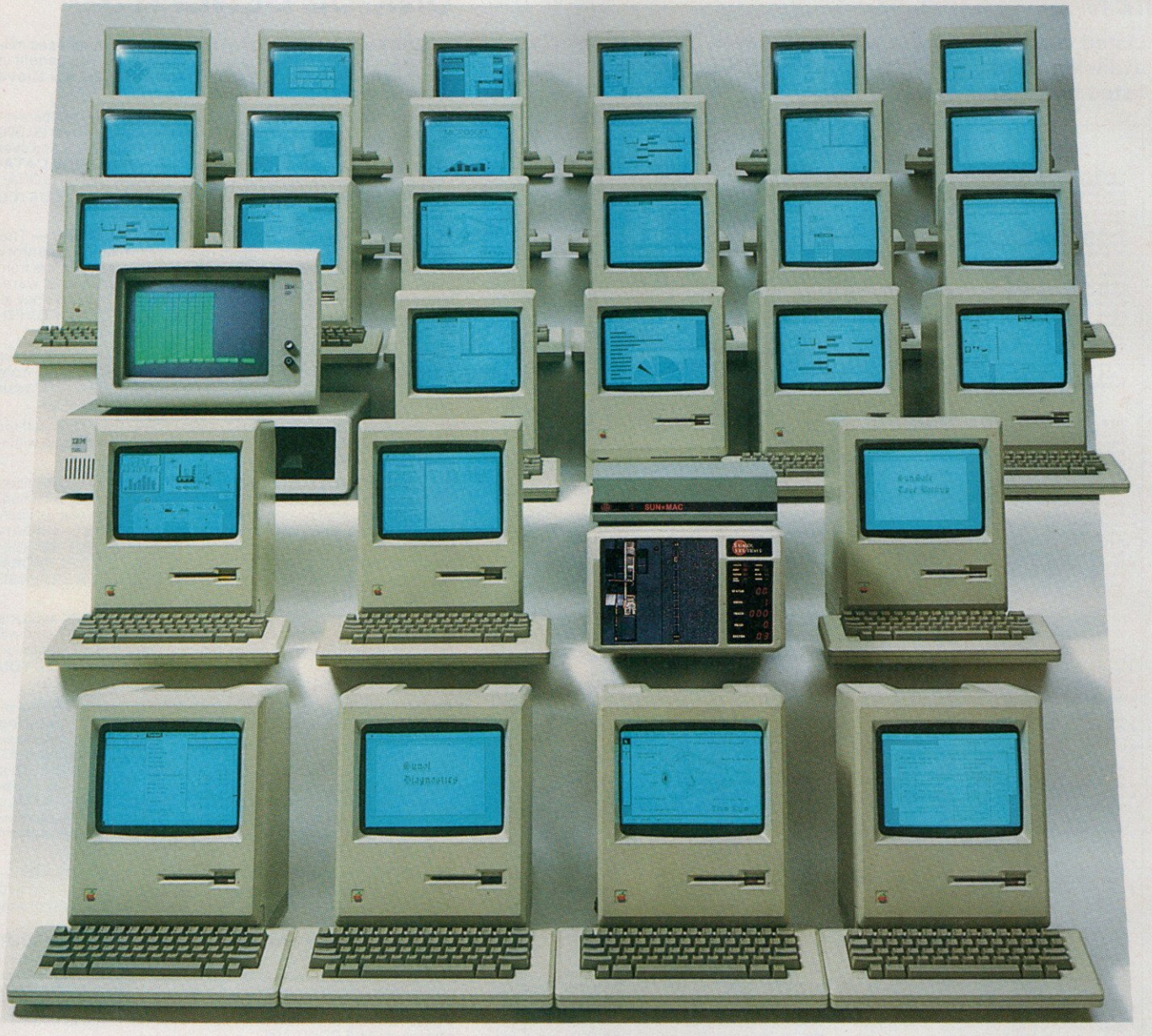
12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

SUNOL T.M. SYSTEMS and APPLE® COMPUTER



It's the Talk Of The Town

SUNOL SYSTEMS

(415) 484-3322
TELEX 703175

1187 QUARRY LANE
PLEASANTON, CA 94566

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh *Pascal Primer* Part I

"Your First Pascal Program" is excerpted from the Macintosh Pascal Primer *by Dan Shafer, which is being published by Plume/Waite this spring. This book is a complete hands-on overview of the Macintosh Pascal programming language. The first chapters of the book teach beginners how to start using Macintosh Pascal, and the later chapters teach advanced techniques.*

Macintosh Pascal is an exciting product; our contributing editor Dennis Brothers has hailed it as "... a revolutionary product, almost as significant as the Macintosh itself..." and as "... the best programming environment I've ever encountered" (see A+ November 1984, pages 103–109 for more of Brothers' remarks about Macintosh Pascal).

In this excerpt, which is taken from chapter 2 of the book, Dan Shafer will teach you how to write a simple Pascal program. Next month we will present an excerpt from one of the later chapters, which will introduce you to some of the more advanced features of Macintosh Pascal.

This chapter will take you step by step through the process of creating a Pascal program on the Macintosh. We'll use an intriguing little program that draws some shapes on your screen. You'll have a chance to enter the program into the Mac's memory, run it, save it on the diskette, list it, change it, and load it back into the computer. The chapter will, therefore, leave you with a program to show your friends and also with a good understanding of how programming with Macintosh Pascal works.

The program in this chapter is short, but the *process* of program creation is the same, regardless of program size. Rather than explaining the process first and then applying it to this program, we'll first show you the program, letting you see the process in action, and then summarize the steps so you can put them to work in other Pascal programs that you'll create later.

If you follow the steps listed below *exactly* as presented, the program will run the first time you try it. Later we'll talk about ways to modify the program—without knowing a single Pascal statement or programming technique!

1. Be sure your Pascal screen display is set up.

Your screen should look like the screen in figure 1. If necessary, move the windows around and resize them, or turn off the machine and restart.

2. Move the pointer to the word Untitled in the Program window.

This is the Untitled following the word program in boldface type inside the window labeled Untitled. The window name will change automatically later. Choose the word by dragging across it or by positioning the pointer anywhere inside the word and double-clicking. You'll know you're successful when the background changes so that all the text in the Program window is black on white and the word Untitled is reversed—that is, white type on a black background.

When you've become more accomplished at Pascal programming, you may choose to simply press the

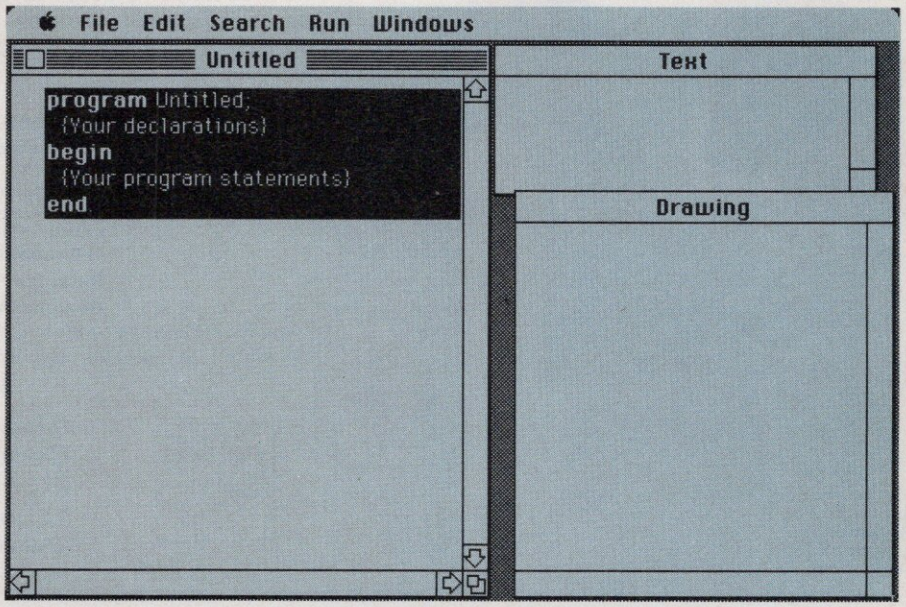


Figure 1: To begin the program, make sure that your Pascal screen display is set up.

backspace key once when the main Pascal display screen appears. That will delete all of the beginning framework provided by Macintosh Pascal. But for now, you'll probably find this framework quite helpful.

3. Type the word First.

We're going to call our first program, logically enough, First. Notice that the word Untitled disappears as soon as you type the first letter of the program name. If you've used MacWrite, you won't be surprised by this editing shortcut. When you finish typing the title, *don't press the Return key!* (If you do so, use Backspace to get the semicolon at the end of the line back up where it belongs.) When typing in Macintosh Pascal, you may use any combination of uppercase and lowercase letters. You can, for example, call a program First, first, FIRST, or even fIrSt. Mac Pascal ignores case.

4. Delete the entire line that says {Your declarations}.

This line doesn't do anything. The curly brackets at the ends of the line tell Pascal that the line is just a comment about the program for people who are reading the code. These extra doodads clutter up the program, so let's take out the entire line.

Three ways to delete a line in Pascal are similar to those used in MacWrite: click at the beginning, drag to the end, and then press Backspace; click anywhere in the line three times quickly and then press Backspace; or click at the beginning, move the pointer to the end of the line without dragging, hold down the Shift key while clicking, then press Backspace. Of course, you could also use the Cut option from the Edit menu to delete the selected material, but that's usually slower than using Backspace when you're editing a program because you're already using the keyboard.

5. Type the first program lines.

Type the partial word var on the line immediately following the line where you named the program, and then press Return. No semicolon is needed here because this is just a kind of attention-getter that lets Pascal know that you're about to declare a variable. Don't worry about understanding variables or declaration at this point; we'll get into all that soon enough. Now type the following line between the line you just typed (which now says var in boldface type) and the boldfaced word begin. That line should look like this:

```
x:integer;
```

When you type the semicolon, if you look quickly, you'll see a little "jump" in the screen display of this line. Pascal looks at the line and adjusts its position and spacing slightly.

A computer wag has suggested—only partly tongue-in-cheek—that the Pascal language was *not* really named for a famous mathematician. Rather, he says, it is an acronym for Placing All SemiColons is A Labor.

Semicolons are an important part of the structure of a Pascal program, whether on the Mac or on any other computer. Almost every line of a Pascal program must end with a semicolon. This punctuation mark is Pascal's way of saying to the computer, "Okay, I'm finished with that line now, you can go on to the next one." But you'll notice that we said *almost* every line ends with a semicolon—and therein lies the rub.

COVER UP

You've taken that step into the computer age, stay there, by protecting your Macintosh from the elements. If you are concerned about dust accumulation or spilled liquids and the potential problems they pose, then **COVER UP** with Computer Cover Company's attractive dust covers. Our covers are hand sewn from 400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon with a transparent Polyurethane backing. They keep the dust and moisture out of your Macintosh. Available now in NINE brilliant colors: Red, Rust, Royal Blue, Aquamarine, Beige, Smoke, Brown, Black, and Bone (similar to the color of the Mac). We offer you nine different colors, because it's more than likely your office or computer room is furnished in more than one or two colors. OUR BASIC MAC SET includes covers for the MACINTOSH, KEYBQARD, IMAGEWRITER, and MOUSE

SUGGESTED RETAIL $30.00

Item and Color From Back to Front Left: Mac (Smoke), Imagewriter (Bone), Mac (Rust), Mac Aux. Disk Drive (Bone)

Center: Imagewriter (Aquamarine), Mac Keyboard w/Numeric Ten Key (Black), Mac Keyboard (Smoke), Mouse (Brown), Mouse (Royal Blue)

Right: Mac (Royal Blue), 15" Imagewriter (Brown), Mac w/Logo (Beige), Mac Aux Disk Drive (Red)

MAC SET #	SETS INCLUDE COVERS FOR	PRICES
1	Mac, Keyboard, Imagewriter, and Mouse	$30.00
2	#1 Plus Mac Aux. Disk Drive	$32.00
3	#1 Plus Numeric Ten Key Pad	$32.00
4	#1 Plus Aux. Disk Drive, and Numeric Ten Key Pad	$32.00
5	#1 With 15" Imagewriter Instead of Standard 9"	$32.00
6	#1 Plus Hard Disk Drive (Specify Make)	$32.00
	Please Add For Shipping and Handling	$ 3.00

We accept MasterCard or Visa

We also manufacture covers for the Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Lisa, and their related components.

★ Order Direct and Receive Mac Set #1, #2, #3, or #4 For Only ★

★★★ $25.00 ★★★

"If they make it for the Mac, we've got it covered"

For more information or to place an order contact:

Computer Cover Co.

P.O. Box 3080 • Laguna Hills CA 92654

(In CA) 1-800-982-5800

(Outside CA) 1-800-633-4787

Macintosh, Lisa, Apple IIe and IIc are all registered trademarks of Apple Comp.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pascal statements are divided into two groups for this purpose: simple and compound. A compound Pascal statement consists of more than one line of Pascal programming code. In some cases, the lines contained within such a group may optionally omit the semicolon; in other cases, semicolons *must* be eliminated. Just remember the basic rule: Each statement must end with a semicolon. In most cases, that means every line ends with a semicolon.

6. Delete the entire line that says {Your program statements}.

Use the same method as in step 4 to delete the second comment line.

7. Type in the rest of your program.

By now, you're probably getting the hang of this. Type the rest of the program statements as shown in figure 2. All the lines should appear on the screen between the begin and end statements. Watch for semicolons (and the absence of semicolons!). Don't forget to press Return after you enter each line, and don't forget the colon before the equal sign.

```
program First;

  var
    x : integer;

begin
  while x <= 190 do

    begin
      FrameRect(0, 0, x, x);
      x := x + 5;
    end;

end.
```

Figure 2: Your program should look like this.

As you enter these lines, watch the Macintosh display. Notice how it prints some of your words in boldface type and shifts lines as you finish typing them so they line up neatly.

Proofread the program to be sure it looks *exactly* like figure 2.

If the program you typed doesn't look this way, correct the mistakes with the same editing techniques you use for MacWrite. Once you're sure the program is entered correctly, move to the next step.

8. Check the program for correctness.

This step may sound like what you just did, but it isn't. Move the pointer to the Run menu and select the Check option (the first one on the list). The disk drive will activate (probably), and (if all is well) nothing will appear on the screen. If there *is* a problem, a down-pointing thumb and an Alert box will appear and tell you where the mistake is and what went wrong.

The Check feature ensures that a program is syntactically correct and will not fail because of a typographical error. (Remember, though, that it does *not* guarantee that the program will do what you want it to do!)

Sometimes the thumbs-down pointer will point to a line *following* that in which the error occurs. For example, if the semicolon is left out after the word integer in our program, the hand will point to begin instead of integer. This is because of the importance of semicolons in Pascal. If the hand points to a line that seems to be all right, check the preceding line and make sure it ends with a semicolon if it's supposed to.

9. Run the program.

INTRODUCING "THE APPLE CART."

High quality SCOOTER® interface cables for Apple* and Macintosh Computers.

See your computer dealer or use this ad to order your Apple connections today.

- ___ Apple Interface Card to Parallel Printer. (S226-36P6) **$28.13**
- ___ Apple Disc Drive Extension, 3-foot. (DDX-3) **$19.95**
- ___ Apple IIC Disc Drive Cable, 3-foot. (A26-3-26) **$10.50**
- ___ Apple IIC to Imagewriter Printer, 5-foot. (DIN525PP5) **$18.75**
- ___ Apple IIC to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (DIN59PP-5) **$18.75**
- ___ Apple III to Imagewriter Printer, 10-foot. (A3I-PP10) **$27.98**
- ___ Modem Cable for MacTep, 5-foot. (MAC-MODEM) **$19.95**
- ___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 5-foot. (MAC925PP5) **$22.95**
- ___ Macintosh to Imagewriter, 10-foot. (MAC925PP10) **$24.95**
- ___ Macintosh to Apple Modem, (300/1200) 5-foot. (MM99PP-5) **$17.95**
- ___ Macintosh to Hayes Modem, 5-foot. (MH259PP-5) **$17.95**
- ___ Zero-Force Game Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF1) **$22.50**
- ___ Zero-Force Twin Port, 2-foot extension cable. (ZF2) **$34.95**

Indicate selections and quantities above and order by sending this ad to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont, Palatine IL 60067. (Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Total Amount: _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies

*Registered Trademark of ohm/Electronics

ohm/electronics 746 Vermont–Palatine IL 60067 1-312-359-6040

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There are two ways to run a Macintosh Pascal program (not counting single-stepping procedures). You can either pull down the Run menu and select the Go option or hold down ⌘ and the G (for *Go*) key together. The latter is a shortcut you'll probably find preferable as time goes on. You'll sometimes find it more convenient to use the mouse, however. Run the program now.

You should see a series of increasingly smaller rectangles nested inside each other in the Drawing window, as shown in figure 3.

Now you know why QuickDraw graphics used from within Pascal sometimes works better than MacPaint. You saw how quickly the program put those boxes on the screen. Imagine how difficult it would be—and how long it would take—to draw those by hand, even with MacPaint, as fast as it is!

By the way, a fascinating thing about windows in Macintosh Pascal is that their position on the screen doesn't affect the appearance of program output. For example, move the Drawing window around on the screen. Now reset the First program and run it again. The window in its new position looks the same as before, doesn't it? (Except, of course, for size, if you changed the size of the window.) This may not seem like a

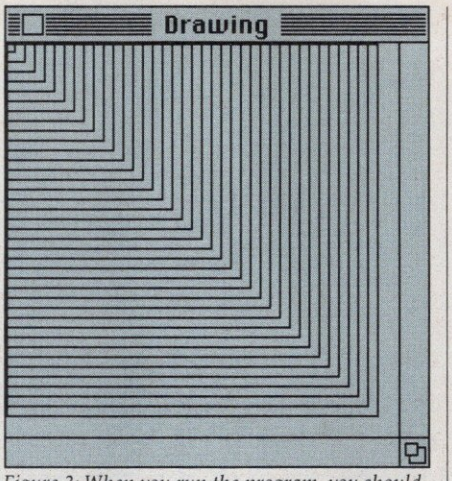


Figure 3: When you run the program, you should see a series of rectangles in the Drawing window.

big deal, but on most computers you have to be *very* careful about precisely where on the screen your graphics are displayed, or terrible things happen to the program. The Mac is designed so that once you have the program working in the Drawing window, you can move the window without affecting program output.

When the program is running, a new menu-bar item labeled Pause appears. This option lets you do two things: temporarily pause or permanently halt the program. Neither of these options is useful with the First program because it runs so fast, but you can interrupt longer programs while they're running. Positioning the pointer over the Pause menu item and clicking while holding down the mouse causes the program to pause until you release the button. Dragging down on the menu reveals the Halt option, which causes the program to stop running and the Pause option to disappear. We'll use this feature fairly often, especially when we write a program that never stops running (an error that programmers call an "infinite loop").

When writing longer and more complex programs, you'll want to save your work. Always save a copy of your program once it's been checked and found to be OK. It may still not be correct (remember, the Check option finds only certain kinds of mistakes), but save it anyway, because there's always a possibility it will "blow up" and destroy itself when you try to run it.

1. Pull down the File menu and drag to the Save As . . . option.
2. A dialog box will appear (figure 4).
3. Type in the name of the program as you want to save it (in this case, type First).
4. Either click on the Save button in the Dialog box or simply press Return.
5. The program is now saved on the Macintosh Pascal disk.

After you've saved the program on the disk, you may notice something new about the Program box. Instead of being labeled Untitled, it is now called First.

Now that Macintosh Pascal knows the program's name, you can use the Save option on the File menu to save new copies of the program after you make changes, rather than using the Save As . . . option. The Save option assumes you want to use the same name over again and doesn't ask you for a name.

It's good programming practice to save a "hard copy" of programs. You can display all the lines of the First program on the screen at one time (it's only ten lines long, after all!), but you won't be able to see the longer programs you will be writing in the future. The printed copy will help you see your longer programs at a glance. Also, if a program should ever get "lost" or damaged on the disk, having a printed copy makes it much easier to type it back in.

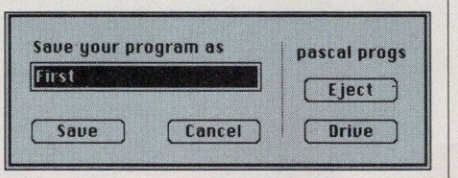


Figure 4: Saving the program on disk.

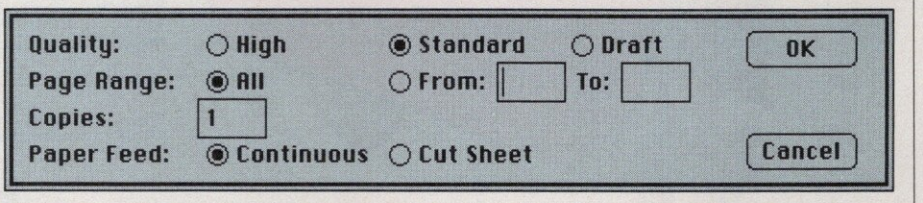


Figure 5: The dialog box for printing your program is basically the same dialog box you've seen in MacWrite.

Mac-r-cises

1. Experiment with the five semicolons in the First program. Try removing them one at a time. Which one(s) can you eliminate without causing an error condition? What do the results tell you about the statements involved, in view of what we said about times when semicolons are required and when they are optional?
2. Move the Drawing window so that it occupies the entire screen display. Now experiment with the upper limit of *x* in the statement that begins with the word *while*. What's the largest value you can put in without making the rectangles disappear off the edge of the window? (Hint: After each run, click on the upper left corner of the Drawing window to make it disappear and then use the Windows option to make it reappear when you need it. You can also simply use the Size box to reduce the Drawing window so you can see the Program window, then reenlarge it.)

To print a copy of a program, drag down the File menu, choose the Print . . . option, then click on the OK button in the dialog box that shows the format, pages, and so on. The dialog box (shown in figure 5) is basically the same dialog box you've seen in MacWrite. The program will print out on the Imagewriter printer. By the way, you can obtain the best printout results by using the Standard Quality mode for the printer. High Quality is quite slow, and Draft Quality doesn't supply the indentations and spacing that make a Macintosh Pascal program easier to read and understand.

Running a Program

You may want to show your spouse, friend, kids, or boss this program. It is, after all, quite an accomplishment that you can already type in and run a Pascal program that creates an interesting visual image on the screen. How do you run a program more than once? That depends on whether it's stored in memory or on the disk.

To run a program more than once, drag down the Run menu and choose the Reset option to clear the Drawing window after each execution (*execute* is simply a fancy word for *run*). This Reset step is not necessary, but it's nice to start each run of a program with a clean Drawing window and an empty Text window. Once that's done, use the ⌘ G combination or the Run menu Go option to run the program again.

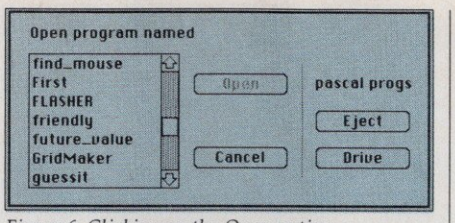


Figure 6: Clicking on the Open option

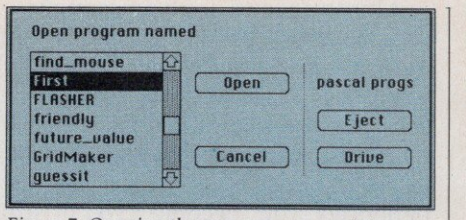


Figure 7: Opening the program you want to run

Once you turn off the machine, your program is no longer in the Mac's memory. If it's stored on the disk, open it and move it from the disk into memory. This requires two steps:

First, if there is a program now in the Programming window, eliminate it by pulling down the File menu and clicking on the Close option. You'll be asked if you want to save or discard the changes; click on the Discard button (assuming the program is either already saved or is one you don't want to save), and the Program window will disappear.

The second step is to pull down the File menu and click on the Open option. Following a pause, a new dialog box like that shown in figure 6 will appear. (Of course, the files shown in the little box inside the dialog box will be different from those in the figure.) Use the scroll bar on the right side of the little catalog box, if necessary, to bring the program to be opened into the window; then move the pointer to the program's name. You can now open this program (that is, bring it into the Mac's memory for use), either by double-clicking on its name or by single-clicking. If you choose the latter route, the program's name will be highlighted (see figure 7) and you can then move the pointer to the Open button in the window and click once. The program will load into the Mac's memory and will be displayed in the Program window.

exper logo™

The Prodigy Comes Of Age!

ExperTelligence™
559 San Ysidro Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7874

ExperLogo *for the Macintosh*™ is a powerful adaptation of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excells at Logo's traditional role as an educator in our homes and schools, while it assumes a new role as a powerful programming development tool.

ExperLogo is loaded with innovative features. In addition to standard Turtle graphics, ExperLogo introduces *Bunny Graphics*™ where bunnies frolic on the surfaces of spheres and cubes and race through 3-D space. Incidentally, we call them bunnies because they move incredibly fast, at speeds up to 100 times that of the turtle in other Logos.

Easy to use, powerful and most of all fun. . .*ExperLogo. . .a computer language in the spirit of the Macintosh!* Ask your local Apple™ dealer for a demonstration today.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Murphy's laws apply unerringly to programming. In fact, people in the industry sometimes claim Murphy wrote his laws just for computers. (Murphy would probably deny this, if he weren't too busy scraping dust off his jelly bread.) No matter how experienced you become, you'll still spend a substantial part of your programming time "debugging" your programs.

One of the most useful tools for debugging programs on the Macintosh is the ability to single-step through a program. You can execute a single line of the program and then have the program stop so you can see exactly what the line did. This is a luxury not available to most Pascal programmers.

Drag down the Run menu and select the Reset option. Now drag it down again and select the Step option. After a pause, the program will stop. A little hand will appear at the left edge of the screen, pointing at the line that will be carried out next (see figure 8). The Mac is waiting to be told what to do next. Hold down ⌘ and press S once; then release both keys. The hand will move down one line, and the program will wait again.

```
First
program First;

  var
    x : integer;

begin
  while x <= 190 do

    begin
      FrameRect(0, 0, x, x);
      x := x + 5;
    end;

end.
```

Figure 8: When you single-step through a program, a hand appears at the left of the screen, pointing at the next line to be carried out.

Do this for a dozen steps. You'll notice rectangles building up in the Drawing window one at a time. Perhaps it will begin to be apparent how the program works. That kind of intuitive insight is one of the great fringe benefits of stepping through a program. For continuous stepping, just keep ⌘ and S pressed down.

If you get tired of the one-step-at-a-time approach to running a program, just use the ⌘-G combination to restart the Go option. The program will then run on its own.

When you are tired of looking at nested rectangles, change the program by trying one or both of the following:

1. Use the usual editing techniques to change the value of the number 190 in the fifth line of the program. Smaller values will create fewer rectangles and end them closer to the middle or upper left corner of the screen. Larger values will create more rectangles and end them closer to the lower right corner of the screen. A value larger than about 200 will cause the program to run out of room in the Drawing window.
2. Change the value of the number 5 on the eighth line of the program. A number larger than 5 will increase the distance between the rectangles; a smaller number will decrease it. A number less than 1 won't work.

If something goes wrong and you can't figure out what it is, pull down

SecurityBlankets™

"softwear for . . . your hardware"

This attractive, sensuously soft, velvety cover in gentle earthtones, is designed to protect your Apple Computer. 30 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

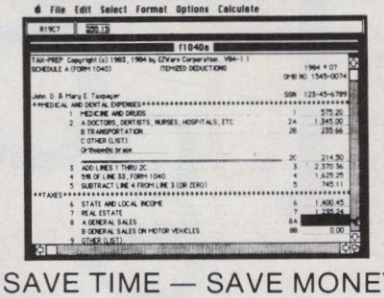
ITEM	ORDER #	APPLICATION
Computer Covers $17.95	101	Apple II, II+, IIe with either Mon. II & Duo Disk or Mon. III & Stand—room for Side-Fan
	102	Unicover, designed for Macintosh w/Keyboard
Drive Covers $9.95	103	2 Drive Disk II Stack
	104	Macintosh Add-on Drive Cover
Printer Covers $12.95	105	Epson MX or RX-80, Gemini, Okidata
	106	Apple Imagewriter or Epson FX-80

*Ask for free catalog.
Please add $3.00 for shipping & handling. Visa & Mastercard accepted.

AccessoriesPlus™
20695 S. Western Ave., #128, Torrance, CA 90501
Orders only (outside CA) (800) 221-6952 for Information: (213) 328-1054

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAX-PREP '85™
for MACINTOSH™ and APPLE II™
Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN™ users



SAVE TIME — SAVE MONEY
USE YOUR MULTIPLAN SPREAD SHEET

Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial.

Features: All tax tables and computations built in, use for "what if" tax planning. IRS accepted printout, 22 Schedules: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.

to order, specify Apple II TAX-PREP for $129.95 or MacIntosh TAX-PREP for special introductory price of $99.95. Add $3.00 shipping (PA add 6% tax) MULTIPLAN REQUIRED.

Call or write for more information
EZ WARE
17 BRYN MAWR AVE. S56, BALA CYNWYD, PA 19004
(215) 667-4064 *VISA/MC*

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the File menu and choose the Revert option. This will retrieve the original, saved copy of your First program. There will be many times in your Pascal adventure when you'll be very grateful for this feature!

The Programming Process

We promised at the beginning of this chapter to discuss the *process* involved in implementing a program in Macintosh Pascal. Actually, the following information applies to all computer programs on all types of machines in all languages.

The beginning of the programming process takes place before we sit down at the keyboard and type in a program. Much of the programming task takes place on paper and in our heads.

The first step in writing a computer program is to define the problem. In our First program, the problem was trivial—to find a simple way to draw rectangles and other shapes on the screen.

Identification of the problem leads to the second step, a statement of a solution in general terms. For example, the solution to our problem might have been stated as follows: "Write a program that is easy to type and draws increasingly larger rectangles in the Drawing window." In real programming situations, the solution statement is refined many times before the program is finished.

Step-by-Step Planning

Next, the general statement is translated into a step-by-step plan for achieving the solution. For our sample program, the step-by-step solution might have looked something like this:

1. Draw a very small rectangle, using a counter to permit increase or decrease in sizes and spacing.
2. Draw a larger rectangle around the first.
3. Continue to draw slightly larger rectangles until the Drawing window is filled.
4. Quit.

You have outlined a solution. The next step is to translate it into the programming language you have chosen.

Next, you type the program into the computer and save it on a disk. (As we mentioned earlier, putting programs on a disk before fooling around with them is a very good idea. Things sometimes go wrong, even on the Macintosh!)

The next step in the programming process is to run the program and see what happens. Did it work as expected? Did it run as fast as you wanted? Did unexpected things, good or bad, happen? Do you see ways to make the program faster, more interesting, more useful, or more understandable?

The next step is not a single step; it is a cycle, involving debugging the program, modifying it, saving it, running it, debugging it again, modifying it again, and so on. People who manage professional programmers will tell you that this process *never* stops. Don't believe them! I've never completely finished a program myself, but I knew a woman who said she had a program that she didn't want to change.

The final step in the process is the most important one: using the program to solve whatever problem you identified in step one.

In a nutshell, that is what programming a computer is all about! ✚

Two Great Reasons For Using A Macintosh™

MacManager™

Do you have what it takes to excel in the world of business? Sit down at your desk in the MacManager office and find out. Hone your business skills by planning a strategy that will rocket your company to the top and leave your competitors in the dust.

MacManager is a competitive business simulation that combines the fun of a game with the excitement of big business decision-making. Up to nine human or Mac-controlled players can compete for a period of one quarter to eight years.

DeskToppers™

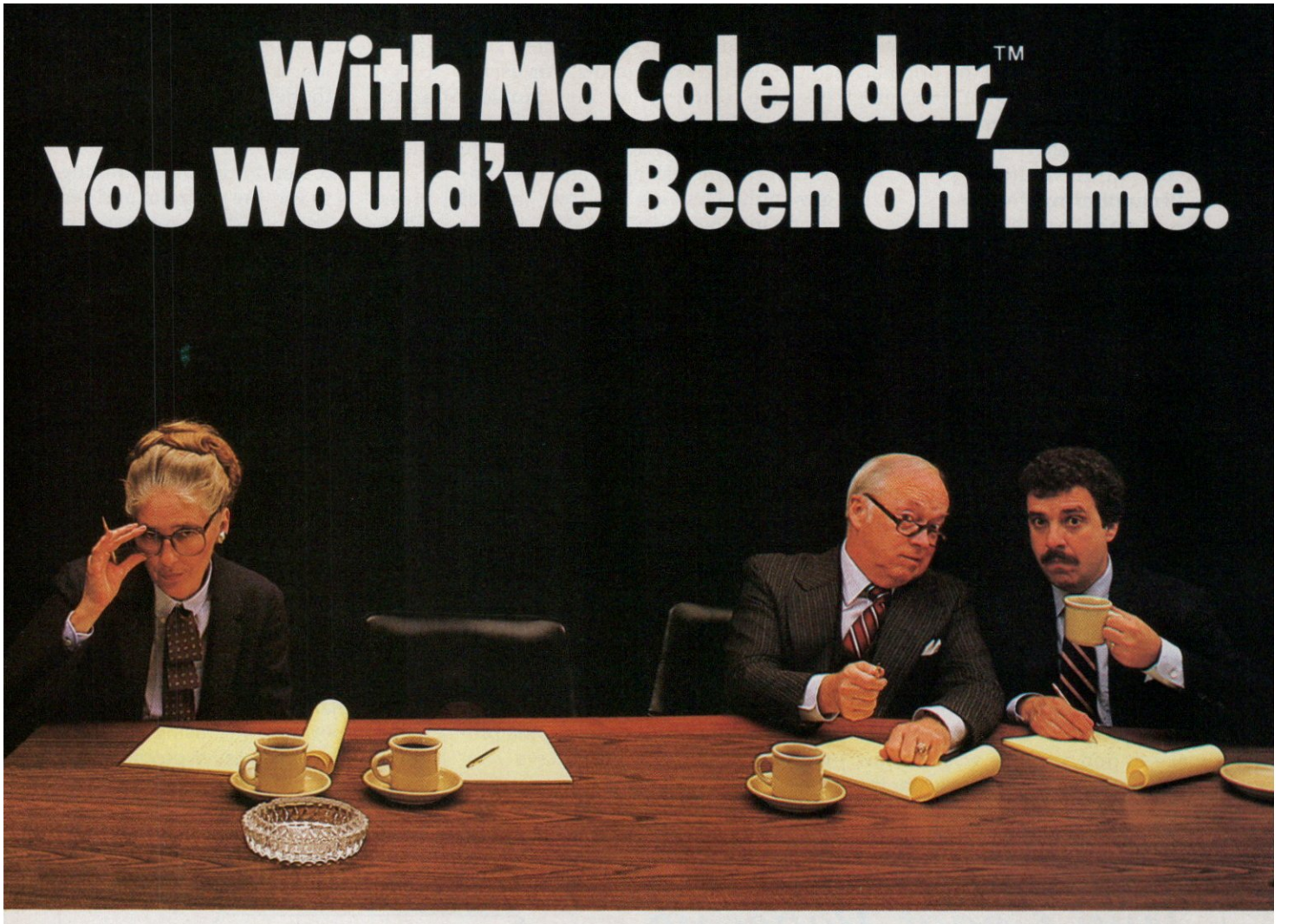
DeskToppers is a set of four desk accessories for use with virtually any Macintosh program. Copy DeskToppers to all your applications disks.

MacManager and DeskToppers are available now for $49.95 each. See your Macintosh dealer for a demonstration or order directly by calling (800) 622-4070; (in Illinois call (800) 942-7317).

HARVARD ASSOCIATES, INC., 260 BEACON STREET, SOMERVILLE, MA 02143, (617) 492-0660, TELEX 880 792

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With MaCalendar,™ You Would've Been on Time.



We know how easy it is to become so totally immersed in your work that you forget all about such things as 10 o'clock appointments, luncheon dates, or even (shudder) Board Meetings. That's why we designed Macalendar to help you plan, organize and implement your busy schedule.

Macalendar is a powerful time management tool for the Macintosh™ which uniquely combines a calendar with an alarm and a notepad – all designed to keep you on schedule and up-to-date. Best of all, Macalendar runs concurrently with all other programs, so it's *always there when you need it.*

Once you've entered important times and dates into Macalendar, you can go on to work on other applications. Macalendar will automatically interrupt your program with a chime to remind you of your appointment. There's no separate disk to insert; Macalendar is an ever-present, integral part of your Macintosh.

For detailed reminders or notes, take advantage of Macalendar's notepad. Simply enter memoranda for the appropriate day, and the information will be waiting for you when you call it up. Plan weeks – even years! – ahead. And never again miss another appointment, birthday, class, whatever.

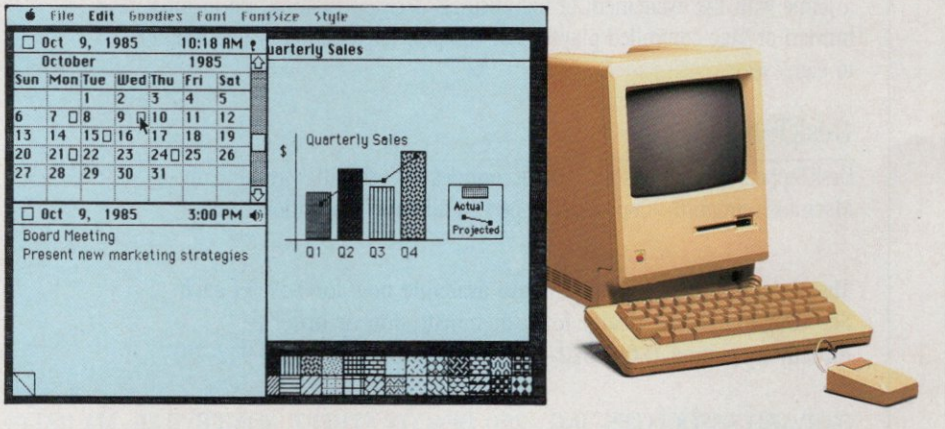
Run out of room on your notepad? Just "turn the page" and fill unlimited pages with all your information. Macalendar lets you document phone calls, assemble "to-do" lists, plan out a daily schedule, etc.

Now, finally, losing yourself in your work doesn't have to mean losing track of time . . . thanks to Macalendar.*

Macalendar, $89; Lisa Desktop Calendar, $295

Videx INC. TM

1105 NE Circle Blvd. • Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521



*Expanded version of Macalendar, the Desktop Calendar,™ is available for the Lisa. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Getting Our Hands Dirty

Delving further into assembly-language programming on the Mac

We've been fiddling around with the Macintosh assembler during the last few issues. Mostly, we've worked with the resource compiler and done a few initializations in assembly-language code. This month, we'll look more closely at a few key sequences that use Macintosh ROM routines.

Unfortunately, I'm still running into one small problem: The Macintosh assembler still hasn't appeared on the market, and the latest version of it that I've gotten ahold of has a few nasty changes in it, most notably several toolkit trap names that are different. Late changes are one problem with working with prerelease versions of software and writing about them in magazines. Since *A+* has a three-month lead time, what I write about today may have been slightly modified by the time the product gets into your hands. Therefore, carefully check all of the toolkit trap names in any example presented here against the names that appear in the final Macintosh assembler. In many cases, Apple has simply added an *s* to the end of a name to imply manipulation of multiple things, as opposed to a single one. In other cases, however, the name has changed more drastically.

Those of you who have prerelease assemblers because you bought a programming language (such as C) that came with a copy should also check the trap names. If you get an assembler error on a ROM routine call and the error message is illegal line, the trap name has probably been changed.

Despite this minor annoyance, we'll tackle the subject at hand with our usual zest. In particular, we'll examine three key toolkit calling sequences this month. First we'll look at how to get our menus displayed, next we'll look at how to get our dialog box on the screen, and then we'll examine some code that handles the mouse and other events (such as key down, key up, and so on).

What's on the Menu?

Last month we initialized all the managers and opened our resource file. Now we'll initialize our menu. The proper sequence for putting a menu into the menu bar is as follows:

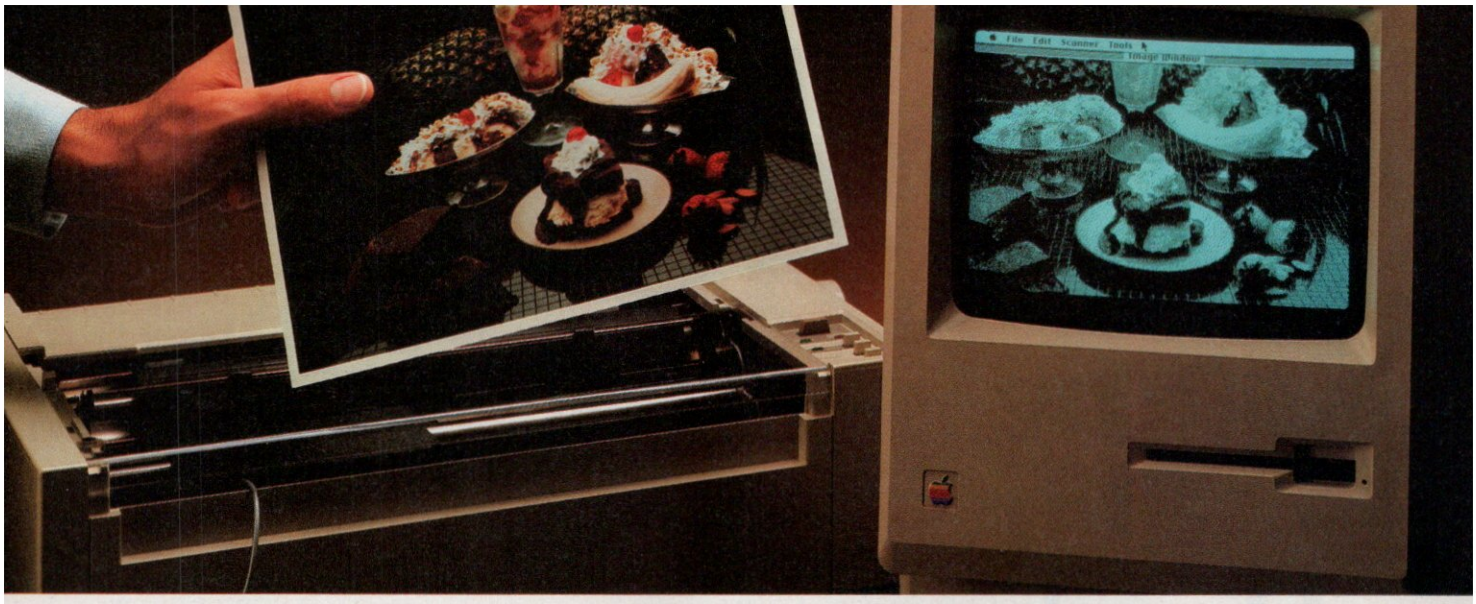
1. Set up resource ID and other parameters on the stack; then call _GetRMenu to get the handle for that menu.
2. Use _InsertMenu to put the new menu into the menu list the Finder keeps.
3. If this is the Apple menu, add the desk accessories.
4. Draw the menu bar.

The code to do all these steps looks like figure 1.

An easier method of accomplishing the same thing exists, but I've left

```
SetUpMenu
        CLR.L   -(SP)           ;space for Handle
        MOVE    #1,-(SP)        ;we want menu #1, the Apple menu
        _GetRMenu               ;get it!
        CLR     -(SP)
        _InsertMenu             ;and insert it after all others in menu list
        CLR.L   -(SP)           ;space for Handle
        MOVE    #1,-(SP)        ;we want menu #1 again
        _GetRmenu               ;get it!
        MOVE.L #'DRVR',-(SP) ;add drivers to menu list
        _AddResMenu             ;and do it
        _DrawMenu               ;now draw the menu bar
```

Figure 1: The code for putting a menu into the menu bar



Feed your Mac.

Introducing ThunderScan.™

Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, high-resolution Macintosh graphic.

Just roll your original into your Imagewriter.

ThunderScan scans and digitizes the image.

Presto! A high-resolution MacPaint document.

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's Imagewriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can generate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your Imagewriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.

No lights, no camera, just action.

What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set. It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan. At an introductory price of just $229, it's a small price to pay for a whole new graphics capability.

For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.

(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

Thunderware Inc., 19 G Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563

© 1984, Thunderware Inc. / ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware Inc.
Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. / Ice cream courtesy of Farrell's Restaurant & Ice Cream Parlour, Inc.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

this code quite literal (to correspond to the *Inside Macintosh* documentation), so that you can see each step. For instance, we didn't need to get the handle for the menu the second time; we could have made a copy of the handle and used that instead of the second call to _GetRMenu.

We haven't added any other menus in our example, but let's do so now. In our resource file, add the following statements:

```
Type MENU
  ,256
Edit
  (Undo/Z
'-
Cut/X
Copy/C
Paste/V
Clear
```

This code creates a new menu item called Edit, which contains six entries. The first is Undo; the second a disabled line of hyphens to form a graphic division; the third Cut; and then come Copy, Paste, and Clear. The slashes and letters that follow indicate that the ⌘ option can be used, and that the menu is to display the cloverleaf (⌘) with the letter you assign. The parenthesis preceding the Undo option indicates it is disabled for our purposes in creating the dialog box.

Now, let's add some code to our example to add this menu to the Finder's list. Immediately after you add the desk accessories, but just before the _DrawMenu statement, add this code:

```
CLR.L   -(SP)
MOVE    #256,-(SP)
_GetRMenu
CLR.W -(SP)
_InsertMenu
```

That's all there is to it. Note how this code closely resembles what we used to create the Apple menu last month.

Now let's turn our attention to the display of a dialog box. Remember, two types of dialog boxes exist in Macintoshdom, the modal and nonmodal dialog boxes. A modal dialog box waits for a response by the user and stays on the display until the user has made an appropriate response.

The code in figure 2 creates and displays our dialog. The resource file must be open before we use this code.

UP TO 66% OFF
On Computer Products

TOP QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE
DISK DRIVES

Super 5 Direct Slim Drive $185
AP-100-A Two-In-One (Alps Mechanism) $369
AP-100-C Slim Line (Alps Mechanism) $185
AP-50 Full Height (Shugart SA390 Mechanism) $159
NEW Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for Apple //c $195

	List Price	Our Price
HARDWARE FOR APPLE		
16K Ram Card for Apple II, II+	$ 79	$ 42
Z-80 Card for Apple II, II+, and //e	185	69
Cooling Fan with Two Outlets and Surge Protection	69	35
High Quality Joystick with Fire Button for (Specify II+ or //e)	49	29
Switching Power Supply (Direct Plug-in to II+)	110	64
Computer Case Similar to Apple II+	149	59
Replacement Keyboard	159	69
Computer Case with Built-in Numeric Keypad	329	129
RF Modulator	49	19
Power Strip with Surge Protection and 6 Outlets	59	20
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS		
CP/M Card	399	289
Business Card w/T-Maker	499	369
Z Engine (Universal Z-80)	199	149
Smarterm II (80 Col for II+)	179	149
CH PRODUCTS (HAYES PRODUCTS)		
Mach II Joystick for Apple II+	39	35
Mach III with Fire Button for II+	49	42
Paddlestick for II+	49	35
Mach II Joystick for Apple //e	44	38
Mach III with Fire Button for //e	54	45
Paddlestick for //e	44	35
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Clock/Calendar	120	95
711 Async Serial Interface for Printer & Modem	135	99
CHALKBOARD		
Power Pad for II, II+ and //e	99	79
Starter Kit	49	39
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Gold Card CP/M 64K	495	269
Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	469
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES		
Pkaso Card, Universal	175	135
Shuffle Buffer Par/Par (32K)	349	289
KENSINGTON MICROWARE		
System Saver Fan	89	69
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES		
Koala Pad with Micro Illustrator	124	75
Muppet Learning Keys w/Software for //e & //c	79	55
MICROSOFT		
SoftCard Premium System for II+	695	529
Premium SoftCard //e	395	289
Ram Card	100	79
MICROTEK		
Dumpling-GX	89	79
64K Ram Card	199	159
128K Ram Card	299	229
Magnum-80 80 Col Card for II+	199	159
Magnum 80me (80 Col, 64K) for //e	139	119
MPC PERIPHERALS		
64K Ram Card +80 Cols for //e	289	149
ORANGE MICRO		
Grappler +	175	119
Buffered Grappler + (16K buffer)	239	169
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Appli-Card 6MHz/64K Memory (Apple II, //e)	$375	$279
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
16K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)	199	149
32K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)	219	169
GraphiCard (with 6' parallel cable)	99	79
Pro Clock	159	129
QUADRAM		
eRam 80 - 80 Col., 64K for Apple //e	135	115
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard A (Stereo Music)	124	92
Mockingboard B (Speech Chip)	124	92
Mockingboard C (A + B)	219	155
TG PRODUCTS		
Select-a-Port for II, //e	49	39
TITAN SYSTEMS (SATURN SYSTEMS)		
64K Ram Card for II & //e	349	169
128K Ram Card for II & //e	499	229
128K + 80 Columns for Apple //e	399	299
Accelerator //e (for II, II+ and //e)	599	259
TRACK HOUSE		
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for Apple //e	199	149
10-Key Non-Programmable Keypad (Specify II+ or //e)	149	119
VIDEX		
Ultraterm	379	269
Videoterm 80 Column Board	279	189
80 Columns + Soft Switch + Inverse Video	319	239
Visicalc Preboot	49	45
Apple Writer II Preboot	24	22
Ultraterm Visicalc Preboot	69	54
Ultraterm Applewriter Preboot	29	24
PRINTERS		
BROTHER		
HR-15P	599	449
HR-25P	995	719
EPSON		
All Printer Models		CALL
MANNESMAN TALLY		
Spirit 80	399	269
MT-160L, Tractor, 80 Columns	798	589
MT-180L, Tractor, 132 Columns	1,098	739
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS		
15LQ-P Letter Quality	699	549
PC 8027 Dot Matrix	499	419
OKIDATA		
All Printer Models		CALL
RITEMAN		
Riteman Plus (120 CPS)	399	289
SILVER REED		
EXP-400 Letter Quality 13 CPS	399	289
EXP-500 Letter Quality 16 CPS	549	359
EXP-550 Letter Quality 19 CPS	649	459
STAR MICRONICS		
Gemini 10X	399	269
Gemini 15X	549	399
Radix 10 Near Letter Quality	849	549
Radix 15 Near Letter Quality	995	759
Powertype Letter Quality (18 CPS)	499	379
TRANSTAR		
T315 Color Printer	$599	$449
MONITORS		
AMDEK		
V300 Green (12" Hi/Res)	179	139
V300A Amber (12" Hi/Res)	199	155
Color 300 (13" Lo/Res Composite)	399	279
NEC		
JB 1201MA 12" Hi/Res Green	179	149
JB 1205 12" Hi/Res Amber	210	159
TAXAN		
12" Hi Res Amber	180	149
12" Hi Res Green	170	139
MODEMS		
HAYES		
Smartmodem 300	289	199
Smartmodem 1200	699	469
Micromodem //e with Smartcomm I	329	239
NOVATION		
J-CAT	149	99
Apple CAT II	389	199
212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	229
212 Apple CAT System	599	399
PROMETHEUS		
Promodem 1200 Stand-alone	495	379
FOR APPLE //c AND MACINTOSH		
DISCWASHER		
Printer Port Adapter for //c	130	99
KENSINGTON		
Maccessories: Starter Pack	90	69
Maccessories: Portable Modem	140	109
MEGAHAUS		
MegaFiler	195	145
MegaMerge	125	99
MICROSOFT		
Chart for Mac	125	89
Multiplan for Mac	195	135
MITSUBA		
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for //c	369	195
PROMETHEUS		
Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac for Macintosh	549	389
Promodem 1200 w/Cable for //c	509	379
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard D for //c	229	169
***We keep on top of all the new products coming out for Apple //c and Macintosh. Give us a call if you don't see what you need!**		
DISKETTES & DISK HOLDERS		
AMARAY		
MediaMate (Holds 50 5¼" Diskettes)	$24.95	$18.95
MediaMate (Holds 50 3½" Diskettes)	24.95	18.95
MAXELL		
SS DD Box of 10	38.70	19.00
VERBATIM		
SS DD Box of 10	49.00	19.95
Disk Drive Analyzer (Specify IBM or Apple)	39.95	29.95
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	10.95	8.95

Call for most recent LOW LOW prices!
To order or for FREE catalog, phone
312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us... we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, **VISA, Mastercard,** or **American Express** (include # and expiration date). Our prices reflect a 2% cash discount. Please add 2% for credit card purchase. $2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add $5.00 for orders under $100, 5% for orders over $100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. School purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. **Dealer inquiries invited.** If in the Chicago area, we invite you to visit our retail showroom, located at 24 W 500 Maple Ave., Naperville.

MICRO CITY P.O. Box 571 Downers Grove, IL 60515

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First we set up the stack with information about our dialog and then call _GetNewDialog. If we were creating a modal dialog, we'd go on to make the dialog a port (active screen portion) of its own. Last, we'd activate the _ModalDialog routine and have it wait for the user to make an appropriate response. After the user responds and the program goes on to the _CloseDialog routine, set the port back to its original state, and you're through.

Again, notice how simple it is to do something that, on another computer, might take a great deal of code. The dialog box, remember, is a window and can contain many other things, including static text, buttons, and areas for the users to enter text.

It's an Event to Remember

Event handling can be simple or complex. For now, let's concentrate on the simple.

The general method of handling events is to set up a table in which the ROM event routines can fill in data and then call _GetNextEvent. Once you have the event data back from the ROM routine, you examine it to find out what kind of event it was. The type of event determines the next action you take.

First we wait for an event to happen and examine what type of event it was. In the case of a mouse event, we look to see which window, if any, it was in. In the case of a menu event, we find out which menu it was in and then continue processing the event to see which item within the menu is being activated.

Let's look at some simple code for some of these actions. Figure 3 shows what we need to get an event.

Again, the ROM routines simplify the code. Basically, all we have is a simple loop that calls the _GetNextEvent routine. Now let's handle a mouse-button-down request.

If the mouse button is down, we need to find out where the mouse is to proceed to. In our simple example, it could be in a dialog window, a system window (desk accessory), or a menu. So, our first action is to find out in which window the action took place (see figure 4).

If the mouse is in a menu bar, we have to process further to find out which menu bar it is in. To do so, we use the _MenuSelect function.

Rather than continuing to look at individual routines, let's just put everything together into one big sample program. The program listing on the following pages shows the assembly-language source code for the simple program we started two columns ago. I've rearranged a few things to make it a bit more elegant, but most of the code should be recognizable from the discussions we've had about it.

Once you've mastered this simple example, go a few steps further and try adding new menus, additional dialog boxes, and perhaps a text window or two. Everything you need to know is in *Inside Macintosh*, though it will take some searching to find the appropriate routines the first time.

We'll return to assembly language in a later column, but for the next two columns I want to take a close look at three of the C compilers that have appeared in the marketplace for the Mac. C is a natural language for the Mac, and you'll find that it simplifies your programming (at least compared to the assembly language we've been trying to master). Till next month, have a binary good time. ✚

```
SetUpDialog
        CLR.L   -(SP)           ;space for Handle
        MOVE    #256,-(SP)      ;identify which dialog
        PEA     DialogStore     ;point to some dialog storage area
        MOVE.L  #-1,-(SP)       ;dialog is to go on top of all else
        _GetNewDialog           ;and do it
```

Figure 2: The code for creating and displaying our dialog

```
GetAnEvent
        CLR     -(SP)           ;clear space for resulting event
        MOVE    #-1,-(SP)       ;accept all events for now
        PEA     Record          ;point to event record data storage
        _GetNextEvent           ;invoke the ROM routine
        MOVE    (SP)+,D0        ;put result in D0 for examination
        CMP     #0,D0           ;was there an event?
        BEQ     GetAnEvent      ;nope, so go back until we get one
;do event processing here <--
Record
Type    DC      0               ;type of event
Message DC.L    0               ;event message
Time    DC.L    0               ;when event occurred
Point   DC.L    0               ;coordinates where event occurred
Modify  DC      0               ;key and button states
EvWindow DC.L   0               ;window for event
```

Figure 3: The code necessary for getting an event

```
MouseIsDown
        CLR     -(SP)           ;space for result
        MOVE.L  Point,-(SP)     ;mouse position gets on stack
        PEA     EvWindow        ;window pointer on stack
        _FindWindow             ;and find where mouse down occurred
        MOVE    (SP)+,D0        ;get result into register to check
        CMP     #1,D0           ;is it in a menu bar?
        BEQ     MouseInMenu     ;yes, go to MouseInMenu routine
        CMP     #2,D0           ;is it in system window?
        BEQ     MouseInSystem   ;yes, go to MouseInSystem routine
        JMP     GetAnEvent      ;go back for another event
```

Figure 4: Finding out in which window the action took place

Thom Hogan, the editor-in-chief of Business Software, *has written many computer books, including* InfoWorld's Essential Guide to the Apple II.

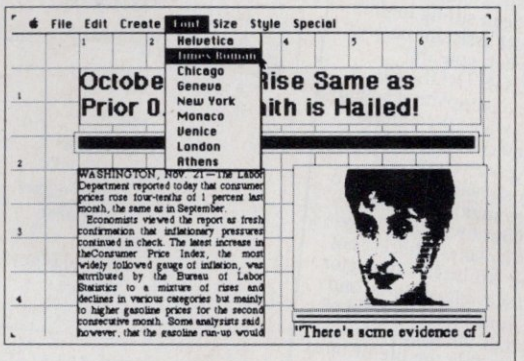
ReadySetGo
ReadySetGo
ReadySetGo

Interactive page makeup for the Macintosh™

ReadySetGo™ automates the page design and pasteup process, turning the Mac environment into a **professional graphic arts publishing system.** The system overcomes limitations of current Mac programs (such as MacWrite,™ MacPaint™ and MacDraw™) encountered when trying to use those packages for sophisticated page makeup. ReadySetGo is ideal for projects requiring a considerable artistic design component on a page-by-page basis, such as **newsletters, reports, forms, flyers, brochures, ads, resumes, letters, papers, presentations and all page proofing and layout design work.**

Pages are built dynamically from component blocks which may contain **text** or **graphics.** The blocks can be dragged around the page and/or re-sized using the mouse. A ruler shows page dimensions for visual positioning of the blocks but a unique **specification sheet** gives each block's exact design parameters and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Text may be keyboarded from scratch or brought in from other Mac programs (such as MacWrite). Either way, the system provides full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point in the copy. All regular Mac fonts are supported in addition to **real typefaces** such as **Times**™ and **Helvetica.**® **Sizes 1 thru 99 are available for any font!** When text is edited or a text block re-sized, the



display instantly updates to reflect changes and text automatically re-fits the block. Graphics blocks can contain rules, borders, solids or pictures. **Pictures** can be brought in from other programs (such as MacPaint). All graphics automatically scale as their block is re-sized.

Most standard page sizes are supported and a powerful **show page** facility provides a scaled view of the entire page. The show page display can be kept active concurrently with the actual page and is continually updated as work on the page progresses.

Pages may be stored on disk as full documents (layout plus contents) or as "shells" (layout only). The latter facility allows the reuse of page designs or the building of an inventory of layouts for future projects.

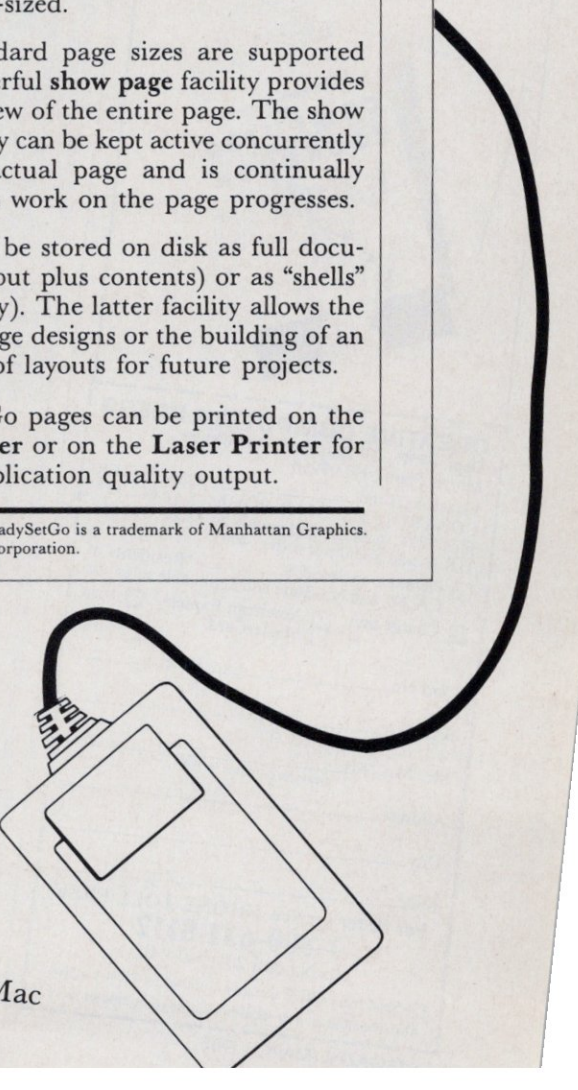
ReadySetGo pages can be printed on the **Imagewriter** or on the **Laser Printer** for superb publication quality output.

Macintosh, MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer. ReadySetGo is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation.

Available Now! $125 from your local dealer or order direct from

Manhattan Graphics
163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
212-924-2778
MasterCard & Visa Accepted

Requires 512K Mac



CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DO-IT-YOURSELFERS'

PROJECT ASSISTANT

BY TOM & KELDA RILEY

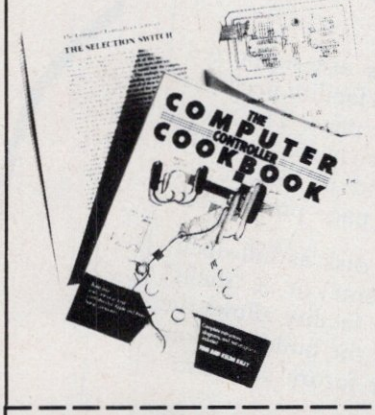
Make your own game controls...repair that old joystick that's been sitting in your closet...have your project assistant in your home, ready to work when you are!

The COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK gives you complete schematics and mechanical drawings for building and repairing game devices and controls for your Atari® and Apple® computer, with a special section showing you how to adapt these outlines to major machines.

Imagine building your own Super Joystick, Annunciator, Airplane Wheel, Foot Pedals, Sketch Pad or Multiple Connector from purchased *and* scavenged parts, and then using them on your home computer! You can save up to half the usual retail price, and get up to double the life of most commercially purchased units!

Order the COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK today for hours of enjoyment and learning.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. FF5C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ COMPUTER CONTROLLER COOKBOOK(s) at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside U.S.A. add $3.00 per order. #8C.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print name in full

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-631-8112
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Press Catalog.
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Sample Assembly Language Program

```
*-------------------------------------------
* A+.ASM        A sample assembly language program.
*               Thanks to Apple and Mark Benioff
*               for the basic program structure.
* 12.24.84      Assembled with beta-test version
*               of the MacAssembler
*-------------------------------------------
*
* We need the equates and ROM trap routines
*
Include  MacTraps.D
Include  ToolEqu.D
*
*-------------------------------------------
* Initializations
*
        PEA             -4(A5)  ;global variables area
        _InitGraf               ;initialize QuickDraw
        _InitFonts              ;initialize Font Manager
        _InitWindows            ;initialize Window Manager
        _InitMenus              ;initialize Menu Manager
        CLR.L           -(SP)   ;0=no restart procedure
        _InitDialogs            ;initialize Dialog Manager
        _TEInit                 ;initialize Text Edit
*
*-------------------------------------------
* Open the resource file
*
        CLR             -(SP)           ;space for result
        PEA             'A+.Rsrc'       ;resource file name
        _OpenResFile                    ;open resource file
        MOVE            (SP)+,D0        ;take result off stack
*
*-------------------------------------------
* Set up menus
*
        CLR.L           -(SP)           ;space for menu Handle
        MOVE            #1,-(SP)        ;specify menu #1
        _GetRMenu                       ;get Handle for menu #1
        CLR             -(SP)           ;space for result
        _InsertMenu                     ;insert menu #1 after all others
        CLR.L           -(SP)           ;space for menu Handle
        MOVE            #2,-(SP)        ;specify menu #2
        _GetRMenu                       ;get Handle for menu #2
        CLR             -(SP)           ;space for result
        _InsertMenu                     ;insert menu #2 after all others
*
*-------------------------------------------
* Add desk accessories to the Apple menu
*
        CLR.L           -(SP)           ;space for menu Handle
        MOVE            #1,-(SP)        ;specify menu #1
        _GetRMenu                       ;get Handle for menu #1
        MOVE.L          #'DRVR',-(SP)   ;specify all DRVR type items
        _AddResMenu                     ;and add them to menu #1
*
*-------------------------------------------
* And perform the remaining initialization routines
*
        _DrawMenuBar                    ;show the finished menu bar
        MOVE.L          #$0000FFFF,D0   ;flush all events from buffer
        _FlushEvents
        _InitCursor                     ;and show the arrow cursor
*
*-------------------------------------------
* Main program loop
*
MainLoop
        _SystemTask                     ;update all system registers
        CLR             -(SP)           ;space for event result
        MOVE            #-1,-(SP)       ;-1 = all events accepted
        PEA             EventRecord     ;point to event data storage
        _GetNextEvent                   ;and get an event
```

```
        MOVE            (SP)+,D0        ;move result to D0 for comparison
        CMP             #0,D0           ;was there an event?
        BEQ             MainLoop        ;...no, loop again
        MOVE            What,D0         ;...yes, move type to D0
        CMP             #1,D0           ;.....was it a mouse down event?
        BEQ             MouseDown       ;.........yes, process it
        BRA             MainLoop        ;.........no, loop again
*
*-----------------------------------------------
* Mouse down activity
*
MouseDown
        CLR             -(SP)           ;space for window result
        MOVE.L          Point,-(SP)     ;mouse position on stack
        PEA             WWindow         ;window of event on stack
        _FindWindow                     ;get window result
        MOVE            (SP)+,D0        ;put result in D0 for comparison
        CMP             #InMenuBar,D0   ;was it in menu bar?
        BEQ             InMenu          ;...yes, process it
        CMP             #InSysWindow,D0 ;...no, was it in system window?
        BEQ             SystemEvent     ;.....yes, process it
        BRA             MainLoop        ;.....no, loop again
*
InMenu
        CLR.L           -(SP)           ;space for menu result
        MOVE.L          Point,-(SP)     ;mouse position on stack
        _MenuSelect                     ;find which menu was it in
        LEA             MenuNumber,A0   ;put menu number in A0
        MOVE.L          (SP)+,(A0)      ;  and in D6 for indirect
        MOVE            MenuNumber,D0   ;  and in D0 for comparison
        CMP             #1,D0           ;was it in menu #1?
        BEQ             InMenu1         ;...yes, process it
        CMP             #2,D0           ;...no, was it in menu #2?
        BEQ             InMenu2         ;.....yes, process it
        BRA             MainLoop        ;.....no, loop again
*
InMenu2
        MOVE            MenuItem,D0     ;get item number into D0
        CMP             #1,D0           ;was it Quit?
        BEQ             Return          ;...yes, so go to Finder
        BRA             MainLoop        ;...no, loop again
*
InMenu1
        MOVE            MenuItem,D0     ;get item number into D0
        CMP             #1,D0           ;was it About A+?
        BEQ             AboutAPlus      ;...yes, so process it
                                        ;...no, it must be a desk acc.
        CLR.L           -(SP)           ;space for menu Handle
        MOVE            #1,-(SP)        ;we want menu #1
        _GetRMenu                       ;get menu #1 Handle
        MOVE            MenuItem,-(SP)  ;put item number on stack
        PEA             DeskAccName     ;put accessory name storage on stack
        _GetItem                        ;find out which accessory
        CLR             -(SP)           ;space for result
        PEA             DeskAccName     ;point to accessory name
        _OpenDeskAcc                    ;and open it for use
        MOVE            (SP)+,D0        ;get result off stack
        CLR             -(SP)           ;0 = all menus
        _HiLiteMenu                     ;unhighlight all menus
        BRA             MainLoop        ;and loop again
*
Return
        CLR             -(SP)           ;0 = all menus
        _HiLiteMenu                     ;unhighlight all menus
        RTS                             ;return to the Finder
*
SystemEvent
        PEA             EventRecord     ;put event data storage area on stack
        MOVE.L          WWindow,-(SP)   ;put which window storage on stack
        _SystemClick                    ;and give system its turn
        BRA             MainLoop        ;and loop again
*
```

Continued on page 110

YOUR SOURCE For

Macintosh™ SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

BRAND NAME MAC products at DISCOUNTED PRICES.

SOFTWARE
HARD DRIVES
MODEMS
DISKETTES
DISKETTE CASES
PRINTERS
CARRYING BAGS
...AND MORE!

New products are being added to our inventory weekly. Call today for our latest list and prices.

(404) 446-2295
or
MAIL THE COUPON BELOW

Please send me your latest list of products for the "MAC", along with your discounted prices.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

DESKTOP software center
DESKTOP SOFTWARE CENTER
4115 FRANK NEELY RD., NW
NORCROSS, GA. 30071

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Aficionados

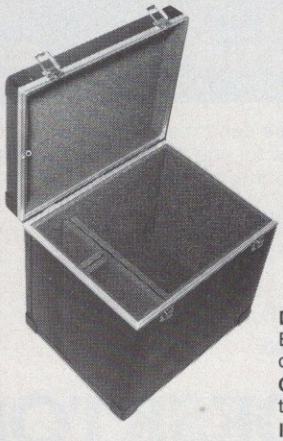
A+ would appreciate receiving any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions that you have for using the Macintosh computer. We would like to publish these pearls in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section. You'll receive credit in the magazine, and we'll pay $50 for each MacTip that we use. Send your tips to:

MacTips
A+ Magazine
ATTN: Fred Davis
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Continued from page 109

```
*-------------------------------------------
* About A+
*
AboutAPlus
        CLR.L           -(SP)           ;space for dialog result
        MOVE            #1,-(SP)        ;we want dialog number 1
        PEA             DStorage        ;point to some storage area
        MOVE.L          #-1,-(SP)       ;-1 = put it on top of all windows
        _GetNewDialog                   ;and get the dialog
        MOVE.L          (SP)+,D6        ;get result off stack
        MOVE.L          D6,-(SP)        ;and put it back on for SetPort
        _SetPort                        ;change current port to dialog
        CLR.L           -(SP)           ;space for dialog result
        PEA             ItemHit         ;point to storage area
        _ModalDialog                    ;perform modal dialog
        MOVE.L          D6,-(SP)        ;get that dialog Handle on stack
        _CloseDialog                    ;and close the dialog
        CLR             -(SP)           ;0 = all menus
        _HiLiteMenu                     ;unhighlight all menus
        BRA             MainLoop        ;and loop again
*
*-------------------------------------------
* Data storage area
*
ItemHit         DC      0
DStorage        DCB.W   DWindLen,0      ;window storage for dialog
DeskAccName     DCB.W   16,0            ;desk accessory name
EventRecord
What            DC      0       ;type of event
Message         DC.L    0
When            DC.L    0
Point           DC.L    0       ;mouse position
Modify          DC      0
WWindow         DC.L    0       ;window result
MenuNumber      DC      0
MenuItem        DC      0
END
```


MACINTOSH™ OWNERS
HAVE YOUR MAC TO GO



BASKET™ is a hard-sided, foam-lined, plastic, locking carrying case fitted for your main unit, keyboard, mouse, numeric keypad, and line cord.

$100.00

D-BASKET™ holds all that BASKET™ does plus external drive and modem $130.00
C-BASKET™ holds the //c plus the monitor on its stand . . $100.00
I-BASKET™ for the letter-size Imagewriter $100.00

Order from your dealer or directly from

JUSTIN CASE MANUFACTURING CORP.
334 MAIN STREET, PORT WASHINGTON, NY 11050
(516) 883-2299

MACINTOSH is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
BASKET is a trademark of Justin Case Manufacturing Corp.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED *N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.*

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLITION SYSTEMS
Modula-2
NEW on the Macintosh
- **PROGRAM your MAC**
- **Easy access to MACROMs**
- **fast one-pass compiler**
- Apple// & /// & IBMpc too
- **successor to Pascal**
- **first & best implementations**
- **complete development environment**

Learn about Modula-2 from us!
Contact us at:
POBox 99628 San Diego CA 92109
(619)270-6800
Modula-2

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH

Four good reasons to own a personal computer.

"Games investors play. Certainly not child's play!"
Forbes

"A fun, complex game and a real education."
PC Magazine

"...exciting entertainment that may save you hundreds or even thousands of dollars."
Business Computing

"Absolutely addicting!"
Howard Ruff Financial Report

MILLIONAIRE

MILLIONAIRE combines simulated stock market transactions with a variety of fluctuating conditions—corporate profiles, news headlines, performance graphs, price tables—to create a realistic composite of the risks, opportunities, and rewards associated with stock market trading.

Start with an investment of $10,000, and you can choose from 15 prominent stocks such as GM, Exxon and Sears, in 5 major categories. You'll make your decisions based on a steady stream of information which affects normal stock market fluctuations. The result is realistic Stock Market Simulation within a realistic environment.

TYCOON

If you thrive on the unpredictable twists and turns of commodities trading—everything from gold and foreign currencies to oil and soybeans—this high-risk, earn-as-you-learn Commodity Market Simulation will give you a good run for your money.

TYCOON transports you into the fiercely competitive arena of international commodities trading. Here luck is as important as good business sense...timing is as critical as planning, and you'll learn as much about the cause and effect of world events on the market as anything else.

BARON

Real estate speculation is no longer a pastime reserved for the idle rich. Now, everyone can play the game, daredevil or conservative, young or old. This is BARON, the Real Estate Market Simulation.

Learn the ins and outs of investing in commercial, residential or undeveloped property. But don't count your mortgages too soon. Just when you think it's safe to call yourself a millionaire, any number of world or local events can come into play and send you to the poorhouse. That's BARON—exciting, realistic, and practical.

SQUIRE

Your goal is to retire as a millionaire at 40...50...60. The age doesn't matter. What does is the unique "Reality Mode," a special feature that enables you to "play" with real life goals and devise a financial plan to get you there. That's what separates SQUIRE, the Financial Planning Simulator, from other computer software.

SQUIRE is a unique learning experience that allows you to experiment with a full range of investment options—stocks, bonds, real estate, commodities—and combine the hypothetical experience with your actual income and expenses, to achieve your personal financial game plan.

THE BLUE CHIP PORTFOLIO™

The action is simulated. The excitement is real!

Available for most popular computers.

Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Avenue, Canoga Park
CA 91303 • (818) 346-0730
CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE™

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

MACSILENT

I often work on my Macintosh late at night when family members are sleeping nearby. The whir of the disk drive does not often disturb their slumber, but the bing of loading a disk or the bong when the Macintosh thinks you are about to pull a boo-boo are certified eye-openers.

Actually, my youngest child solved the problem by asking me, "Why don't you plug up the Macintosh?"

Hence, my advice to put a 3.55mm plug into the audio output on the back of your Macintosh, which silences the Macintosh for as long as the plug is in place. Sony Walkman earphones have the correct size plug, or you can buy a plug at your local electronics store.

J.M. Durkin
Venice, CA

SAVING SPACE ON WORK DISKS

If you need many different fonts and font sizes on a MacPaint or MacWrite application work disk (assuming that you save the documents created by the application on a separate data disk), but keep getting out of space, delete some documents messages, it is possible to actually delete the Finder from the work disk. First, start up the Mac with another disk in its drive. Then eject the first disk, insert the work disk, and select the application on it. Choose Set Startup from the Special menu, and click the OK button. Next, delete the Finder from the work disk by putting it in the trash can and choosing Empty Trash. Finally, eject the work disk. Whenever you want to use that application, you can turn on the Mac with the work disk in the drive, and it will automatically be loaded. The only drawback to this scheme is that once you try to quit the application, a bomb message appears, indicating a system error. Don't worry about this. Just click on the Restart button and hold the mouse button down while Mac restarts, thus ejecting the disk. This procedure saves around 41K on each disk, and it is worth the extra trouble of not being able to quit.

Christopher W. Cowell
Portland, OR

FAST FOOTWORK

When printing draft copies of documents with MacWrite on continuous paper, I have found it convenient to use footers rather than headers for page numbering. This strategy saves the Imagewriter from returning to the top after printing the whole page, which sometimes creates problems with repeated forward/backward tractor-feed movements. Also, by including the document name in the footers (for example, High Tech 1/ page #), I can easily identify the document on the desktop. Footers may be dropped and replaced by headers after the manuscript is edited and you wish to print your final copy.

Search and Replace

To avoid typing recurring expressions and long or complicated terms, I substitute & or * or another appropriate character. Later, I replace the characters with my desired words or phrases using MacWrite's Change option in the Search menu.

Julio Angel Juncal
Washington, DC

ICON NOT NEEDED

The Imagewriter icon is not needed with either MacPaint or Microsoft BASIC version 1.00 or 1.01. Removing the Imagewriter icon frees more storage for your MacPaint or BASIC files.

To provide as much storage as possible, use separate disks for MacPaint, Microsoft BASIC, and MacWrite.

Wiley Sanders
Dallas, TX

PRINTING SPREADSHEETS

Those of you who have or can get copies of Microsoft Chart will find that Multiplan can now have 120 columns in the wide print mode instead of 80, a 9-point type style instead of 12 points, and 70 columns on the screen instead of 60.

Make a copy of Multiplan on a new disk; then trash the system icon on the new disk. Turn off the machine and reboot with the Microsoft Chart disk. Copy the Microsoft Chart system icon to the new disk as a replacement for the Multiplan version. Finally, turn off the machine and reboot with the Multiplan disk.

Another technique involves using Font Mover and the 9-point New York font. Using the Microsoft Chart method, however, gives you more rows for the Multiplan screen.

John Biele
Oroville, WA

A DIFFERENT CREATOR

Often you can open a document file using an application program that did not create the file. To do this, select the desired document with a single click of the mouse. Then hold down the Shift key and select the application with one mouse click. Choosing the Open command from the File menu causes the document to be opened with the chosen application, rather than with the application used originally to create the document. This process does not work with all combinations of documents and applications, so experiment carefully.

Stephen W. Martin
Broomfield, CO

DISK RECOVERY

Occasionally a good Mac disk becomes unbootable and the Mac will not allow you to initialize the disk because it still contains data. The usual culprit is an invisible file—existing on

MacTips

y Mac disk—called the DeskTop. file tells the Finder what files are he disk. When the DeskTop gets royed, the Finder gets confused cannot read the disk, even gh the rest of the files may still ntact. To remedy the situation, the disk while holding down the ⌘ and the Option keys un- e disk boots. This action tells the r that there is no DeskTop file e disk and forces it to create a one. This remedy may not al- work, but it has saved me from some precious data.

Stephen W. Martin
Broomfield, CO

PAINT MULTIFONT LINES

you're typing a line of text in int, changing the font, font r font style affects all the text typed since the last time you an insertion point. This situa- akes it awkward to use more ne font on a single line of type. n trick MacPaint into thinking chosen a new insertion point, n. When you want to change t, just press the Enter key. The on point does not move, but n now choose a new font with- ecting the previous characters.

Glen Goodrich
Bothell, WA

TTE STORAGE

ne years, I have purchased var- oxes, racks, and other devices ring my disk libraries. The conomical and handy system has been to purchase photo al- with plastic filler sheets. These s can be obtained for less than th a dozen fillers. In the case of 2-inch Macintosh diskettes, for size 126 film is just right. um holds 12 filled sheets, and eet holds six diskettes.

album I use is the Model H- d the filler is Model #WH-86, anufactured by 20th Century s, P.O. Box 51003, Los Angeles, 051. I have been using this sys- various computers for seven vithout a disk being damaged method of storage.

Fred B. Gleeson
Louisville, KY

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

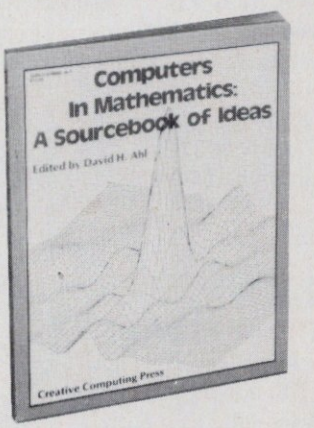
A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a microcomputer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS can help you. This book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society.
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems.
- Computer simulations and how to write them.
- Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics.
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI).
- Programming style.
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.



8¼" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations.

In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NH1B, 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas, at $15.95, plus $2.00 postage & handling,* each. #12D

CHECK ONE: ☐ **Payment enclosed $**_____ (CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Expire Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445.)

A+ pipeline

II SERIES

▸ SERIAL-TO-PARALLEL PRINTER-PORT ADAPTER FOR THE IIC

A new serial-to-parallel printer-port adapter available from Discwasher enables owners of the Apple IIc to convert the computer's serial printer port to a more common parallel port. According to Discwasher, the adapter is convenient and easy to install. *(List Price: $129.95)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Discwasher
1407 North Providence Road
P.O. Box 6021
Columbia, MO 65205
(314) 449-0941

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **900**

MAC

▸ P1340 PRINTER

Toshiba America's new P1340 dot-matrix printer allows enhanced output from Macintosh computers. Using the company's printer-control software driver, which is free at Toshiba dealers and retail outlets, the 80-column-wide P1340 with 24-pin printhead prints drafts at 144 characters per second (cps) and at 120 dots per inch. It also produces letter-quality text at 54 cps and with 360-dot-per-inch resolution and graphics at 180 dots per inch. Software-selectable fonts, pitches, and line and proportional spacing are also standard. The P1340 has a built-in parallel printer port. *(List Price: $995)*

Requires: Macintosh

Toshiba America, Inc.
2441 Michelle Drive
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **901**

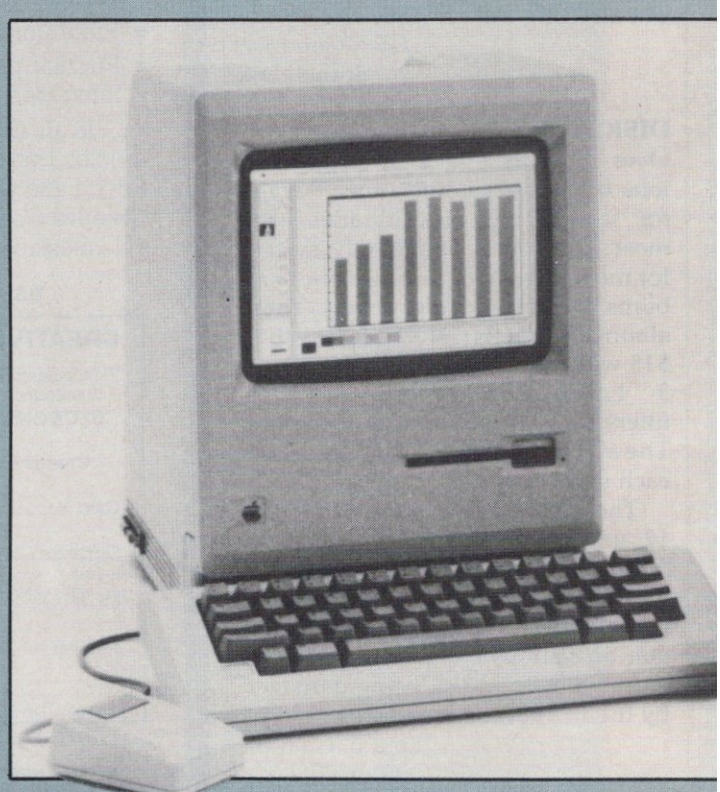
II SERIES

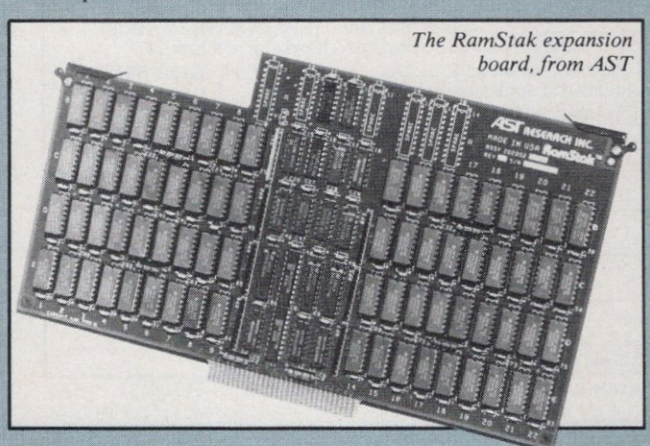
▸ THE NOTABLE PHANTOM

The Notable Phantom, a musical educational game, is designed to teach children ages 5 to 10 the basics of piano playing. Children learn keyboard and note-reading skills as they compete against a slew of specters, spiders, and a music-loving phantom. The program uses a durable keyboard overlay that contains more than an octave and a half of black and white keys and comes with a songbook of favorite tunes that children can use to learn to read music. A special feature of the program allows budding composers to save their own song creations and play them back later. *(List Price: $49.95)*

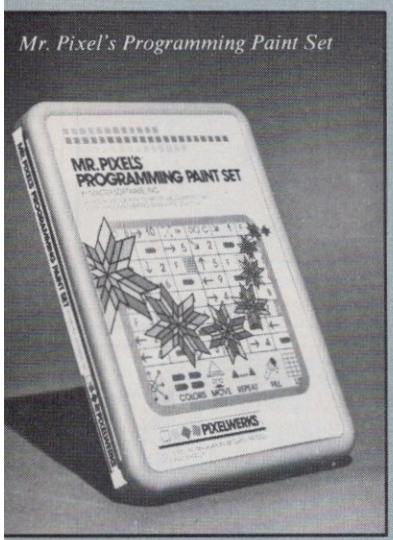
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

MacTilt, an ergonomic stand for the Macintosh from Ergotron, Inc.





The RamStak expansion board, from AST



Mr. Pixel's Programming Paint Set

DesignWare
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **902**

LISA

▸ RAMSTAK

Designed to occupy one of the two expansion-board slots that are provided within the Lisa's enclosure for memory hardware, the RamStak is an expansion board that allows users to add up to 2 megabytes of RAM to the Lisa's addressable memory. The RamStak offers several configuration options—512 kilobytes or 1, 1.5, or 2 megabytes. Memory-expansion kits for upgrading the minimum-configured product in 512K increments are also available. *(List Price: 512K board, $1395; expansion kit, $1000)*

Requires: Lisa

AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **903**

Design Ware's Notable Phantom musical education game

II SERIES

▸ MR. PIXEL'S PROGRAMMING PAINT SET

A new program in Mindscape's Pixelwerks product line designed for children ages 8 and over, Mr. Pixel's Programming Paint Set allows children to draw on the computer screen in color and/or use a picture-based programming approach to create drawings. The program is designed to develop creative skills and provide an understanding of programming concepts and can be used with other Mr. Pixel programs to produce animated cartoons and games. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **904**

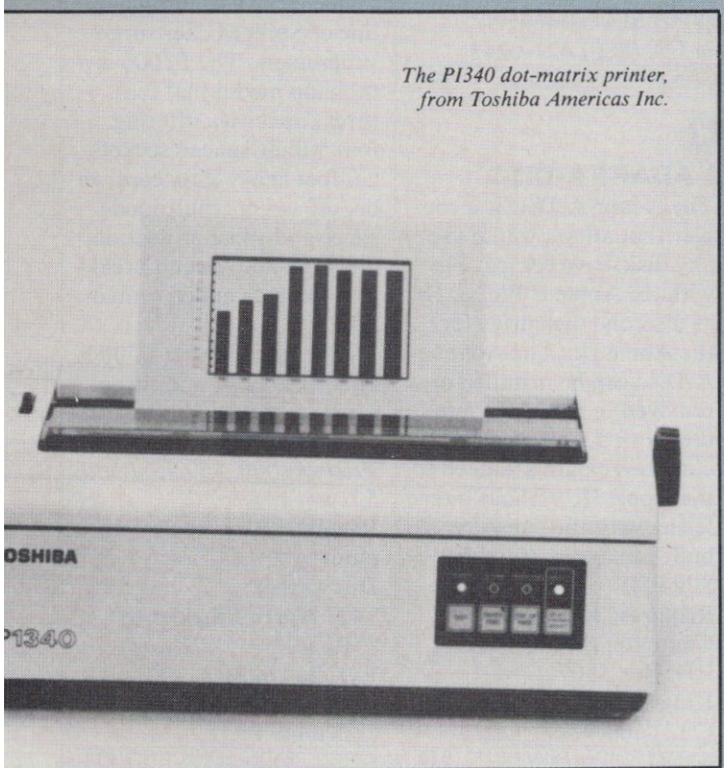
MAC

▸ MACTILT

This ergonomic stand for the Macintosh can help relieve operator stress, reduce glare, and improve viewing comfort. MacTilt features ±15 degrees tilt and 360 degrees rotation. The position of the Macintosh can be adjusted at the touch of a finger, and it stays where you put it. The Macintosh sets directly on the MacTilt, to be lifted off when you use it as a portable. *(List Price: $99.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Ergotron, Inc.
5637 Woodlawn Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55417
(612) 724-4952
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **905**



The PI340 dot-matrix printer, from Toshiba Americas Inc.

The Discwasher Serial-to-Parallel Printer Port Adapter for the Apple IIc

▶HARDWARE

II SERIES

▶KAMELEON PRINTER INTERFACE

The Kameleon printer interface provides an interface between the Apple IIc and most letter-quality or dot-matrix parallel-port printers. The interface is simple to use—a 5-pin DIN plug connects to the IIc, and a 36-pin Centronics-type plug goes to the printer. Kameleon comes with K-Graphics, a high-resolution-graphics screen dump that works with MousePaint. *(List Price: $99.95)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Intronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 13723
Edwardsville, KS 66113
(913) 422-2094

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **906**

II SERIES

▶CALLING FOUR II

Discwasher has developed a new version of its Calling Four Game Port Expander for Apple IIe and IIc computers. Called the Calling Four II Controller Port Expander, the device gives users immediate access to a mouse or any one of three other controllers—joysticks, paddles, or graphics tablets, for example. The updated model uses a 9-pin controller port and features a new button that allows users to access any of its four controller ports instantly. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: Apple IIc or IIe

Discwasher
1407 North Providence Road
P.O. Box 6021
Columbia, MO 65205
(314) 449-0941

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **907**

II SERIES III MAC LISA

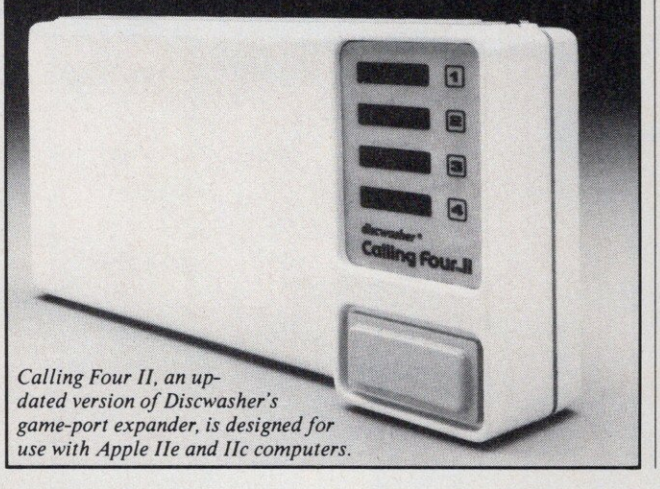
▶STAR SB-10 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

A new letter-quality dot-matrix printer, the SB-10 is capable of producing high-resolution graphics in conjunction with text. Text can be produced at two speed and quality settings—letter quality at 60 characters per second (cps) and draft quality at 120 cps. The SB-10 is compatible with almost any computer with a serial interface. *(List Price: $995)*

Requires: Any Apple computer with a serial interface

Star Micronics, Inc.
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **908**



Calling Four II, an updated version of Discwasher's game-port expander, is designed for use with Apple IIe and IIc computers.

MAC

▶MAC TURBO TOUCH

A high-speed direct-input device for the Macintosh, the Mac Turbo Touch enables you to move around the screen faster than you can when you use a mouse, thereby greatly reducing the time you take to edit documents. The device contains a gyroscopic ball that you use to position the cursor on the screen. Mac Turbo Touch plugs into the computer's mouse port, takes up one-fourth the desk space of the mouse, and can reside on either side of the keyboard. You can keep both the mouse and the Mac Turbo Touch connected to your Macintosh and use them interchangeably. *(List Price: $129)*

Requires: Macintosh

Assimilation Process
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) MAC-5464
in CA (800) 421-0243

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **909**

II SERIES

▶ADAPT-A-DISC

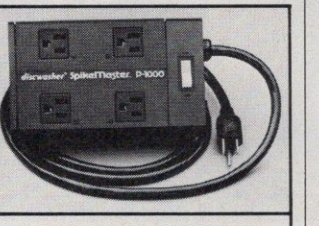
The Adapt-A-Disc is a coupler that allows you to use any disk drive compatible with the Apple II Plus or IIe as a second disk drive for the Apple IIc. The Adapt-A-Disc can be installed or removed in just three minutes with a screwdriver. It can also remain attached to the Apple IIc without interfering with the computer's built-in handle. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Computer Accents, Inc.
P.O. Box 5307
Kingwood, TX 77325
(713) 664-9727

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **910**

Discwasher's P500 in-line spike and surge protector.



The SpikeMaster P1000 tabletop model, with multimode surge and spike protection and a 15-amp circuit breaker.

II SERIES III MAC LISA

▶SPIKEMASTER P1000 and P500 SURGE SUPPRESSORS

With the introduction of two new products, the P1000 and the P500, Discwasher is now offering a full line of SpikeMaster surge suppressors. The P1000 is a tabletop model that features capacitive filtering, four widely spaced sockets, a 6-foot heavy-duty cord, an on/off switch; multimode surge and spike protection, and a 15-amp circuit breaker to provide added protection.

The single-outlet P500 is an in-line spike and surge suppressor that also has capacitive filtering. *(List Price: P1000, $59.95; P500, $21.95)*

Requires: Any Apple computer

Discwasher
1407 North Providence Road
P.O. Box 6021
Columbia, MO 65205
(314) 449-0941

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **911**

THE MYSTERY IS SOLVED

UNTIL NOW, professional quality video imaging for the personal computer user was truly a mystery. Your choices ranged from inadequate, toy-like systems ordered through the mail, to bulky, prohibitively priced items designed more for industrial corporations than your home or office.

Enter the MAC PRIVATE EYE,™ a system designed specifically with your needs in mind. From the quality of its resolution, to the ease and speed of its operation, the MAC PRIVATE EYE,™ is going to make some very devoted friends among graphic artists, engineers, designers, architects, and anyone who works with two and three dimensional images.

In less than a second, this professional quality, user-friendly system, will capture, enhance, and store just about whatever image you'd like on your Macintosh.™

What's even better, is that the MAC PRIVATE EYE™ will be sold through your dealer and backed by professional quality service and warranties. If your dealer isn't stocking the MAC PRIVATE EYE™ yet, (perish the thought), call or write us at:

I/O Video, 222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142 **(617) 547-4141.**
For a Brochure

See us at MACWORLD EXPOSITION!

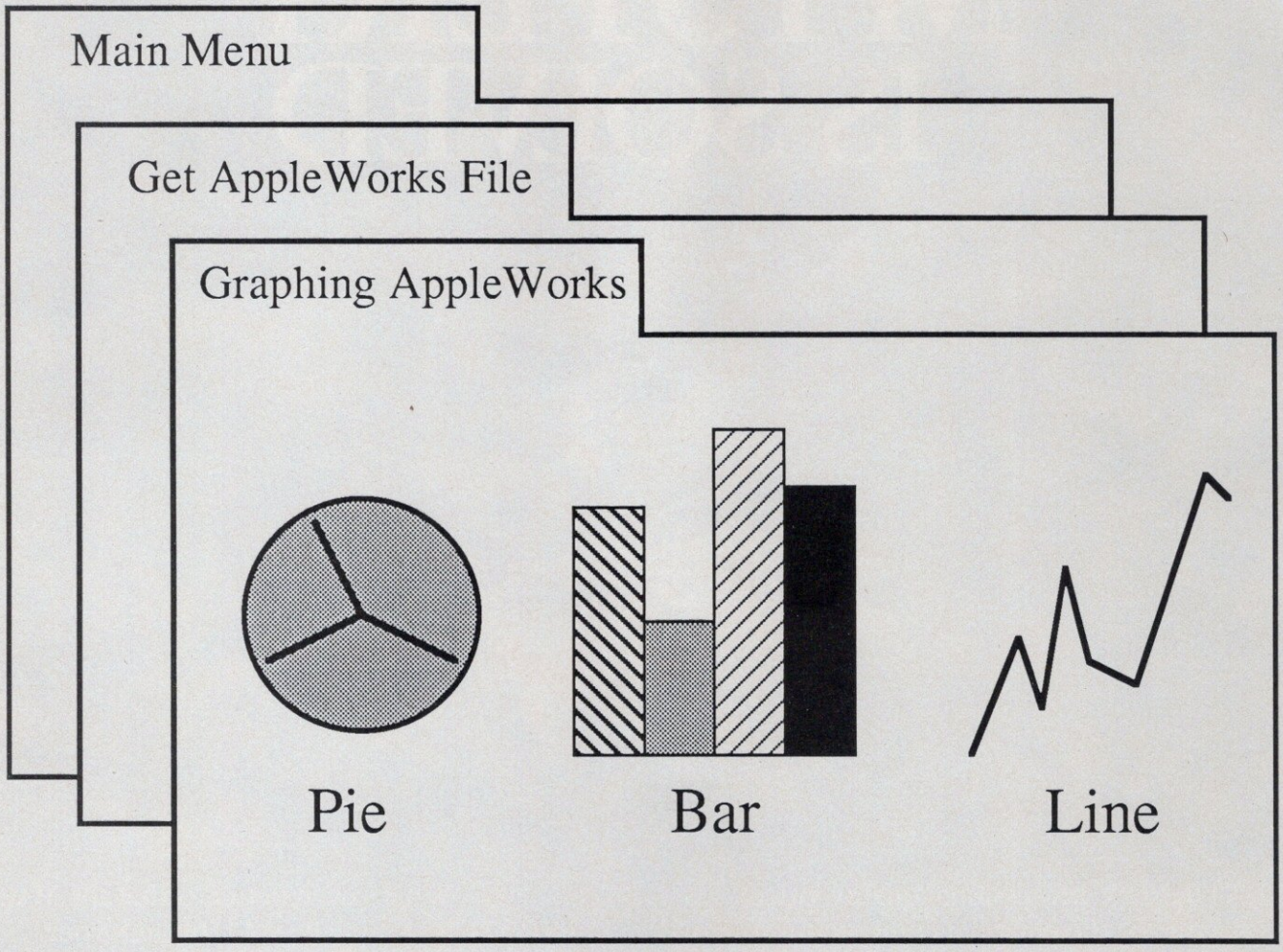
Mac Private eye™

From I/O Video, for computer owners with vision.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
MacPrivate Eye is a trademark of I/O Video Inc.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

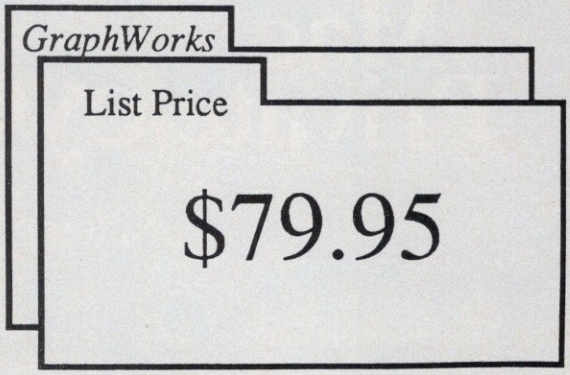
GraphWorks™



Put AppleWorks™ to Work!!!

GraphWorks™ adds graphics to AppleWorks

Visualize data. Print it. Present it.

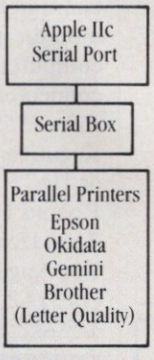


To Order ⟶

Five stars for your Apple.

Introducing a selection of new product stars
for your Apple Computer from PBI Software.
Add a star and watch your Apple shine!

for the IIe/IIc™



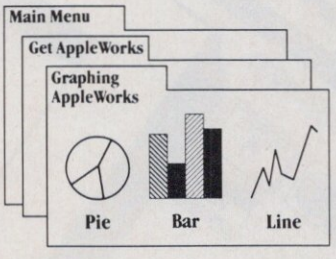
Add a parallel printer to your IIc

Here's a low cost serial to parallel adapter that comes complete with everything you need to connect your Apple's serial printer port to a standard parallel printer. This unit also allows you to print Epson Graphics. Please specify printer type.

A Serial Box for the Macintosh™ will soon be available. Call for details.

Serial Box for the IIc $89.95

★*Serial Box*



GraphWorks adds graphics to AppleWorks™

Visualize data. Print it. Present it. Now you can plot spreadsheet data files as line, bar, stack-bar or pie charts. The program is menu-driven and folder-oriented, so it's as easy to use as AppleWorks!

GraphWorks for the IIe/IIc $79.95

★*GraphWorks*™

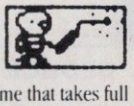
for the Macintosh™

Personalize Your Macintosh™ icons!

Icon Switcher allows you to design your own icons with MacPaint™ and replace your program icon with one of your own creations, all in a few simple steps. Identify your special files quickly!

Icon Switcher for Macintosh $19.99

★*Icon Switcher*



The game for the Macintosh™

Feathers & Space is an arcade-like game that takes full advantage of the graphics and sounds of the Macintosh. Attacking birds stress the defense capabilities of your mother ship and the space outpost. Protect the space outpost or get eaten alive. Mouse ship movements, click activated firing power and keyboard smart bombs. This game also offers defense from discovery; one click and your boss can't walk in and smart bomb you if you're defending your outpost at work.

Feathers & Space for Macintosh $34.95

★*Feathers & Space*™

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.

1155B-H Chess Drive • Foster City, CA 94404

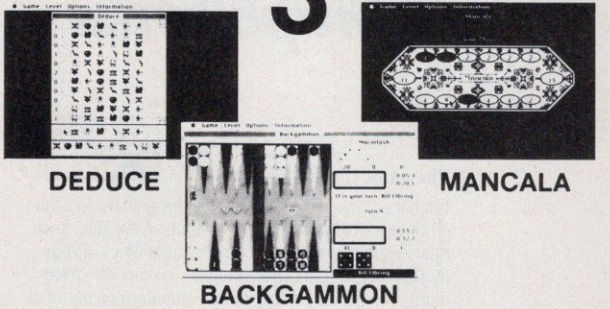
To Order:

Call Toll Free: **800-843-5722**
In California: **800-572-2746**
VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted.
Monday thru Friday 9AM–5PM PST
Information & Dealer inquiries, call: 415-349-8765

Apple IIc, IIe, AppleWorks and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks and Feathers & Space are trademarks of PBI Software.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH 3 GREAT games



DEDUCE MANCALA

BACKGAMMON

on 1 great disk!

Enter the BACKGAMMON Triple Play-off

Play for **$4000**[00] in total prizes

Details are on the disk

Hurry! Contest ends May 15, 1985

$39.50 for *all three games!*

Order any time by mail or by phone
Your money back if not delighted

TRIPLE PLAY™

PO Box 6354 AC
Lafayette, IN 47903
(317) 742-5369

Check • VISA • MasterCard • UPS COD

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIGS SERIES

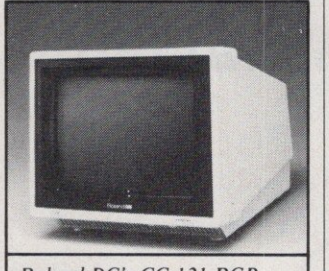
▸ CC-121 RGB COLOR MONITOR

Roland DG has introduced the CC-121 RGB Color Monitor, which has a 12-inch diagonal screen and a noninterlaced resolution of 640 dots by 200 lines. The 0.37mm dot pitch, coupled with a black-tint CRT, enables the monitor to produce crisp black-and-white characters and colors. The monitor attaches to your computer via a square 8-pin connector at its rear. *(List Price: $599)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Roland DG
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **912**



Roland DG's CC-121 RGB Color Monitor

MAC

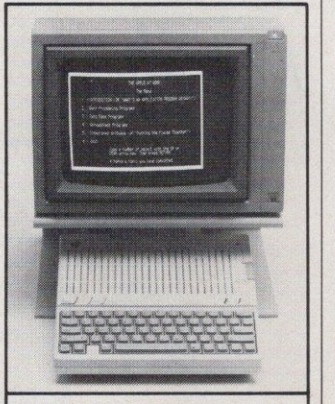
▸ MENTAURIS COMPOSITE VIDEO ADAPTER

A solid-state, compressed-circuitry, video-output device, the Mentauris Composite Video Adapter (C.V.A.) provides a high-quality, composite-video signal and output port for the Macintosh computer. Because of the company's Mac-Spansion Slot Technology, the unit is easy to install inside the computer. Because it can provide the Macintosh with an interface to a variety of large-screen video projectors and monitors, the Mentauris C.V.A. is ideal for business, educational, and promotional applications. *(List Price: $199.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Mentauris Technologies
P.O. Box 1467
San Marcos, TX 78666
(512) 396-1565

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **913**



The IIc Monitor Mate

IIGS SERIES

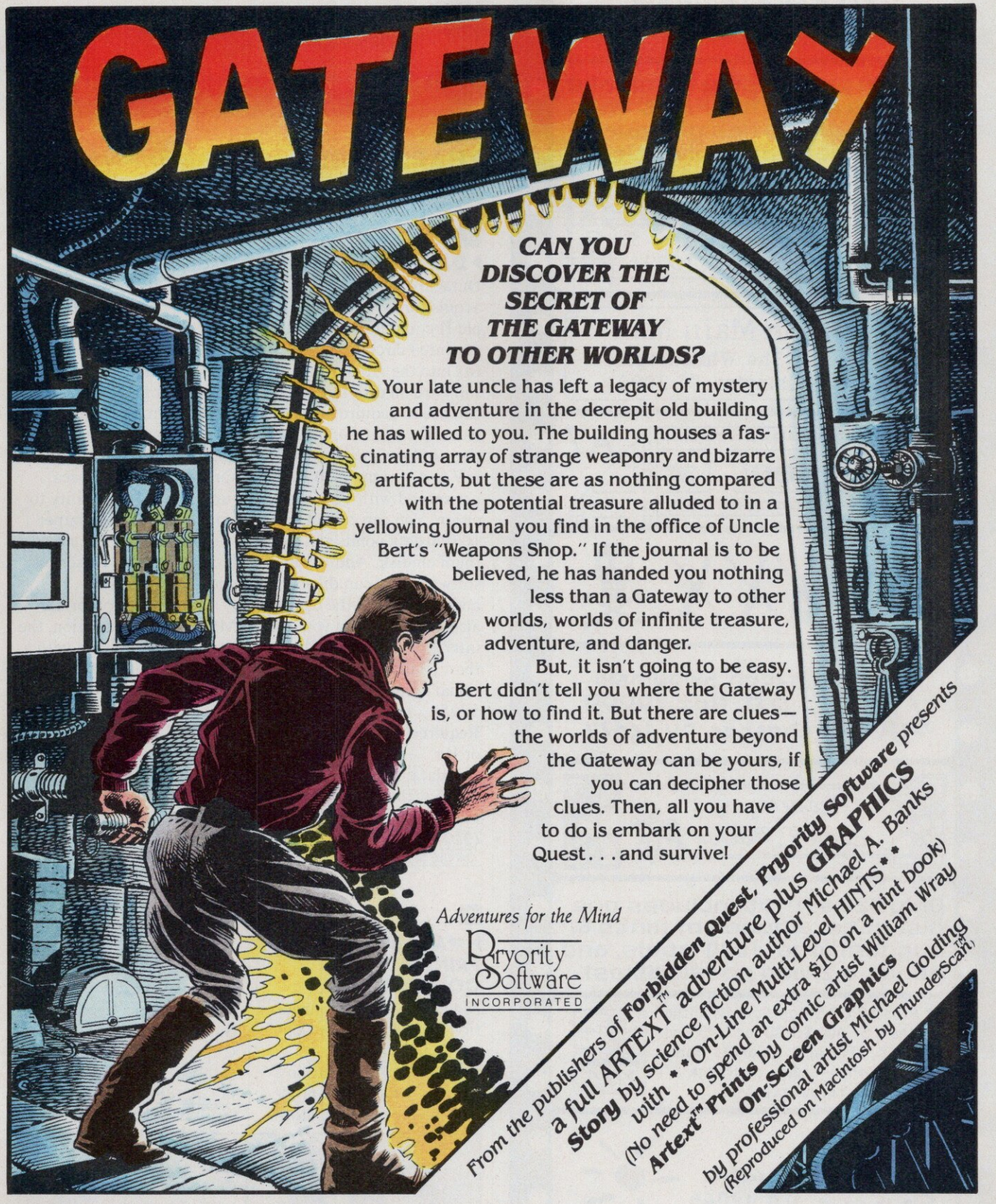
▸ THE IIC MONITOR MATE

The IIc Monitor Mate is a monitor platform that allows Apple IIc users to use monitors that are 12 inches or larger with their computers. Because you can store and use the computer from within the platform, the IIc Monitor Mate also saves you desk space. Two versions of the platform are available—a standard model, which offers an easily adjustable tilt, and a swivel-base model that has all the features of the standard model and can be turned 360 degrees. *(List Price: standard model, $39.95; swivel-base model, $49.95)*

Requires: Apple IIc

SOS Marketing
362 South La Brea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213) 857-0371

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **914**



CAN YOU DISCOVER THE SECRET OF THE GATEWAY TO OTHER WORLDS?

Your late uncle has left a legacy of mystery and adventure in the decrepit old building he has willed to you. The building houses a fascinating array of strange weaponry and bizarre artifacts, but these are as nothing compared with the potential treasure alluded to in a yellowing journal you find in the office of Uncle Bert's "Weapons Shop." If the journal is to be believed, he has handed you nothing less than a Gateway to other worlds, worlds of infinite treasure, adventure, and danger.

But, it isn't going to be easy. Bert didn't tell you where the Gateway is, or how to find it. But there are clues—the worlds of adventure beyond the Gateway can be yours, if you can decipher those clues. Then, all you have to do is embark on your Quest . . . and survive!

Adventures for the Mind

Pryority Software INCORPORATED

From the publishers of **Forbidden Quest**, **Pryority Software** *presents* a full ARTEXT™ adventure plus **GRAPHICS** **Story** by science fiction author Michael A. Banks with **On-Line Multi-Level HINTS**™ (No need to spend an extra $10 on a hint book) **Artext™ Prints** by comic artist William Wray **On-Screen Graphics** by professional artist Michael Golding (Reproduced on Macintosh by ThunderScan™)

Also Available: The thrilling Sci-Fi adventure **Forbidden Quest.** Journey on two starships to three treacherous planets.

GATEWAY is currently available for Macintosh™ for $49.95. **Forbidden Quest** is available for Macintosh, Apple II series and IBM-PC and PCjr. Mac version $44.95, others $39.95.

Pick up an Artext adventure at your local dealer or call (408) 757-0125 for order information.
PRYORITY SOFTWARE, INC.,
635 S. Sanborn Rd., Ste. 22, Salinas, Ca. 93901.
Distributed by First Software, Softsel, Micro D, Computerland Corp. and other fine distributors.

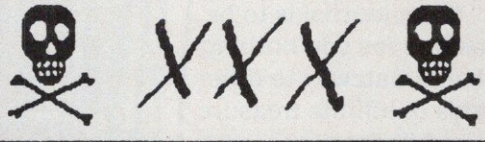
Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware, Inc. Gateway, Forbidden Quest and Artext are trademarks of Pryority Software, Inc. ©1983, 1984 Pryority Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

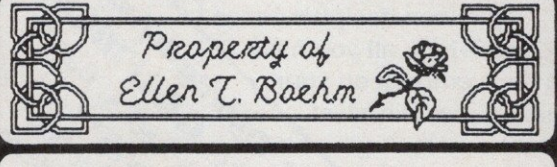
Label It! ™

A label generating template for use with MacPaint that allows you to design your own practical 'applications'!

The Main Man
c/o The White House
Washington, DC 20001



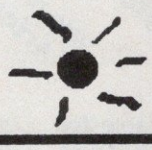
Jean Skibumski
P.O. Box 29999
Rochester, NY 14627



Only $29.95!* Kit includes one diskette, a bunch of hints & suggestions, 1000 labels, and about a zillion possibilities!

* Plus $2.00 Shipping & Handling in the U.S. Add $5.00 for UPS 2nd Day air, FPO, APO. To order, send check, money-order, or charge card info (include exp.) to:

MASTERCARD
VISA


Black Sun
411 State Road
Emmaus, PA 18049

or call
(215) 967-1126

MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
MACPAINT IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

▸HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE

II SERIES

▸DATACARD

Datacard, a low-cost data-acquisition system for Apple II computers, comprises a printed circuit board that fits into the Apple II and software on disk that you can use to acquire and store data. The system can digitize analog signals from 10 mV to 4 V at up to 20 points per second with 12-bit precision. You can collect up to 10,000 data points and store them on disk. Additional software that can display and manipulate the data is also available, and you can interface signals smaller than 10 mV by using an optional amplifier. *(List Price: $295)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Anadata, Inc.
516 North Main Street
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 858-9606

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **915**

MAC

▸MACMANIA PRINTER CONNECTIONS

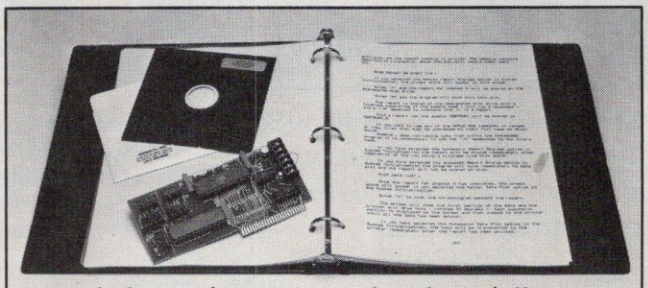
Mac Daisywheel Connection and Mac Epson Connection are two new products in Assimilation Process' MacMania product line for the Macintosh. Both products comprise a program disk, a start-up guide, and an interface cable. The Mac Daisywheel Connection enables the Macintosh to print with any popular daisy-wheel letter-quality printer. The application program supports 10, 12, and 15 pitch and proportional print wheels of various font styles and is ideal for producing business correspondence, reports, legal documents, and even spreadsheets. Other features include the ability to print a full 15-inch paper width and to produce boldface, underline, subscripts, and superscripts.

Using the appropriate Mac Epson Connection, the Macintosh can print with a variety of Epson dot-matrix printers. The software driver is quick and easy to use and enables you to produce print at speeds of up to 160 characters per second. The product is compatible with any software that runs between the Macintosh and the Imagewriter printer. *(List Price: Mac Daisywheel Connection, $99; Mac Epson Connection, $89)*

Requires: Macintosh

Assimilation Process
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) MAC-5464
in CA (800) 421-0243

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **916**



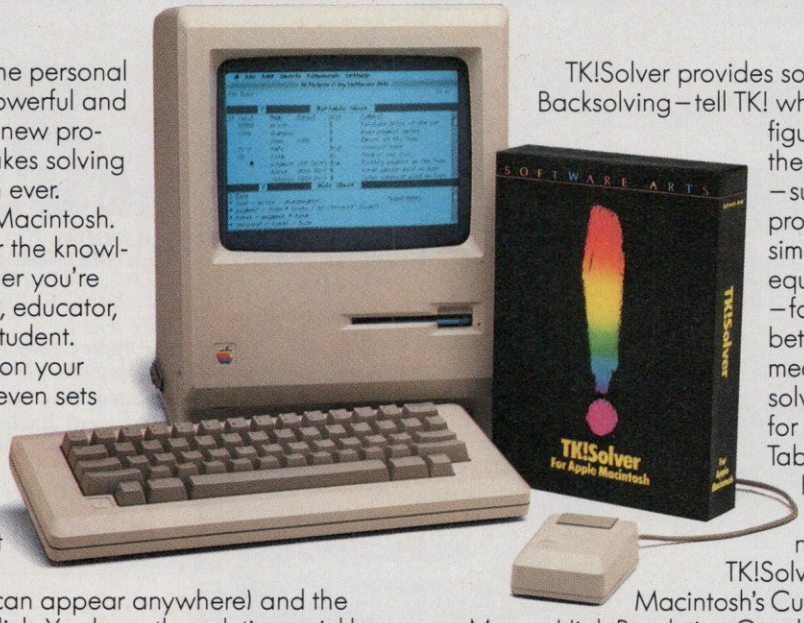
Datacard, a low-cost data-acquisition scheme for Apple II computers

MAKE SHORT WORK OF LONG EQUATIONS

Introducing TK!Solver® for Apple® Macintosh™. An equation processing program that helps students and professionals solve even their most difficult problems.

For those who own the personal computer that's so powerful and easy to use, here's a new productivity tool that makes solving problems easier than ever. TK!Solver for Apple Macintosh. The complete tool for the knowledge worker—whether you're an engineer, scientist, educator, financial analyst or student.

Let TK!Solver take on your toughest problems—even sets of simultaneous non-linear equations. No matter how you're used to solving problems, just enter the equations (unknown variables can appear anywhere) and the known values. And click. You have the solution quickly. Without programming.



TK!Solver provides sophisticated features like Backsolving—tell TK! what you know, and it figures out the way to solve the problem. Iterative Solving—successfully attack even problems involving sets of simultaneous non-linear equations. Unit Conversions—for automatic conversions between different units of measurement. List Solving—solving a model repeatedly for lists of input values. Tables and High Resolution Plots—produce plots using symbols, lines or a combination of both.

TK!Solver takes full advantage of Macintosh's Cutting and Pasting, Pull-Down Menus, High Resolution Graphics, and also provides a friendly Help and Error Diagnosis System.

TK!Solver®
By Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random number in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 prepackaged games.

Action Games
Tank • Sprint • Bomber
Wait For It • Painting
Race • Weight Lifters
Target • Helicopter
Tiddler • Pingpong
Diddle • Space Zapper
Craps • Cross Porpoises

Strategy Games
Zigzag • Bridge-It • Stock Market • Gold Auction
Tictactoe • Turnover
Chomp

Word Games
Hangman • What's My Word? • Birthdaywish
What's Your Name?
Any Messages?

Graphics Subroutines
Butterfly • Firework
Electric Field • Stopwatch
Lissajou

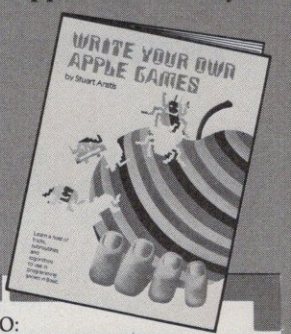
Solo Games and Puzzles
Simon • Organ • Elithorn
Running On Empty
Guess A Number
Buried Treasure
Jumpers • Peggy

Educational and Scientific Games
Arrow • Random Walk
Scatter • Curve
Magic Squares

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.



MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept.FL6F , 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me ____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

▶ SOFTWARE

II SERIES

▶ GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

The Graphics Tool Kit comprises both hardware and software that work together to give Apple II computers the graphics capabilities of the Macintosh and a 40% greater screen resolution. The kit's hardware is an SHG-640 high-resolution, monochrome graphics board that matches the computer monitor's screen resolution to that of a dot-matrix printer operating in an 80-dot-per-inch mode.

The kit's menu-driven software consists of the Graphics Editor, the Font (block) Maker/Editor, and the Vector Shape Maker/Editor. The kit also contains some demonstration pictures, font and shape tables, and Applesoft programs with which you can generate grids. *(List Price: $495)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Demco Electronics
10516 Grevillea Avenue
Inglewood, CA 90304
(213) 677-0801

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **917**

II SERIES

▶ TERRAPIN LOGO—UTILITIES II

A second utilities disk—Utilities II—is now available for use with Terrapin Logo. The package contains 29 new programs that include a driver for the Apple Color Plotter, a picture-printing program for the Imagewriter, a program that produces keyboard characters on the turtle screen, an Apple Logo procedure interpreter, low-resolution-graphics tools, and base-number conversion routines. In addition, the package includes several games that demonstrate Terrapin Logo's word and list capabilities. *(List Price: $19.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Terrapin, Inc.
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-8816

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **918**

MAC

▶ MACINTOSH VERSION OF TYPING TUTOR III

A Macintosh version of Typing Tutor III, an advanced touch-typing instruction program, is now available. This version takes full advantage of the Macintosh's high-speed processor and bit-mapped graphics and uses icons, which you can select with either the mouse or keyboard, to indicate menu choices. When you use the program, an image of the keyboard appears on the screen along with explanatory prompts, on-demand help screens, and progress test results that appear in the form of bar charts. The bar charts show your improvement in speed and accuracy for each key. The program also includes a fast-action, arcade-style game called Letter Invaders. *(List Price: $59.95)*

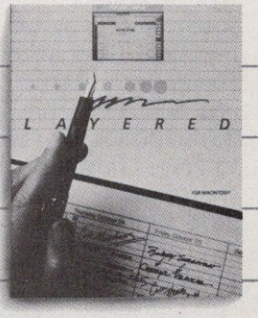
Requires: Macintosh

Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group
Simon & Schuster Building
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **919**

Now there's a better way for health clubs to sort their courts.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™



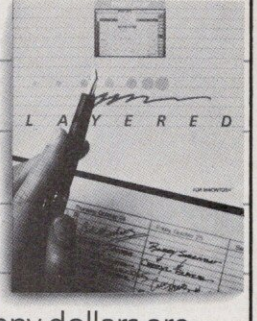
It will schedule time use of your facilities, your equipment, and your staff faster than an overhead slam. Then give you a picture of how profitably that time was used. Just push a button to see how much money you're making per court. Or per sport.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

Now there's a better way for contractors to keep their backlogs from getting backlogged.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™



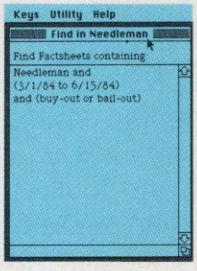
Front Desk will keep schedules for all your equipment. Or your workers. Where they need to be. What they're supposed to do. And what they cost per hour. Then it creates reports showing how many hours are spent—and how many dollars are made—on each type of work. It can help you build a better business.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

It's easy with Factfinder.™ Because Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.



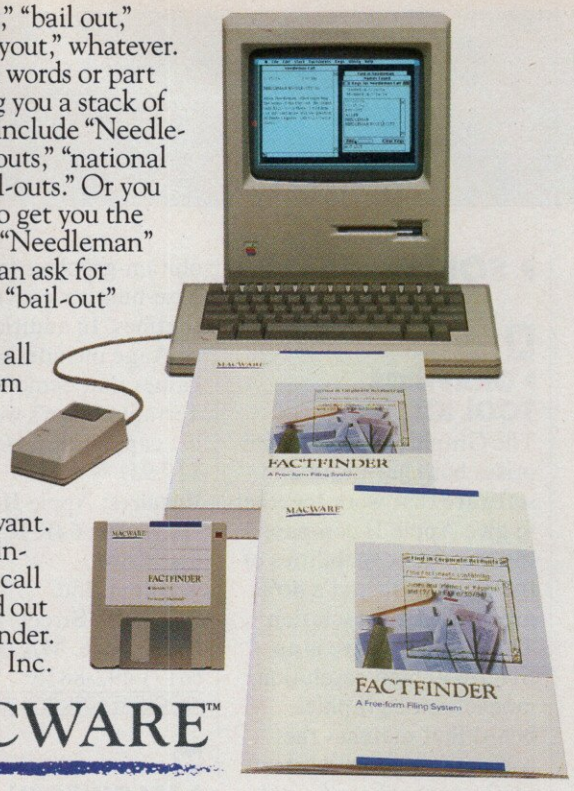
You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap to help you manipulate the heck out of your data, and make it whatever size and shape you want.

Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Factfinder.

From Forethought, Inc.



MACWARE™

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

II SERIES

▸ COMPUBRIDGE

Compiled from Shirley Silverman's *Five Card Bridge Teacher's Manual*, Compubridge comprises ten chapters of text and eight corresponding quiz sections with which novices can learn to play the card game bridge. The program randomly generates an unlimited number of practice hands corresponding to the different chapters and evaluates your actions as you play, correcting mistakes or weak moves and suggesting alternative strategies. *(List Price: $24.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Artworx Software Company, Inc.
150 North Main Street
Fairport, NY 14450
(800) 828-6573
in NY (716) 425-2833

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **923**

MAC

▸ MITE/MAC COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

The Mite/Mac communications software system for the Macintosh features automatic log-on, auto-dial and auto-answer, pull-down menus, and icons. Mite/Mac allows you to access information services such as The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, and corporate or university data centers. You can also use Mite/Mac to transfer text and binary files between the Mac and other computers. *(List Price: $195)*

Requires: Macintosh

Mycroft Labs, Inc.
P.O. Box 6045
Tallahassee, FL 32314
(904) 385-1141

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **924**

MAC

▸ ULTRAFONTS

A disk of new type styles for the Macintosh, UltraFonts includes more than 20 type styles that run the gamut from traditional serif to modern sans serif, and the font sizes range from 9 points to 36 points. The disk also includes fonts for making international symbols, borders, and boxes, which eliminates the need to paste those items from MacPaint. *(List Price: $19.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Malon Products, Inc.
2306 Cotner Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 829-4436

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **925**

MAC

▸ SPREADSHEET LINK

Dow Jones Software has released Spreadsheet Link, a program that allows Macintosh computer users to download information into a Multiplan spreadsheet and print it. Designed for use by personal investors, credit managers, or financial analysts, the software eliminates the need for manual keying of data and thus ensures accuracy. Spreadsheet Link must be used with Dow Jones Straight Talk, a communications program that allows users to place information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval directly into the Mac's desk accessories, notepad, and scrapbook. *(List Price: Spreadsheet Link, $99; Straight Talk, $79)*

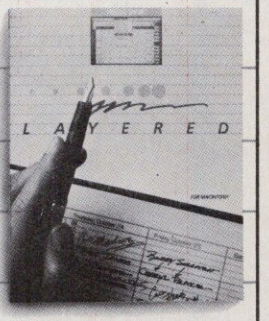
Requires: Macintosh

Dow Jones Software
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 452-2000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **926**

Now there's a better way for accounting firms to keep account of their CPA's.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™



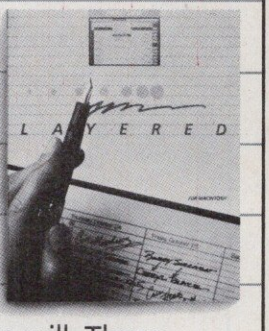
While your staff is using Front Desk™ to keep track of when they're doing what for whom, it keeps track of their time use in terms of hours spent and dollars generated per service. It's the resource scheduling software that understands time is money.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

Front Desk will schedule appointments for an office full of psychiatrists. Then analyze them.

NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™



If the way Front Desk schedules appointments for your doctors and your facilities doesn't excite your neurons, the way it analyzes time use in terms of hours spent and dollars generated per service will. These reports can help you modify your office's behavior for the better.

LAYERED
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

HIPPO-LOCK™

The Business Data Security System

- Encryptes all of your important Macintosh files to protect them from curious eyes. Encryptes MacWrite documents, MacPaint pictures, data bases, spreadsheets, data files, application programs, etc. . .
- Useful for protecting confidential information such as business plans, sales projections, employee reviews, payroll information, management proposals, grades, etc. . . .
- Allows you to choose between three levels of security.
- Uses the DES Data Encryption Standard, used widely by major corporations and the U.S. Government.
- **$119.95**

HIPPOPOTAMUS™
SOFTWARE, INC.
1250 Oakmead Parkway Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-1200

Institutional and dealer inquiries welcome. We accept VISA, Mastercard, cashier's checks, money orders, and personal checks. California residents add local sales tax. Please include $5 for shipping and handling. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo-Lock is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. Export of Hippo-Lock may be limited by law and subject to license. Contact Hippopotamus for further export information. Please allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+ NB1S
MCBI, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

II SERIES

▸ BOULDER DASH

The hit game Boulder Dash is now available in a version that can run on all Apple II computers. In the game, players are aided by Boulder Dash's starring character Rockford as they search 16 caves in order to collect as many sparkling jewels as possible before time runs out. As boulders crash down all around, Rockford digs frantically through the magical caves, battling deadly fireflies, colorful butterflies, and the ominous amoeba. The game offers five levels of difficulty and features authentic two-way scrolling. *(List Price: $40)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; joystick
Microlab, Inc.
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **920**

MAC

▸ TYPING INTRIGUE

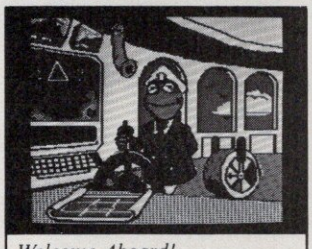
The second product in Forethought's Macware software line for users of the Macintosh computer, Typing Intrigue is a typing course designed both for beginners and for typists who want to improve their speed. The program uses a text-based mystery—The Case of the Missing Bathtub—to hold users' attention as they work through the instructional portion of the program. Users gain points based on their speed, accuracy, and progress and can then use these points to buy clues to help them solve the mystery. The program also includes an arcade-style game called Rain, which uses typing skills developed during the program's drills and exercises. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh
Forethought, Inc.
1973 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-4720
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **921**

II SERIES

▸ WELCOME ABOARD! A MUPPET GUIDE TO COMPUTER LITERACY

In Welcome Aboard! the Muppets lead new computer owners on an exploration of five major computer applications—word processing, electronic mail, database management, programming, and computer-aided design. The program takes you to sea aboard the *SS Microship* with Captain Kermit the Frog, who gives you navigation lessons that involve computer programming. In the Message Center, under Scooter's direction, you use word processing and electronic mail to send messages, and in the Salon de Beaute, you use computer-aided design to help Gonzo select Miss Piggy's outfit and hairdo. Finally, in the Joke Library, you and Fozzie Bear search his database for awful after-dinner jokes. *(List Price: $39.95)*



Welcome Aboard!

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **922**

Front Desk. The better way to manage your most precious natural resource.

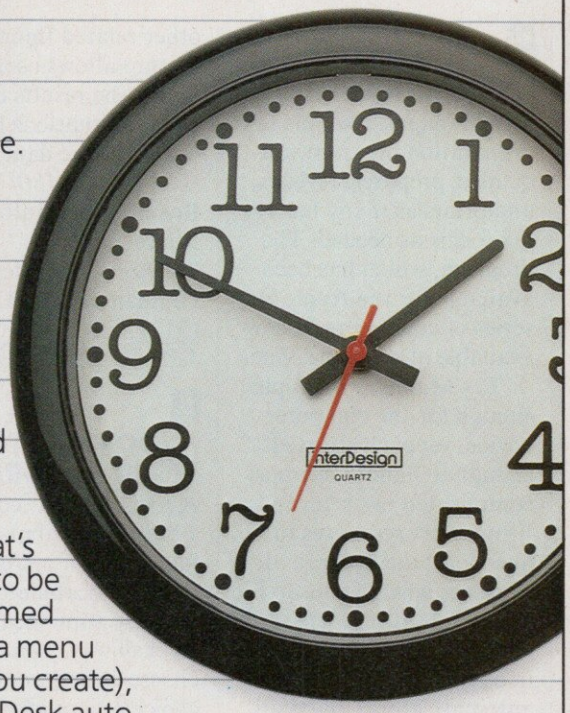
Front Desk™ is a time and resource manager for Macintosh™ that understands a simple fact.

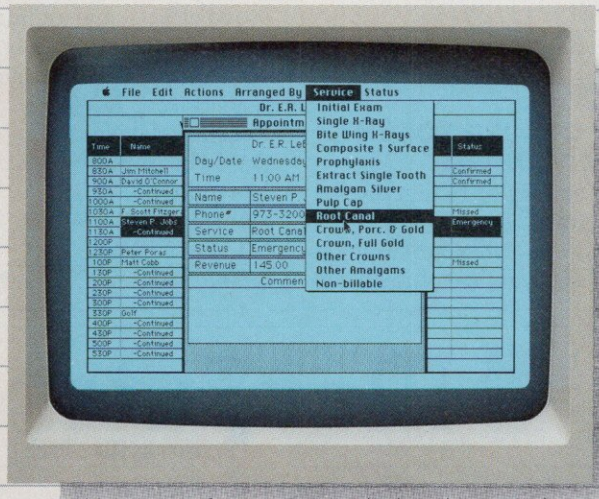
Time is money.

It'll help you coordinate the time use of lots of people. Or schedule facilities. Or loan out equipment. Or plan projects. Or track a sales staff's sales. Or whatever. For a major company. Or a one-man-show.

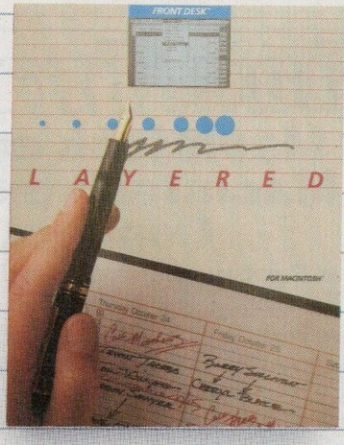
At first glance, it looks like a snazzy electronic appointment book. But Front Desk is no mere calendar. Not only does it organize *how* time is spent, it analyzes how *well* time is spent.

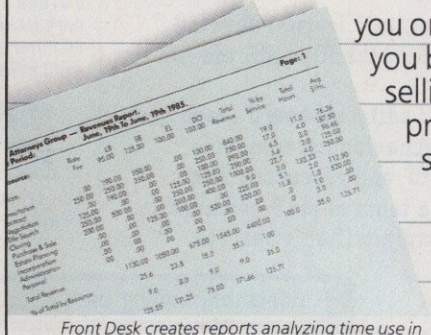
When you click open the simple appointment entry form and select the service that's going to be performed (from a menu that you create), Front Desk automatically calculates the proper fee or rate. Then at any time you can print out an analysis report for last month showing how many hours you or your staff spent—or how many dollars you brought in—by holding consultations, or selling wickets, or playing golf. And you can project how much you'll bring in on those services in the coming weeks or months.





Front Desk lets you zoom from one person's calendar to the next. Or zip from a monthly view to a weekly view to a single day view. For one person or everyone.





Front Desk creates reports analyzing time use in terms of hours spent—and dollars generated—per person, per service.

This lets you see where your profits are coming from. Where your time is going. You can spot trends. Nip unprofitable ventures in the bud. And decide who gets bigger Christmas bonuses. In short, you'll get more done. In less time.

So dash down to your local computer store today for a look at Front Desk. And buy yourself some valuable time.

LAYERED

JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Layered Incorporated, 85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114 (617) 423-9041

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▸ TAX MANAGER

Tax Manager, a simple tax-preparation program, calculates, prepares, reviews, and prints as many federal tax forms as needed. The program, which has been available for the Apple II series of computers, is now available also for the Mac.

Tax Manager is simple enough for the computer novice, yet sophisticated enough to handle the most complicated tax return. From short responses to questions, the program determines which forms to file with the 1040 and which deductions to claim. A change in one figure on the return automatically changes all other related figures. This feature allows users to examine the results of different tax situations by simply changing the data entered. *(List Price: $180)*

Requires: Macintosh

MicroLab
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **927**

II SERIES

▸ VOCABULATOR WORD PROGRAM

A program that comes with a built-in vocabulary with four levels of increasing difficulty, Vocabulator lets you increase your vocabulary in an easy way. You can choose either a multiple-choice or a quick flash-card method of testing. Nearly 1000 key words are available in the program, although you can also add words to a personal vocabulary list that you can save on disk. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Zephyr Services
306 South Homewood Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
(412) 247-5915

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **928**

MAC

▸ CYBORG FOR THE MACINTOSH

The science-fiction text game Cyborg is now available in a version that takes full advantage of the Macintosh's features. In the game you play the role of a cyborg, a being who is half human, half computer. You must communicate with your computer side constantly in order to overcome obstacles and unravel mysteries.

Compared to earlier versions of the game, the Macintosh version features higher screen resolution, faster game response time, sound effects, and an interactive control panel that you can use with the mouse. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **929**

Mac.Transfer

Macintosh ⟷ Apple
Macintosh ⟷ IBM pc
Connection

- Move Basic programs ⟷ Macintosh and your Apple or IBM pc.
- Move word processor files such as Word Star, Apple Writer, Appleworks, Screenwriter, PIE Writer ⟷ Macintosh.
- Move SYLK, DIF and data files ⟷ Macintosh and your Apple or IBM pc.
- Easy to use – complete instructions and diagrams for making connections via modem or by using the Macintosh Imagewriter cable and a serial interface.
- 2 program diskettes. One for the Macintosh and one for your Apple or IBM pc.
- Available NOW.

Apple version $45.00 **PC version $60.00**

Includes both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 versions.

We have been helping Apple owners move data for over 5 years with DATA CAPTURE™ programs.

Software designed with you in mind.

Southeastern Software
7743 Briarwood Drive
New Orleans, LA 70128
504/246-8438
504/246-7937

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTutor™

(Formerly MacTech)

Vol. 1 No. 4 — The Macintosh Programming Journal — March 198

AT LAST!

A no-nonsense, no fluff Journal devoted to programming FOR the Mac, ON the Mac!

Let MacTutor's™ editorial board teach you the Macintosh technology of windows, quickdraw, events, and resources. We have assembled a team of professionals to uncover and explain Mac's secrets.

6 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN PC COMPUTER EDUCATION!

YOUR SYMBOL OF EXCELLENCE!

CHECK OUT OUR PROGRAMMING STAFF AND SIGN UP FOR MacTutor™ DELIVERED TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE EVERY MONTH!

- Assembly Lab by David Smith
- C Workshop by Bob Denny
- Pascal by Chris Derossi
- MacBasic by Dave Kelly
- MacForth by Joerg Langowski

☒ YES! I want to program my Macintosh! Send me a one year subscription. I enclose $24 US or $36 Overseas.

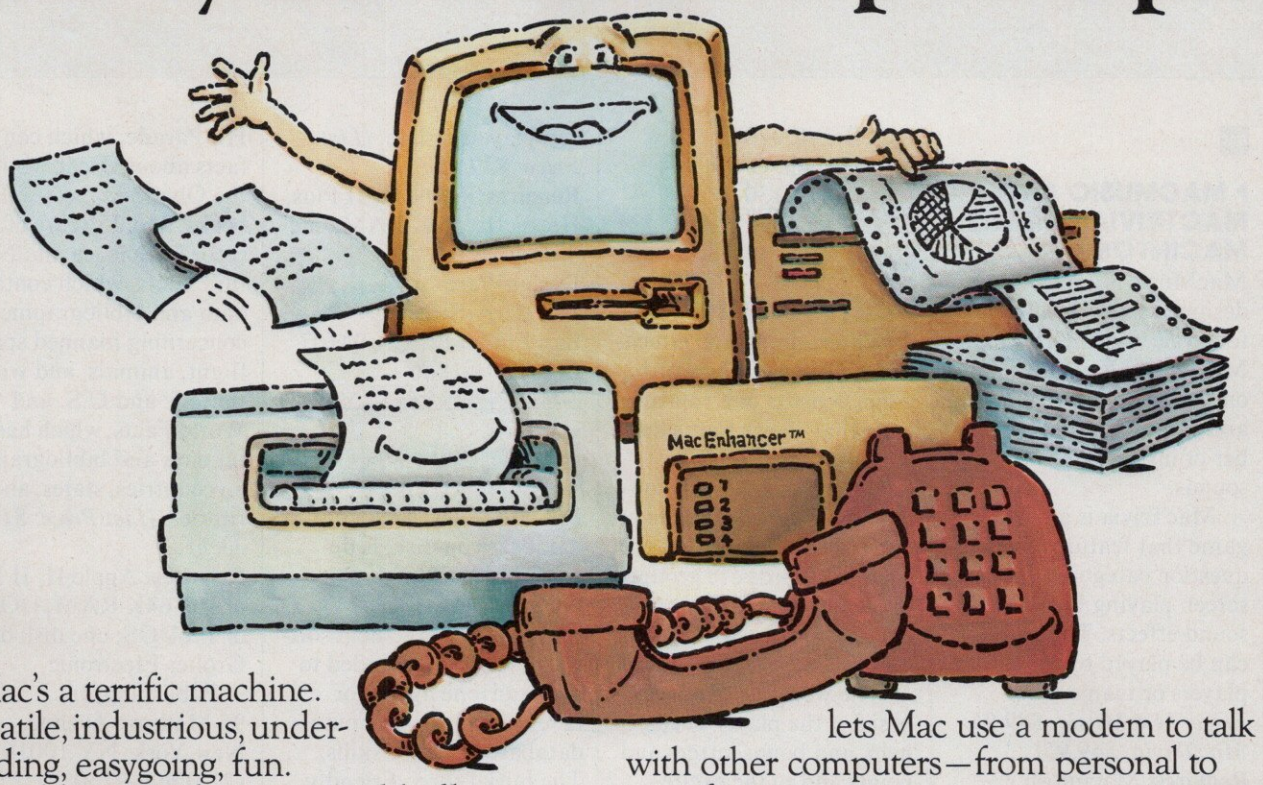
MacTutor™
P.O. Box 846
Placentia, CA 92670

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY, ST, Zip: _____
PHONE: ( ) _____

© MacTutor™ FOR MORE INFO, CALL: (714) 993-9939 ASK FOR LAURA

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your Mac to open up.

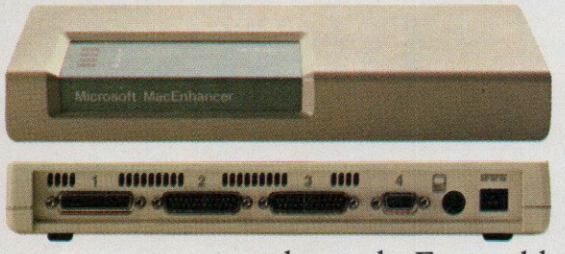


Mac's a terrific machine. Versatile, industrious, understanding, easygoing, fun.

Trouble is, Mac lives in a world of his own. He doesn't communicate well with his coworkers. Doesn't work well with them.

Now there's help.

The Microsoft® MacEnhancer™ expansion system can get him out of his shell. It'll open



his communications channels. Expand his horizons.

MacEnhancer simply plugs into Mac's communication port. It lets you keep that original port while adding an IBM®-type parallel connector for your printer and two IBM-type serial connectors.

So now Mac can hobnob with even the finest letter quality printers. Cope with hyperactive dot-matrix printers.

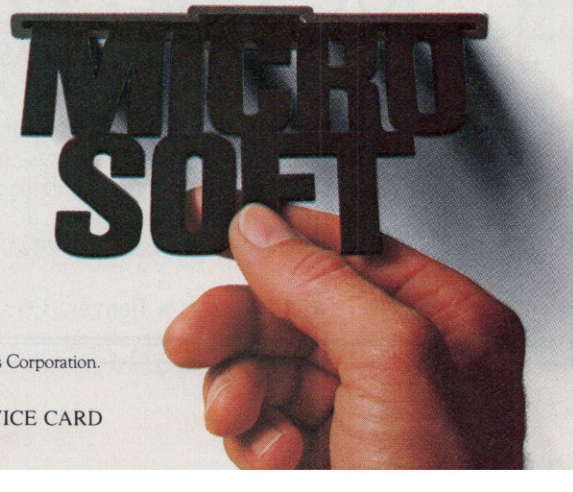
And it comes with MacEnhancer terminal software. A communications program that lets Mac use a modem to talk with other computers—from personal to mainframes.

All without losing the loveable Mac personality. Just "point and click."

Getting Mac to expand his horizons wasn't easy, but somebody had to do it. And who better than Microsoft? We've written more Macintosh™ programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

For more information, or to free associate with your nearest Microsoft representative, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.



Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software and MacEnhancer are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▸ MACMUSIC AND MACTRIVIA FOR THE MACINTOSH

MacMusic is a music editor designed to work with the four-voice synthesizer in the Macintosh. You enter notes on the staff with the mouse, and you can define a number of instruments or sounds.

MacTrivia is a trivia game that features five question categories, an on-screen playing board, and sound effects. The game can be played by up to four players or teams. *(List Price: MacMusic, $89.95; MacTrivia, $69.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Utopian Software
P.O. Box 40028
Long Beach, CA 90804
(213) 597-2130
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **930**

II SERIES

▸ CRYPTO CUBE

An entertaining and educational Crypto Cube word game consists of a rotating cube that shows four sides with squares similar to crossword puzzles. The object of the game is to uncover words hidden behind the squares. Words are grouped into categories such as animals, countries, and food groups.

The word list can be exposed if the player needs help, and bonus letters and points add to the excitement. One or two players can play at a time. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

DesignWare
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **931**

II SERIES

▸ FRIENDLY FILES

Friendly Files, a series of databases on disk, is designed to work with Grolier's Friendly Files database-management software, which is intended to allow anyone aged 8 or older to develop computer-database research skills. The initial three Friendly Files offerings are: Trivia Hit Parade, which contains facts about Oscar winners, the Olympics, best-selling books, and 25 years of hit records; Science and Nature Facts, which contains data and bibliographies concerning manned spaceflight, animals, and wildflowers; and U.S. and World Facts, which has useful data and bibliographies on countries, states, and territories. *(List Price: $14.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; DOS 3.3 or ProDOS; one disk drive

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
95 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 696-9750
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **932**

DISK COPYING

Fast • Reliable • Low Cost

Call ALF first
1-800-321-4668

If you produce software, ALF is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Fifty copies or thousands, standard or copy-protected formats, just disks or the whole package—call the toll-free number above for our free guide to software duplication and packaging. Inside Colorado call 234-0871.

ALF ALF Products • Denver, CO

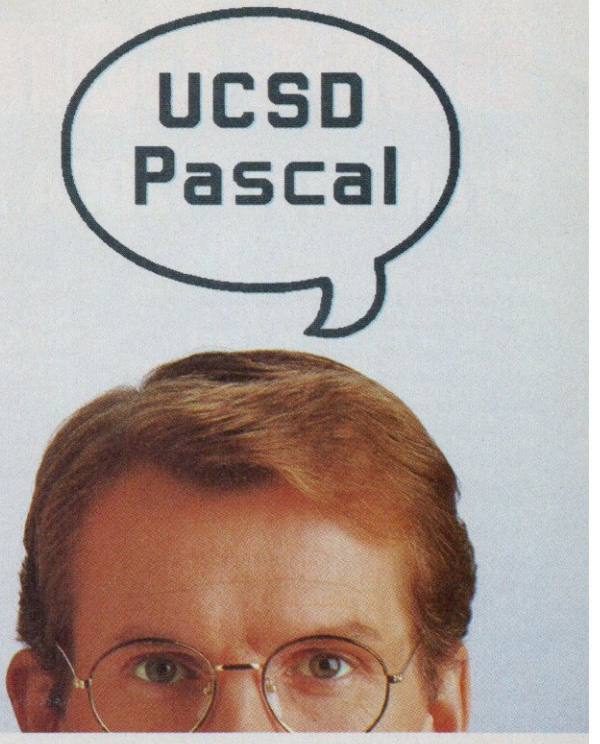
BLANK DISKS

Major Brands • Low Prices

Call ALF first
1-800-321-4668

If you need 50 or more top quality disks, bulk-packed (without expensive labels or fancy packaging), call the toll-free number above for the latest price on your favorite brand. ALF copies thousands of disks each day—so we know which disks will perform best with your system! Inside Colorado call 234-0871.

ALF ALF Products • Denver, CO



Now Macintosh speaks your language.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal. Everything the serious programmer needs to develop user-ready applications on the Mac..

Here's the development environment that helps you design fully featured programs directly under control of the Macintosh operating system. In *compiled* UCSD Pascal, the serious programmer's language of choice. With immediate access to virtually all Mac ROM routines including pull-down menus, overlapping windows, clipboard, desk accessories and, of course, the mouse.

Now you can write large, fast programs for the 128K or 512K Macintosh. Or the Lisa. With Apple Pascal compatibility.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use development tools and utilities. And one feature that's *really* easy to like: A low price tag.

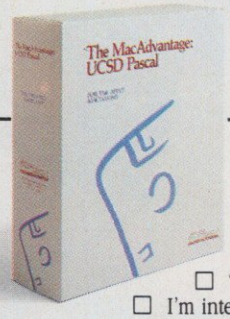
For more information, call toll-free 800-451-8080 (In California, 800-824-7867).

SofTech Microsystems publishes software, too. Interested? Call our toll-free number or mail the coupon.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

16875 W. Bernardo Drive,
San Diego, California 92127

MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail to:
Customer Sales and Support, SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16875 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127

☐ YES. I want to create Macintosh programs that speak my language. Send me information on:
☐ The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal ☐ Designer Series
☐ I'm interested in SofTech Microsystems publishing my software. Tell me more.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Area of activity:
☐ Commercial developer ☐ Retailer ☐ Student
☐ Fortune 1000 ☐ Educator ☐ Other _____
☐ Personal Use

Also available for Macintosh: The Designer Series (FORTRAN-77, Assembler, Development Environment, etc.)

Best Connection

ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack

It's the best 300/1200 baud 212A telephone modem for your Apple® II, II+, and IIe. "Best" because it's the easiest to install and use, provides more useful modem features for your money, and lets you add software capabilities as your needs grow.

We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more.

And when you need more sophisticated capabilities like Terminal Emulation, you're all set.

The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware
List Price: $449

HAYES

(1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
(2) Serial Card
(3) RS-232C Cable
(4) Communications Software
Total List Price: $957

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only $449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS®

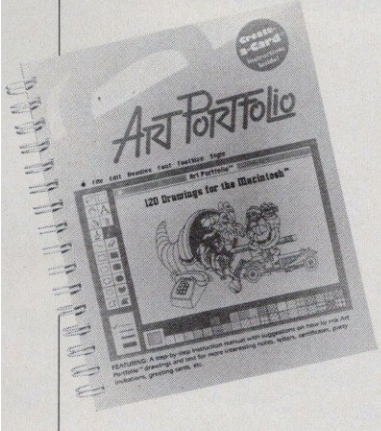
CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Inspiration

Sive inspiring new programs for your Macintosh™ from Axlon. You'll find these programs at better Apple dealers right now. (Or any day now.)

1ne
Art Portfolio™
$59.95

A diskfull of art spots and a book full of ideas on how to use them. If you like to MacPaint;™ if you know how to take advantage of good ideas to unleash your creativity, Axlon's Art Portfolio is for you. It includes really beautiful art spots, much better than anything else available. And the images are exactly the right size for you to use in your letters and cards. Create-a-Card instructions are included to give you ideas about making your own greeting cards.



2wo
The Card Shoppe™
$59.95

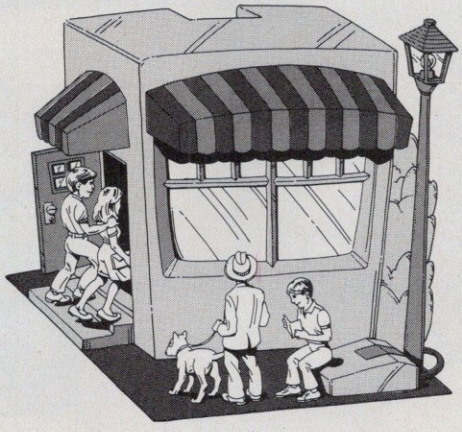
Here's everything you and your MacPaint program need to get into the card-making business.

▶ Special drawings, ranging from the obvious to the obscure.

▶ A complete, exhuberant calendar of holidays and greeting card occasions, if you need one to create a card.

▶ A see-through formatting overlay for your Mac screen that lets you position your art and words before you print, so you know it will fit properly on your card when folded.

▶ Samples of paper and envelopes for your ImageWriter. Best of all, The Card Shoppe gives you a ton of creative ideas for your own special cards for your own special purposes.

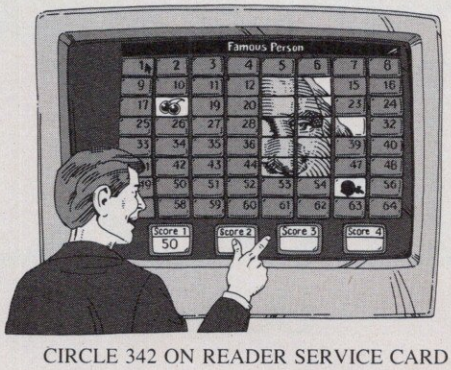


3hree
MacMatch™
$49.95

This is one of the first of a new breed: Native Macintosh games. Our software gamemakers have taken their inspiration from the tv game show, Concentration,™ and have built it on the Mac's quickness and graphics power. When you match two squares, you get clues about the hidden puzzle. It comes with puzzles, but the real beauty is that you can make up your own, as complex or simple as you like. You'll never get bored. And think what party puzzles might look like…

4our
MouseTracks™
$49.95

We put Mac's considerable graphics skills through the loops to develop an eye-popper for Mac's first mouse game. You will zoom an animated mouse through a maze-like environment avoiding a bad kitty cat intent on supper. There are plenty of perils and rewards for the skillful. MouseTracks shows everyone how much fun Macintosh can be.



5ive
Typing Avalanche™
$59.95

Since man does not live on art alone, but by lots of words that flow from the mouth of Mac, we've commissioned the first typing strategy program for the Mac. It's aimed at the poor duck who somehow got through school without learning touch typing. (The rest of us, in other words.) It's fast paced. It's fun. And it works. Play it a while, and you'll suddenly realize you are a touch typist. Someday the schools will catch up.

New from Axlon. Now at your Apple Computer Dealer.

If you can't find it there, call us for the name of a nearby dealer: 408-747-1900.

AXLON®

Axlon Inc.
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX BOOTH #4958

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOMEGA™
IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

II SERIES

▶ STAR LEAGUE BASEBALL

This computerized baseball game features two realistic screens and lifelike animation and sound effects. Players choose their starting team and pitcher and can either play solitaire against a computer team or against a human opponent. They can also even have batting practice against the legendary "Heat" Muldoon. *(List Price: $31.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Gamestar, Inc.
1302 State Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 963-3487

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **933**

MAC

▶ THE SOLAR SYSTEM AND HALLEY'S COMET

The first release in Millet Software's Learn About Series of educational software for the Macintosh, The Solar System and Halley's Comet features real-time graphic simulations of the nine planets of our solar system rotating around the sun.

You can also view separate simulations for the orbits of Mercury to Mars, Earth to Saturn, and Jupiter to Pluto from different angles and a simulation of Halley's comet's highly elliptical 76-year orbit. The software also provides separate display pages that contain important facts about each planet and about Halley's comet and an interactive test program adapted for three comprehension levels. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Millet Software
146 West 255 South
Orem, UT 84058
(801) 224-6841

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **934**

II SERIES

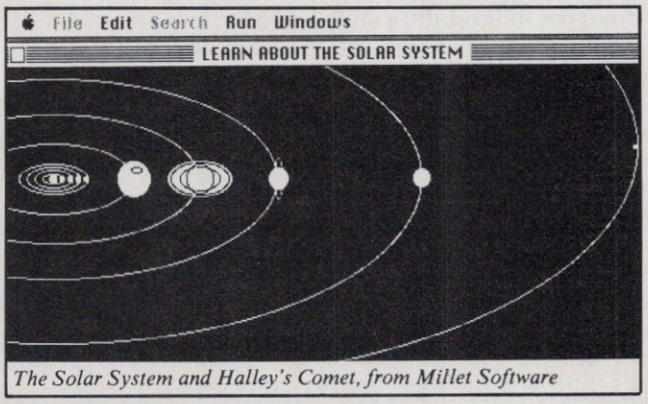
▶ V-GRID LISTER

Users of spreadsheets such as VisiCalc can now check the accuracy of their spreadsheet models using the formula-auditing program V-Grid Lister. This easy-to-use software enables you to detect formula inaccuracies, inconsistencies, and inappropriate calculations and includes special features that enable business users to establish audit trails and backup for their work. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Foggware
4913 Van Epps Road
Cleveland, OH 44131
(216) 749-0942

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **935**



The Solar System and Halley's Comet, from Millet Software

Software Discounters of America (& Peripherals, too!)

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only **1-800-225-7638***
Inquiries and PA 412-361-5291 Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MASTERCARD

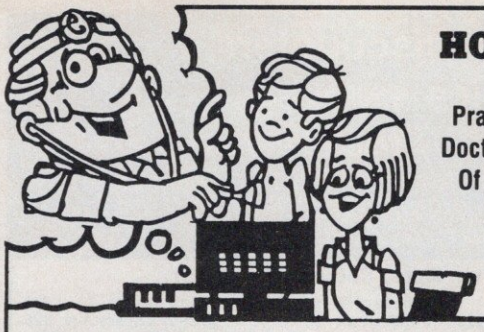
Your Apple Software Specialist

ACCESS		Temple of Apshai	$25	King's Quest	$33
Beach Head	$23	**FIRST STAR**		Mickey's Space Adv.	$25
ACTIVISION		Spy vs. Spy	$23	Time Zone	$67
Designer's Pencil	$25	**HBJ**		Ultima II	$39
Ghostbusters	$25	Computer SAT	$49	Winnie the Pooh	$25
Pitfall II	$25	**INFOCOM**		Wizard & Princess	$19
Mindshadow	$25	Cut Throats	$25	**SIR - TECH**	
Tracer Sanction	$25	Deadline	$33	All Titles	Call
ARTWORX		Enchanter	$25	**SPINNAKER**	
Bridge 4.0	$16	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	$25	Alphabet Zoo	$19
Strip Poker	$21	Infidel	$29	Facemaker	$21
BLUE CHIP		Planetfall	$25	Fraction Fever	$21
Baron	$33	Seastalker	$25	Kindercomp	$19
Millionaire	$33	Sorcerer	$29	Kids on Keys	$19
Tycoon	$33	Starcross	$33	Most Amazing Thing	$25
(These titles available for MAC	$39 Ea.)	Suspect	$29	Story Machine	$19
BRODERBUND		Suspended	$33	**SSI**	
Bank St. Writer	$43	Witness	$25	Battle Normandy	$25
Bank St. Writer (IIc)	$43	Zork I	$25	Bomb Alley	$39
Bank St. Speller	$43	Zork II or III	$27	Broadsides	$25
Bank St. Filer	$43	*All titles available for Macintosh at prices listed above		Carrier Force	$39
Bank St. Mailer	$43	**KOALA**		Computer Ambush	$39
Champ Loderunner	$23	Gibson Light Pen	Call	Computer Baseball	$25
David's Midnight Magic	$19	Muppet Learning Keys (11e & 11c)	$49	Computer QB	$25
Dazzle Draw (128K)	$39	MacVision	Call	Eagles	$25
Karateka	$23	Tablet w/Painter	$75	50 Mission Crush	$25
Loderunner (MAC)	$25	Tablet w/Painter (IIc)	$75	Gemstone Warrior	$23
Mask of the Sun	$25	Graphics Exhibitor	$25	Germany 1985	$39
Print Shop	$33	**LEARNING COMPANY**		Imperium Galactum	$25
Print Shop (MAC)	Call	Gertrudes Secret	$29	North Atlantic '86	$39
Print Shop Graphics Library	$19	Juggle's Rainbow	$19	Objective Kursk	$25
Serpent's Star	$25	Robot Odyssey I	$33	Pro Tour Golf	$25
Welcome Aboard	$25	Rocky's Boots	$33	Questron	$33
CBS		**LOTUS**		Rails West	$25
Adventure Master	$29	Jazz (MAC)	Call	Reforger '88	$39
America Coast to Coast	$33	**MICROPROSE**		Ringside Seat	$25
Dinosaur Dig	$33	F-15 Strike Eagle	$23	War in Russia	$53
Felony	$23	Hellcat Ace	$19	**SUBLOGIC**	
Forecast!	$33	Nato Commander	$23	Flight Simulator II	$35
Goren Bridge	$49	Solo Flight	$23	JET	Call
Mastering the SAT	$89	**MONOGRAM**		**TRILLIUM**	
Math Series	Call	Dollars & Sense	$67	Amazon	$25
Micro Speed Read	$79	Dollars & Sense (IIc)	$77	Dragonworld	$25
Murder by Dozen	$23	Dollars & Sense(MAC)	$95	Fahrenheit 451	$25
Murder by Dozen (MAC)	$29	Forecast (II series)	$39	Rendezvous w/Rama	$25
Webster Word Game	$21	Forecast (MAC)	$49	Shadow Keep	$25
CONTINENTAL		**OMNITRENDS**		**WINDHAM CLASSICS**	
Book of Adv. Games	$16	Universe	Call	Below the Root	$21
Home Accountant	$47	**ORIGIN**		Gulliver's Travels	$21
Home Accountant (128KIIe, IIc)	$47	Ultima III	$39	Swiss Family Robinson	$21
Home Accountant (MAC)	Call	Ultima III (MAC)	Call	Wizard of Oz	$21
Home Cataloger	$33	**PRACTICORP**		**ACCESSORIES**	
Tax Advantage	$47	Practicalc II	$43	Anchor Modems	Call
DAVIDSON		**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE**		BASF SS, DD	$14 Bx
Math Blaster!	$33	Trivia Fever	$25	Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs)	$23
Speed Reader II	$43	Trivia Fever (MAC)	$27	Compuserve Vidtex (Specify Model)	$25
Word Attack!	$33	Super Sports Trivia Data Disk	$21	Disk Case (Holds 50)	$9
DESIGNWARE		**SCARBOROUGH**		Disk Case (Holds 100)	$19
Creature Creator	$19	Mastertype	$23	Disk Drive Cleaner	$9
Math Maze	$25	Mastertype (MAC)	$33	Grappler + Printer Int.	Call
Spellicopter	$25	Net Worth	$49	Novation Modems	Call
EPYX		Songwriter	$25	Panasonic Printers	Call
Fax	$19	**SIERRA ON LINE**		Sakata 13" Color Monitor	$225
Oil Barons	$35	Dark Crystal	$25	T.T.C. AA/AD 300 Baud Modem w/ ASCII Express	Call
Pitstop II	$25	Frogger (MAC)	$25	Verbatim SS, DD	$16 Bx
Robots of Dawn(MAC)	$25	Goofy's Word Factory	$25	Wico Analog Joystick	$35
Summer Games	$25	Homeword	$43		
		Homeword w/Speller	$67		

P.O. BOX 278-DEPT AP-WILDWOOD, PA 15091

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. **International Order Policy**—No Credit Cards—add $15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice. **Order today, get it tomorrow. Overnight delivery is just $17.50—software orders only in Continental U.S.A.**

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HOME DOC
Written By A Practicing Family Doctor And Fellow Of The American Academy Of Family Physicians

The Computerized Family Health Care Guide

The Program That Even Mom Will Enjoy Using!

HOME DOC IS: ■ Based on many of the Most Common Medical Illnesses and Questions that patients bring to the typical family doctor's office on a daily basis ■ Designed to allow the program user to become an ACTIVE participant in their Health Care ■ A Guideline to improving the Health and Knowledge of You and Your Family ■ Inclusive of medical information for all age groups — Babies thru Seniors ■ Easy to Use

HOME DOC CONTAINS 3 diskettes and requires a 48K Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc with 1 or 2 disk drives and printer (optional). Available soon for IBM-PC and PC-JR.

TWO PROGRAMS IN ONE

I. Educational and "What To Do Information" Sections on:

1. HEALTH RISKS AND STATISTICS
2. FEVER
3. UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTION · COLDS · COUGH · FLU · ETC.
4. SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION
5. GASTROINTESTINAL (DIGESTIVE SYSTEM) DISORDERS ·VOMITING · DIARRHEA
6. HEART AND LUNG DISORDERS · STROKE · HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE · SMOKING
7. SEXUAL MATTERS
8. CANCER · EARLY DETECTION AND PREVENTION
9. LIFESTYLE · STRESS · ANXIETY · DEPRESSION
10. MISCELLANEOUS · DIABETES — ACNE · HEADACHES ·ARTHRITIS · EXERCISE · ETC.

II. Data Entry and Medical Record Keeping System That Allows You To Keep A Record Of: ■ The Results of Tests and Examinations ■ Immunizations ■ Medications ■ Health Care Related Expenses ■ Office Visits and Advice From Your Doctor ■ Your Personal and Family Medical History ■ Emergency and Health Care Related Names, Addresses and Phone #s ■ All these can be printed out on your printer for more ready access.

See your Local Dealer or Purchase Home Doc Direct

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
REGULARLY $79.95
NOW $49.95 THRU 5/1/85

Enclose Your Check or Money Order to
COMP DOC, INC. 6538 S. Jungfrau
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
CREDIT CARD ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY. U.P.S. OR FIRST CLASS MAIL (PLEASE SPECIFY) WITHOUT SHIPPING CHARGES IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.
Colorado residents add 4% sales tax

For VISA or Mastercard Orders Call Toll Free
MONDAY THRU SATURDAY · 9:00 — 6:00 MST
IN COLORADO CALL (303) 674-3726
1-800-824-2197
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WARRANTY AND SUPPORT POLICY INCLUDED ■ DEALER INQUIRES INVITED
HOME DOC COPYRIGHT 1984 BY COMP DOC, INC.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

▸ CREF CROSS-REFERENCER FOR BASIC

Written to take advantage of Apple's ProDOS operating system, CREF can cross-reference all BASIC programs in less than 15 seconds and can sort and print variables with 16-place accuracy. The system also allows you to send output to the screen, a printer, or a disk file, and you can format it in 40, 80, or 132 columns. The CREF disk is not copy-protected and comes with a users' manual. *(List Price: $30)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

Jagware
127 Albany Avenue SE
Orange City, IA 51041
(712) 737-2678

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **936**

II SERIES

▸ LA TRIVIATA

A computerized trivia game for the Apple II series of computers, La Triviata requires players to use trivia knowledge and strategy skills to win. One to four players or teams can play, as the game randomly selects questions from seven subject categories with more than 80 subclasses. Players choose questions from one of three difficulty levels. The game's sophisticated answer judging allows for typographical errors and more than one correct answer. A challenge option allows players to question the computer's judgment. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Quest Learning Systems
1103 Homer Street
St. Paul, MN 55116
(612) 698-2789

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **937**

MAC

▸ COMMERCIAL INTERIORS

A simple, easy-to-use tool for the Macintosh, daVinci Commercial Interiors contains scaled images of everything you need to plan effective use of space inside commercial buildings. The program's scaled images include modular walls; desks, chairs, and tables; conference-room furniture; computers and workstations; drafting-room and lunchroom equipment; theater seats; exercise facilities; duplicators; and library and file equipment. The program works with MacPaint and comes with a keyboard-replacement set in which each key represents a standard scaled image. *(List Price: $199.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Hayden Software Company, Inc.
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01853
(617) 937-0200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **938**

La Triviata computerized trivia game, from Quest

PROGRAMS Plus

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

Up to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ..... Call

APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS ..... Call

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III 48.00

Macintosh

	Our Price
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE	
Millionaire	38.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	62.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacFORTH Level 1	105.00
DOW JONES	
Straight Talk	56.00
1st BYTE	
Smooth Talker	119.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	69.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
DaVinci Graphics Packages	31.00
Hayden: Speller	52.00
MusicWorks	52.00
Sargon III	31.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	31.00
The Sales Edge	158.00
INFOCOM	
Zork I	25.00
Zork II or III	32.00
Suspended	37.00
Enchantor	25.00
Sorcerer	32.00
Cutthroats	28.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128	82.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
McPic! (Volume 1 or 2)	31.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFiler	125.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modem	469.00
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Word	125.00
Microsoft Chart	80.00
Microsoft Multiplan	125.00
MAC BASIC Interpreter	98.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac Attack	32.00
Mac The Knife	28.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	95.00
ODESTA	
Helix Decision Support System	249.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE CORP.	
Omnis 2	189.00
PALANTIR	
MacType	38.00
PENGUIN SOFTWARE	
Transylvania	25.00
Pensate	25.00
The Quest	25.00
P.C.A. SOFTWARE	
MacSmith	45.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT CO.	
OverVue	185.00
SCARBOROUGH	
Mastertype	31.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	31.00
SOFT LIFE CORP.	
Mac Slots	52.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK! Solver	175.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
PFS: File Report Combo	125.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Macintosh	128.00
TELOS	
Filevision	125.00
T/MAKER GRAPHICS	
Click Art Series ea.	31.00
VIDEX	
MacVegas	38.00
MacGammon & Cribbage	32.00

Macintosh Discs

Memorex 3½" (10)	38.00
Maxell 3½" (10)	35.00
BASF 3½" (5)	18.00
SONY 3½" (10)	38.00

Hobby

	Our Price
Fat Cat	22.50
Beagle Graphics	37.50
Triple Dump	25.50
Silicon Salad	16.00
Disk Quick	19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	32.00
Beagle Basic	22.50
Double Take	22.50
Pronto Dos	19.00
Typefaces	13.00
Frame Up	19.00
Flex Text	19.00
Apple Mechanic	19.00
Tip Disk	13.00
Alpha Plot	25.00
Dos Bos	15.50
Utility City	19.00
Bag of Tricks	26.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	115.00
Einstein Compiler	89.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	42.00
Orca/M	65.00
Lisa V2.6	57.00
Merlin Assembler	42.00
Merlin Combo Pack	74.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00
The Graphics Magician	38.00
New Complete Graphics System	50.00
Dazzle Draw	39.00
Pix-It	32.00
Take I	39.00
Blazing Paddles	32.00
Zoom Graphics	33.00
Sideways	39.00
Fontrix	45.00
Font Pak 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	14.00
Printographer	25.00

Blank Media

	Our Price
Elephant SS/DD (10)	15.00
BASF SS/DD (10)	17.00
Maxell SS/DD (10)	18.00
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	19.00
3M SS/DD (10)	19.00
Memorex SS/DD (10)	20.00
Dysan SS/DD (10)	23.00
Generic SS/DD (100)	145.00

Business

	Our Price
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
T-Maker	195.00
APPLE	
Apple Works	215.00
Apple Writer // (//e, //c)	128.00
Quick File (//e, //c)	79.00
Access // (//e, //c)	65.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	180.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office System	189.00
Magic Window II	94.00
MagiCalc	94.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	285.00
Friday	195.00
BPI SYSTEMS (II+or //e)	
GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea.	245.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Tax Advantage	43.00
F.C.M./FL	62.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	145.00
Home Cataloger	31.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS	
Time Trax	68.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Business Accountant	152.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	215.00
Market Manager	185.00
HAYDEN	
Pie Writer V2.2	95.00
HOWARDSOFT	
Tax Preparer 1985	172.00
Real Estate Analyzer II	155.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	32.00
Management Edge	169.00
Negotiation Edge	169.00
Sales Edge	169.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Format II Enhanced	93.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II+ or //e	89.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaWorks	92.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	219.00
Infostar	259.00
Calcstar	110.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	269.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc II	45.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	75.00
A.L.D.S.	79.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler Lexicheck //e	128.00
Catalyst //e	119.00
Terminus //e	72.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
The Sensible Speller	78.00
Bookends	78.00
Report Card	37.00
Graphics Department	78.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	135.00
The Screenwriter //e	78.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Word Handler II (II+,//e,//c)	49.00
The List Handler (II+, //e, //c)	49.00
The Handlers (II+, //e, //c)	105.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	74.00
PFS: Graph	74.00
PFS: Report	74.00
PFS: Write (//e, //c)	74.00
PFS: Proof (//e, //c)	45.00
PFS: Access (//e, //c)	45.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version Four Plus	215.00
DB Master Utility 1 or 2	79.00
DB Master (Corvus)	319.00
SUNDEX	
Certified Personal Accountant	71.00
Certified Personal Investor	71.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc II+, //e, //c	65.00
Advanced VisiCalc //e	199.00
VisiTerm	65.00
Visischedule	98.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	65.00

Educational Software

	Our Price
APPLE	
Apple Logo // (//e, //c)	85.00
BARON'S	
Computer SAT	56.00
BPI	
BPI Speed Reading II+	61.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	95.00
Mastering the GRE	95.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	16.00
Goren's Bridge	50.00
Micro Speed Reading	79.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	43.00
Word Attack!	31.00
Math Blaster	31.00
Spell-It	31.00
DESIGNWARE	
Math Maze	25.00
Spellakazamr	25.00
States & Traits	29.00
Million Algebra	29.00
DLM	
Spelling Wiz	22.00
Demolition Division	22.00
Alligator Mix	22.00
Number Farm	20.00
Alphabet Circus	20.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Spelling Bee Games	21.00
Compu-Read	18.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	32.00
Compu-Math: Fractions	32.00
Compu-Math: Decimals	32.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 or 6	32.00
Hands-on BASIC Programming	50.00
EINSTEIN CORP.	
Einstein Memory Trainer	56.00
HARCOURT, BRACE	
Computer SAT	49.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Robot Odyssey I	31.00
Bumble Games	25.00
Bumble Plot	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	28.00
Gertrude's Secrets	28.00
Rocky's Boots	31.00
Word Spinner	22.00
Addition Magician	22.00
Reader Rabbit	25.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	21.00
Math SAT	21.00
Constitution Tutor	21.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Pattern Maker	25.00
Phi Beta Filer	25.00
Run for the Money	31.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Tool Kit	25.00
Story Tree	25.00
Turtle Tracks	25.00
SPINNAKER	
Trains	25.00
Grandma's House	21.00
President's Choice	25.00
Kidwriter	21.00
Fraction Fever	21.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	28.00
In Search of	25.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00
Facemaker	21.00
Delta Drawing	31.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games	22.00
Make a Match	19.00
Music Maestro	22.00
Fraction Factory	19.00
SUNBURST	
The Factory	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
The Incredible Laboratory	30.00
Challenge Math	30.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	62.00
XEROX	
Stickybear ABC	25.00
Stickybear Numbers	25.00
Stickybear Shapes	25.00
Stickybear Opposites	25.00
Stickybear Reading	25.00
Stickybear Math	25.00

Accessories

	Our Price
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Micromodem //e	225.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	479.00
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	379.00
Pro Modem 1200	339.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	385.00
Networker (Zoom Telefonics)	99.00
Networker/Netmaster Combo	140.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard	68.00
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	68.00
Microsoft Premium System //e	295.00
ALS Cards	Call
Applied Engineering Cards	Call
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	199.00
Videx Ultraterm	245.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	99.00
Saturn 128K Ram	215.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	115.00
Accelerator //e	245.00
Corvus Hard Disks	Call
Synetix Supersprite	299.00
Mockingboard A Board	79.00
Mockingboard C Board	145.00
Echo II Plus	115.00
The Cricket (//c)	135.00
S.A.M. Automatic Mouth	69.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick //e	33.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick //e	41.00
Kraft Joystick	35.00
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
SeriAll Interface Card	129.00
Apple Super Serial Card	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	119.00
Grappler +	99.00
Buffered Grappler +	149.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	129.00
Finger Print	105.00
Print-It	149.00
Thunderclock +	109.00
Digital Paintbrush Sys.	209.00
Muppet Learning Keys	49.00
Koala Pad	75.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	249.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	112.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
Flip & File (50)	25.00

VISA

master charge

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Advertisement prepared December 21, 1984

Printers

	Our Price
APPLE	
ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	565.00
Scribe Printer	245.00
BROTHER	
HR-35	839.00
DYNAX	
DX-15XL	379.00
DM-40	949.00
EPSON	
RX-80	225.00
RX-80 F/T	289.00
RX-100	395.00
FX-80	409.00
FX-100	579.00
LQ-1500	995.00
JX-80	539.00
JUKI	
6100	445.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	309.00
Microline 83A	549.00
Microline 92 (ImageWriter)	429.00
Microline 92P	379.00
Microline 93P	599.00
Microline 84P	669.00
PANASONIC	
KPX-1090	239.00
KPX-1091	299.00
KPX-1092	439.00
KPX-1093	639.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	
ProWriter 8510 AP	325.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	525.00
ProWriter 8510 SP	449.00
StarWriter A10-30P	529.00
StarWriter F10-40P	949.00
SILVER REED	
EXP-400P	269.00
EXP-500P	329.00
EXP-550P	429.00
EXP-770P	749.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	259.00
Gemini 15X	369.00
Delta 10	349.00
Delta 15	479.00
Radix 10	499.00
Radix 15	599.00
Powertype	329.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1340	719.00
P-1351	1225.00

Disk Drives

	Our Price
APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disc w/Acc. Kit	639.00
ProFile w/Acc. Kit	1135.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	195.00
A20 164K (New!)	165.00
Slimline //e	215.00
Slimline //c	225.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	65.00
RANA	
Elite I	195.00
Elite II	355.00
Elite III	429.00
Rana Disk Controller	80.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	199.00
AP 105A Slim Line	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pak	415.00

Monitors

	Our Price
AMDEK	
Color 300 (Composite)	245.00
Color 600 (RGB)	425.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	149.00
PANASONIC	
Hi—Res Green	149.00
Hi—Res Amber	155.00
10" Dual Mode Comp. Color	259.00
TEKNICA	
MJ-22 RGB Color	345.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
SA-1000 Amber	105.00
STS-1 Stand	35.00
TAXAN	
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	399.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	264.00
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	130.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	185.00

Home

	Our Price
Home Accountant	46.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, //e)	65.00
Dollars and Sense (//c)	75.00
The Accountant	61.00
Time is Money	64.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	50.00
Financial Cookbook	36.00
Cut and Paste	36.00
The Write Choice	28.00
Bank Street Writer	44.00
Bank Street Speller	44.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
Homeword Filer	43.00
ASCII Express Professional	81.00
Softerm II	129.00
Typing Tutor II	17.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Wiz Type	21.00
Master Type	25.00
Crossword Magic	32.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, //e)	24.00
Music Construction Set	29.00
Print Shop	31.00
Print Shop Paper Refill	10.00
Turbo Pascal	36.00
Verbatim Drive Analyzer	24.00
Gibson Light Pen	159.00

For items not listed just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

Visit Our Showroom: Exit 31 off I-95

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIQUIDATION SALE!

WORDSTAR $179.95

Plus Multi-function CP/M Board FREE

Major manufacturer has asked us to move overstock inventory *fast.* Get WORDSTAR 3.3, the world's most popular word processing system, PLUS a high-performance Applicard 2.0 CP/M board to run it on your Apple II, II+, or IIe. Liquidation price: just $179.95 (retail value $719.95)! That's **less than 25 cents on the dollar.** Nobody, but nobody, can match this price. These are unopened, brand new, current versions, complete with factory warranty. **Your money back if not completely satisfied.** Wholesalers and volume buyers welcome.

Order now—because once we liquidate existing inventory . . . you'll never see this price again.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 1-800-228-2323.

Or send $179.95 for each set, plus $6.95 shipping and handling, to:

Computer Liquidation Associates
505 Industry Drive
Seattle, WA 98188

(Washington residents add 7.9% sales tax.
No COD's or open accounts please.
Available for Apple II, II+, IIe.)

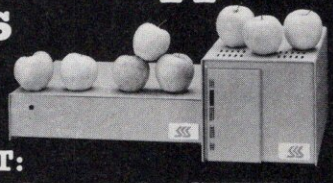
MasterCard VISA

Apple II, II+, IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. Applicard is a registered trademark of Personal Computer Products Incorporated. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Manufacturers: Let us unload excess inventory. Write today!

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memo to Apple® users



SUBJECT:
Put 8 Apples on the CUBE and take 42 big (mega) bytes

METHOD:
Using the NEW SCS PRODUCTS illustrated.

RELEVANT DATA:

- SCS Microcube mass storage system for Apple II, IIe and III's hold 5, 10, 21, and 42 MB. 21 MB system is qualified as Apple part #A3M0108. Uses RODIME 5¼" Winchester hard disk drives.
- SCS Micro-Multiplexer for Apple II, IIe, and Apple III. Supports 8 Apples — 16 with additional channel card. Apple #A3M0109.
- SCS Transport high speed tape streamer backup stores 42 MB on tape in 9½ minutes.

CONCLUSION:
Order through Apple dealer or get more information by enclosing business card with this memo and send to:

Space Coast Systems, Inc.
301 S. Washington Ave., P.O. Drawer 2767 AP
Titusville, FL 32796
305-268-0872 • Telex 701506

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

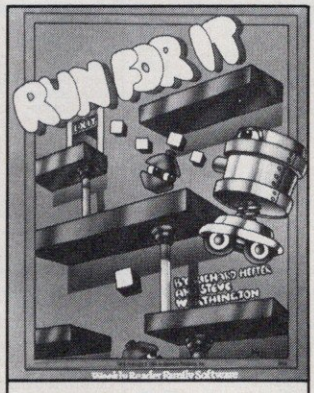
▸ RUN FOR IT

Orbit the robot is the central character in Run for It, a new computer game from Weekly Reader Family Software. Designed for one player at a time, the game features 3-D color effects and a scoring-point system. In the game, you help Orbit escape from his bad-robot pursuers through 72 maze-like rooms. Each room contains ledges that are increasingly harder to climb. The package includes a program disk, a full-color poster that shows all 72 rooms, and a users' guide. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Weekly Reader Family Software
Xerox Education Publications
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
(203) 347-7251

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **939**



Run for It, a new game, stars Orbit, a 1-inch tall robot.

MAC

▸ THE INVESTOR

The first in a series of programs for the Macintosh designed for professional users, The Investor is an easy-to-use, flexible, and fast portfolio-management program. The program can handle stocks, bonds, funds, options, short sales, and margins and can produce reports such as Portfolio Status, Capital Gains/Losses, Interest Income, and Dividend Income. The Investor also updates security quotes automatically, via the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. *(List Price: $150)*

Requires: Macintosh

P Cubed, Inc.
949 Parklane Center
Wichita, KS 67218
(316) 686-2000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **940**

LISA

▸ SILENT PARTNER GENERAL LEDGER

The first module in an integrated accounting system for the Lisa, Silent Partner General Ledger is a powerful, mouse-based program that has an on-line tutorial and comes with clear documentation. The program provides complete balance checking, can deal with up to 9999 accounts, and allows you to edit transaction entries either individually or in groups. General Ledger can also generate reports, including Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Trial Balance, Cross-Reference, and edit- and audit-trail reports for various files. The program runs in the 7/7 version of the Lisa Office System in the Environments window, although a desktop version will soon be available as an upgrade and will cost $50. *(List Price: $495)*

Requires: Lisa 2/5

Interlobal Systems, Inc.
1050 Turnpike Street
Stoughton, MA 02072
(617) 341-1856

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **941**

APPLIED ENGINEERING
The BEST Peripherals for the BEST Computer!

NEW RAMWORKS™ CARD
APPLE WORKS MEMORY EXPANSION AND A LOT MORE

Applied Engineering has solved the most common problem that computer owners have—running out of memory. RAMWORKS™ is the perfect solution because it offers the widest and biggest memory sizes available anywhere.

RAMWORKS™—A card that plugs into the Apple IIe auxiliary slot and functions EXACTLY like Apple's extended 80 column card (in fact, a 128K RAMWORKS™ actually costs less than Apple's 64K extended card) but with RAMWORKS™ you get more memory, 80 column text, a 3-year warranty and most importantly, room to grow without using more slots. A design so advanced there's a patent pending on it. If you have a IIc or an IBM, we suggest you do what everybody does, trade it in on a IIe.

You can utilize this RAM memory to expand Apple Works, VisiCalc, and many others. The RAMWORKS™ card will automatically expand Apple Works to 55K, VisiCalc IIe to 95K, Advanced VisiCalc IIe to 78K. Optional low-cost software is available from Applied Engineering to increase the storage capacity of these popular programs EVEN HIGHER! RAMWORKS™ is the only product capable of expanding Apple Works beyond 55K or Advanced VisiCalc IIe beyond 78K. With the Optional RAMDRIVE™ software RAMWORKS™ can also be used as an ultra high speed RAM disk. Depending on the memory size of the RAMWORKS™ card, you can emulate up to 4 disk drives with one RAMWORKS™ card. All at about 20 times faster than mechanical floppy drives and about 5 times faster than a hard disk.

RAMWORKS™ can be used as a solid state disk with DOS 3.3, PASCAL, CP/M, and PRO-DOS (up to 1,900 blocks free)!

RAMWORKS™ can be purchased in a wide range of sizes and is user upgradable using either 64K RAMS or the new 256K RAMS. In fact, RAMWORKS™ is the only auxiliary slot card on the market that will allow the new 256K RAMS to be used. If you already have an extended 80 column card, no problem. Just unplug the 64K RAMS and plug them into the RAMWORKS™ for an additional 64K. A RGB option is also available, you can order it with your RAMWORKS™ card or add it on at a later date.

RAMWORKS™ saves you time, money, slots and hassle. You'll have additional memory NOW and in the future.

Ramworks™ with 64K Installed	$179
Ramworks™ with 128K Installed	$249
Ramworks™ with 256K Installed	$399
Ramworks™ with 512K Installed	$649
Ramworks™ with 1 MEG Installed	$1199
RGB Option (can be added later)	$129

VIEWMASTER 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7X9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower case characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

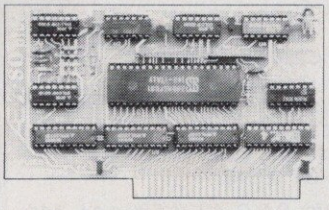
	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	159	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUPRTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEX	MORE	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $159

Z-80 PLUS
NOW INCLUDES NEW CP/AM 4.0™

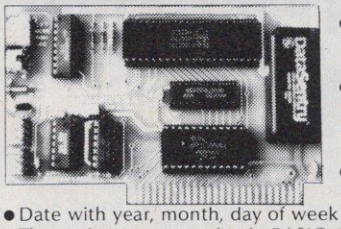
Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. If you already own the Z-80 Plus, you can upgrade to the 4.0 software for only $29. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 2.1 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence. Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.



- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, TURBO PASCAL, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE $139

THE NEW TIMEMASTER II H.O.



- Absolutely, positively totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- The easiest programming in BASIC. The only clock read by AWIIe.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Includes over 35 programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

Full emulation of all other clocks. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us.

	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
H.O	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND P	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate.

Of course, most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you can use programs written for other products without any modification. **PRICE $129**

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. The RAMWORKS™ is IIe only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Texas Residents Add 5.125% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

ONLY $19.95

(ALMOST) FREE CLUES:

If you've ever been stuck in an adventure game, you need **The Book of Adventure Games** by Kim Schuette. This fantastic book contains complete legible (typeset) maps, magnificent illustrations, and all the hints you need to complete 77 of the all-time most popular adventure games including **Zork I, II, III, Deadline, Starcross, Witness, Planetfall, Enchanter, Sorcerer, Infidel, Suspended (with map), Wizardry, Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn, All Scott Adams, All Sierra On-Line** including **Time Zone, Ultima I, II, III** and many more! Best of all, the book doesn't spoil your fun! At about 25¢ an adventure, it's the biggest bargain around. So stop getting ripped off by $10 cluebooks and call:

1-(800)-821-5226 Ext. 500
24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week
or write:
Witt's End
42 Morehouse Rd., Dept. 6
Easton, CT 06612

Free UPS shipping. Add $3.00 for C.O.D. APO's FPO's o.k. Add $5.00 for foreign shipping. No charge for credit cards. We accept Visa/Mastercard, Personal Check (allow 2 weeks to clear), Certified Check or money order.

All Trademarks are acknowledged.

MasterCard VISA

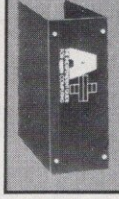
CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of A+

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

MAGAZINE BINDERS



hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

OPEN BACK CASES

store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-526-0790 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

A+ P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE: _____ QUANTITY: _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ *Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send US funds only.

CHARGE MY: ($10 minimum). ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

DB SOFTWARE RACING PROGRAMS

Race Timing Systems provides a computerized, professional way for you to time road races. The package is easy to use and enables you to time more than 1500 participants in up to 15 different events easily and accurately.

A second program from DB Software, Performance Race Running, acts as a personal coach for runners. The program predicts your times in various long-distance events and gives you tips for improving your performance. Performance Race Running also has graphing capabilities that you can use to evaluate your achievements quickly and that show you in which areas you need to practice. *(List Price: Race Timing Systems, $600; Performance Race Running, $49.95)*

Requries: Apple II Plus or IIe (Race Timing Systems); Apple IIe or IIc (Performance Race Running)

DB Software Services
P.O. Box 20628
Albuquerque, NM 87154
(505) 293-2268

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **942**

MR. BOSTON OFFICIAL MICRO BARTENDER'S GUIDE

Concept Development Associates and Glenmore Distilleries have joined forces to produce the first computerized version of the *Mr. Boston Official Bartender's Guide.*

Available as a three-disk set, the program contains more than 1000 drink recipes with mixing directions, complete beer and wine sections, and a liquor dictionary that describes popular liquors, liqueurs, and professional serving techniques. You can select drinks by using any combination of 21 search items that include ingredients, personal preference, occasion, season, temperature, mood, and more. You can also resize recipes to suit 1–999 servings, and a useful party-planning feature enables you to produce a printout of recipes and required ingredients and glassware. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Concept Development Associates, Inc.
7960 Old Georgetown Road, Suite 2D
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 951-0997

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **943**

BOOKS

THE BROWN BOOK PRICING GUIDE

Designed to meet the information needs of companies and individuals who are involved in the financial evaluation of microcomputer products, *The Brown Book* is a pricing guide for CPUs, printers, and monitors. The book, which is issued quarterly, lists the suggested retail, average advertised, and "Brown Book" values of more than 600 products from 200 equipment manufacturers. *(Subscription Price: $375 for 18 months)*

The Brown Book, Inc.
P.O. Box 3490
Santa Barbara, CA 93130
(805) 687-1140

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **944**

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off / software purchases over $300 an additional 2% off**
- **New larger facilities to serve you better**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **No additional charges for credit card orders**

We fully support the MacIntosh — call toll free
Apple Computers — call toll free

Entertainment

Sega Spy Hunter	29.90
Sega Tapper	29.90
Sega Congo Bongo	29.90
Sorcerer	27.90
Cutthroats	27.00
Zork I, II, III	23.90
Suspect	27.00
Deadline	29.90
Planetfall	26.00
Enchanter	24.90
Infidel	27.90
Hitchhiker's Guide	23.90
Ultima III	35.90
Lode Runner	23.90
Choplifter	23.90
Spare Change	23.90
50 Mission Crush	25.90
Objective Kursk	25.90
President Elect	25.90
Questron	34.90
Rails West	25.90
Battle for Normandy	25.90
Fortress	22.90
Pro Tour Golf	25.90
Ring Side Seat	25.90
Cosmic Balance II	25.90
Computer Baseball	25.90
Geopolitique 1990	25.90
Epidemic	22.90
North Atlantic 86	38.90
Germany 1985	38.90
War in Russia	51.90
Flight Simulator II	34.00
Night Mission Pinball	22.90
Wizardry I	31.90
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds)	21.90
Wizardry III (Legacy of Llylgamyn)	25.90
Wizprint	17.00
Rendezvous with Rama	27.50
Shadow Keep	27.50
Amazon	27.50
Zaxxon	24.90
Pooyan	20.90
Expedition Amazon	22.00
The Quest	22.00
Coveted Mirror	21.90
Xyphus	22.00
Transylvania	22.00
Frogger	22.90
Championship Boxing	19.90
BCs Quest for Tires	21.90
The Dark Crystal	25.90
Wizard of Id Touch Type	19.90
Fax	19.90
Summer Games	27.90
Stellar 7	23.90
Ken Uston's Blackjack	45.90
Caverns of Frietag	19.90
Castle Wolfenstein	19.90
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.00
Millionaire	33.00
Baron	33.00
Tycoon	37.00
Spitfire Simulator	25.90
Air Sim III	26.90
Bruce Lee	24.00
Sargon III	31.90
Miner 2049er	24.40
Death in the Caribbean	21.90
The Heist	24.40
Critical Mass	26.90
How about a nice game of Chess	21.90
Mask of the Sun	27.50
Hard Hat Mack	24.90
The Last Gladiator	14.90
Pinball Const. Set	28.90
Music Const. Set	28.90
The Standing Stone	28.90
One-on-One	28.90
Archon	28.90
Skyfox	28.90
Seven Cities of Gold	28.90
Murder on the Zinderneuf	28.90
Sundog	31.90

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD	16.00
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	19.00
Verbatim DS/DD	26.00
Memorex SS/DD	18.00
Memorex (Mac 3½")	36.00
BASF SS/DD	17.00
Maxell SS/DD	19.00

Educational

APPLE Logo II	84.90
BARRONS Computer SAT	55.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	94.00
Murder by the Dozen	21.90
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	43.00
Word Attack	30.00
Math Blaster	30.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	24.50
Crypto Cube	24.50
Creature Creator	24.50
DLM	
Alien Addition	21.75
Medior Multiplication	21.75
Demolition Division	21.75
Alligator Mix	21.75
Dragon Mix	21.75
EDUWARE (PEACHTREE)	
Compu-Read	17.90
Compu-Math	31.90
SAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
PSAT Word Attack Skills	31.90
Spelling B w/Reading Primer.	24.90
Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	24.50
Algebra 5 & 6	31.90
Hands on Basic	49.90
Fractions	31.90
Decimals	31.90
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
SAT	49.00
GRE Test	59.90
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Micro Math (Add-Sub)	20.90
Micro Math (Multi-Div)	20.90
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots	30.75
Number Stumper	25.90
Robot Odyssey	30.75
Reader Rabbit	25.90
Magic Spell	22.90
Juggle's Rainbow	18.90
Bumble Games	24.90
Bumble Plot	24.90
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.90
Gertrude's Secrets	27.90
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	49.90
The Running Program	49.90
MICROLAB English SAT	20.90
Math SAT	20.90
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.90
Step By Step II	73.90
Step By Step III	73.90
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Songwriter & Picturewriter	25.00
Phi Beta Philer	24.90
Master Type	24.90
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit IIc	24.90
Microzine (1–6)	ea. 24.90
Story Tree	24.90
Turtle Tracks	24.90
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever	19.00
Trains	21.90
Facemaker	19.00
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	27.90
Story Machine	21.90
Kindercomp	19.00
Delta Drawing	31.00
Kids on Keys	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.90
In Search of	25.00
Aerobics	27.90
Grandma's House	19.00
Kidwriter	19.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games For Young Children	19.90
Matchmaker	19.00
Piece of Cake	19.90
Fraction Factory	19.00
SUNBURST	
The Factory	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
TERRAPIN Logo	61.90
XEROX	
Sticky Bear ABC	24.90
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.90
Sticky Bear Bop	24.90
Sticky Bear Opposites	24.90
Sticky Bear Shapes	24.90

Business

APPLE	
Appleworks	Call
Apple Writer IIe	124.90
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	187.90
Magic Calc	94.00
Magic Window II	94.00
ASHTON-TATE DB II	285.00
BPI	
General Accounting	247.00
GL, AR, AP, PR or INV	247.00
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	44.00
Tax Advantage	42.90
FCM/FL	61.90
G/L, A/R, A/P	144.80
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	218.00
Market Manager	188.00
HARPER AND ROW	
The Write Stuff	41.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	145.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	92.00
LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe	91.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	104.90
MegaSpell	44.90
MegaWorks	Call
MegaWriter	66.90
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	217.00
Calcstar	110.00
Wordstar W/Z Card	255.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	75.00
PEACHTREE Peach Calc	91.90
QUARK	
Lexicheck/Word Juggler IIe	120.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	74.00
Bookends	74.00
Report Card	41.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	133.00
Homeword	43.00
ScreenWriter IIe	78.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Handlers Package	104.90
List Handler	46.90
The Word Handler II	46.90
SOFTWARE ARTS	
Visicalc Package	120.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Access	Call
PFS: Write	74.00
PFS: File	74.00
PFS: Graph	74.00
PFS: Report	74.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	215.00
VISICORP	
Visitrend/Visiplot	62.00

MacIntosh

PFS: File	74.00
PFS: Report	74.00
PFS: File/Report	120.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Millionaire	36.00
Transylvania	20.00
Coveted Mirror	20.00
The Quest	20.00
Main Street Filer	118.75
Helix	236.00
Sargon III	30.00
McPic!	30.00
Click Art	29.00
Home Accountant	60.00
Microsoft Multiplan	120.00
Microsoft Basic	90.00
Microsoft Chart	75.00
Microsoft Word	120.00
Mac the Knife	27.50
Zork I	24.00
Zork II & III	30.00
Master Type	30.00
1st Base	116.00
DB Master (Mac)	117.00
DaVinci (series)	ea. 30.00
Habadex	72.00
TK Solver	175.00

Printers

APPLE	
Imagewriter (10 & 15")	Call
BROTHER	
HR-25	655.00
HR-35	875.00
DAISY WRITER 2000	Call
DIABLO	
620 (RS-232C)	850.00
630 (PC)	1,785.00
Ink Jet Printer	1,150.00
DYNAX DX-15	399.00
EPSON	
FX-80	409.00
FX-100	580.00
RX-80F/T	299.00
RX-100	400.00
LQ-1500	1,000.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	680.00
N3530	1,255.00
P2T	665.00
JUKI 6100	410.00
MANNENSMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	605.00
MT-180L	795.00
MT-Spirit	295.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	309.00
Microline 83A	435.00
Microline 92P	385.00
Microline 93P	605.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	235.00
KXP 1091	295.00
KXP 1092	445.00
KXP 1093	679.00
PROWRITER	
8510AP	325.00
1550AP	525.00
8510SP	460.00
Starwriter A10-20P	490.00
Daisywheel A10-20S	505.00
QUME Printers	Call
SILVER REED	
EXP400P	295.00
EXP500P	365.00
EXP550P	425.00
EXP770P	860.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	258.00
Gemini 15X	375.00
Radix 10 (200 CPS)	620.00
Radix 15 (200 CPS)	720.00
Delta 10	355.00
Delta 15	499.00
TOSHIBA Printers	Call
TRANSTAR	
120P	425.00
130P	550.00
315	455.00
Pics Card	95.00

Disk Drives

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disk w/acc. kit	Call
Pro File Disk Drive	Call
IIc Add-On	Call
Mac Add-On	Call
INFAX	
101 10 Meg	2,145.00
102 20 Meg	3,350.00
INDUS GT Slimline	250.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	195.00
Slimline IIe	220.00
Slimline IIc	220.00
Micro SCI Controller	64.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	198.00
AP 105 Slimline	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pack	415.00
RANA	
Elite I	229.00
Elite II	359.00
Elite III	429.00

Monitors

AMDEK	
Color 300	245.00
Color 500	395.00
Color 600	425.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	147.00
DVM II or III	130.00
BMC	
Color Plus Monitor	239.00
BM12 AOW Green	95.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	155.00
TR 120 Amber	159.00
DTD 1300 RGB	400.00
PRINCETON	
HX-12	469.00
RGB Interface	155.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	130.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	264.00
RGB Vision III	399.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	185.00

Specials

EDD III	48.00
Locksmith 5.0	68.00
CIA Files	48.00
Back It Up III	52.00
Copy II+	21.90
Wildcard II	99.00
Dollars & Sense/Mac	87.90
Copy Master II	Call
Copy Mac	24.00
Megaworks	Call

Home/Accessories

Pixit	31.90
Take One	38.90
Apple Mechanic	18.50
Beagle Basic	21.90
Beagle Graphics	35.50
Disk Quick	18.50
Doss Boss	14.90
Double Take	21.50
Fat Cat	21.90
Flex Type	18.90
Frame Up	18.90
GPLE	30.00
Pronto Doss	18.50
Silicon Salad	15.90
Triple Dump	24.90
Type Faces	12.50
Utility City	18.90
Zoom Graphics	32.00
Visible 6502	32.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Einstein Compiler	88.00
Einstein Memory Trainer	55.00
Turbo Pascal	35.00
Net Worth	49.00
Bank Street Writer	43.00
Bank Street Speller	43.00
Bank Street Filer	Call
Print Shop	30.00
Graphics Library	17.50
Digital Paint Brush	215.00
Flying Colors w/Printout	55.00
Time Trax	68.00
DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix	44.90
Font Paks 1-9	ea. 14.00
The Accountant	60.90
Cut & Paste	35.90
Financial Cookbook	35.90
FUNK Sideways	37.00
Orca/M	63.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	38.00
LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6	56.00
MECA Managing Your Money	129.90
Applesoft Compiler	110.00
Typing Tutor II	15.90
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Dollars & Sense	61.00
Dollars & Sense IIc	72.00
The Graphics Magician	37.00
New Complete Graphics System	49.00
Paper Graphics	31.00
Cat Graphics	22.00
QUALITY Bag of Tricks	26.00
Merlin	41.00
Merlin Pro	45.90
Merlin Combo	69.00
SOFTRONICS Softerm II	128.00
TURNING POINT Time is Money	63.00
ASCII Pro	81.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	23.50
CPM Gold Card (Digital)	248.00
Hayes Mach II	30.00
Hayes Mach III	35.00
Kraft Joystick	34.00
TG Joystick	Call
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Micromodem IIe/w SC I	222.00
1200 Baud Modem	485.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.00
KEYTRONICS Keyboards	245.00
Koala Pad	75.00
Muppet Learning Keys	48.00
The Gibson Light Pen	158.00
MCT Speed Demon	225.00
Ram Card	68.00
Soft Card	230.00
Premium Softcard IIe	294.00
Apple Cat II	198.00
212 Apple Cat II	379.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler plus	99.00
Buffered Grappler	148.00
PICASSO w/interface	119.00
PROMETHIUS Pro Modem 1200	335.00
PROMETHIUS Internal IIe/II+	305.00
SATURN 128K Ram Card	215.00
Accelerator IIe	Call
Popcorn Modem (1200)	Call
Nice Print	128.00
The Cricket	125.00
Echo II	95.00
Mockingboard "A"	79.00
Mockingboard "B"	79.00
Mockingboard "C"	145.00
Mockingboard "D"	145.00
TEXTPRINT Print It	148.00
THIRDWARE Fingerprint	105.00
Flip N File 50	20.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
Compu Serve Starter Kit	28.00
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
Key Pad (Trackhouse)	110.00
Thunderclock Plus	109.00
Ultraterm	249.00
Videoterm	178.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

VISA

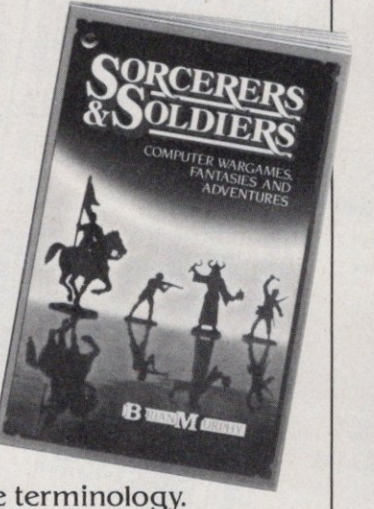
MasterCard

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping – Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping – Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders – $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST
1-800-382-2242

VICTORY CAN BE YOURS ON THE ELECTRONIC BATTLEFIELD WITH SORCERERS & SOLDIERS

Conquest and glory await within the depths of your computer. You can mobilize whole armies with a single keystroke, uncover buried treasure, dodge sniper fire and save civilizations with the adventure games in *Sorcerers & Soldiers.*



Sorcerers & Soldiers is the one book that explains the concepts, rules and winning strategies behind the computer fantasy, war and role-playing games available today. Daring and game-winning moves will be your trademark as you learn to think as deviously as the people who write the games.

Beginning with the history of gaming, the book provides descriptions, tactics and even hardware requirements of popular games plus an extensive glossary of adventure terminology.

Here are just some of the games you'll find in Sorcerers & Soldiers:
• Fighter Command • Germany 1885 • Pursuit of the Graf Spee
• Computer Ambush • Battle for Normandy • Wizardry • Tanktics

Order your copy of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* today.
Also available at your local computer or book store.

For faster service call toll-free 9 am-5 pm E.S.T. 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only 201-540-0445.)

Creative Computing Press
Dept. FL4F 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* at $9.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling ($5.00 outside USA) each. #79.8

☐ **Payment enclosed** $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

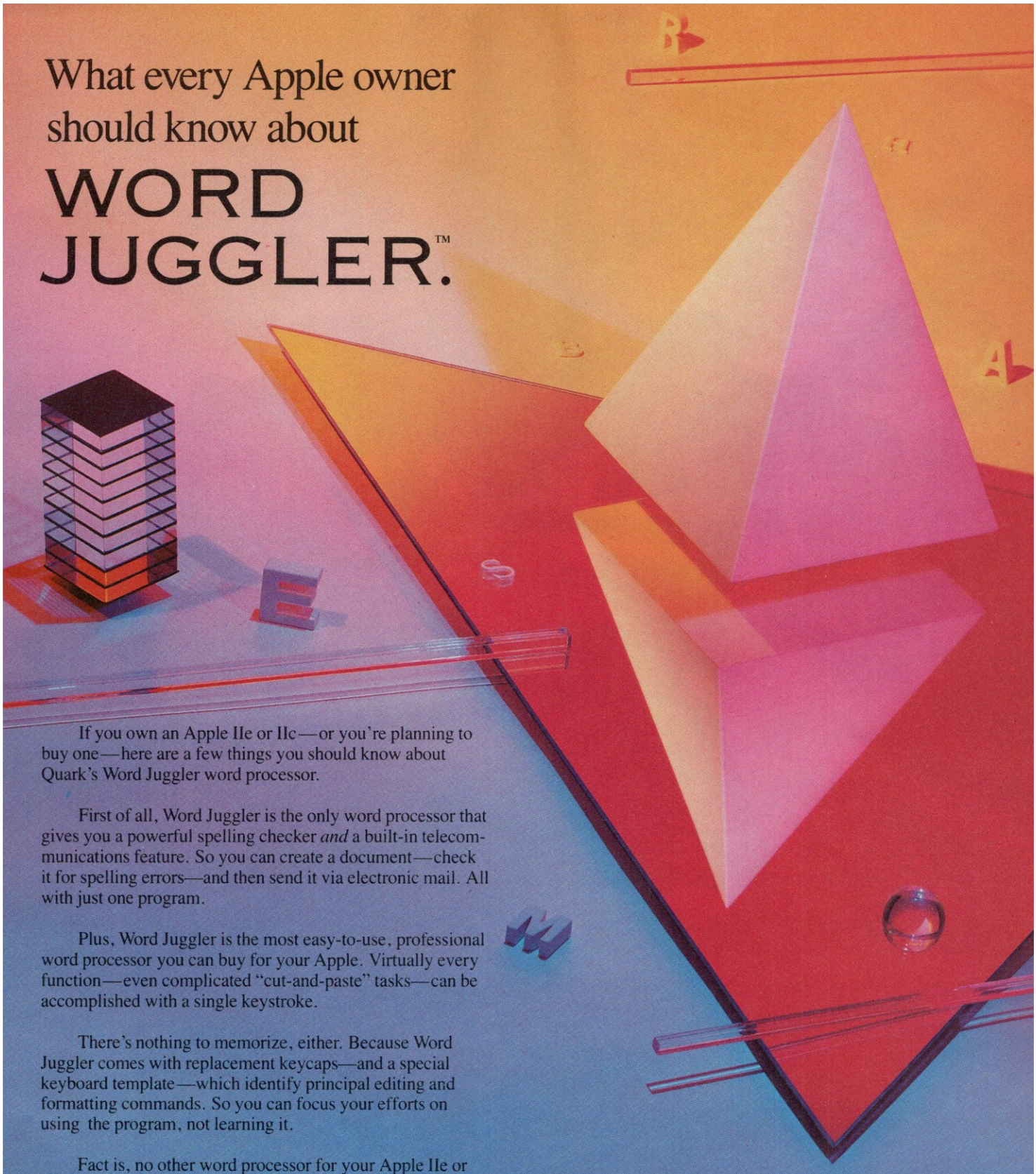
Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Please send free catalog.

What every Apple owner should know about

WORD JUGGLER™.



If you own an Apple IIe or IIc—or you're planning to buy one—here are a few things you should know about Quark's Word Juggler word processor.

First of all, Word Juggler is the only word processor that gives you a powerful spelling checker *and* a built-in telecommunications feature. So you can create a document—check it for spelling errors—and then send it via electronic mail. All with just one program.

Plus, Word Juggler is the most easy-to-use, professional word processor you can buy for your Apple. Virtually every function—even complicated "cut-and-paste" tasks—can be accomplished with a single keystroke.

There's nothing to memorize, either. Because Word Juggler comes with replacement keycaps—and a special keyboard template—which identify principal editing and formatting commands. So you can focus your efforts on using the program, not learning it.

Fact is, no other word processor for your Apple IIe or IIc gives you this unique combination of power, functionality and ease of use. And if all these advantages aren't compelling enough, check the price. Suggested retail is only $189.

So visit your favorite dealer today. Ask for a complete demonstration—and for a copy of our brochure, "What Every Apple Owner Should Know About Word Juggler." If you don't have a favorite dealer, but would like one, just call 1 (800) 543-7711. We'll fix you up.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quark™ INCORPORATED

2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver CO 80219

Quark and Word Juggler are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our specially-priced educational version.

Copyright 1985, Quark Incorporated

Photography by Barbara Kasten

ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

Presenting Travelshopper℠ ...new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline—worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you can scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office.

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus℠ program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other travel-oriented on-line services.

The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

Firstworld Travel offers worldwide travel advice and service.

Discover Orlando provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

West Coast Travel offers travel information for the western states.

Pan Am's Travel Guide contains up-to-date information on immigration and health requirements for most foreign countries.

And TravelVision® provides complete automotive information, including road maps and an expert, personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199

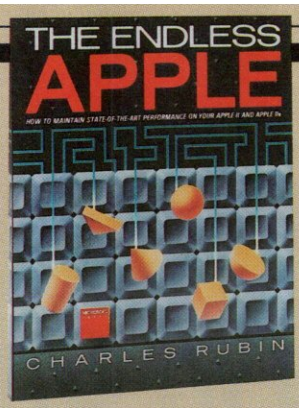
In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

Travelshopper and Frequent Flight Bonus are Service marks of TWA

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An H&R Block Company

The Endless Apple is a new book from Microsoft Press that tells you how to maintain state-of-the-art performance on your Apple II-series computer. Charlie Rubin, the book's author, is an avid Apple enthusiast who explains how to get more power out of your Apple by taking advantage of new developments in hardware and software. The book covers word processing, spreadsheets, databases, communications, integrated software, games, and more. This month we wrap up our two-part excerpt of *The Endless Apple*. Part two begins where we left off in the last issue, in the middle of the chapter entitled "Superior Spreadsheets." The author has also provided an update of the information in the chapter (see "The Latest Enhancements," page 154).



▶ **BOOK EXCERPT/BY CHARLES RUBIN**

the endless APPLE

In 1979, as business applications such as spreadsheets and word processors became available for the Apple II, people began to want a display that showed more than 40 characters on a line. Radio Shack and Commodore were expanding the display capabilities of their products, but Apple had its hands full just making enough computers and disk drives to go around. The market was wide open for the first major hardware enhancement product for the Apple II: the 80-column video display card. The first product to fill this golden void was the Sup 'R' Term card from M&R Enterprises in 1980. Sup 'R' Term was followed within weeks by the Video Term card from Videx, which has since captured the lion's share of the 80-column card business in a field of perhaps a dozen competitors.

Apple's Own

When it introduced the Apple IIe in January 1983, Apple began offering its own 80-column display cards: one with display only, and another with display and an additional 64K of RAM. Most IIe systems have one or the other of the Apple cards, because they are usually bundled in with the systems when they are sold. But the cards fit a special slot that exists only in the IIe—Apple II or II+ owners must go to other vendors for bigger displays.

The 80-Column Derby

Manufacturers of 80-column cards either scramble for the remaining II or II+ owners who have yet to upgrade their displays, or they compete with Apple for the IIe business, by offering lower prices or more features. If you don't have an 80-column display card, there are a lot of different sources and a lot of different prices to choose from. If you already have an 80-column card, you might want to read on anyway. You may find reasons to make a switch.

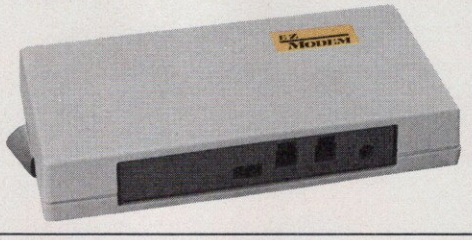
The obvious advantage of creating a spreadsheet on an 80-column display is that you can see more on the screen at one time. You not only see more columns across the spreadsheet, you can see more of what you're typing in. The latter is particularly important when you're entering long formulas. It's frustrating to see only part of a formula on the screen, and often, writing the whole formula down on paper is the only way to make sure you haven't made a mistake. If you are using an Apple II or II+, an 80-column

MICHAEL SANCHEZ

Total Telecommunications™

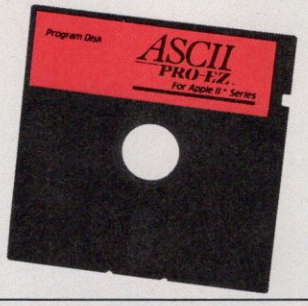
4 Products in One Package

Modem



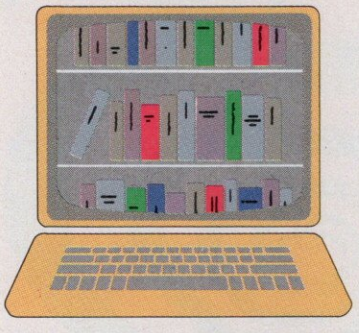
- 300 baud auto dial-auto answer modem

ASCII PRO-EZ Software



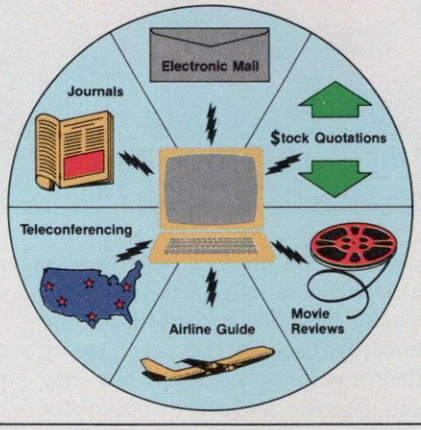
- Advanced telecommunications software
- Sends, receives and stores information
- Easy-to-use
- Automates connections and log-on sequences

Electronic Library



- 8,000,000 books in print
- Full encyclopedia
- Harvard Business Review
- Interactive lectures and seminars
- Microcomputer software directory

THE INFO CENTER™



- Electronic Mail
- Official Airline Guide
- Catalog Shopping
- Movie Reviews
- UPI world news and sports
- Stock quotations
- Journals and magazines in all career arenas
- Teleconferencing
- And much more!

Available at a computer store near you. Or call for more information:

800-22LEARN or **800-44LEARN** in California

For Apple® II, II+, IIc, IIe, IBM-PC® and PCjr™

Total Telecommunications and The Info Center are trademarks of TeleLearning Systems, Inc.; ASCII PRO-EZ is a trademark of United Software Industries, Inc.; Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and International Business Machines, respectively.

TOTAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS
TeleLearning Systems, Inc.
505 Beach Street
San Francisco, California 94133
415/928-2800

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

card will enable your computer to display lowercase letters for the first time.

It would be nice if you could simply plug in an 80-column card and get an instant, 80-column display with every software package you use, but this isn't the case. As with RAM cards, your programs must be made aware of the 80-column card and must know how to take advantage of it. In the early 80-column days, no one was writing software that used an 80-column display, because the standard was 40 columns. Now, most software supports both display widths, and generally, when you first run a program, it asks how you'd like everything displayed. You make the choice once, and the program knows from then on how to display itself and your data.

It's nice to have an 80-column display card for most applications, and while there may be some programs—children's educational software, perhaps—with which you'll want to use the Apple's 40-column display, it's better to have a choice. Several different companies offer 80-column display cards, at prices ranging from about $150 to $300. In some cases, you can find these prices discounted by up to 50 percent. What you get for different prices are varying levels of quality, performance, and support.

Videx's VideoTerm card is considered to be the industry standard. When other manufacturers boast about their cards, they say, "It's Videx compatible." Here's what they mean: Not all video cards handle character display in the same way, so software manufacturers must have a certain type of display card in mind when designing their programs. Software companies generally support from three to five different cards, and because Videx's is the best-known card, software manufacturers that offer 80-column display options always support the Videx card. They guarantee that their software will work fine with a VideoTerm. Naturally, you're a lot better off if your card is one of the more popular ones, but you'll probably pay a little more for a popular card than for a lesser-known one.

There's also the question of quality to consider when choosing an 80-column display card. A bad batch of chips or a design flaw could result in intermittent flickering or an inability to display characters as quickly as you'd like. Videx, M&R, Titan, ALS (Advanced Logic Systems), and other major manufacturers have been around a long time and stand behind their products.

Videx's VideoTerm card is considered to be the industry standard.

Whatever bugs the products once had have long since been ironed out, and you can trust such companies to support you if something does go wrong.

If you own a IIe, there's a special auxiliary slot into which Apple's own 80-column card fits, leaving the other seven expansion slots free. Some manufacturers (Titan's Neptune cards come to mind) make special versions of their cards that also fit the IIe's auxiliary slot, so you can keep all the regular slots available with these cards, as well. Many third-party, 80-column cards,

SOFTWARE FOR ALL OF US
from Core Concepts™
Financial-Productivity Series

NEW!

FREE SHIPPING!

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk. **ONLY $34.95**

1. **LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
2. **PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!
3. **DEPRECIATION +:** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus, 3, 5, and 10 year accelerated depreciations.
4. **APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points.

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk. **ONLY $34.95.**

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
2. **THE LINE WRITER™:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory and percent.
5. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
6. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

Greg Glau of **InCider** says: *"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."* **June 1984**

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+, & II

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY / 24 HOURS
1-800-221-9280
Ext. 979

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY!

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

☐ Please send me PROFIT PURSUIT at $34.95
☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $34.95
☐ check or money order ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $4.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From____ to____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
Product Information (602) 968-3756
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

however, will fit only in one of the seven regular slots, in effect making you use two slots to get an 80-column display: The auxiliary slot won't hold anything other than a display card, so you have to use a regular slot to get the display you want.

If you're planning to use a lot of other cards for printers, modem boards, sound synthesizers, graphics boards—the list is quite long—you'll want to consider a display card that helps you economize on your use of the regular slots.

If you want the absolute best display there is, you should feel especially fortunate in owning an Apple. Videx, which has felt increasing pressure from Apple Computer and third-party manufacturers during the past few years, has overstepped its competition by producing UltraTerm, a display card that positively rewrites the rules for quality and performance.

UltraTerm uses a technique called interlacing to improve the readability of screen characters. Interlacing instructs the screen to display a second set of dots, slightly offset from the first, to fill in the vertical black lines and produce fully formed characters. The difference is striking—it's like looking at text produced on a daisy-wheel printer next to text produced on a cheap dot-matrix printer.

An interlace display is the finest you can have in terms of readability, but it only works if you have a slow-phosphor display monitor. So before rushing off to get an UltraTerm, make sure your monitor will handle it. Videx recommends the Amdek 300A (the A is for amber), or the Apple Monitor III. The Apple Monitor II will also work, as will the USI P3.

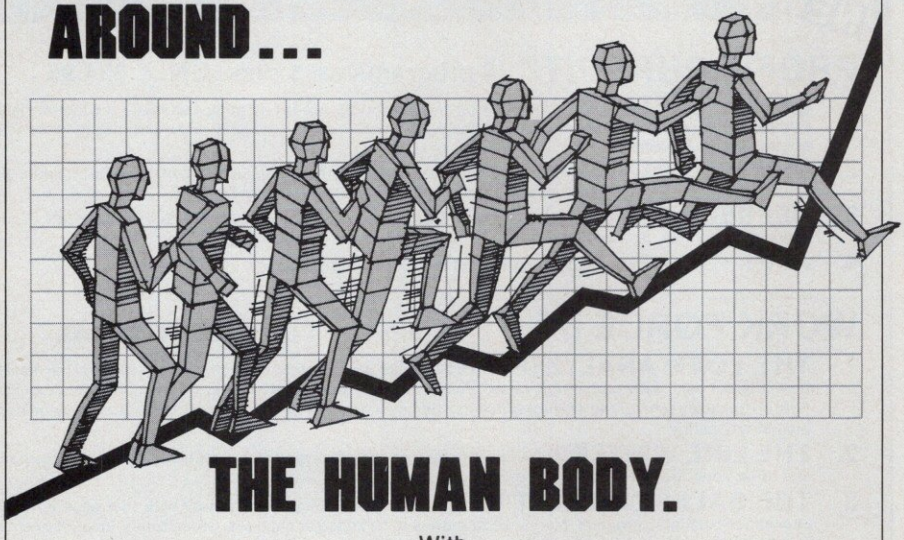
UltraTerm positively rewrites the rules for quality.

Slow-phosphor monitors use a light-emitting phosphor that lingers on the screen a little longer than the phosphor in fast-phosphor monitors, and the lingering is important to the effect of interlacing. What actually happens during the interlacing is that the first set of dots is displayed, and then the second set is displayed one-thirtieth of a second later. That doesn't seem like much of a time difference, but if you use a fast-phosphor monitor, the first set of dots will have begun to fade before the second set of dots is displayed. The result will be a flickering image.

The UltraTerm can show you up to 128 characters across the screen. It features nine different display modes, including a standard 80 columns by 24 lines, 80 by 24 interlaced, 128 by 32, 80 by 48, and others. With 128 columns across a 12-inch monitor, the individual characters are pretty small, but UltraTerm's interlace mode produces fully formed, dot-free characters that are easy to read, in spite of the reduced size.

Like any other display-enhancement product, UltraTerm is only as good as your software's ability to recognize and take advantage of it. But, as a product that's almost two years old, UltraTerm is being recognized by a growing number of software developers. Videx sells a pre-boot diskette for VisiCalc that lets the program display up to 128 characters across. UltraPlan, as the Videx spreadsheet program, makes it easy to take advantage of the UltraTerm's capabilities. MAGICALC will also use

PUT TECHNOLOGY TO WORK ON THE MOST IMPORTANT SYSTEM AROUND...



THE HUMAN BODY.

With

healthaide

The Exercise & Nutrition Analysis Software

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY
- For Individuals or for Groups
- Expandable Special Purpose Data Base
- Sophisticated Graphic Analysis

USER PERSONALIZED TO MEET YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS
- Perfect for

CONCERNED INDIVIDUALS ATHLETES HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS
DIETICIANS EDUCATORS DIABETICS
CARDIAC PATIENTS

EASY TO USE
- You don't have to be a computer expert to put it to work for you!
- An on-screen dictionary of food codes simplifies entries
- Friendly user support

All this for only $79.95!
Available through your local software or computer dealer

PROGRAMMING TECHNOLOGY CORP
7 San Marcos Place, San Rafael CA 94901
(415) 485-5601

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraTerm without a pre-boot diskette if you use its special Videx video-display option. Multiplan is now, or soon will be, available in a version that uses UltraTerm, as well.

The UltraTerm should be fairly trouble free in use. The programs that can handle it will be a delight to use, and the programs that don't support it will still display 40 or 80 columns as they always did. The UltraTerm retails for $379, but you should be able to chop at least $100 off that price if you shop around. You may feel this is a lot to

Multiplan is now, or soon will be, available in a version that uses UltraTerm.

spend on improving a display that you've gotten used to. On the other hand, you may feel it's worth the price, because the larger display would cut down a lot on having to move around your spreadsheets, and because the UltraTerm could also reduce eyestrain.

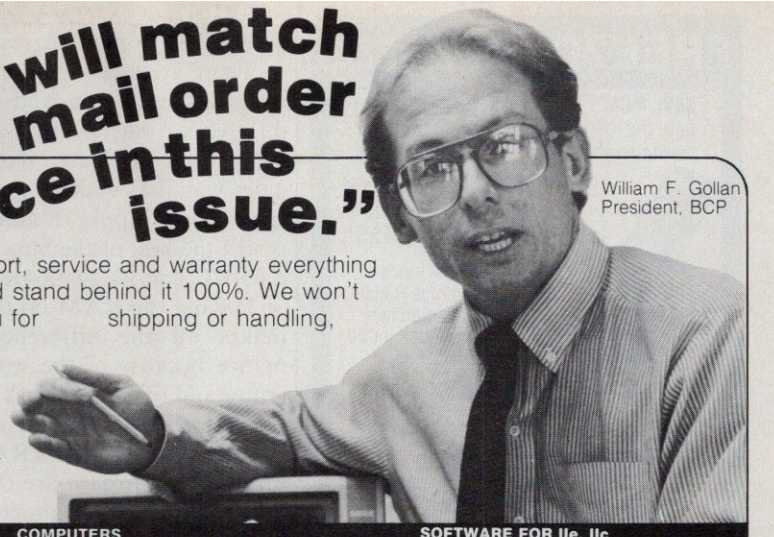
Two-Fers

If you're in the market for a better display and extra RAM, you could save money by buying a card that offers both. Apple's IIe-only video card is available with or without an extra 64K of RAM; Titan's IIe-only Neptune card comes with 64K, 128K, or 192K of RAM. Generally, you get the 80-column capability for nothing with cards like these—what you're really paying for is the RAM.

COPROCESSORS: A Faster 6502

The simplest, least disruptive way to get faster spreadsheet recalculations and other processing is to install a faster version of your Apple's own 6502 processor. The standard processor in Apples is the 6502A, but you can buy a card that contains a 6502C processor instead. The 6502C uses the same instruction set as the 6502A, so it will run the same software. But the 6502C has a clock speed of 3.6 MHz, which makes it exactly 3.6 times as fast as the Apple's normal processor. With a 6502C installed, your spreadsheets will be recalculated 3.6 times faster than they were before; your data will be sorted 3.6 times faster; your display will change 3.6 times faster. Your Apple will, in effect, be as fast as a standard IBM PC—

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS			
Apple IIe's & IIc's	CALL		
MONITORS			
Amdek 300A	159.95	Amdek Color 600 RGB	**449.95**
Amdek Color 300	**279.95**	Taxan Color 210	**279.95**
MODEMS			
Hayes Smart 300 IIc	**239.95**	MicroCom ERA 2	369.95
Hayes Smart 1200	**459.95**	Prometheus Pro 1200	389.95
Hayes Micro IIe w/sc	**229.95**	Prometheus Pro 1200 A	359.95
PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES			
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	159.95	***Microsoft***	
ALS Z80 CP/M 3.0+	289.95	Z80 Soft+6mhz	**279.95**
AST Multi I/O	**Call**	Premium Pack IIe	299.95
CDC Disks ss/dd (10)	**16.95**	Premium IIe w/d:base	369.95
CDC Disks ds/dd (10)	**21.95**	***Street***	
Curtis		ECHO II+	**99.95**
Diamond	**34.95**	Cricket IIc	139.95
Emerald	**44.95**	Alphabits	99.95
Ruby	**64.95**	TG Joysticks	34.95
Sapphire	**44.95**	***Titan***	
Hayes Mach 3's	**39.95**	Accellorator II/IIe	**249.95**
Koala		64k Ram II/IIe	**159.95**
Graphics Pad	79.95	128k Ram II/IIe	**199.95**
Gibson Light Pen	189.95	Neptune 64k+80	199.95
Kensington Sys. Sav	64.95	Neptune 128k+80	299.95
Kraft Joysticks	39.95	Neptune 192k+80	339.95
GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS			
Fingerprint	119.95	Grappler w/16k	159.95
Print-It	169.95	Grappler w/64k	209.95
Grappler+	119.95	Quadram 64k Fazer p/p	194.95
Grappler+RS232	89.95	Quadram 128k Fazer p/p	274.95
PRINTERS DOT MATRIX			
Apple Imagewriter	499.95	Epson FX 100	599.95
Apple Scribe	239.95	Epson JX 80 Color	599.95
Citizen MSP 10 160	**359.95**	Gemini SG 10	**239.95**
Citizen MSP 15 160	**549.95**	Gemini Delta SD 10	**369.95**
Citizen MSP 20 200	**549.95**	Gemini Radix SR 10	**529.95**
Citizen MSP 25 200	**689.95**	Okidata Color	**Call**
C.ITOH 8510	349.95	Okidata 182	**229.95**
Epson LQ 1500	1039.95	Okidata 92	399.95
Epson RX 80	229.95	Okidata 92 Image	469.95
Epson RX 80 F/T	319.95	Okidata 93	599.95
Epson RX 100	**369.95**	Okidata 84	699.95
Epson FX 80	**399.95**	Toshiba P1340	729.95
PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY			
DW 2000 33cps 48k	**799.95**	Silver Reed 400 12cps	299.95
Dynax DX 15XL 21cps	399.95	Silver Reed 500 14cps	359.95
Dynax DX 25 23cps	639.95	Silver Reed 550 17cps	429.95
NEC 2010/2030	699.95	PowerType 17cps	359.95
SOFTWARE FOR IIe, IIc			
Word Processing			
Bank Street Writer	49.95	Beagle Diskquick	19.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95	Beagle Apple Mechanic	19.95
Bank Street Filer	**49.95**	Beyond Castle Wolf	29.95
Bank Street Mailer	**49.95**	Champ Lode Runner	29.95
Format II Enh.	**99.95**	Choplifter	29.95
Homeword	49.95	Crosswork Magic	39.95
Homeword Speller	39.95	Cutthroats	**29.95**
Megaworks	**Call**	Data Capture	45.95
Megawriter	**69.95**	Dazzle Draw	35.95
Megaspell	**42.95**	Deadline	34.95
PFS:Write	79.95	Electronic Arts	**Call**
Sensible Speller IV	79.95	Exp. Amazon	24.95
Screenwriter Pro	84.95	Exodus Ultima III	45.95
The Write-Stuff	39.95	Facemaker	**24.95**
Business & Personal		Flight Simulator II	39.95

SOFTWARE FOR IIe, IIc			
Appleworks	219.95	Graphics Magician	42.95
ASCII Exp. Pro.	94.95	Hitchhikers Guide	**27.95**
Beneath Apple DOS	**18.95**	Kings Quest	34.95
Crosstalk	129.95	Master Type	29.95
d:Base II	**279.95**	Math Blaster	39.95
Dollars & Cents	**69.95**	Micro Cookbook	29.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	**79.95**	Mind Prober	**34.95**
DJ Inv/Eval.	99.95	Murder by Dozen	**24.95**
DJ Market Anal.	**229.95**	Objective Kursk	29.95
DJ Investors Wks. IIc	**99.95**	Planetfall	**35.95**
DJ Spreadsheet Lnk.	**159.95**	Print Shop	39.95
DJ Micorscope	**229.95**	Print Shop GL	**19.95**
Flashcalc	**69.95**	Robot Odessy	34.95
Home Accountant	**49.95**	Rocky's Boot	**35.95**
Multiplan	**134.95**	Sargon III	39.95
Net Worth	59.95	Seastalker	29.95
PFS:File	79.95	Sideways	42.95
PFS:Report	79.95	Simon Sch. T Tutor 3	39.95
PFS:Graph	79.95	Sorcerer	**35.95**
PFS:Access	79.95	Speed Reader II	**44.95**
Think Tank	**99.95**	Spell It	**35.95**
Home Acct. En.	54.95	Story Machine	24.95
Tax Advantage	49.95	Terrapin Logo	69.95
Visicalc Pkg.	**114.95**	Trivia Fever	**27.95**
Home * Educational * Entertainment		Word Attack	39.95
		Xyphus	24.95
Apple Logo	89.95	Zork 1,2,3(ea)	29.95
MACINTOSH SECTION			
Mac Peripherals Accessories		Sargon III	34.95
Apple		Transylvania	27.95
Mac 128k & 512k	Call	Witness	29.95
Mac Drive	42.95	Xyphus	27.95
Mac # Pad	89.95	Zork 1	29.95
Artsci Magicphone	149.95	Zork 2 or 3	34.95
Disks		***Business & Personal***	
Maxell (10)	**39.95**	Click Art	39.95
Memorex (10)	39.95	Click Art Pub.	39.95
BASF (5)	19.95	D.B. Master	**129.95**
Flip & File	**25.95**	Devinci 1,2,3 (ea)	**35.95**
Iomega Bernoulli		Dollars & Cents	**94.95**
5mb Rem.	**1499.95**	DJ Str. Talk	59.95
Kensington		Filevision	**124.95**
Mac Surge	39.95	1st Base	**124.95**
Mac Swivel	25.95	Habedex DB	139.95
Starter Pac	**64.95**	Home Accountant	69.95
Mac Modems		MacForth Lev. 1	**109.95**
Kensington 300	**99.95**	MacForth Lev. 2	**149.95**
Microcom 300/1200	469.95	Mac Speller	59.95
Novation 300/1200	**349.95**	Mac the Knife V 1	29.95
Entertainment & Educational		Mac the Knife V 2	**39.95**
		Megamerge	79.95
Cutthroat	29.95	Megafile	**134.95**
Deadline	39.95	***Microsoft Mac***	
Enchanter	34.95	Chart	**74.95**
Forbidden Quest	**32.95**	File	**114.95**
Frogger	29.95	Word	**114.95**
Graphics Magician	34.95	Multiplan	**114.95**
Infidel	34.95	Basic	**84.95**
Mac Fun-Pac	29.95	Mirage Trivia	**34.95**
Mac Slots	54.95	Odesta Helix	269.95
Mastertype	**35.95**	Overvue	**189.95**
Millionaire	**39.95**	PFS:File	79.95
Murder by Dozen	29.95	PFS:Report	79.95
Pensate	27.95	PFS:File/Report	**129.95**
Planetfall	29.95	Think Tank	**89.95**
Run for Money	**35.95**	Typing Tutor III	39.95

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY

MasterCard VISA

APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.** It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Certifix™

NOW for **ProDOS & DOS 3.3!**

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Your 'FREE' disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX by QUORUM! **CERTIFIX 'LOCKS OUT' BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.** Great for testing economy disks, too!

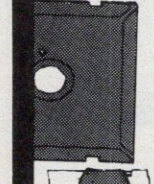
- 'LOCKS OUT' ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/ 3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!

CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

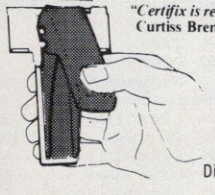


"I'll be using (Certifix) many times. Everyone should have one..."
Carl Costa - Hayward, CA

"The Disk Notcher works great."
Michael Bland - San Jose, CA

"I am really pleased with the Disk Notcher..."
Ollie Greenlee - Moraga, CA

"Certifix is really a slick product..."
Curtiss Brennan - Sante Fe, NM



FREE!
64 "Write Protect" Tabs
32 Diskette Labels,
if you get the
DISKETTE FLIP-KIT
which contains the
Disk Notcher and Certifix

Get THE BEST! Ask our customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standards
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals • International Paper
U.S. Postal Service • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporate Research & Development
Alcoa • U.S. Naval Weapons Research Center

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only **$34.95**
DISK NOTCHER is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $29.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax
Update for early Certifix customers:
Send original disk + $4.95 s/h (CA add tax)

SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER!
OR ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM

1-800-227-3800 Ext. 30

24 Hours a Day
Orders only

Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

even faster, in many cases.

There are a few different companies making these cards, and there are big differences in performance among competing products. Titan Technologies was first with its Accelerator IIe card for the Apple II, and this product is still the best of the bunch. It features a 6502C and its own 64K of RAM.

Having the RAM on the same card makes all the difference in performance because of the way the Accelerator and the Apple work. Without the Accelerator, the program you start up is loaded into the Apple's RAM. The program and your data are then passed to and from the 6502 processor through its input/output pathway, or I/O bus. All of this activity happens at 1 MHz, because the input/output speed is the same as the processor's clock speed. Titan's Accelerator card features its own RAM and I/O bus that run at 3.6 MHz to match the 6502C's speed. The result is that all computing and all input and output occur at 3.6 MHz.

The ease with which you can use the Accelerator card will depend on the type of program you're working with. Spreadsheet programs are usually written in the computer's own machine language, and they can be run on the Accelerator without modification. If a program is written in Applesoft BASIC, you have to use a pre-boot disk to transfer the Applesoft language from the Apple's built-in ROM (where it's inaccessible to the Accelerator) to an area in the Accelerator's own RAM. If you're using a program written in Pascal, you also need to use a pre-boot disk to prepare a special area in the Accelerator's RAM to store the Pascal from your program disk. If you're using a program that simply won't run at 3.6 times normal speed (arcade games, for example), there are pre-boots to slow the Accelerator or to turn it off and return control to your standard processor.

All this potential pre-booting sounds sort of scary, but the chances are your software will use either the Pascal preboot or no pre-boot at all. If you're working with spreadsheets and doing any kind of recalculating, the time you spend pre-booting your software (if necessary) will be amply repaid in reduced waiting time. The Tital Accelerator retails for $599, but you can find it for at least $100 less.

There are competing speed-up cards for the Apple that feature 6502C processors. They sell for half of what Titan's card costs, but they don't have their own RAM on the card, so they're forced to use the Apple's standard RAM and I/O bus. Thus, data can be processed at 3.6 MHz, but it can only be moved to and from the processor at 1 MHz. You end up with an Apple that technically processes data 3.6 times faster (as the ads for these cards proudly claim), but that actually delivers much slower overall performance. The moral is that in choosing a fast 6502 coprocessor, make sure it has its own RAM on board.

Z-80 Cards

The nice thing about computers is that their designs are flexible enough to allow us to change or add processors. The beautiful thing about the Apple II

There's no question that having a CP/M card will enhance the capabilities of your Apple.

is that it makes this sort of thing easy with its expansion slots—just plug in a board and you've got a whole new computer. The Z-80 SoftCard, introduced by Microsoft in 1980, was the first coprocessor for the Apple II. This card made a lot of sense, because the Z-80 had been around at least as long as the 6502, and had become the "standard" processor in 8-bit microcomputers.

The SoftCard was an almost instant success. It would let an Apple run any CP/M program, provided there was a version of that program available in the Apple's Disk II format. Disk drives on CP/M systems at the time used everything from 100K, 5¼-inch diskettes to 500K, 8-inch diskettes, but they definitely didn't use Apple's 143K diskettes. The burden was on software companies to produce special versions of their programs for the Apple's disk format. Most companies were more than happy to oblige, because the Apple had the largest installed base of any computer back then. Having a CP/M card gave Apple owners the best of both worlds: access to thousands of programs in the businesslike CP/M environment, and the best in color graphics under Apple's DOS.

There's no question that having a CP/M card will enhance the capabilities of your Apple. What you should

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 13.95
SS/DD 14.95
DS/DD 18.95

VERBATIM
SS/DD 16.95
DS/DD 22.95
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

DISKETTE-70 14.95

INSIDE OHIO
1-614-868-5007
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

SUPERSAVER SPECIALS...COPY II+ 21.95 • ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 48.95 • WILDCARD 2 99.95

ABC Alphabet Beasts	22.95
Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Air-Sim 3	31.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.95
Amazon	31.95
Apple Mechanic	18.95
Arcade Boot Camp	20.95
Archon	29.95
ASC II Pro	81.95
Axis Assassin	14.95
Bag of Tricks	27.95
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	43.95
Bank Street Mailer	43.95
Bank Street Writer	43.95
Bank Street Speller	45.95
Baron	34.95
Battle for Normandy	27.95
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	27.95
Beagle Bag	18.95
Beagle Basis	22.95
Beagle Graphics	36.95
Beneath Apple DOS	14.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	14.95
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.95
Blazing paddles	35.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	74.95
Bouncing Kamangas	19.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Calcstar	129.95
Carrier Force	41.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.95
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chivalry	34.95
Chop Lifter	24.95
Complete Graphics	55.95
Compu-Math Arthm.	32.95
Compu-Math Decmls.	32.95
Compu-Math Frctns.	32.95
Compu-Read	19.95
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	24.95
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Cosmic Bal. I or II	27.95
Copy II+	21.95
Coveted Mirror	21.95
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	33.95
Crypto Cube	27.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cubit	25.95
Cut & Paste	35.95
Dallas Quest	24.95
Data Capture	CALL
Datalife Analyzer	24.95
Dazzle Draw	41.95
DB Master	224.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	24.95
Deadline	29.95
Delta Drawing	31.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	18.95
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	67.95
Dollars & Sense IIC	78.95
DOS Boss	14.95
Double-Take	22.95
Dragonworld	31.95
Drol	24.95
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.95
Epidemic	24.95
Essential Data Dup	48.95
Expedition Amazon	24.95
Facemaker	21.95
Farenheit 451	31.95
Fat Cat	22.95
Fat City	27.95
FCM	69.95
50 Mission Crush	27.95
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	18.95
Flight Sim. II	34.95
Fontrix	44.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 10	ea. 11.95
Format II	94.95
Fortress	24.95
Fraction Factory	19.95
Fraction Fever	21.95
Frame-Up	18.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.95
Germany 1985	38.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	21.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	37.95
Graphics Solution	104.95
GPLE	32.95
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hands on BASIC	53.95
Hard Hat Mack	24.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	18.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	26.95
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.95
Infostar	279.95
I.O. Silver	19.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Karateka	24.95
Kids on Keys	18.95
Kid Writer	21.95
Kinder Comp	18.95
Knight of Diamonds	21.95
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Your Apple IIE	17.95
Last Gladiator	14.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.95
List Handler	55.95
Magicalc	99.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	96.95
Mastering the SAT	96.95
Master Type	25.95
Match Maker	19.95
Math Blaster	32.95
Math Maze	27.95
MegaFinder	104.95
MegaWriter	66.95
Merlin	45.95
Mico Cookbook	25.95
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	34.95
Miner 2049er	25.95
Minit Man	19.95
Multiplan	129 95
Most Amazing Thing	25.95
Movie Maker	41.95
Munch-A-Bug	27.95
Murder by the Dozen	34.95
Murder on the Zind.	28.95
Music Construction	28.95
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	52.95
North Atlantic 86	38.95
Objective Kursk	41.95
Old Ironsides	27.95
One-On-One	28.95
Orca/M	69.95
Paper Graphics	34.95
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	45.95
PFS: Write	74.95
PFS: File	74.95
PFS: Proof	CALL
PFS: Report	74.95
PFS: Graph	74.95
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phi Beta Filer	32.95
Piece of Cake Math	24.95
Pie Man	20.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	27.95
Picture Writer	20.95
Pinball Construction	28.95
Pixit	36.95
Planetfall	23.95
Practicalc II	48.95
President Choice	27.95
Printographer	34.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Cmpn.	CALL
Print Shop Gr. #1	17.95
Prisoner II	22.95
Pro Golf Challenge	24.95
Pronto DOS	18.95
PSAT Word Attack	33.95
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Mania	23.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	24.95
Questron	34.95
Quizagon	31.95
Rails West	25.95
Rainbow Painter	24.95
Randamn	24.95
RDF	24.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous	27.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	31.95
Report Card	41.95
Rescue Raiders	CALL
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	20.95
Ring Quest	CALL
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the Money	32.95
Sargon III	31.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	51.95
Sat Word Attack	33.95
Screenwriter II Pro	85.95
Seastalker	23.95
Sensible Speller	78.95
7 Cities of Gold	28.95
Shadowkeep	31.95
Sideways	41.95
Silicon Salad	15.95
Skyfox	28.95
Snooper Trp I or 2	27.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	26.95
Sorcerer	26.95
Speed Reader II	44.95
Speedy Spiders	22.95
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	27.95
Spelling Bee Game	27.95
Spell It	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	27.95
Spy's Demise	20.95
Spy Strikes Back	20.95
Spy vs. Spy	CALL
Squire	34.95
Standing Stones	28.95
Starcross	29.95
Stellar 7	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	24.95
Basket Bounce	24.95
BOP	24.95
Math	24.95
Numbers	24.95
Opposites	24.95
Reading	24.95
Shapes	24.95
Story Machine	21.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum Ducks	24.95
Super Spd Reading	69.95
Super-Text Pro	119.95
Suspect	26.95
Take 1	44.95
Tax Advantage	44.95
Tax Break Annual	89.95
Tax Break Planner	124.95
Terapin Logo	62.95
Things That Go	23.95
Think Tank	98.95
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	69.95
Tip Disk #1	13.95
Titan Empire	24.95
Trains	CALL
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	24.95
Trap-A-Zoid	27.95
Triple-Dump	25.95
Tycoon	34.95
Typefaces	13.95
Typing Tutor III	33.95
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	35.95
U.S. Constitution T.	24.95
Utility City	18.95
Versaform	199.95
Visable 6502	37.95
War in Russia	55.95
Warp Factor	27.95
Webster's Numbers	27.95
Wilderness	33.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	31.95
Wizard of Id's Type	24.95
Wizard of Id's Math	24.95
Wizprint	18.95
Word Attack	32.95
Word Challenge	27.95
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Wrdstr w/Starcard	324.95
Write Choice	32.95
Xyphus	24.95
Zaxxon	24.95
Zoom Grafix	32.95
Zork I	23.95
Zork II or III	26.95
Z-Term	104.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	99.95
Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	223.95
Buffrd Grappler	182.95
Compuserve Starter	27.95
Cricket	125.95
Echo II	90.95
Enhancer II	116.95
Gibson Light Pen	174.95
Grappler +	99.95
Grappler + (serial)	89.95
Koala Pd	79.95
Lemon	42.95
Lime	62.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.95
Mach II IIe Joystick	31.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	34.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	38.95
Micromodem IIE	234.95
Microsci A2 Drive	199.95
Microsci IIC Drive	239.95
Mockingboard A	CALL
Mockingboard B	CALL
Mockingboard C	CALL
Mockingboard D	CALL
Muppet Pad	55.95
Networker	99.95
Orange Interface	64.95
Paddlesticks	34.95
Prome. 16K Ram Card	64.95
PSIO Card	174.95
Quentin Disk Drives	CALL
Soft Vido Switch	26.95
Switchpalte	14.95
System Saver Fan	64.95
Ultraplan	118.95
Ultraterm	248.95
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	99.95

PRINTERS

Gemini-10X	249.95
Gemini-15X	394.95
Delta-10	394.95
Delta-15	548.95
Radix-10	619.95
Radix-15	719.95
Powertype	344.95
Okidata 82A	324.95
Okidata 83A	569.95
Okidata 92p	424.95
Okidata 93P	684.95
Daisywriter	884.95
Juki	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek Color I	274.95
Amdek Color II	428.95
Amdek 300G	134.95
Amdek 300A	148.95

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

TOTAL

We accept Mastercard & Visa. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 for software & $10.00 for printers & monitors. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice

SILICON EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232
1-614-868-5007

consider is whether it will add functions that you will use often enough to make them worth the expense. Here are the main pros and cons:

The Good News: On top of this wide range of software, you'll be getting some extra capabilities in the CP/M operating system itself. CP/M is much more flexible than DOS 3.3 in terms of its interactions with peripheral equipment. With CP/M, you can specify, via the application program you run, the type of printer, the number of disk drives, the presence of a RAM-disk and its capacity, and the type of video display you're using. Thus, software that can be set up in these ways will take advantage of 80-column cards, the Ultra-Term card, and add-RAM cards without pre-boot software. You specify the capabilities of your system once, and then the program is ready to go after that.

CP/M has evolved considerably since it was introduced; newer versions, such as CP/M 3.0, also offer time-and-date labeling of disk files, faster directory searches, an on-line help facility that explains system commands, and automated RAM-disk caching. Some Z-80 cards, such as the Premium Soft-Card IIe from Microsoft and the CP/M Gold Card from the Digital Research, include an 80-column display and up to 192K of RAM on the same card, so they end up saving you slots in your Apple and, generally, money in your pocket (see the December 1984 issue of *A+*, pages 72 to 77, for an in-depth look at the CP/M Gold Card).

CP/M is much more flexible than DOS 3.3 in terms of its interactions with peripheral equipment.

▸ THE LATEST ENHANCEMENTS

Since I completed the manuscript for *The Endless Apple*, there have been several new developments in spreadsheeting hardware and software. Indeed, between the time I submitted the text for this feature and the time you read it, there will likely be a few more. Here's an update on the latest in superior Apple spreadsheeting, along with some projections for the near future.

Software

After a much-publicized court battle, the various lawsuits between VisiCorp and Software Arts have been settled, affecting the status of VisiCalc. VisiCalc is now being sold by its creator, Software Arts. For $179, Software Arts is now offering The VisiCalc Package, which includes the original VisiCalc program, as well as VisiCalc Advanced Version. Software Arts recently began offering customers a choice of either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS versions of The VisiCalc Package. The VisiCorp name, once one of the leading lights of the software industry, has vanished entirely, because of a merger with Paladin Software. Paladin will continue to sell FlashCalc.

The hottest spreadsheet program currently selling for the Apple is AppleWorks, which combines word-processing and database programs with a spreadsheet on one disk. The AppleWorks spreadsheet features variable column widths, sorting, and some of the other goodies VisiCalc lacks, but it falls into the same general level of power. What it gains in more flexible formatting and sorting, it loses in a lack of trigonometric functions, for example. Nevertheless, the AppleWorks spreadsheet is easier to use than VisiCalc, and it has a maximum capacity of more than 126,000 cells, which makes it four times the size of VisiCalc or Multiplan.

The practical limitation of AppleWorks spreadsheets on a 128K Apple is about 6000 cells, but Applied Engineering of Dallas, Texas, and Legend Industries of Pontiac, Michigan, have developed "patch" programs for AppleWorks that allow it to take advantage of the RAM expansion cards the companies manufacture. The software permanently alters a copy of the AppleWorks start-up disk. Currently, the Applied Engineering software works with its 128K Memory Master IIe RAM card to increase the size of individual AppleWorks files to 101K. Legend Industries' software works with its line of S' Cards to increase the AppleWorks file size to 256K. Both developers are working on new versions of the patch software that will enable AppleWorks to use far more RAM (perhaps as much as 1 megabyte), but the design of the program itself is making such an upgrade difficult.

Hardware

RAM cards for the Apple are getting bigger all the time. Legend Industries and Applied Engineering, as mentioned above, are offering more RAM on a single board. The Legend S' Card is now available in sizes ranging from 64K ($349) to 1024K ($1799). You can either purchase the card in a specific configuration or upgrade it yourself by adding RAM chips. Applied Engineering, which has offered 128K cards for some time, has an 800K RAM card in the works.

For those interested in running Lotus 1-2-3 or SuperCalc3 on an Apple IIe, the Rana 8086/2 is here at last, after delays caused by Rana's attempts to make the 8086/2's ROM chips as compatible with the IBM world as possible.

The product comes with a keyboard template that shows all the keystroke combinations you need to issue commands that the function keys or the Alt key on an IBM keyboard typically handle. A command you issue with F1 on the IBM, for example, is handled on the Apple IIe with the combination of the open apple and the number 1 key on the top row of the Apple keyboard. It would be nice to see the 8086/2 selling for less than $1000, but even at $1895, it's the least painful upgrade path for long-time Apple owners.

Another development that has affected the 8086/2 is the delay in the release of Microsoft Windows, which is now scheduled to appear in June of this year.

When it comes to speeding recalculation time with a 6502C processor board, some clarifications are due about the difference between cards with and without on-board RAM. Titan's Accelerator II and IIe cards ($599) do contain 64K of RAM on board, and they are by far the best-selling 6502C coprocessors.

The major competitor to the Titan products is the McT SpeeDemon, which sells for $295 and does not contain 64K of RAM on board. The SpeeDemon does, however, use 4K of on-board cache memory, which moves small amounts of data to and from the 6502C processor at its own speed. This cache has the effect of buffering the data flow to and from the Apple's

And speaking of saving slots, Microsoft's Premium SoftCard IIe fits in the IIe's auxiliary slot, leaving all seven of the standard slots available for other uses.

The Z-80 processor has also evolved, and is now available as the Z-80A and Z-80B, which run at 4 MHz and 6 MHz, respectively. When used with CP/M 3.0 and the right software, a Z-80B is a very fast processor—certainly faster than a 6502.

The Bad News: You'll have to spend a fair amount of time (several hours, anyway) learning the new operating system and application software, and transferring your spreadsheet files to the new environment. Upgrades notwithstanding, CP/M is a more complex, less friendly operating system than DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. The ability to describe specific peripherals to the software you use isn't an option—it's a necessity. These configuration, or install, routines can be tiresome and frustrating, as they often require the entry of control-character strings. Compared with DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, CP/M is user-hostile.

You'll also have to spend a minimum of $500—probably more—for the coprocessor and just one decent application program. And while CP/M is a lot more powerful than DOS 3.3 in some areas, many of the inequalities have been reduced by ProDOS, particularly in the areas of speed and access to storage devices.

Lastly, you have to consider software. If you're trying to upgrade spreadsheeting alone, the benefits are questionable. VisiCalc, Multiplan, MAGICALC, FlashCalc, and UltraPlan are all respectable products. SuperCalc and Microplan do a few things better, but not better enough in my opinion to justify the upheaval of switching to CP/M. The real breakthroughs in spreadsheet software are in the MS-DOS environment discussed in the next section.

If you need to go with CP/M for another application, or if you're already familiar with CP/M applications and want to run some old favorites on your Apple, a Z-80 coprocessor may well be worth getting. You'll have more flexibility in using peripheral equipment and somewhat faster recalculations of your spreadsheets, too. But if you're only looking for ways to improve your spreadsheet work, you should look elsewhere.

8086/8088 Processors

Since it's a lot of work to change processors and learn a new operating system and application programs, you should expect a lot of improvements in your spreadsheets and other applications.

The most significant strides in software development during the past couple of years have been in products that run on the 8088 and 8086 processors under the MS-DOS operating system. IBM's choice of the 8088 and MS-DOS in its PC have caused just about every other computer and software company to jump on these bandwagons. Lotus Development's 1-2-3 and Symphony, Microsoft's Windows, Framework, Ovation, Open Access, SuperCalc3, VisiCalc Version IV, and Context MBA—all are third-generation products that supposedly leave standard Apple software in the dust.

This generation gap between MS-DOS software and standard Apple software isn't wholly imaginary, but it's not as all-encompassing as it might seem. The ability of 16-bit processors to access more than 64K of memory at a time has enabled software companies to produce larger, more powerful programs. Most software developers find it less time-consuming to put lots of features in large programs than it is to work out ways to improve the functionality of small programs.

Apple Computer has publicly ignored the MS/DOS revolution for years, and even now doesn't embrace it explicitly.

But many MS-DOS programs, even today, are basically CP/M or Apple products that have been converted to run under the more recently popular MS-DOS. Examples include WordStar, dBASE II, Microplan (a spreadsheet program from Chang Labs), Home Accountant, and Advanced Version DB Master. Such converted programs may be a little more convenient because they can spread out in a PC's large RAM and not have to access a program disk as often, but they're functionally very similar.

Where the generation gap looms largest is with so-called "integrated" programs that combine spreadsheets, graphics, word processing, or other applications, or that are a good deal more powerful in themselves. A spreadsheet case in point is Lotus 1-2-3, which was the most popular application program in 1983, and which offers a much larger spreadsheet area than, say, VisiCalc, and a number of advanced features.

Unquestioned winners such as 1-2-3 notwithstanding, Apple Computer has publicly ignored the MS-DOS revolution for years, and even now doesn't embrace it explicitly. Nevertheless, the Apple II's tried-and-true flexibility has enabled other geniuses to make MS-

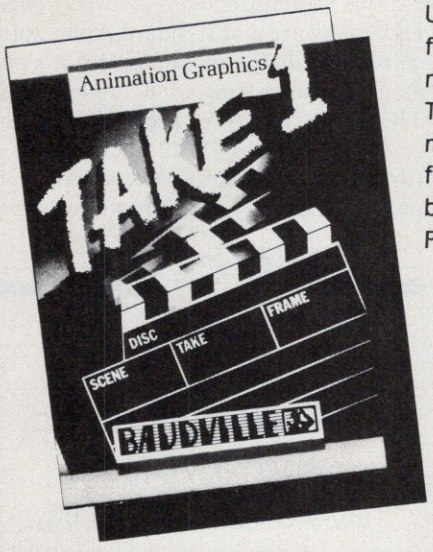
slower 1-MHz main memory, and does much to overcome the 1-MHz–3.5-MHz transfer bottleneck. The result is that the McT card is only slightly slower than the Accelerator II or IIe in most cases and is actually faster in others. Another advantage to the SpeeDemon, besides it lower price, is that it doesn't need preboot software, because it continues to use the Apple's RAM for storage. If you're worried about power consumption, however, you should also know that the SpeeDemon draws twice the wattage of the Accelerator cards.

Finally, we have the lingering question of the 65802 and 65816 processors. This subject is still shrouded in conjecture. Apple says the so-called IIx project (a redesigned version of the IIe with a 65816 processor in it) has been shelved, but Apple cofounder Steve Wozniak has been quoted as saying development of the machine is proceeding. Other sources report that more than one major software developer is readying versions of its MS-DOS business software for the 65802/65816 environment.

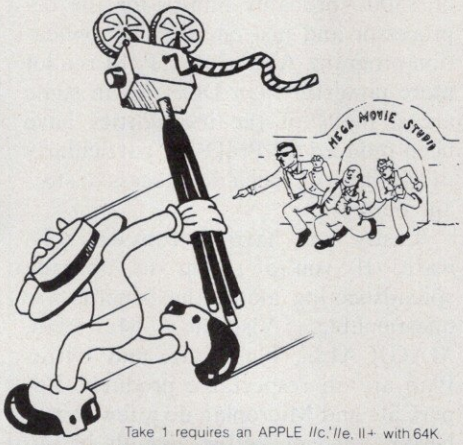
The indications are that some of these developers will produce versions of their software for the 65802 and simply sell the chip, which is pin-compatible with the Apple's 6502, along with the software. The chip will be inexpensive enough in wholesale quantities to retail for less than $50. Once 65802 versions of the software are done, it will be a fairly simple matter to upgrade them to run on the 65816. What seems most likely is that some third-party developer will be out with a 65816 card for the Apple II well before Apple is.

Yours For The Making!

Stunning animation that's fast, smooth, and flicker free!



Until now only movie studios and a handful of programmers could make computer movies. Now you can too! With easy to use TAKE 1, you define animation shapes & movements, "Shoot Scenes" frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Perfect for presentations & demos.



See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose $59.95 plus $3.00 for shipping & handling. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036

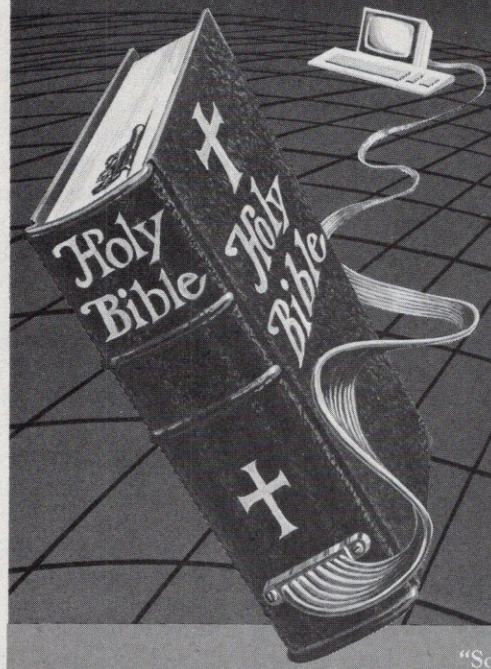
Take 1 requires an APPLE //c,'//e, II+ with 64K.

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The KJV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GREEK transliterator

Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) $199.95

Include $3 postage/handling plus sales tax in Texas.

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems

9415 Burnet, Suite 208
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 835-7981

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS coprocessors available, so you can enjoy the same software spoils as the IBM tribe without defecting. Spreadsheet-wise, this means you can now run huge, lightning-fast programs like 1-2-3 on your own little Apple.

Using MS-DOS software on an Apple II involves the processor, extra RAM, and the disk-drive formats. An 8088 or 8086 processor will run MS-DOS, but it must have access to enough RAM to store both MS-DOS and the application program you want to run (the minimum for most high-powered applications is 256K). But even if you could stick in an 8088 board and stuff enough RAM into your Apple, you'd still need a way to get MS-DOS and the application software into the computer. Your Apple's standard disk drives use a unique format that allows a maximum of 143K of storage per disk, while MS-DOS-compatible computers use a 320K-or 360K-capacity disk format.

You'll never find MS-DOS application software in the Apple's 143K format. You will have wasted your money.

I point out these problems because you can, if you like, go out and buy a plain-vanilla 8088 board for your Apple. You can even get an Apple-formatted MS-DOS system disk to go with it. But you'll never find any MS-DOS application software in the Apple's 143K format. You will have wasted your money, unless your goal is to develop application programs yourself. If you really want to run MS-DOS programs on your Apple, you will have to change the processor, add RAM, and change your disk drives.

The neatest solution to this problem is the 8086/2 coprocessor and disk drive unit from Rana Systems. It retails for $1895 and houses an 8086 coprocessor, 256K of RAM (that can be expanded to 512K), and two high-capacity disk drives that will read either Apple or MS-DOS disks. The disk drives and processor automatically sense which kind of disk is being load-

Robert C. Hazard and Jerry Petitt. The management team that's made Quality Inns the fastest growing lodging chain in the world.

Hayes communications products help Quality Inns put 14 million people in their place.

Quality Inns chose Hayes computer communications products. Without reservation. To keep up with over 14 million guests in more than 760 hotels, inns and resorts worldwide, you've got to move fast. That's why the dynamic management team at Quality Inns depends on Hayes communications products to keep track of all their reservations, sending data computer to computer. Over ordinary phone lines.

Hayes set the standards for reliable personal computer communications. When success knocks at your door, Hayes gets the word out fast. Smartmodem 1200™ and companion Smartcom II® communications software provide a complete telecomputing system that delivers fast, accurate information. To streamline your communications. And make your business more productive.

Hayes can open up a world of exciting communication possibilities. For your business. For you personally. You can communicate computer to computer within your office or branch office to branch office. Tap into valuable data from a mini or mainframe at your headquarters. And you can access electronic libraries for instant information on almost any business subject. (And everyone who buys a new Hayes Smartmodem* or Smartcom software receives a bonus value worth several hundred dollars in memberships and connect time when subscribing to several leading information services).

Let Hayes give you information to keep your business moving fast. Your authorized Hayes dealer has all the details on how Hayes communications products can help your business. See him today. And get a little help on opening the doors of success. A little faster.

Hayes®
Innovative products for enterprising people

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/441-1617

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smartcom II is a registered trademark and Smartmodem 300 and Smartmodem 1200 are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. *Offer does not include Smartmodem 300.™
©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

YOU SPOKE OUT.
YOU CAST YOUR BALLOT FOR YOUR FAVORITE
SOFTWARE PACKAGES.
AND NOW...
1985 READER'S CHOICE
SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR AWARD
General Accounting
THINKTANK
HERE ARE THE ONES YOU VOTED THE BEST.

THE WINNERS OF THE 1985 A+ READER'S CHOICE SOFTWARE AWARDS

Last October, we asked you to vote for your favorite Apple software packages in 12 different categories for each type of Apple micro you use.

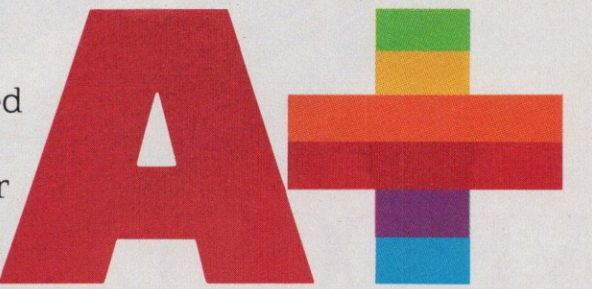
And you responded: thousands of ballots poured into our office. Because you and your fellow A+ readers take your microcomputing seriously.

We tallied up the results and came up with the 24 award-winning Apple software packages listed here. Each will receive the Golden A+ Award.

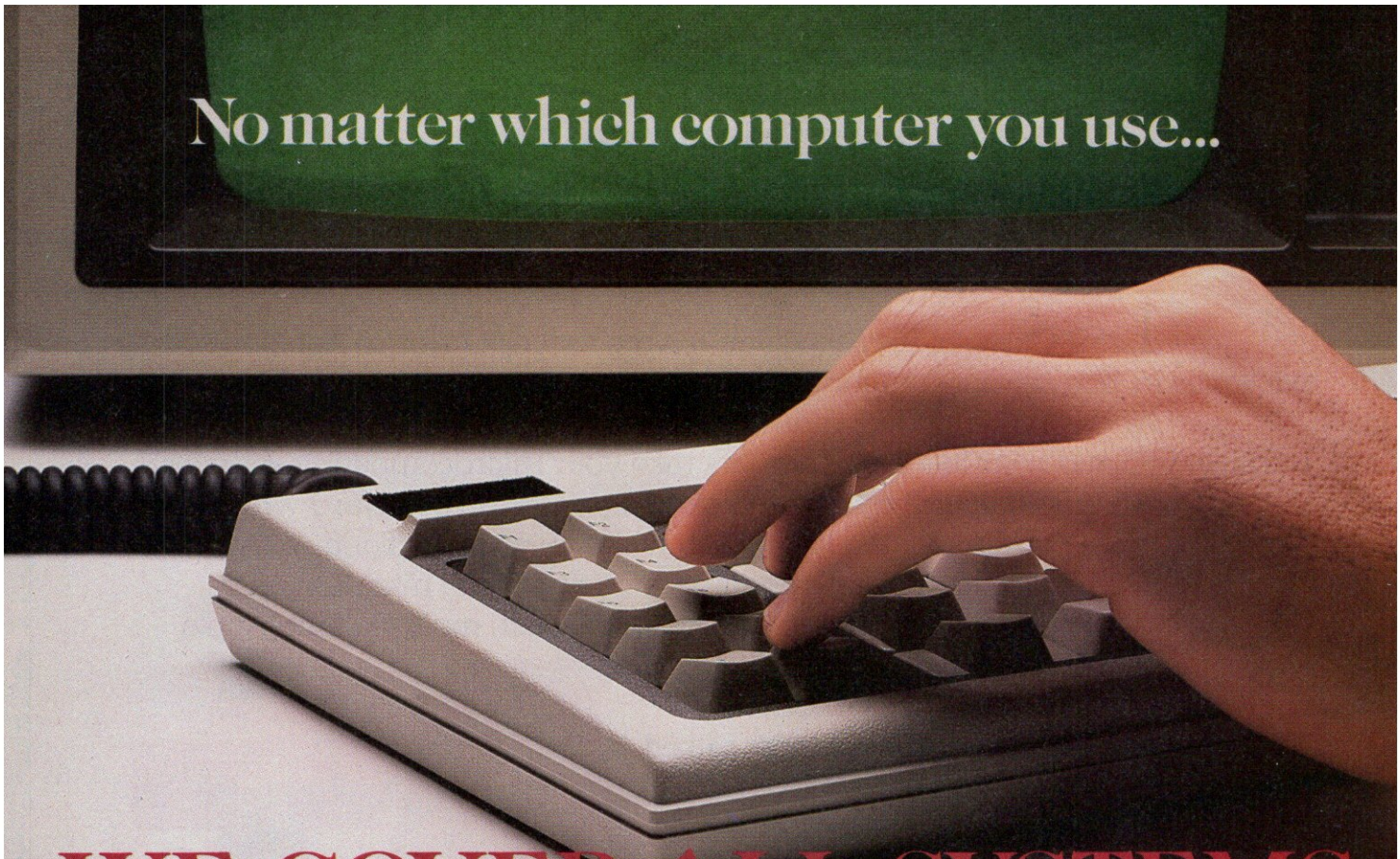
This award has special meaning to the winning manufacturers, because it comes from you—the readers of the largest, most exciting Apple magazine in the nation.

See if your favorites match the winners listed here. They're the most talked about software packages of the year.

Visit your local dealer, and ask for a closer look at the software packages that have won the approval of A+ readers.



Category	Apple II Series		Apple Macintosh	
	Software	Manufacturer	Software	Manufacturer
Word Processing	Apple Writer	Apple Computer	MacWrite	Apple Computer
Information Management	PFS:File/Report	Software Publishing	Filevision	Telos
Graphics	The Graphics Magician	Penguin Software	MacPaint	Apple Computer
Games	Flight Simulator	Sublogic	Millionaire	Blue Chip Software
Education	Master Type	Scarborough	Typing Tutor	Microsoft
Business Accounting	BPI Accounting	BPI	Multiplan	Microsoft
Personal Finance	The Home Accountant	Continental Software	Dollars and Sense	Monogram
Spreadsheet	VisiCalc	Software Arts	Multiplan	Microsoft
Integrated	AppleWorks	Apple Computer	Haba Dex	Haba Systems
Music	Music Construction Set	Electronic Arts	Professional Composer	Mark of the Unicorn
Project Management	ThinkTank	Living Videotext	MacProject	Apple Computer
Utility Programs	Utility City	Beagle Bros.	Microsoft BASIC	Microsoft



WE COVER ALL SYSTEMS AND THEIR NEEDS.

Every month CREATIVE COMPUTING brings you the information you need to expand the functions of your system—any system—without any bias.

CREATIVE COMPUTING goes beyond machine specific magazines, providing you with a vital exchange of ideas and insights from all the world's leading computer manufacturers, as well as the technological innovators entering the marketplace.

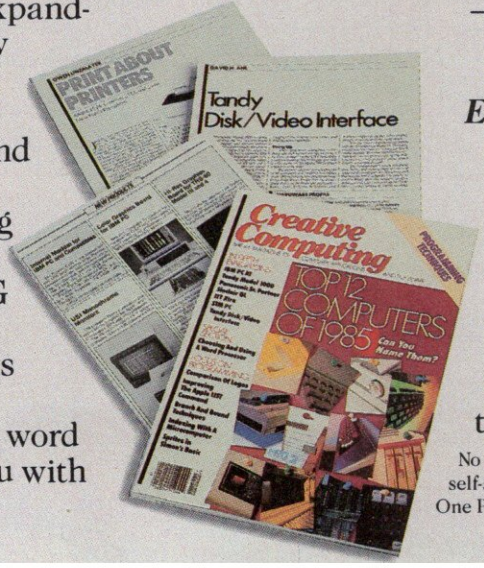
Whether you're expanding your system with new hardware, software, or add-ons, you need all the information available—and we deliver just that!

If you're upgrading with memory boards, CREATIVE COMPUTING will help you choose the ones that meet your needs *and* budget!

When you're using word processors, we provide you with thorough reviews on software and new innovations—with hands-on tips you can apply!

And if you need more information on color monitors or printers, you can depend on CREATIVE COMPUTING for a complete comparison—for all systems!

No matter which computer you use — Apple, IBM, Atari, TRS-80, or any other system—we can tell you what's new and available for you to expand your system —any system!



Stay in the know and make the most out of your computer!— Enter the CREATIVE COMPUTING $5,000 SWEEPSTAKES!

Return the entry card today and you may win $5,000 in software, hardware and peripherals to build your dream system!

Guarantee the best performance from your system and subscribe to CREATIVE COMPUTING today and *save up to 50%!*

No purchase necessary If card missing, send stamped, self-addressed envelope to: CREATIVE COMPUTING, One Park Avenue, Room 447, New York, NY 10016 for information

AM8Z144

ed. If it's an Apple disk, the Rana system turns the processing over to your Apple; if it's an MS-DOS disk, the 8086 processor takes over. The Rana unit also generates its own display when running MS-DOS programs, and has the ability to produce either monochrome or color displays if you have the right monitor.

When you're running ProDOS programs on the Apple's processor, you'll also be able to take advantage of the Rana higher-capacity disk drives. Under ProDOS, Apple disks can store 320K of data instead of the old 143K. As an extra bonus, you'll be able to use the Rana system's 256K of RAM as a RAM-disk under ProDOS, which will let you load several Apple files into RAM and have immediate access to them.

MS-DOS computers don't necessarily run the same versions of the same application software, but the 8086/2 has a fairly high degree of compatibility with software that runs on the IBM PC. In the spreadsheet area, the IBM versions of integrated spreadsheet/graphics packages such as SuperCalc3 and Lotus 1-2-3 will run on the Rana system. Major software houses, such as

More and more MS-DOS software offers levels of performance not currently available to users of Apple software.

MicroPro (developers of WordStar), Microsoft, Ashton-Tate (developers of dBASE II), and Lotus Development, have also specifically announced their support for the Rana device, so software availability shouldn't be a problem.

But even if the Rana system lets you run any sort of MS-DOS software on your Apple whenever you want to, will it be worthwhile to have that capability?

On the Plus Side: The Rana 8086/2 has a lot to offer. It lets you run 1-2-3 and other advanced spreadsheet programs. You'll get the ability to make larger models (1-2-3 can theoretically create spreadsheets containing up to 500,000 cells). Thanks to the 8086 processor, which has a 16-bit data bus, as well as a 16-bit processor (as opposed to the IBM PC's 8088, which has an 8-bit data bus), you'll get faster processing speed than you have with a standard Apple or an IBM PC. And because of the high-quality RGB (Red-Green-Blue) color output, you'll be able to use integrated spreadsheet/graphics programs that produce nice, color business graphics from your spreadsheets (this also requires an expensive RGB color monitor, though).

To sweeten the deal, the Rana system offers higher-capacity disk storage and 256K of RAM that can work as a RAM-disk under ProDOS, both of which are nice features if you haven't acquired them in other ways already.

On the Minus Side: There's the price, for one thing. $1895 is a lot of change. It's probably more than you paid for your Apple. (But it's a lot less than you'd pay for any other comparably equipped MS-DOS computer.) There's also the question of getting up to speed with MS-DOS and the new software. Lotus 1-2-3 isn't the world's easiest program to learn. VisiCalc and Multiplan, both of which you can use without the Rana system, are far easier to learn. Nevertheless, there is all that extra power: instructions you define and then use at the touch of a keystroke, online help, graphics, 500,000 cells, and more.

The Rana 8086/2 is certainly not the cheapest solution to improving the spreadsheet capabilities of your Apple. If it's solely spreadsheet improvement you're looking for, this isn't the most cost-effective solution, unless you've decided you can't live without 1-2-3. On the other hand, more and more MS-DOS software offers levels of performance not currently available to users of Apple software, and the chances are that this gap won't narrow for a year or so.

Future Coprocessors

If you can wait awhile, there are a few more coprocessor options for the Apple that will significantly improve your spreadsheet performance. You can probably go out and buy either one of these processors right now, but both of them will have to wait for operating-system and application software before they can do you much good.

The older of the two is the Motorola MC68000, which is a 32-bit processor (with a 16-bit data bus) that Apple uses in its Macintosh and Lisa computers. The MC68000 has plenty of horsepower—its clock speed is 10 MHz—and it will address several million bytes of RAM, compared to the sixty-four thousand bytes a standard Apple will handle. You can find advertisements for MC68000 boards in *A+*, but at this point they're only good for software development.

A newer and more promising processor for the Apple II is the 65816, which

The MC68000 will address several million bytes of RAM.

was designed by the same company that developed the original 6502. Apple is showing a lot of interest in this processor, because it offers the potential for upgrading the Apple II to a 16-bit computer, while allowing it to continue running its old, 8-bit software. The 65816, like the 8088, uses a 16-bit processor with an 8-bit data bus. It offers a high degree of compatibility with existing Apple software and access to much more RAM. Software developers are now, or soon will be, working on applications for this new processor, and programs, when they appear, should be functionally on the order of anything that's been seen in the MS-DOS world.

A less functional version of the 65816, called the 65802, has the advantage of being pin-compatible with the Apple's 6502—in other words, you could simply unplug your Apple's existing processor and replace it with the newer one. The 65802 has the same limit as the 6502 on the amount of RAM it can address (64K), but it processes data 16 bits at a time and should deliver processing speed similar to that of a true 16-bit computer.

Input Devices

Serious number-crunchers have long decried the Apple's lack of a numeric keypad for data entry. Many hardcore spreadsheet users know a ten-key numeric pad by touch, and they have to slow down their pace considerably to enter numbers by using the top row of a standard Apple keyboard. The numeric keypad has been deliberately omitted from the Apple II series because it was, and continues to be, Apple Computer's belief that computers with lots of keys are less friendly looking than comput-

ers with fewer keys. In keeping with this philosophy, the new Apple IIc, which is aimed at the first-time user, doesn't even have an optional numeric keypad.

Fortunately for business users, though, the Apple II, II+, and IIe all handle an optional numeric keypad with ease. There are several on the market to choose from. Apple itself sells a numeric keypad for $99. Others are available from $75 on up. If you're going to get an external keypad, be sure to get the one that fits your Apple—the II and II+ have a different hookup for a numeric keypad than does the IIe.

If you want to go beyond a simple numeric keypad, a company called Creative Computers produces a line of auxiliary keyboards that (depending on the model) contain either preprogrammed or user-definable function keys. The keyboards, called Keywiz, contain from 20 to 30 keys, each of which is or can be programmed with up to eight characters. The keys on the keyboards can be used with a kind of shift key, too, to give you up to 248 different keystroke possibilities. If you do a lot of repetitive, multi-keystroke spreadsheet operations, you could program a few keys and store the keystroke sequences (technically called macros) under one

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

DISPLAY CARDS

Apple Extended 80-Column Card
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $295
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Neptune Card
Titan Technologies
310 West Ann Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-8542
List Price: $249 with 64K of RAM
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smarterm II
Advanced Logic Systems
1195 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0306
List Price: $179
CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sup 'R' Term
M&R Enterprises
910 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 980-0160
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VideoTerm and UltraTerm
Videx, Inc.
897 NW Grant Avenue
Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521
List Price: $279 and $379
CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ViewMaster 80
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 470301
Dallas, TX 75247
(214) 492-2027
List Price: $169
CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vision-80
Action-Research Northwest
11442 Marine View Drive
Seattle, WA 98146
(206) 241-1645
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM CARDS

Memory Master IIe
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 470301
Dallas, TX 75247
(214) 492-2027
List Price: $249
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Neptune and Saturn Cards
Titan Technologies
310 West Ann Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-8542
List Price: $219–$499
CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ramex 16K and 128K
Omega Microware, Inc.
222 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 648-4844
List Price: $140 and $500
CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S' Cards, 64K and 256K
Legend Industries, Ltd.
2220 Scott Lake Road
Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 674-0953
List Price: $399 and $725
CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NUMERIC KEYPADS AND AUXILIARY KEYBOARDS

Apple Numeric Keypad
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $99
CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keywiz Numeric Keypad and Keywiz 83
Creative Computers, Inc.
Aztec Environmental Center
1044 Lacey Road
Forked River, NJ 08731
(609) 693-0002
List Price: $89 and $369
CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Numeric Keypad
Advanced Business Technology
12333 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Road
Saratoga, CA 95110
(408) 446-2013
List Price: $125
CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIe Tender
Track House
625 Trailwood Court
Garland, TX 75043
(214) 270-0922
List Price: $199
CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPROCESSORS

Accelerator IIe
Titan Technologies, Inc.
310 West Ann Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-8542
List Price: $599
CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD8088 Processor Card
Alf Products
1315F Nelson
Denver, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871
List Price: $345
CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Appli-Cards
Personal Computer Products, Inc.
16776 Bernardo Center Drive
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 485-8411
List Price: $375–$595
CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Booster Card
Number Nine Computer Corp.
691 Concord Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 492-0999
List Price: $599
CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M Gold Card
Digital Research Inc.
160 Central/ P.O. Box 579

key each. This would give you a keystroke macro capability similar to that of Lotus 1-2-3. The Keywiz keyboards come in three different models ranging in price from $289 to $369. One model, the Keywiz 83, offers a numeric keypad, along with 30 preprogrammed function keys. The keyboards come with pre-labeled key templates (if the board is preprogrammed) or with blank templates you can label yourself. +

Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896
List Price: $495–$775
CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8086/2
Rana Systems
21300 Superior Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-5484 or (800) 421-2207
List Price: $1895
CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoftCards
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8080
List Price: $345–$395
CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SpeeDemon
McT
1745 21st Street
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(213) 829-3643
List Price: $295
CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Z-Engine and CP/M Card
Advanced Logic Systems
1195 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0306
List Price: $199 and $399
CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Z-80 Plus
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 470301
Dallas, TX 75247
(214) 492-2027
List Price: $139
CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

The VisiCalc Package
Software Arts
27 Mica Lane
Wellesley, MA 02180
(617) 237-4000
List Price: $179
CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROBO CAD

DRAW WITH YOUR APPLE!–
SCHEMATICS
FLOOR PLANS
ENGINEERING DRAWINGS
TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATIONS

FOR APPLE II+ and *IIe*
Save time, get professional quality, in all your drawing projects! Robo CAD-1 and CAD-2 are super-fast drafting systems for the standard Apple*.

INTERACTIVE DRAWING
Robo's precision joystick is both drawing instrument and menu function selector. Real-time image manipulation aids visualization, speeds the drawing process.

CREATE PICTORIAL ELEMENTS FAST
. . . And, you never draw the same thing twice! Repeated symbols become a one-time task; draw them, store them, use them over and over. Or, you can choose from our Professional Graphics Library (optional) of pre-drawn material.

PLOT YOUR ARTWORK
Robo software is available (optional) for over 30 types of drafting plotters. Your choice!

HIGH SPEED, LOW COST
Machine code programming makes ROBO CAD the fastest of all micro-based drafting systems. We've cut learning time, too, with an excellent self-help manual. The CAD-1 package including joystick, sells for only $1,095. CAD-2, with auto-dimensioning and other powerful utilities, is $1,495.

* A registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ROBO SYSTEMS
CHESSELL-ROBOCOM CORPORATION
111 Pheasant Run
Newtown, Pa 18940 (215) 968-4422

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe	239.95
APPLE WORKS	209.95

★ APPLIED ENGINEERING ★
Z 80 PLUS (CP/M CARD) 129.95
IIe 1 MEGA BYTE 80 COL CARD
EXPANDS APPLE WORKS
UP TO 800K from 149.95

AMDEK 300 COLOR	259.95
AMDEK 300 AMBER	149.95
AST 6 PAK+ 64K	249.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
NEW! D CODE	29.95
BEAGLE BASIC	29.95
BEAGLE GRAPHICS	49.95
BEAGLE TRIPLE DUMP	29.95
HR 15 XL 17 CPS	369.95
COPY II AP/IBM/MAC	29.95
CUT THROATS	29.95
DISK NOTCHER	14.95
D BASE II AP ★★	199.95
D BASE III IBM	369.95

★ DANA SUPER FAN 34.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR,
2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH
FOR APPLE II, II+, IIE

DB MASTER IV+	189.95
DOLLARS & SENSE: APP	69.95
MAC 99.95 IBM	109.95
FORECAST MAC..59.95 AP..	49.95
EPSON FX80+	399.95
EPSON FX100+	599.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.95
MOCKINGBOARD	89.95
SPEECH CHIP	89.95
MOCKINGBRD w/SPEECH	169.95
FONTPAK 1 THRU 9 EA.	16.95
FONTRIX IBM	79.95
FONTRIX APP	49.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	99.95
FRAMEWORK	369.95
GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	249.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	179.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	99.95
GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K)	159.95
HAYES MIII JOYSTICK	42.95
HEAD CLEANER	16.95
½ HGT DRIVE II+, IIe	159.95
½ HGT DRIVE IIc	169.95
HOMEWORD	49.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY.....	29.95

Lotus 1-2-3
★ 294.95 ★

HOME ACCT. EXP VER	59.95
KOALA PAD (APP)	79.95
KARATEKA	29.95
MAC CHART	79.95
MAC BASIC	99.95
MAC WORD	119.95
MAC FILE	119.95
MAC THE KNIFE	29.95
MATH BLASTER	39.95
MAXELL SSDD	19.95
MAXELL DSDD	29.95
MIND PROBE	36.95

Hayes

MICROMODEM //e 224.95
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION
& SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE

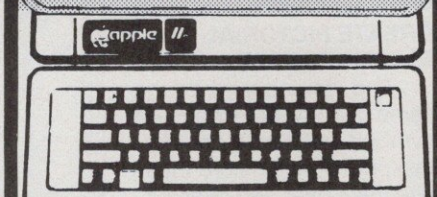
1200 BD RS 232	449.95
1200 B (IBM)	389.95
300 BD IIc	259.95

RANA SYSTEMS

Elite One ½ Hgt (AP)	189.95
Elite Three	379.95
Rana Controller	89.95
Rana 10 Meg (IBM)	729.95
Rana 8086	1395.95

APPLE/IBM DRIVE RUNS APPLE AND IBM SOFTWARE ON THE APPLE IIE. INCL. TWO DUAL SIDED 360K DRIVES, 256K INTERNAL RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512K AND RGB OUTPUT. MS DOS, PC DOS, DOS 3.3 AND PRO DOS COMPATIBLE.

GARDEN OF EDEN
COMPUTERS
16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS
ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA
3/85



MULTIPLAN AP DOS 99.95

★ NEC 8850 ★
55 CPS IBM COMPATIBLE
DAISY WHEEL & RIBBON INCL.
LIST PRICE $2495.00
$1869

★ NEC 3550 (IBM)	1369.95
★ NEC 7730 PARALLEL	1639.95

★ INCLUDES RIBBON & THIMBLE ★

MILLIONAIRE	36.95
MICROSOFT //e CP/M CARD 80 COL & 64K (1 CARD)	259.95
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95
NOVATION APPLE CAT II	199.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	36.95
PANASONIC 1091	299.95

OKIDATA 92P APPLE OR IBM	369.95
OKIDATA 93P COMPATIBLE	589.95
FREE PLUG 'N PLAY w/IBM CABLE PURCHASE	
OKI 92S IIc/MAC/LISA	449.95
OKI 93S IIc/MAC/LISA	669.95
PFS FILE //e, II+ or //c	74.95
PFS GRAPH //e, II+ or //c	74.95
PFS REPORT //e, II+ or //c	74.95
PFS WRITE //e or //c	74.95
IBM VERS EA.	84.95

PRINT SHOP	36.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY	19.95
PRINT SHOP REFILLS	11.95
PROMETH PRO MODEM	309.95
PROMETHEUS VERSA CRD	149.95
PROWRITER 8510	309.95
SARGON III	36.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	74.95
SIDE KICK (IBM)	39.95
SIDEWAYS (AP/IBM)	44.95
★ SILVER REED PRINTERS ★	
★ EXP 400P 12 CPS 80 COL	299.95
★ EXP 550P 19 CPS 132 COL	419.95
SKYFOX	34.95
SPEED READER II	49.95
SUNDOG	34.95
SYMPHONY	409.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	69.95
TAXAN 12" RGB HI RES	389.95

Videx ULTRATERM™
40-80-96-132-160 COL
BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
SPECIAL LOW PRICE 179.95

T.G. JOYSTICK (5 YR. WARR)	39.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE	159.95
THINK TANK (APP)	99.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95
TURBO PASCAL (IBM)	39.95
TYPING TUTOR III	36.95
ULTIMA III	36.95
WORDSTAR IBM.235.95/AP.	199.95
WORDSTAR w/FREE CP/M CRD	299.95

★ PRINTER STAND W/SLOT ★
NARROW 19.95 WIDE 26.95

ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH	29.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down. Subject to stock on hand.

Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

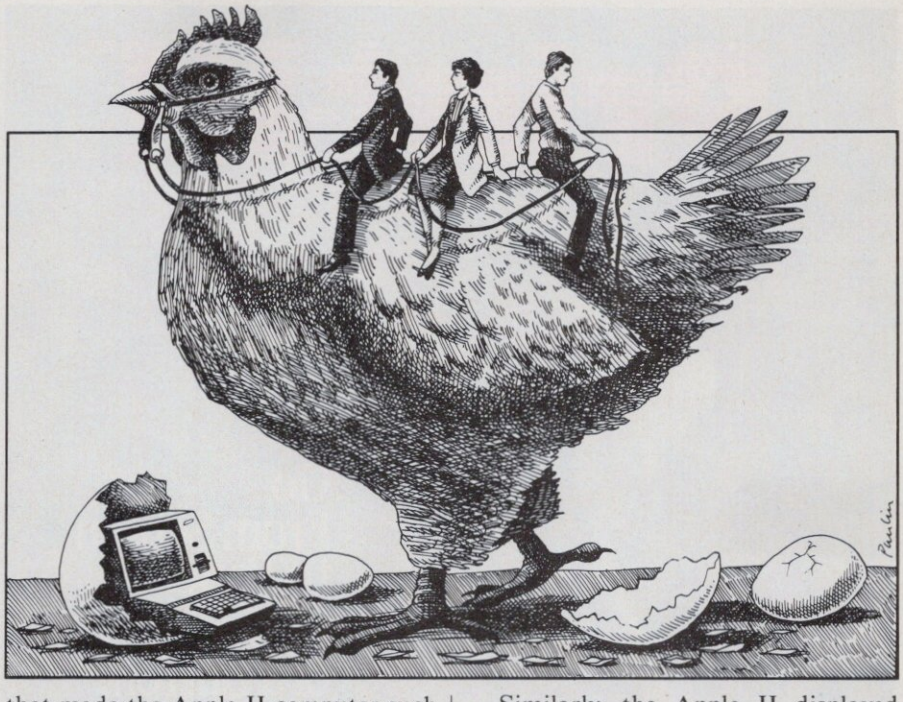
CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING

BY JOHN UNGER ZUSSMAN

Design and marketing decisions in the personal-computer world

USERS LAST?



OK, everybody, it's survey time again. How many of you bought the original version of Multiplan for the Macintosh? You know, the one that Microsoft sheepishly recalled after it unpredictably destroyed entire spreadsheets? Raise your hands high, please; I'm trying to get an accurate count.

If you bought Mac Multiplan 1.0—or even if you didn't, since every personal-computer user has had a comparable experience—you know what it's like to be disappointed by the design of a product. You may have been maddened by a program with a fatal bug, or even with a merely exasperating one. You may have been frustrated trying to run VisiCalc on the Apple II, with its two (too few) arrow keys. You may simply have cursed a product that cost more than you thought it was worth. But, at one time or another, you've rolled your eyes skyward and implored, "How did they *design* this product?"

On the other hand, you may have been astonished by the elegance and simplicity of a system or program—well, maybe. If so, you wondered silently, with admiration, "How *did* they design this product?"

I know it's a rhetorical question, but I'm going to try to answer it away.

Design Decisions

Some products are the culmination of a smooth process of creative brainstorming, complete specifications, extensive market testing, careful planning, and flawless execution.

Most aren't.

Most products are compromises between armchair philosophy, technical feasibility, market pressure, tradition, expediency, coincidence, hidden agendas, stubborn arguments, and tough compromises.

For example, some of the features that made the Apple II computer such a wild success were its capacities for sound, color, and game paddles. Did the early Apple execs huddle in conference and decide that that was what the market wanted?

No. According to Michael Moritz's history of Apple, *The Little Kingdom*, Steve Wozniak built in the appropriate circuitry because he wanted the machine to play Breakout, a game he and Steve Jobs had designed for Atari.

Some of the machine's limitations resulted from similar factors. The Apple II keyboard was limited to capital letters because Jobs and Wozniak thought lowercase characters were unnecessary. They expected their computer to be used primarily for playing games and writing BASIC programs. Jef Raskin, a charter employee who wrote the first Apple manuals, argued unsuccessfully for lowercase characters. Today Raskin grins, "That's one argument I bet they wish they'd lost."

Similarly, the Apple II displayed only 40 characters on a line because that was the maximum resolution of a television screen. Most computers now display 80 characters per line because that is the capacity of a punch card.

Tradition and technical constraints are often responsible for the way a product is designed. When WordStar, MicroPro International's best-selling word-processing program, was developed, not all computer keyboards had arrow keys for cursor control. So WordStar used control keys (Control-E, Control-D, and so on) to move the cursor and did not work with arrow keys even on computers that had them.

Similarly, some computers were not fast enough to allow WordStar to continuously reformat text to maintain even margins as characters were inserted or deleted. So, when you change a paragraph, WordStar leaves it unformatted until you press Control-B to reformat it. MicroPro maintained this

DOUG PAULIN

requirement, even on faster computers, until it released its revised (and more expensive) WordStar 2000 recently.

Even when you build a program from the ground up, you encounter hard choices for which there are no ideal solutions. Compromises are always necessary.

For example, when you develop a word-processing program, you must decide whether to offer both Insert and Replace modes, or just Insert. If a program has both modes, users sometimes replace when they mean to insert, inadvertently typing over text they want to keep. This confusion isn't a problem for programs without a Replace mode, but replacing text requires two steps (insert, then delete), instead of only one.

Most developers take the easy way out and include both modes. This solution actually results in more user frustration arising from those accidental deletions, but users don't seem to dislike the program for fostering them. Instead, they blame themselves for not remembering that they were in the Replace mode.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Many design and marketing decisions are made with dealers, distributors, reviewers, and venture capitalists—rather than users—in mind. These priorities may sound reprehensible, but they're just common sense. The only way most software developers can sell a product to consumers is to sell it first to a hidden *intermediate market* that includes distribution, promotion, and financial channels.

Dealers Can Dictate

Dealers can often dictate the terms in these transactions because they control a limited, necessary resource: shelf space. Of the many products available, a dealer can stock only a few in each category.

Another resource is even scarcer, according to Tandy executive Ed Juge: "mind space," the "number of products a retail sales team can demonstrate and support in a professional manner." One reason for WordStar's unparalleled success is that, awkward as it may be for users, dealers have learned to demonstrate and support it. They are sometimes reluctant to repeat the learning process for other products.

The catch is that the needs of the intermediate market are not always synonymous with those of users.

Hardware and software vendors must compete aggressively for these favored positions or not get sold. Consider Axlon, which publishes Art Portfolio, a "clip art" program for the Macintosh. Art Portfolio retails for $60, which is $10 higher than its best-known competitor, T/Maker's Click Art. For 45 days, Axlon offered to give dealers copies of Art Portfolio in even exchange for copies of Click Art. In essence, Axlon paid dealers a $10 bonus for replacing Click Art on their shelves with Art Portfolio. Axlon sold 5000 copies in 90 days.

Opposing Needs

The catch is that the needs of the intermediate market are not always synonymous with those of users—sometimes they're diametrically opposed to them. For example, users generally want the price of a product to be as low as possible, but dealers make a greater profit if the price is high. Again, WordStar is a good example. Its high ($495) retail price allows dealers

to make a comfortable profit even when they offer attractive discounts.

"Dealers like products when they're priced high," says Heidi Wolf, senior vice president of New Venture/Ketchum Communications, a high-tech public-relations firm. Wolf recently helped Forethought Corporation price its line of Macware (software for the Macintosh).

Normally a software publisher uses existing products as a pricing gauge, but there's not yet enough Macintosh software to make valid comparisons. So the publisher must approach the price from different angles. "You find the minimum a dealer will accept," reports Wolf, "and hope it's not more than the maximum a customer will accept."

Besides a decent margin, dealers want other things from a vendor. First, they want advertising to attract users into their stores to ask for the product.

When dealers were recently asked which software publisher had the best advertising and promotion, Lotus Development Corporation was the top choice. Now, Lotus' advertising, although competent, is not known for its creativity or cleverness. It *is* known for its abundance, however. Lotus spent more than $1 million to launch its first integrated program, 1-2-3. Figures for its follow-up, Symphony, are not yet available but were expected to reach $2 million.

Dealers also want a vendor strong enough to stick around and *support* the product. "The only thing I worry about is support," says Sonia Mendoza, owner of Alamo Electronics, a Silicon Valley dealership. "I want products from companies that won't go out of business and leave people hanging."

These factors make it difficult for low-priced products to succeed. The levels of vendor advertising and support that dealers require must ultimately be financed from the price of the product.

Bugs

Everybody's got a favorite bug story. Mine is about the spelling checker whose manual contained numerous spelling errors. I also like the BASIC compiler that had trouble calculating with negative numbers and the Apple II data-management program that thought 14 divided by 0 was 14.

No major software publisher has proven itself immune to bugs. What's surprising is the number of serious, even fatal, bugs that find their way into commercial products.

When you find bugs in a released product, there's a simple reason: insufficient testing. Somewhere, somehow, somebody forgot to check how the product performed under real-life, combat conditions—such as trying to save a file to a full disk.

This simple answer is too simple, though. Imagining all the ways people might use a product is impossible, and no amount of testing can ever prove that a program is bug-free. So if you're a software developer, how do you decide when you've done enough testing?

No amount of testing can ever prove that a program is bug-free.

Bugs are elusive, and correcting them often creates new bugs. According to Weinberg's Second Precious Programming Principle, "There's always one more bug—even after that one is removed."

The problem is compounded by the incredible diversity of hardware configurations. Every user's system is a little bit different from the next.

For example, on the IBM Personal Computer, the operating-system command to format a system disk works fine—as long as you have less than 480K of working memory. The programmers apparently didn't anticipate that anyone would have more. If you do, you get this paradoxical error message: Insufficient memory for system transfer.

Faced with this dilemma, most software developers forge a compromise among thorough testing, time, and money. Program development is a time-consuming process that often takes longer than anticipated. Development costs are large and are incurred far in advanced of revenue from sales.

Because of cash-flow problems, software houses invariably find themselves under intense pressure to release the product *now*. The temptation to shortcut the testing process and push the product onto the market is extreme.

With all these pressures and compromises, I'm sometimes amazed that we have usable products at all, but we do. On the other hand, I'm also amazed at what people will put up with to use these marvelous machines. +

John Zussman is president of Logical Arts, a software-documentation and -design firm based in Palo Alto, California. He is the author of several users' manuals and numerous articles on personal computing.

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane · Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576
24 Hour Order Line
Orders: 516-625-0920
Technical: 516-484-6391

FREE SHIPPING!!
on prepaid orders
WE BEAT PRICES!!
AD #27

DISKETTES:

Elephant SS/SD $15.95
Elephant SS/DD.....$16.95
Elephant DS/DD $20.95

MODEMS:

Apple Cat II	$225
Apple Cat 212 System	$399
Micromodem //e	$219
Signalman 300/1200	$235
Smartmodem 300	$195
Smartmodem 1200	$455
Smartmodem 1200B	$385
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200	$325

PRINTERS

Epson FX-80	$440
Epson RX-80	$259
Epson RX-80 FT	$299
Okidata 92P	$369
Okidata 93P (200cps)	$645
Prowriter 1550	$499
Prowriter 8510ap	$319
Silver Reed EXP-400	$305
Silver Reed EXP-500	$310
Silver Reed EXP-550	$505

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Color Composite	$275
Amdek 300 Amber	$145
Amdek 300 Green	$129
Sakata Color SC-100	$235

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

ALS Smarterm II (80 col)	$129
ALS Z Engine (CP/M 2.2 included)	$125
Apple Disk Controller Card	$ 55
Gibson Light Pen	$170
Grapper +, Buffered	$175
Grapper +	$105
Kensington System Saver Fans	$ 65
Koalo Pad (Apple)	$ 69
Kraft Joystick	$ 34
MPC Parallel Printer Card	$ 55
Omnigraph Printer Card	$ 79
Rana Elite I disk drive	$229
Ram Card, 16K	$ 55
Shugart 40 track disk drive	$169

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

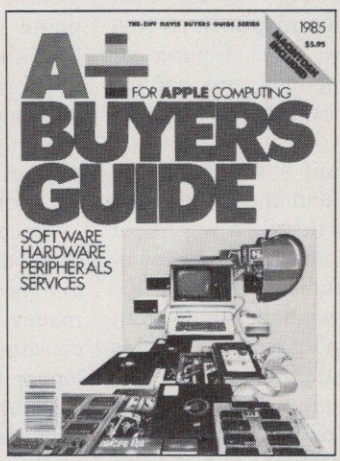
TERMS OF SALE:

There is a 3% charge for Master Card or Visa. There is free shipping on orders prepaid by check only. Personal checks—allow two weeks for bank clearance. NY State residents add 8.25% sales tax. There is a 30 day limit for all returns. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

don't shop in the dark for apple products!

A+ BUYERS GUIDE is the master directory of hardware, software, peripherals and services available for the Apple II, II+, IIc, *IIe*, III, Lisa and Macintosh! Because A+BUYERS GUIDE is published every six months, it is the most up-to-date sourcebook available to help you with your purchasing decisions!



You'll turn on the light to over 3,500 product listings covering:

- ☐ **SOFTWARE:** Business, Professional, Educational, Personal, Recreational, Programming and other System Software.
- ☐ **HARDWARE:** Compatible Computers, Cards, Monitors, Printers, Plotters, Disk Drives, Mass Storage and Expansion Units, Modems, Game Devices, Light Pens, Voice and Sound-Related Hardware and more!
- ☐ **SERVICES AND ACCESSORIES:** Furniture, Storage Media, Dust Covers, Carrying Cases, Display and Printer Accessories, Stationery, Keyboards and Software Overlays, Security Devices, Literature, On-Line Bulletin Boards, Professional Societies, User Groups and Maintenance, Marketing, Rental, Duplication and Insurance Services, and more!

THIS IS THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF *EVERY* SIGNIFICANT PRODUCT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR APPLE!

Each description provides you with the essential information you need to evaluate what each product does *and* what you need to use it!

Don't shop in the dark again...order your copy of A+BUYERS GUIDE *today!*

ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND, BOOKSTORE AND COMPUTER STORE

A+ BUYERS GUIDE

FL5F

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me A+ BUYERS GUIDE. Enclosed is $7.50 ($5.95* per copy plus $1.55 postage and handling). (Outside USA $9.00 US funds only.) *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ and NY add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF
A+, THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

▸ REPAIR/BY MICHAEL K. NADELMAN AND CHIP CARMAN

PART I

FIRST AID FOR DISK DRIVES

A GUIDE FOR DO-IT-YOURSELFERS

The Apple Disk II drive, developed in 1978 for the Apple II, was the first low-cost microcomputer disk drive. Although many other types of disk drives are available, the Disk II (and other Apple-II-compatible disk drives) remains a reliable storage device. With more than two million Apple IIs in use, the Disk II is the most widely used computer-disk subsystem.

The data and programs stored on your diskettes are the heart of your computer system. Thus, keeping your disk drive or drives in good working order is of primary importance to the operation of your computer. If you're the type of person who likes to tinker and you enjoy taking an active role in servicing your own system, then read on. This article will assist you in the maintenance and repair of your Apple's disk drives.

Be careful when you perform any of the procedures detailed here. *A+* is not responsible for any damage to your equipment if you repair it improperly, nor are the authors. If your system is still under warranty, we strongly recommend that you see your dealer before attempting to fix it

PACIFIC HORIZONS

yourself. If something has burned inside the disk drive, chances are that your warranty is void—a burned drive usually means that it has been plugged in incorrectly. Your dealer may give you the benefit of the doubt the first time, however.

TURN OFF THE POWER FIRST

WARNING! Always turn off the computer's power before you insert or remove anything. If you don't follow this rule, you will probably have to repair your entire system. Inserting or removing a disk-controller card (or any other card) may damage your controller, system, or both if the power is on.

CHECK THE OBVIOUS

Before you suspect any specific problem with your disk drive, check for the obvious. Is the plug firmly inserted into the wall outlet? You may have connected the disk-drive cable backwards or connected the cable with the plug shifted one pin forward or backward, or offset an entire row away from the card (see figure 1). Next, check whether the diskette has been damaged or is not bootable. To do so, make copies of your DOS diskette to serve as bootable test diskettes. Then try to boot your system with the test backup diskette.

Warning: A bad disk drive can write to diskettes even if you've write-protected them! You may ruin several diskettes before you realize what has happened. So make sure you have made copies of your disks, and use only the copies for testing.

DISK-DRIVE COMPONENTS

A disk drive has four functional components: a disk-drive controller card (see figure 2), a drive cable, the drive mechanism, and an analog circuit board (see figure 3).

WHERE'S THE PROBLEM?

The next thing to figure out is whether the problem is in the disk drive, the disk-drive cable, the disk controller, or the computer.

If you have smelled smoke from the drive, you should open it and check for burned components. Otherwise, if the problem is more subtle, the best diagnostic approach is to try substituting a good disk drive for the bad one. If you don't have a second disk drive, perhaps you can borrow one briefly from a friend. If the good disk drive works, then you know the problem is with the suspect drive or the cable to the drive. If you are not able to boot the system with either disk drive, however, you may have a bad disk-controller card or a bad system (mother) board. Test for a bad disk controller by substituting another disk-controller card for it.

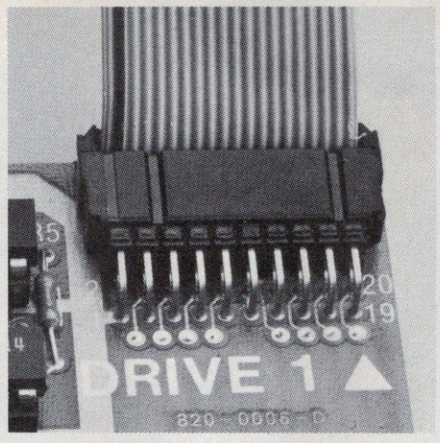


Figure 1: The disk-drive cable connector correctly aligned to the two rows of pins on the controller card. Check carefully that you do not incorrectly position the cable by an entire row of pins and/or a single pin.

If the system is at fault, you must start with the basics of system repair, which is beyond the scope of this article, but you can find helpful sources at the end of the article (see also "Home Repair Guide" in the June–August 1984 issues of *A+*).

The remainder of this article covers common problems associated with cables and the controller card. The disk drive itself will be covered in Part 2. Problems with the controller card or the disk drive usually involve replacing chips, so make sure you follow the precautions in the sections that deal with methods of handling and replacing chips.

COMMON CABLE PROBLEMS

The disk-drive grounding straps and clamps (found on the Apple IIe) may short out if they are clamped too tightly, or, if they are loose and not isolated, they may short out the disk-controller card or even other cards. The grounding-strap clamps Apple supplies have always been a problem if they are overtightened. Since the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) requires grounded cables in computer equipment, the grounded flat cable is the simplest solution. The Apple IIc, the Macintosh, and Duodisk have an industry-standard DB connector, which eliminates the danger of overclamping the cable.

Taping the grounding strap with in-

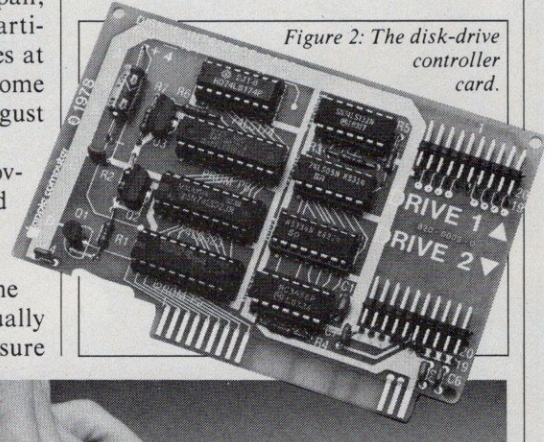


Figure 2: The disk-drive controller card.

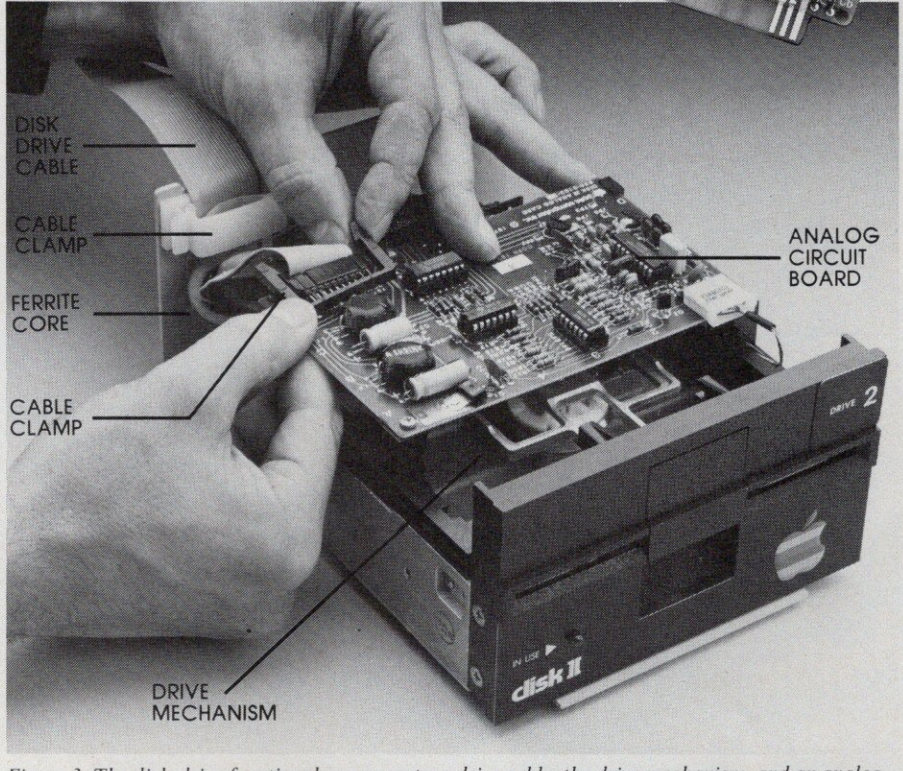


Figure 3: The disk-drive functional components: a drive cable, the drive mechanism, and an analog circuit board. You connect one or two disk drives to the card by attaching a cable between the card's cable header and the disk drive's cable header. You connect the disk-drive controller card to the computer by inserting the contacts or "piano keys" into a peripheral slot.

sulating tape and not using the clamp at all will solve this problem. Don't worry, the cable itself also contains a ground, so the disk drive will still be grounded.

Incorrectly Inserted Cable

Another common mistake that causes major problems is inserting a disk-drive cable improperly so that it is shifted from its correct position by an entire row of pins and/or a single pin (see figure 1). Incorrect insertion usually burns out some components. If you should make this mistake and find that your power light won't go on or that the drive won't boot, turn off the system immediately to avoid additional damage. Sometimes a quick reaction to this error averts the need for costly repair.

Bad Cables

A bad cable is another common problem. You can isolate a cable by substituting a good one for the suspected bad one.

Loop the new cable through the ferrite cores, and attach the plastic clamps as illustrated (see figure 3 and 4). These ferrite cores help reduce radio-frequency interference (RFI) and internal interference. Make certain the new cable is attached with the correct orientation. Pin 1 should always line up with the marking on the cable connector, the color-coded wire on the cable, the connector on the disk-drive analog board, and the connector on the controller card. You can purchase replacement cables at most electronics stores.

HANDLING CHIPS

When troubleshooting your disk drive or controller card by removing and replacing integrated-circuit (IC) chips, you should keep in mind that static electricity can damage integrated circuits. The static electricity that builds up in your body and transfers to a chip when you touch its pins usually damages the chip.

Always keep your system grounded while you're working on it. Make sure the power switch is off, but keep the power cord plugged into the wall outlet to provide a grounded connection from the power cord's "third wire" to the computer's power-supply case. In addition, before handling any chips, ground yourself by touching the computer's power-supply case, and leave chips in their protective packing material until you are ready to use them.

REPLACING CHIPS

To remove an IC chip, you need an IC-removing tool or "chip puller," so that you do not bend any pins on the chip when you remove it. A small, flat screwdriver may also help you remove a tight-fitting chip if you pry the chip up a little from each side first.

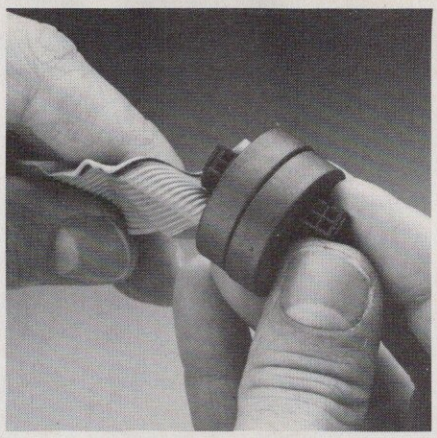


Figure 4: To replace the disk-drive cable, loop the new 20-conductor flat-ribbon cable through the ferrite cores. The ferrite cores help reduce radio-frequency interference (RFI).

Use small, colored dots (available from most stationery stores) to label the suspected bad chips you've removed.

Inserting a new chip can be difficult, unless you use an insertion tool or press the chip's pin into alignment on a flat surface first, in order to align both sets of pins to the socket. To reinsert a chip, place the chip's pin into the socket holes and make sure that they are properly aligned; then gently press both ends of the chip simultaneously until the chip is firmly seated in the socket.

If you insert a chip backwards, it will usually suffer damage when you turn the power on. Pin 1 on the chip must correspond to socket hole 1. A half-moon, elliptical, or rectangular notch on a chip indicates the end nearest to pin 1 on the chip (see figure 5). Some chips have a small circle or white dot on the chip near pin 1. Make sure you do not confuse molding marks with pin 1 markings. Often you can find an outline drawing on the circuit board showing which direction the notch should face, or you may find a white dot on the circuit board indicating socket hole 1.

COMMON CONTROLLER-CARD PROBLEMS

The disk-controller card tells a drive to turn its motor on or off and handles the input and output of data to and from the drive. The ROMs on the controller contain programs that tell the drive to find and read track 0 on the diskette. The data it reads from track 0 tells the system when to start reading other data. When you turn the computer on, the disk-operating system loads into the computer's memory—the booting process. After the system boots, control of the disk drives returns to the user. The chips that fail most frequently on the controller are numbered 9334 or

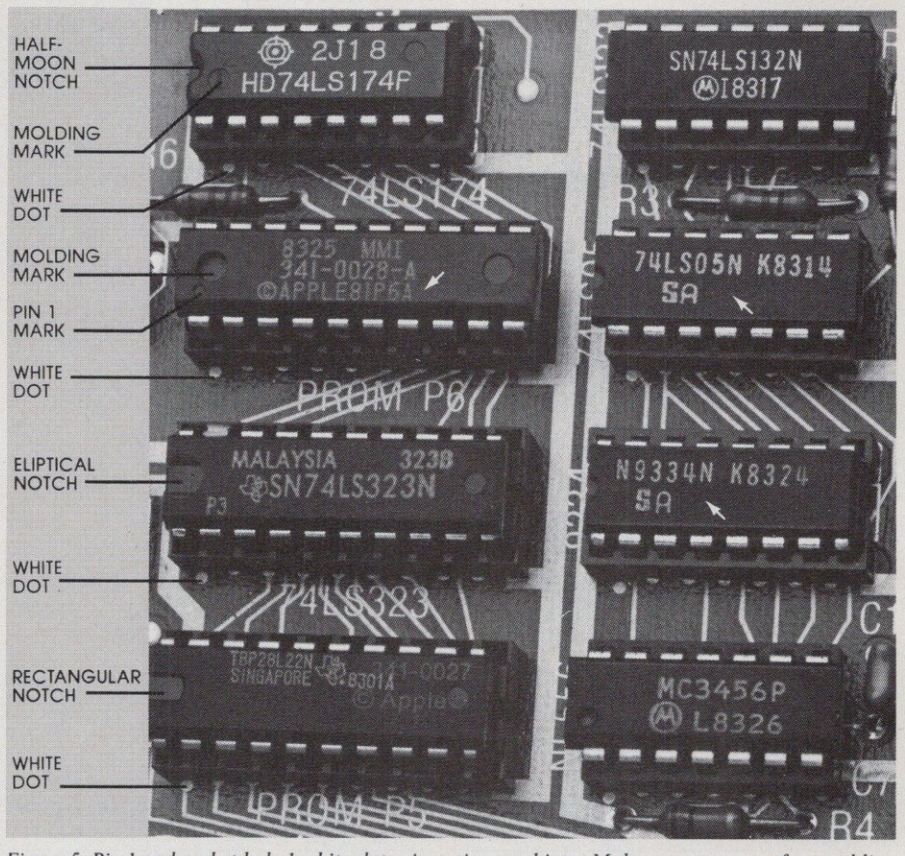


Figure 5: Pin 1 and socket hole 1 white-dot orientation markings. Make sure not to confuse molding marks with pin 1 marks.

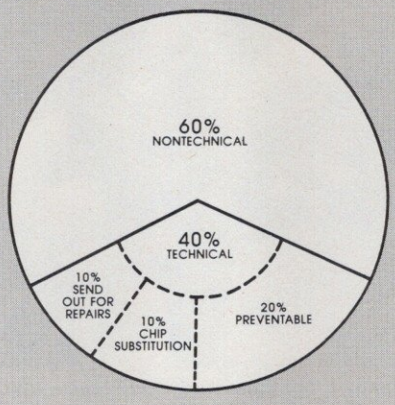
74LS259 (the motor-enable and stepper-control circuits), 74LS05 (the inverter bank), and P6 or P6A ROM (boot/load routine) (see figure 5).

WHAT'S AHEAD

That's it for this month. Next month, part 2 concludes this article by covering common disk-drive problems, replacement of analog-card parts, mechanical adjustments, and preventive maintenance. ✚

Michael Nadelman is president and founder of Apex Information Systems, a microcomputer service/specialty company, and has worked with computers at the component level since 1966. Chip Carman, based in San Francisco, has six years' experience with Apple computers. Carman does consulting for various insurance companies, doctors, and retail outlets throughout California and develops and customizes software.

▸ TYPES OF MICROCOMPUTER REPAIRS



An analysis of microcomputer-repair records by the CASCIO School of Computer Technology showed that 60% of all repairs were nontechnical and capable of being performed by anyone, 50% of all repairs requiring technical expertise could easily have been prevented, and 10% of all repairs that were technical and not preventable could have been accomplished by chip substitution.

Better than 75% of computer repairs can be accomplished without the use of expensive test equipment. The basic test procedures are relatively simple and fall into the semitechnical category. Some of the procedures are

1. Testing cables for continuity.
2. Cleaning contacts that become oxidized. Oxidation happens to integrated circuits (chips) that are socketed and at plugs, jacks, and interface ports (slots).
3. Grounding yourself before working on the insides of the computer.
4. Substituting socket chips (chips not directly soldered to the printed circuit board) with good chips.
5. Performing preventive maintenance.

▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

HARDWARE

Disk II Kit, Apple II/II Plus Mother board Chip Kit, Combination Motherboard and Disk II
Apple-Dayton, Inc.
P.O. Box 1666
Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 879-5895
List Price: $34.95, $49.95, and $79.95 respectively
CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk-drive assemblies and parts
Shugart Corporation
475 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7900
CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk-drive replacement parts
Microsci Corporation
2158 South Hathaway Street
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 241-5600
CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apex Disk Drive Service Kit, 18″ disk-drive cable, and Shugart Mechanical Assembly
Apex Information Systems, Inc.
2517 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 885-1633
List Price: $49.95, $20, and $95 respectively
CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

RID (recording-interchange diagnostic)
Dymek Corporation
1851 Zanker Road
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 947-8700
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ap Test
Call A.P.P.L.E.
21246 68th Avenue South
Kent, WA 98032
(800) 426-3667
List Price: $18.50
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master Diagnostics
Nikrom Corporation
176 Fort Pond Road
Shirley, MA 01464
(617) 537-9970
List Price: $55
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer
Verbatim Corporation
323 Soquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-4400
List Price: $35.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III
CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Locksmith Version 5.0, rev. F
Alpha Logic Business Systems
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166
List Price: $99.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The Plain English Repair and Maintenance Guide for Home Computers
By Henry F. Beechhold
Simon & Schuster, Inc.
Rockefeller Center
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400
List Price: $14.95
CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Apple II Circuit Description
By W. D. Gayler
Howard W. Sams & Co.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400
List Price: $22.95
CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One-day computer-repair workshops
CASCIO School of Computer Technology
2580 San Ramon Valley Blvd., B109
San Ramon, CA 94583
(415) 829-5140
Cost: $140 (West Coast), $150 (East)
CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

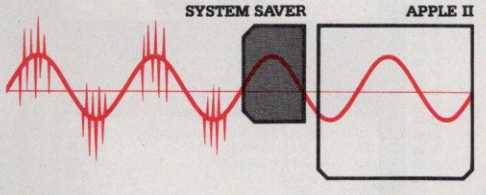
It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.®

System Saver® filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems* Problems your System Saver guards against.

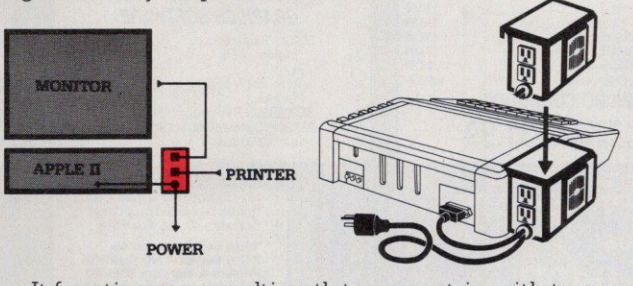
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

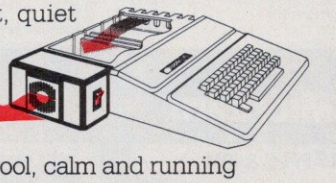


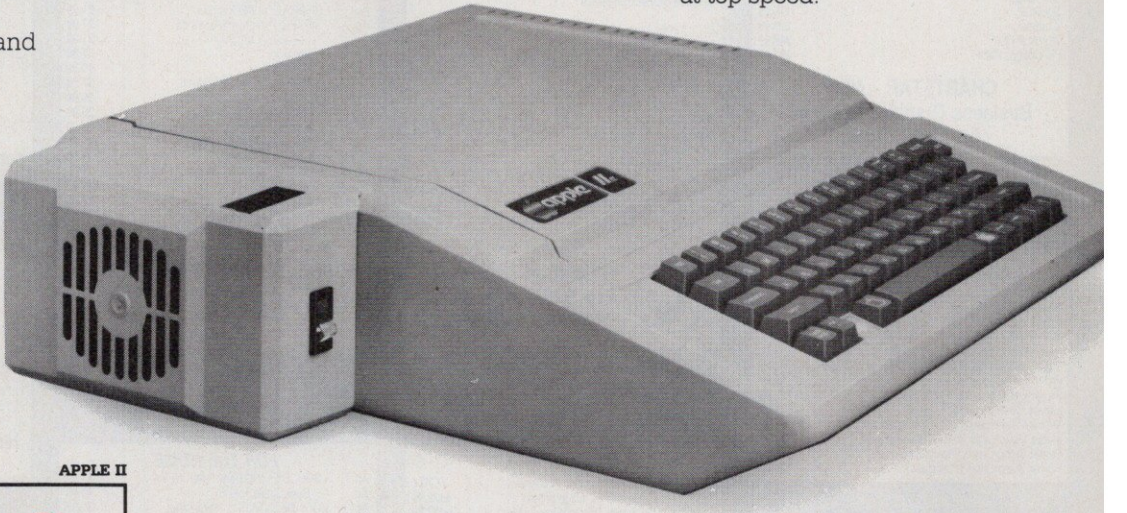
It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

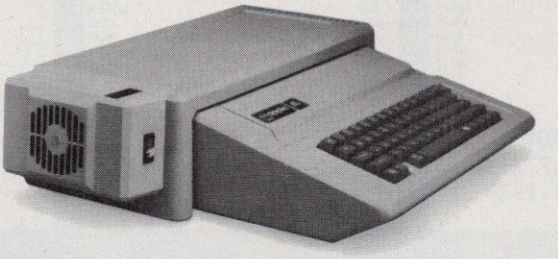
System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand



$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

*PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE

★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

FREE SHIPPING!!
*That's Right – WE PAY To Ship YOUR Purchase
See Details Below

Videx

T.M.

PRE-BOOTS: Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc with Memory Expansion	66.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99

Ultraterm 244.99

Enhancer II	99.99
Function Strip	31.99
Hardswitch	14.99
Micromodem Chip	24.99
PSIO	169.99
Softswitch	25.99
Ultraplan	129.99
Videoterm w/Softswitch & Inverse	219.99

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

MONITORS: Amdek 300A-Ap	159.99
Amdek 310A-IBM	179.99
Princeton HX-12 RGB-IBM	459.99
Princeton Max-12 Amber -IBM	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB-IBM	529.99
Taxan 420 RGB-Ap/IBM	439.99
Taxan 12" Amber-IBM	169.99
Taxan 12" Amber 20mhz-Ap	139.99
Other Monitors & Printers – $CALL	
PRINTERS: C-ITOH 8510	379.99
Epson FX80	429.99
Okidata 92P w/Plug 'n Play-IBM	*$CALL*
DRIVES: ½ Height-Ap	189.99
Micro Sci A-2-Ap	209.99
Teac ½ Height-IBM	179.99
RIBBONS: Brother	*$CALL*
MX & FX80	4.99
MX & FX100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99

MicroPro

FOR APPLE & IBM

Infostar	259.99
Mailmerge	139.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99

CHARTSTAR – *NEW*
Business Graphics Package
For IBM 319.99

DISKETTES & STORAGE

	10	100	
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	29.99	279.99	
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	38.99	369.99	
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	24.99	229.99	
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	34.99	329.99	
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99	
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99	
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99	
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 25-5¼"			17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 50-5¼"			27.99
Library Case (Assorted Colors)			1.99
Media Mate Holds 50-5¼" Diskettes			12.99
Media Mate Holds 30-3½" Diskettes			11.99
Printer Stand-Large (Plexiglass)			29.99
Printer Stand-Small (Plexiglass)			24.99

HARDWARE

Ap	ALS Z-Engine (Replaces Z-Card)	159.99
Ap	DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1, Rev 1-6	25.99
Ap	Lower Case 2, Rev 7	19.99
Ap	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
Ap	Ram Card	74.99
Ap	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap	Bufferboard	119.99
Ap	Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap	TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
Ap	Neptune 64K	199.99
Ap	Saturn 64K Ram	279.99
IBM	AST I/O Plus	*$CALL*
IBM	Mega Plus	289.99
IBM	Six Pack Plus	279.99
IBM	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
IBM	PLANTRONICS Color Plus Board	375.99
IBM	TITAN 64K Board	499.99
Ap/IBM	KRAFT Paddles	31.99
Ap/IBM	TG Paddles	27.99

KENSINGTON
System Saver-AP 65.00
PC Saver-IBM 29.99

COMMUNICATIONS

CONNECT!

ASCII EXPRESS-Ap	109.99
CROSSTALK-IBM	139.99
HAYES MODEMS: 300 Baud Smartmodem	209.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	479.99
1200B-IBM	409.99
Micromodem IIe	239.99
SOFTERM 2-Ap	149.99
NOVATION MODEMS: J Cat	109.99
103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
Cat	135.99
Applecat II 300 Baud	249.99
Applecat Upgrade to 1200 Baud	309.99
Expansion Module	29.99

TELMERGE – *IBM* 119.99
New Telecommunications Program From MicroPro

EDUCATIONAL

BASIC SKILLS

Ap	DLM School Versions Available	*$CALL*
Ap	Alien Addition/Alligator Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Demolition Division/Dragon Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Minus Mission/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap	Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper	ea31.99
Ap	Word Invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99
Ap	LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow	21.99
Ap	Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Ap	Magic Spell/Bumble Plot	ea26.99
Ap	Number Stumper	26.99
Ap	Rocky's Boots	34.99
Ap	PEACHTREE Algebra I-III	ea31.99
Ap	Counting Bee	23.99
Ap	Decimals/Fractions 3.0	ea33.99
IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician	26.99
IBM	Magic Spells	27.99
IBM	PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
Ap/IBM	SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Ap/IBM	Delta Drawing	32.99
Ap/IBM	Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Ap/IBM	Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Ap/IBM	Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Ap/IBM	Story Machine	23.99
Ap/IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit	26.99
Ap/IBM	Moptown Hotel/Parade	ea26.99
Ap/IBM	Word Spinner	26.99

ADVANCED SKILLS

Ap	MASTERTYPE	31.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Typing Tutor II	19.99
Ap	PEACHTREE PSAT or SAT	ea33.99
IBM	CAI Masters	ea31.99
IBM	Subjects	ea16.99
IBM	MASTERTYPE	34.99

Muppet Learning Keys – *NEW* 59.99

ADVENTURE & GAMES

Ap	BRODERBUND Gumball	21.99
Ap	Choplifter, Drol	ea24.99
Ap	MICROLAB Crises Mountain/Dino Eggs	ea27.99
Ap	ODESTA Chess	45.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	21.99
Ap	SIR TECH Knight of Diamonds	27.99
Ap	Legacy of Llylgamyn	31.99
Ap	Wizardry	37.99
Ap	Wiziprint	19.99
Ap	SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	37.99
Ap	ULTIMA III	39.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
IBM	MICROSOFT Flight Simulator II	39.99
IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Crossfire	26.99
IBM	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
Ap/IBM	BRODERBUND Loderunner	24.99
Ap/IBM	Apple Panic	22.99
Ap/IBM	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Ap/IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Ultima II	36.99
Ap/IBM	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99

TRILLIUM & WINDHAM CLASSICS
NEW Text Adventure Games
by Famous Authors
– $CALL –

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

Ap	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	44.99
Ap	Bank Street Speller	49.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL Tax Advantage	39.99
Ap	Home Accountant	44.99
Ap	Home Accountant (Mac)	75.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Homeword	45.99
Ap	MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	69.99
IBM	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
IBM	Tax Advantage	49.99
IBM	MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	109.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

Ap	BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY)	ea275.99
Ap	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	59.99
Ap	KENSINGTON Format II	109.99
Ap	PFS Report	79.99
Ap	File, Graph, Write	ea89.99
Ap	SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Screenwriter II	81.99
IBM	ASHTON TATE dBASE II	299.99
IBM	dBASE III	474.99
IBM	Encyclopedia	59.99
IBM	Frame Work	474.99
IBM	Friday	184.99
IBM	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	71.99
IBM	Ultrafile	119.99
IBM	LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
IBM	LOTUS Symphony	499.99
IBM	MULTIMATE	379.99
IBM	PFS Report	89.99
IBM	File, Graph, Write	ea99.99

MICRO COOKBOOK
For Apple & IBM
Includes Recipes 31.99

QUADRAM

FOR IBM

Microfazer (All Configurations)	149.99
Quad 512 + 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99

MEMORY CHIPS
Top Quality for
Best Performance *$CALL*

INFOCOM

FOR APPLE & IBM

CUTTHROATS	Underwater Treasure Hunt! – *NEW*	27.99
DEADLINE	Detective Case and YOU'RE IT	34.99
ENCHANTER	Beginning-Magician Mission	27.99
INFIDEL	Enter The Lost Pyramid	31.99
PLANETFALL	Investigate a Wild New World	27.99
SEASTALKER	Junior Level Rescue Mission	27.99
SORCERER	Mystic Clues & Magic Encounters	31.99
STARCROSS	Sci-Fi Adventure, 2188 A.D.	34.99
SUSPENDED	3 Levels and Custom Options	34.99
WITNESS	Classic Murder Mystery	27.99
ZORK I	All-Time Most Popular	27.99
ZORK II-III	Advanced Levels	31.99

Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 27.99
Suspect 34.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

Ap	BEAGLE Apple Mechanic/Beagle Bag	ea19.99
Ap	Beagle Basic/Double Take	ea23.99
Ap	Dos Bos/Silicon Salad	ea17.99
Ap	Fat Cat	26.99
Ap	GPLE	32.99
Ap	Pronto Dos/Frame Up/Utility City	ea19.99
Ap	EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99
Ap	FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancement	44.99
Ap	KOALA Touch Pad	85.99
Ap	MOCKINGBOARD – Speech Chips *$CALL*	109.99
Ap	THUNDERCLOCK	99.99
IBM	KOALA Speed Key	79.99
IBM	Speed Key System	159.99
IBM	Touch Pad	95.99
IBM	Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
IBM	NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
IBM	SIDEWAYS	44.99
Ap/IBM	CENTRAL POINT Copy II + /PC	25.99

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Ap	BEAGLE Typefaces	15.99
Ap	Graphics – *NEW*	44.99
Ap	Alpha Plot	25.99
Ap	Triple Dump – *NEW*	31.99
Ap	Flex Text	19.99
Ap	BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
Ap	PENGUIN Complete Graphics System	44.99
Ap	Graphics Magician	37.99

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL
SERVICE FROM 8AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final

***Most Items Shipped Via 2-Day Service – NO CHARGE**
Printers & Monitors Shipped Standard Service – NO CHARGE

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

What to look for in a graphics package, what's new on the market, and what's coming up

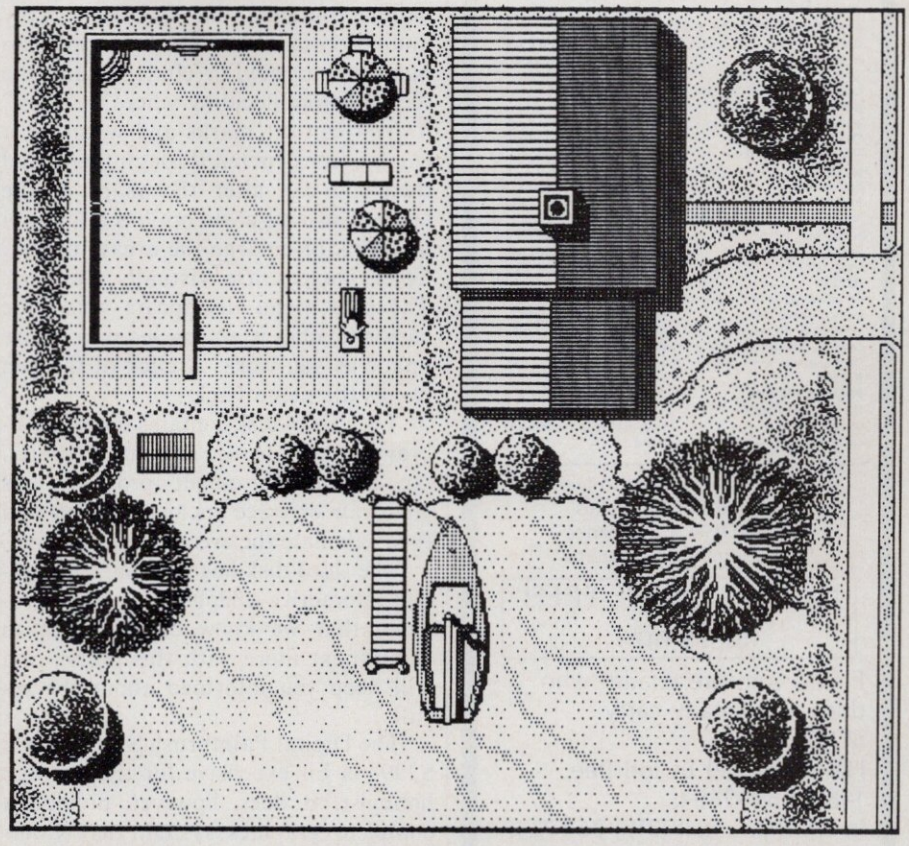
GRIPES, PRODUCTS, AND POKING AROUND

The difference between good and bad graphics software is often a matter of program options rather than graphics options. Here are some things to watch out for when you're buying a graphics package.

Graphics Gripes

1. The program doesn't include a quit option. It forces you to reboot the system by resetting the computer—or worse, by turning the computer off.
2. The program doesn't let you see the entire image as you're working, a situation that is occurring frequently as programmers try to emulate the Macintosh display.
3. The program forces you to go back and forth from input devices (such as a joystick or touchpad) to keyboard—for example, Press P to see palette.
4. The program clears the screen after one key press, without requesting verification from you. Good-bye, hours of work.
5. The program appends suffixes or prefixes to your filenames, won't load a file that doesn't have this suffix or prefix, and doesn't offer a rename-file option.
6. The program comes copy-protected without a backup disk, and/or the publisher demands unreasonable licensing fees to use the routines commercially.
7. ProDOS is ignored, even though ProDOS is the Apple operating system. The last half-million Apples (give or take a few thousand) have been sold with ProDOS only. Utility software must support ProDOS or, even better, both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 during this transition period.

The difference between good and bad graphics software is often a matter of program options



The 'Vacation Yard,' above, is from Hayden Software's DaVinci series of Macintosh clip art.

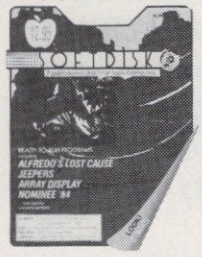
The Digital Paintbrush System

The designers at Computer Colorworks believe that the only natural way for people to draw is with pen on paper. So they designed a new input device—the digital paintbrush—and bundled it with software to create The Digital Paintbrush System. The 8 × 11½-inch plastic box has a pen that is attached by two dacron strings to a wheel inside the housing. The unit plugs into the paddle port. You slip paper under a clip at the foot of the box. As you draw with the pen, you activate a switch in the tip of the pen, which is read by the software. You can use the pen on any drawing surface, so you can trace images from books, cloth, and other sources. If you don't want to mark up the original, you can replace the pen with the plastic stylus the system includes. The maximum drawing area is 10½ × 7¾ inches.

When we first saw this system, we were sure that drawing with a pen attached to strings would be restricting,

SOFTDISK

for all Apple II computers



Available at dealers everywhere!

Issue Number 36 contains:

ALFREDO'S LOST CAUSE
Fixed paper cartoons can't hold a candle to this action-packed computer cartoon!
OLYMPIC TRIBUTE
A pictorial tribute to the 1984 Los Angeles Summer Olympics.
SPELLING DRILL
Another in a continuing series of impossible words to spell.
NOMINEE '84
Were you born in a log cabin? Do you have the right stuff to lead America to greatness?
OTHELLO
A lo-res version of the popular board game that's hard to beat!
BINGO
Never lose bingo numbers or cards again. Invite your friends. Throw an Apple bingo party.
JEEPERS
An arcade game with a difference - avoid being stomped by the jeepers, creepers, and devils! If you liked Sneakers, you will love JEEPERS.
POSITIVE PERSON
Do you have a positive outlook on life or does a rain cloud hover over your head?
VISIBLE BUBBLE SORT
See a sort in action and learn how to write one for your own programs.
LITTLE BLACK DISK
Throw away your little black book!
CHECKBOOK BALANCE
A serious program. Now where did all my money go?
ARRAY DISPLAY
This utility will give a list of all string and real variables in a program-a great tool for debugging!
McKNEW'S HELLO
A hello program tht is completely automated to allow easy one-key selection of programs.
UNNEW
Recover a program accidentally lost by NEWing with this useful utility. Use it once to recover an important program and it will be worth its code in gold!
FILE ENCODER
If you have a security problem (or even if you don't!) encode your files so only authorized people can read them.
DOS 'N' STUFF - PART 8
Learn DOS commands by studying the DOS tutorial menu.

SOFTDISK comes on two double-sided diskettes
SOFTDISK is a bonanza of unprotected programs

GET THIS ISSUE **FREE!** here's how:

Find a software retailer who does **not** already carry SOFTDISK.
Have him call us toll free, 1-[800]-831-2694.
in Louisiana call [318] 868-7247
to order by mail...

send to: SOFTDISK
P.O. Box 30008
Shreveport, LA
71130-0008

Enclosed is $12.95 for number 36 as shown above. [2 Disks]

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA/MASTERCARD _____ EXP _____

For immediate shipment call our toll free number.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

but after a few minutes we were drawing quite comfortably. To support the paper, the box must rest on a table (preferably at the foot of the computer). The box would be easier to use if its base extended to support the paper, like a clipboard, allowing you to prop it on your lap.

The Digital Paintbrush System comes with three disks and backups of the two program disks. The main program disk contains the Graphic Design Program, a Text Screen Editor, a Presentation Program, and a Printer Dump Program (the Fontrix dump, licensed from Data Transforms).

Unique Options

The Graphics Design Program's response is slow compared to that of other paint programs, but it offers many unique options. For example, you can move a line, box, or circle around the screen before deciding where to "tack" it. You can set marks and watch as a curve is constructed through them, and then you can alter the shape of the curve. Cut-and-paste options allow you to shrink or enlarge the areas you cut. Color choices are virtually limitless. The side menu disappears when the cursor touches it, so you see your entire image as you work. A click of the pen brings the menu back.

The utility disk contains fonts and library images to use in your graphics. An area-measurement program lets you draw or trace enclosed shapes and then calculate the areas of these shapes.

The third disk has the only commercial interactive telephone-drawing program that we know of. We plan to experiment more with this option and will keep you informed about the results.

The Digital Paintbrush System costs $299—a bit expensive for the average hobbyist. It does, however, provide a complete graphics system that Computer Colorworks asserts is popular with engineers and other professionals who need precision drawings.

Update: Macintosh Clip Art

From T/Maker Graphics, for the Macintosh, ClickArt Volume II–Publications and ClickArt Volume III–Letters show significant improvement over that company's first offering. The images and fonts are great for creating fliers or newsletters.

Axlon's Art Portfolio clip-art package for the Macintosh has nothing special to offer (do you know anyone who needs a picture of a cockroach?). The images are similar to those found in packages that have appeared previously, and the quality of the graphics is not good.

Macinshots Photo Album #1, from Design Loft, Inc., has excellent-quality digitized images. The beginning of the manual warns that Macinshots contains "certain images of recognizable people . . . consult your attorney before using any such image . . . " If we can't use the art freely, it isn't clip art.

The Hayden DaVinci series consists of excellent architectural and interior-design renderings drawn to scale (see example, page 175). Hayden is adver-

T/Maker Graphics' ClickArt Volume II-Publications and Volume III-Letters show significant improvement over that company's first offering.

tising these packages as a tool for architects and designers, but we don't think the variety and scale of the drawings are extensive enough to be of true value to professionals.

Looking Ahead

We're anxiously awaiting Data Transforms Macintosh fonts. Its Fontrix fonts are superb (even if a couple were created by one of the authors of this column).

Good news from Penguin Software, which is bundling the regular and double-hi-res versions of Graphics Magician. You'll get both versions on one disk. Currently, only the picture-painter utility supports double hi-res.

Watch for an *A+* article on animation and animation software for the Apple II, which will cover Baudville's Take 1, Reston's Movie Maker, and more.

Solutions

A bane of new graphics programmers is dealing with memory addresses and storing information in the Apple computer's memory.

The Apple requires two bytes of RAM to hold an address. The first byte holds the low byte (or the remainder after the address has been divided by 256), and the second byte holds the high byte (or page).

When would you need to store an address? If you want to work with Applesoft shapes, you'll have to load in a shape table. A short shape table of 206 bytes or less can be placed at hexadecimal address $300 or 768 decimal (to

load a short table, type in BLOAD SHAPETABLE,A768) and long tables at hexadecimal $6000 or 24576 decimal (to load a long table, type BLOAD SHAPETABLE,A24576). Before Applesoft can draw a shape, you must tell it where the shape table is stored.

Before Applesoft can draw a shape, you must tell it where the shape table is stored.

plesoft can draw a shape, you must tell it where the shape table is stored, by entering the address using the Poke command. For shape tables, use the Poke command to place the low byte of the address at location 232 and the high byte at location 233. The following program will do it all:

```
10 ADR=24576:REM Address to
   hold table
20 HA=ADR/256:REM Hi Byte of
   address
30 LA=ADR-(HA*256):REM Low
   Byte of address
40 POKE 232,LA:POKE 233,HA
50 F$="NAME":REM Shape table
   filename
60 PRINT CHR$(4)"BLOAD";F$;
65 PRINT ",A";ADR
70 REM Shapetable commands
   . . . rest of program
```

Poking Around

Do you ever wonder how professional software loads graphics on the screen without their looking like venetian blinds? You can't BLOAD a picture and then use the commands HGR or HGR2, because these commands clear the screen, erasing the picture you just loaded. The key is in the Apple I/O soft switches.

Think of these switches as on/off switches. Any attempt to write to (POKE) or read from (PEEK) them throws the switch. Eight of these switches control which part of memory is to be displayed. (A ninth switch was added for double hi-res on 128K Apple IIe or Apple IIc computers.) When you throw the correct combination of switches, the Apple moves from one display to another.

Type in POKE -16304,0 or POKE 49232,0 (either will work), and the screen will switch instantly from text to graphics. You may get low-res or hi-res graphics, depending on what you were doing previously.

Try this program. Be sure to change name in line 35 to the name of your picture file.

```
10 TEXT: HOME
20 VTAB 10:HTAB 12:PRINT
   ". . . ONE MOMENT. . ."
30 CM$=CHR$(4)+"BLOAD"
35 PRINT CM$;"name,A8192"
40 POKE -16297,0:POKE-16300,0
50 POKE -16302,0:POKE-16304,0
```

We're looking forward to your comments, questions, and suggestions. Write to us c/o *A+*, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. +

Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery teach computer graphics at the New School in New York City. They have collaborated on several educational software projects and are writing a book on Apple graphics for Prentice-Hall.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Art Portfolio
Axlon, Inc.
1287 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 747-1900
List Price: $59.95
CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ClickArt II—Publications and ClickArt II—Letters
T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0195
List Price: $49.95 each
CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

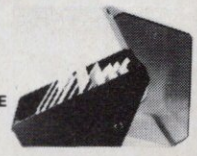
DaVinci
Hayden Software
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01853
(800) 343-1218
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Paintbrush System
The Computer Colorworks
3030 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965
(800) 874-1888
List Price: $299
CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macinshots Photo Album #1
Design Loft, Inc.
4085 Ben Lomond Drive
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 493-9500
List Price: $39.95 plus shipping, mail orders only
CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JDR DELIVERS QUALITY FOR LESS!

DISKETTE FILE
$8.95
WITH PURCHASE OF 50 DISKETTES
$9.95 IF PURCHASED ALONE
HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES

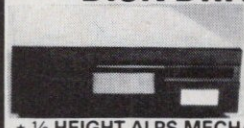


NASHUA DISKETTES
5¼ SOFT SECTOR, DS/DD BULK PACKAGED
$1.39ea QTY 250 $1.49ea QTY 100 $1.59ea QTY 50

BMC BX-80 PRINTER
80 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER
* BI-DIRECTIONAL
* SUPERB GRAPHICS
* CENTRONICS INTERFACE
$199.95
CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL. QUANTITIES LIMITED

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

DISK DRIVES



BAL-525 $139.95
* ½ HEIGHT ALPS MECHANISM
* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
* ONE YEAR WARRANTY

BAL-500 $169.95
* TEAC — ½ HEIGHT DIRECT DRIVE
* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
* 40 TRACK WHEN USED WITH OPTIONAL CONTROLLER
* ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MITAC FULL HT. FDD .. $179.95
CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95

RP-525 $79.95
EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR APPLE II
* DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27XX SERIES EPROM
* EASY TO USE, MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE
* AUTOMATIC SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
* HIGH-SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
* NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY

OTHER ACCESSORIES
16K RAM CARD $39.95
FOR APPLE II+, 2 YR WARRANTY
VIEWMAX 80 ..... $159.95
80 COLUMN FOR APPLE II+
VIEWMAX 80e $129.95
80 COLUMN FOR APPLE IIe
THUNDERCLOCK $129.95
OFFICIAL PRODOS CLOCK/CALENDAR
KRAFT JOYSTICK $39.95
63W POWER SUPPLY $49.95
INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110
© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GHOSTBUSTERS™

THE COMPUTER GAME BY DAVID CRANE

NOW AVAILABLE FOR COMMODORE 64™, APPLE II AND ATARI® HOME COMPUTERS

NOW PLAYING ON A COMPUTER NEAR YOU...

DON'T MISS IT!

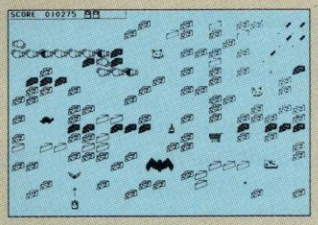
ACTIVISION
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE™

COMMODORE 64™ IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD. GHOSTBUSTERS™ IS A TRADEMARK OF COLUMBIA PICTURES INDUSTRIES, INC. GHOSTBUSTERS LOGO © 1985 COLUMBIA PICTURES INDUSTRIES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. APPLE II IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER. ATARI® IS A TRADEMARK OF ATARI, INC. © 1985 ACTIVISION, INC.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSE STAMPEDE
INTELLECTUAL DECATHLON
SARGON III
TRIVIA FEVER
NARNIA

THAT'S entertainment



You accumulate points by zapping a stampeding herd of ravenous mice, a cheese-eating bat, flying knives, and falling shopping carts.

MICE AS MOVING TARGETS ON THE MAC

Computer-game programmers frequently come up with unique ways to "kill" the players, but have you ever been painted to death or crushed by a shopping cart full of cheese?

No matter. These hazards aren't the real threats in Mouse Stampede, a game for the Mac, but they add to the growing tension the game creates as you accumulate points by zapping

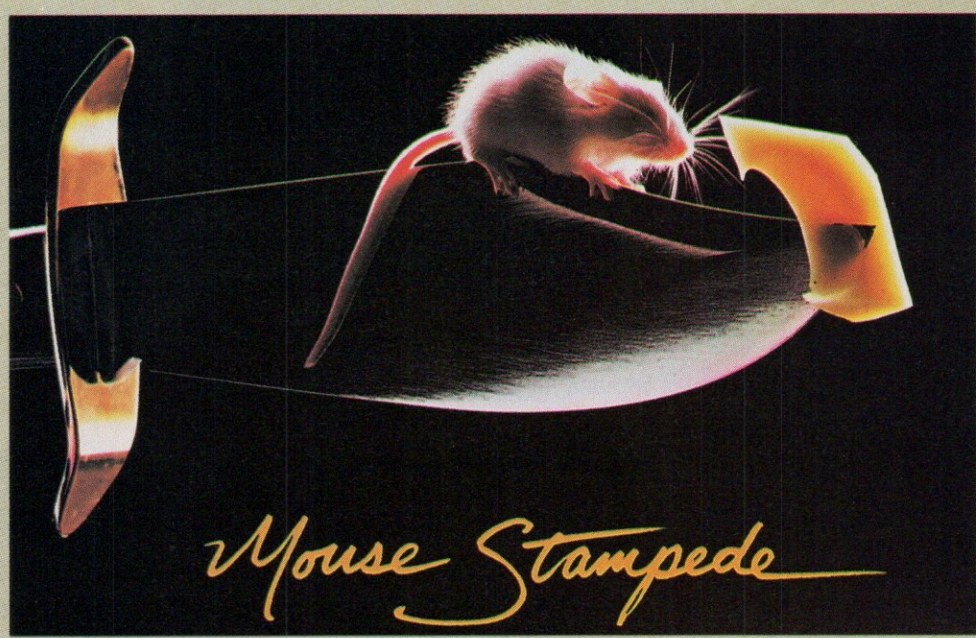
- A stampeding herd of ravenous mice,
- A cheese-eating bat,
- Flies that randomly flit across the screen,
- A cheese-stomping sneaker that can be a direct threat to you,
- Flying knives,
- Paintbrushes that turn healthy cheese into moldy cheese (if the mice find moldy cheese they become even more vicious),
- Falling shopping carts, and
- A poky turtle (he's so easy you feel guilty removing him).

Of course, the whole idea is to get them before they get you.

Cats are your allies. Hit them any time to wake them up, for 800 points—or better yet, hit them when the mouse herd is near and they eat their fill, which adds to your score.

You do all of this by roaming around the bottom quarter of the screen, using the Mac mouse to move and the button on the mouse as the firing button. It's relatively easy to hit the mice when little else is on the screen. They travel back and forth at a steady pace, reversing direction when they collide with a piece of cheese. (The cheese is mostly a nuisance because it blocks your shots, though you can chip away at it.)

The game gets more difficult when the bat flutters up and down, clearing out cheese that is near the "floor," but the bat's patterns are easy to decipher. The sneaker adds a new element—stomped cheese can't be chipped out of the way. It's an impenetrable barrier. If you get stomped, you lose one of your three



TEKNIKA MJ-22

...the only color monitor that can show a clear 80-column display with or without an RGB interface board because it is equipped with separated video.

YOU'LL SAVE UP TO $250 ON THE COST OF AN RGB BOARD!

1 Compare colors. The MJ-22 gives you 16 true colors of unsurpassed brilliance. And unlike many other monitors, all colors are accurate. Brown is brown, yellow is yellow, light red is light red—there are no approximations.

2 Compare readability. The .5mm fine slot pitch of the CRT produces clearer, more legible text, especially in the 80-column mode. And, because of the precise slot convergence, you get a clear, sharp image instead of the usual multi-color fuzziness.

3 Compare the gray scale. You get four shades of gray on the MJ-22—not just two or three that other monitors produce.

4 Compare linearity. There's hardly any distortion on the MJ-22. You get more accurate charts because verticals are vertical, horizontals are horizontal, circles are circles.

5 Compare versatility. No matter what Apple you own now, or step up to in the future, the MJ-22 will produce 16 vivid colors, high resolution graphics and 2,000 clearly legible characters.

6 Compare sound. The MJ-22 has a built-in speaker and amplifier right up front for the highest quality sound.

7 Compare screen size. The MJ-22 has a full inch more usable space than other 13" monitors.

8 Compare cost. Dollar for dollar, the MJ-22 will outperform any other monitor in its price range—and many costing far more.

For the Apple II, II+ or IIe, Teknika's MA-RGB7 color board will enhance resolution and sharpen graphics. Or, you may use the MJ-22 in composite/separated video to start with, then step up to RGB in the future.

The Apple IIc can be used in the composite/separated video mode to start with. Then you can step up to RGB when the RGB interface box becomes available.

Apple III has a built-in RGB board. All you need is Teknika's interface cable, MA-23.

Visit your nearest Apple dealer and ask for a demonstration.

TEKNIKA

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GENERAL CORP., JAPAN

Teknika Electronics Corp. · 353 Route 46W, Fairfield, NJ 07006 · (201) 575-0380 · Computer Peripheral Dept.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

lives. Add other random elements, and you sometimes find that while dodging a falling shopping cart you run smack into that slow-moving turtle.

The beginner can run through the allotted three lives in just a few minutes. As your skill grows, the game gets longer. I couldn't discover a way to freeze the action when the phone rang; if the feature is provided, it's not documented. Music and sound effects add an entertainment element and can be turned off if you like. An additional provision allows two players to alternate turns. Scoring is automatic, and the game has one of the fastest Quit sequences I've ever seen. When you click on the Quit button, the screen goes blank and the disk ejects in less than two seconds.

If Mouse Stampede sounds like a pretty standard shoot-'em-up (such as Centipede and Bug Attack), that's because it is. That doesn't detract from the fun of playing it, however. You can accept Mouse Stampede as an unpretentious game that achieves what it sets out to do—with a certain flair and a lively sense of humor.

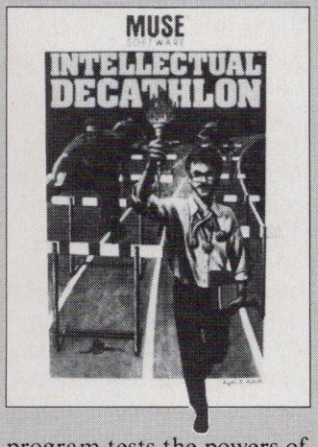
Is Mouse Stampede fun? Yes. Is it well done? Yes. Is it the best commercial arcade game we will see for the Macintosh? Let's hope not.

Greg Stone

Mouse Stampede
Mark of the Unicorn
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **700**

A DECATHLON FOR THE MIND

Intellectual Decathlon, a highly challenging set of ten brain teasers, transforms your Apple into an Olympic stadium for the mind. The



program tests the powers of deduction, concentration, and memorization of up to six contestants. As in the real decathlon, the gold-medal winner is the person who nets the most points.

Because you need practice to reach the Olympic level of competition, an option—appropriately called Practice—allows you to play all ten contests individually, without worrying about scoring or playing a full decathlon.

The ten contests—Numberstretcher, Note the Notes, Safecracker, Mazerace, Apple Derby, Lying Digits, Matchmaker, Brainblender, Instant Replay, and Abstrajig—are played in order, and each player's cumulative score is saved on disk after each contest. Most contests place you under some sort of time pressure.

Numberstretcher

Numberstretcher requires you to memorize a string of digits within five

SOLVE THE PUZZLE AND WIN $10,000!!

Who wouldn't like to win $10,000 in cash? Well, here's your chance. No this isn't another one of those sweepstakes where your name is thrown in a hat for a drawing. This is a skill contest called THE COMPUZZLE. It's a computer software puzzle that runs on any of the Apple II Computer Series (II, II+, IIe, & IIc).

If you solve the puzzle or come closest to solving it, you could win the $10,000 prize. Enough money to buy a new car, a boat or make a down payment on a house. And don't worry if you're a minor. If you win the prize, it will be awarded in the name of your parent or guardian. Just so no one gets worried about the winner getting his money, $10,000 has been deposited in an escrow account with The American Bank And Trust Company of New Orleans. The money can only be paid to the winner of the contest. The puzzle solution is locked in a bank vault until the contest ends on May 1, 1985. At that time a winner will be selected by Marden-Kane, Inc., an independent judging organization. If there is a tie, Marden-Kane will handle a tie-breaking contest.

The Compuzzle

What's more, this software package will cost you only $29.95. I'm so sure that you'll like it, I'm going to make you a most unusual guarantee. I won't even cash your check or money order for 31 days **after** I've sent you the package. When you get it, try it out on your computer. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back. Your uncashed check will be returned to you immediately. Of course, if you return the package, you can't enter the contest.

Almost anyone can have hours of fun with THE COMPUZZLE. You don't have to be a computer genius to use it. To solve the puzzle you form words in a pattern on the computer screen. Clues are provided to help you in your quest for the solution. When you think you have a puzzle solution, fill out the contest entry form in the package and send it in.

Don't waste another minute, send for your copy of THE COMPUZZLE today. This could be one of the smartest investments you'll ever make — it could make you $10,000 richer.

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATION:

This is to certify that the sum of $10,000 cash has been deposited in an escrow account for the sole purpose of guarantying the payment of the prize to be awarded to the winner of THE COMPUZZLE CONTEST... This bank ...is in no way connected with the contest... and assumes no responsibility...except the delivery of the prize to the winner.

Jerome B. Glynn
Senior Vice President & Trust Officer
American Bank & Trust Company

George Wayne
3701 Division Street, Suite 194 , Metairie, LA 70002

George, I'm enclosing $29.95 for THE COMPUZZLE, but don't cash my check or money order for 31 days after it has been sent. If I return the package - for any reason during that time, return my uncashed check or money order to me.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ ©1985 PROSPECTIVE SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

seconds and then type them back into the computer. The contest starts with a string of six numbers. Each time you type in the sequence of

Intellectual Decathlon, a set of ten brain teasers, transforms your Apple into an Olympic stadium.

numbers correctly, you gain points, and the string increases by one digit. The contest ends if you enter the wrong string three times consecutively or you successfully enter a 19-digit string.

This contest really presses your short-term memory. According to a psychology text, short-term memory stores and retrieves from five to nine items. If you can enter 19 digits successfully, you can probably call yourself a genius. I managed to input only 11 digits successfully—one more than an area code and telephone number.

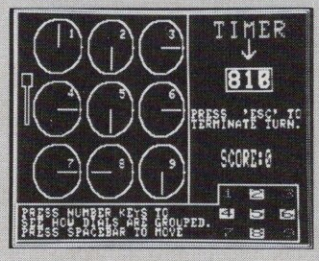
Note the Notes

In this contest, you must memorize a short tune comprising seven to ten notes. The computer then plays approximately 60 random notes, and you've got to pick out the tune from among them. You have the option of seeing your tune—as well as the 60 or so notes—displayed on the screen, but this reduces your scoring by half.

Note the Notes is difficult, especially for people with little musical training. Displaying the notes on a staff may help a musician identify the tune, but such notation is Greek to me. If you can play Name That Tune, you'll do well on Note the Notes.

Safecracker

This particular safe must hold the plans for a



top-secret project. Players align the hands of nine dials—to the 12-o'clock position. Each turn of the dial rotates the hands a quarter of the way around. The problem is that you move three, four, or five dials at a time.

The beauty of Safecracker lies in its simplicity. Every time you try to change one dial, the others change too. The trick is trying to figure out the sequence.

I managed to align eight out of the nine dials, but that last one would just not fall into place. Rubik's Cube enthusiasts will thoroughly enjoy this contest.

Mazerace

As the name suggests, this contest makes you pick your way through a maze while under time pressure. A devious maze, complete with twisty passages and dead ends, fills the screen. You start at one corner and try to move to the opposite corner. The faster you do it, the higher your score.

Two contestants can play

TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

WE turn Apples and Franklins into gold, with a little alchemy and lots of engineering.

RGB COLOR BOARDS

Apple II, II +, II e; Franklin ACE 1000, 1200, 100 (color or monochrome)

The Color Master VCB-8

The new video board that provides RGB (red/green/blue) video signals for crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text, with exceptional resolution and color quality, is now available.

Can be used with 80 column text, so both color graphics and text are displayed on **one** RGB monitor. **Text can be displayed in anyone of 8 colors, software selectable.** A text **mode enhancement circuit improves resolution and readibility.** Board plugs into **slot 7** and comes with 4' cable for signal output. **Optional monitor connector,** wired to cable is available (specify RGB monitor make and model).

For the Apple II or II +, the optional **VSS-80 softswitch or VSP-80 switchplate** can be used to interface **Videx Videoterm or Ultraterm** or other similar boards. For **Franklin** computers, the **VSP-80** is available to implement this feature.

The Kaleidoscope VCB-24

Has the same specs. as the COLOR MASTER, with the following added features:

Each text line of 24 lines of text can be independently set to any one of 8 colors, on any one of 8 colors of background. Software provided.

Signal output: RED, GREEN, BLUE, Sync., both composite and H&V. Levels are TTL, both + and −; other outputs: ± 5VDC, +12 VDC. Signals are American Standard. European version is available. Universal RGB monitor compatibility.

ORDERING INFORMATION: (board model nos.)

APPLE	II, II +	II e	Price
ColorMaster	VCB-8+	VCB-8e	$139.00
Softswitch	VSS-80	don't need	45.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	don't need	30.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24+	VCB-24E	199.00
FRANKLIN	**Ace 1000, 1200 (rev. B)**	***Monochrome Ace 1000,100**	**Price**
ColorMaster	VCB8-EF		$169.00
ColorMaster		VCB-8F	139.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24EF	VCB-24F	219.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	VSP-80	30.00

(*earlier models that did not have color)

Monitor connector, wired to cable: $20.00

Apple® is registered by Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin® is registered by Franklin Computer, Inc.

For further information contact your computer dealer/ distributor or:

TELEMAX, INC.
Computer and Video Products
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

RGB - APPLE IIC

The Colormaster IIC RGB Video Interface. Enjoy the brillant, crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text that are obtainable from the Apple IIC Computer when used with the Telemax Colormaster IIC. **Features:** A stand alone module, one end plugs into the Apple IIC Video Port, the other end plugs into your RGB Monitor. 14 combinations of foreground and background colors in text mode are user selectable. Text mode enhancement circuits improve resolution and readability of 80 column displays. Operation is software independent. A 3.5 ft. monitor cable is supplied. Comes ready to operate, with complete instructions. (Specify make and model monitor.)

$199.

IC Tester Interface card. MOD. ICT-2. Tests 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices, Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. **$229.00**

Subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECT WITH THE SCOOTER® Ø-FORCE TWIN-PORT.

SAVE WEAR AND TEAR ON APPLE I/O GAME PORTS AND ACCESSORIES.

Now, plugging into any Apple I/O game port is faster, safer and more convenient with Scooter's Ø-Force Twin-Port.

With Scooter's two zero-force sockets, you just place the plug pins in position, then flip the levers for a secure connection.

Now you can alternate access between port A and port B at the flick of a switch.

With its pressure sensitive backing and two-foot cable, you can mount the Twin-Port wherever it's most convenient.

Also available: Scooter Ø-Force X-Port, external game port with a single zero-force socket.

Both the Twin-Port and the X-Port come with simple instructions and the cable is color-coded with a red stripe for quick identification of correct pin alignment.

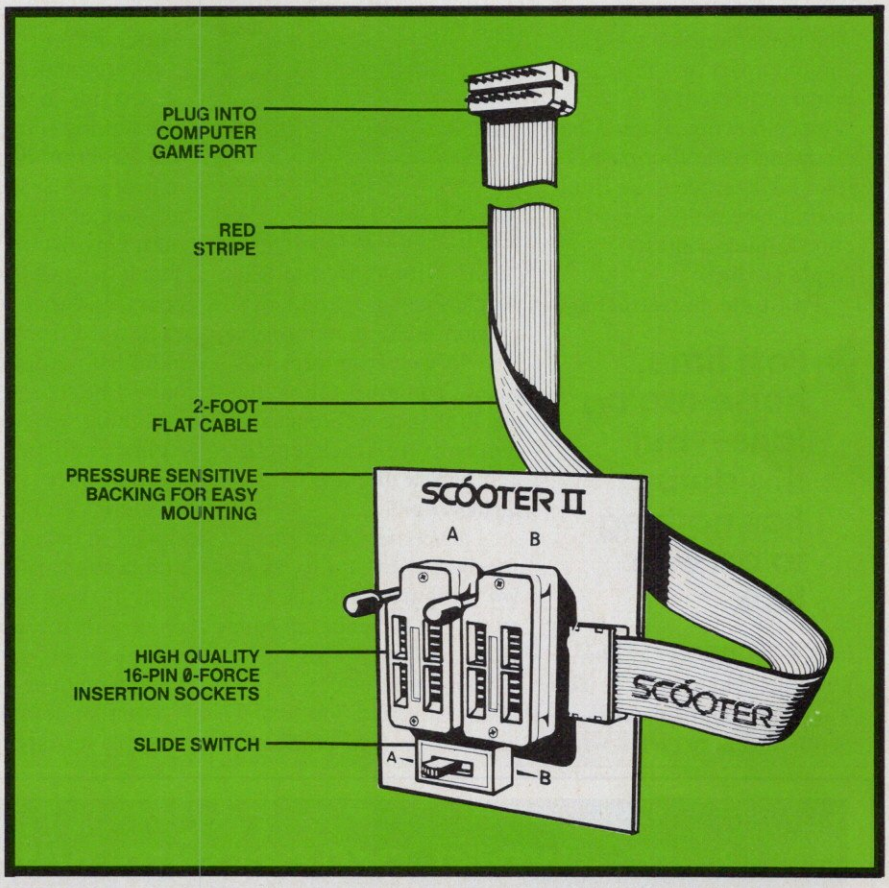
Scooter Ø-Force Twin-Port: **$38.50**
Scooter Ø-Force X-Port: **$22.50**

MAKE YOUR DISC DRIVE CONNECTIONS EASY WITH THE SCOOTER DDX-3.

Scooter's DDX-3 extends your Apple disc drive connection three feet outside the computer for convenient external connect or disconnect.

Scooter DDX-3: **$19.95**

All prices suggested retail.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.
Scooter is a registered trademark of ohm/electronics.



Like all Scooter's cable/connector products, the Twin-Port, X-Port and DDX-3 disc drive extension are 100% factory tested before packaging.

So for reliable cable products, see your computer dealer and connect with Scooter.

SCOOTER®
High Grade Cable Assemblies

ohm/electronics
P.O. Box 368
746 Vermont—Palatine, IL 60067
1-312-359-6040

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEE YOUR DEALER OR USE THIS COUPON.

If your dealer doesn't carry these Scooter products yet, you can order by indicating your choices and quantities below and sending this coupon to: ohm/electronics, P.O. Box 368, 746 Vermont, Palatine, IL 60067. (Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.)

___Ø-Force Twin-Port (ZF2) **$38.50**
___Ø-Force X-Port (ZF1) **$22.50**
___Apple/Disc Drive Extension (DDX-3) **$19.95**

Total Amount:_____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ Check or Money Order

Card #_____
Exp. Date_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

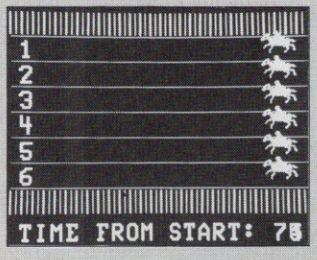
the maze at once, which really gives you a feeling of head-to-head competition. The movement keys are far enough apart on the keyboard to prevent unintentional elbowing. Intentional elbowing is another case. I found Mazerace to be Intellectual Decathlon's most entertaining contest.

Apple Derby

Post time, horse-racing

Post time, horse-racing fans—but this derby has nothing to do with luck.

fans—but this derby has nothing to do with luck. You wager your hard-earned points trying to pick a winner from six horses—Floppy Ears, Random Access,



Nasty Nibble, Byting Bill, Apple Pleasure, and Compulsion—based on information derived from previous races. You must take into account such influences as temperature, track length, and jockey quality.

Lying Digits

This contest tests your mathematical agility as you try to figure out if the answers to a series of ten equations are true or false. Most of them are division problems, requiring you to divide a four-digit number by a two-digit number. Two contestants can play this math quiz at the same time.

Matchmaker

Matchmaker gives you 30 seconds to memorize ten pairs of unrelated words. The program displays two lists of words—one on the left side of the screen and a matching list on the right. The left-hand list disappears, and then, one by one, each word from the left-hand list reappears. You have nine seconds to find its matching word from the right-hand list.

Brainblender

Here, contestants are assigned individual symbols and, using various combinations of three letters, try to move a frame across a six-square-by-six-square board to land on their own symbol. To further complicate matters, players are not allowed to use the same three-letter combination more than once.

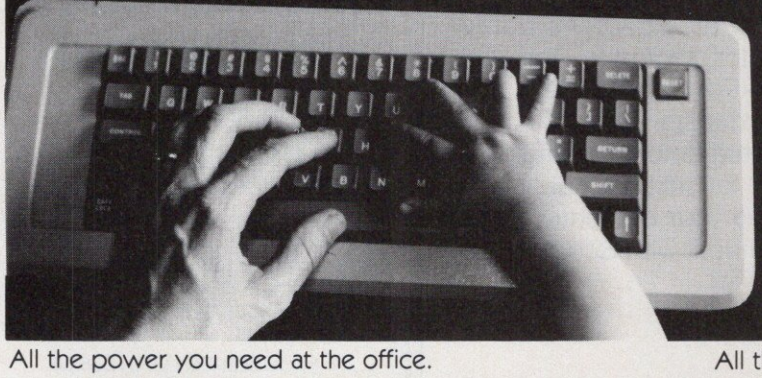
Each letter possesses the value +1 or −1. The trick is to figure out the value of a small pool of letters and then use those combinations to move the frame. Brainblender relies heavily on pattern recognition and deductive reasoning, which makes it Intellectual Decathlon's toughest contest.

You must take into account such influences as temperature, track length, and jockey.

Instant Replay

In Instant Replay, you compare two pictures and

word processing with zardax



for old hands . . . or new

All the power you need at the office.
Large documents. "Chaining" for long reports.
Mail merge and glossary phrases.
All the standard editing features.
Supports over 40 printers. Commands for complex formatting. Print preview.
Printer spooling in the background.

All the simplicity you need at home or school.
Sample documents on disk.
Lessons disk available for educators.
Manual tutorial. Written in English.
Memorable commands that make sense.
No need to remember printer control codes.

Apple][+, //c, //e. Your choice of DOS or ProDOS. Apple /// SOS version, too. All: $210. Zip-Comm modem communications option: $80.

At your dealer, or from us.
Zardax™ Computer Solutions, Australia
Apple™ Apple Computer, Inc.

Action-Research NW
11442 Marine Vw. Dr. S.W. / Seattle, WA 98146
(206) 241-1645 / Source: CL2542

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

Ad Number 201 — *"All the News That Fits"* — *Spring 1985*

Utilities

D CODE™ NEW!

$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

PROGRAM PACKER: D CODE squeezes every wasted and unused byte out of your programs to save valuable memory space and increase program speed and efficiency. Combine lines, shorten variables and/or remove REMarks. Also locate wasted code that can't possibly be executed.

PROGRAM PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type. Scan entire programs to uncover potential crashes.

SUPER TRACERS: When your program stops or crashes, ask to see the last 10 (or up to 10,000) statements that were executed, giving you an instant *history* of your program. "Live" tracing too, with each executing statement and current variable values printed in a sealed-off text window.

MORE: Set up de-bugging "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want. Search for strings and variables, *fast*—Almost any program can be searched in about 2 seconds!

GPLE™

$49.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

GPLE is Beagle Bros' "GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR". It works like a word processor for your Applesoft program lines:

INSERT AND DELETE characters and words in your programs. No more awkward "cursor-tracing" to make changes.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or *replace* any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "Horses" to "Cows".

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own Apple "function keys". ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can type your name, etc.

DOUBLE-TAKE™

$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings and disk Catalogs scroll up *and* down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. Change scroll-direction with the Arrow keys. Machine language listings and Hex-Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for *fast* program tracing and de-bugging.

A$="ABC" ← **VARIABLE-DISPLAY:** Instantly prints all
X=3.14159 of your program's variables in the order
Y=255 used, with their current values

A$: 5 10 150 ← **CROSS-REFERENCE:** Alphabetizes every
X: 10 20 3000 variable your program uses, and displays
Y: 5 40 55 60 them with their line numbers

Plus **AUTO-LINE-NUMBER**, new improved Re-Number, Hex-Dec Converter, Program Stats, eliminate or re-define the cursor...

```
10 TEXT: ? CHR$(21): HOME:
   POKE 33,7: REM Replace the
   periods in line 20 with spaces.
20 PRINT ".@@@@@.@@...
   @@@.O.O.@@..^..@
   (.....-.....=.../.....\
   . ASCII . . ANNIE"
30 C=C=0: N=N+1: POKE 1539,
   173+16*C: FOR X=1 TO 9:
   POKE 1542+X, N+X: S=PEEK
   (49193+X): NEXT
40 IF N-246 THEN 30
```

10 TEXT: HOME: FOR P=0 TO 255: VTAB 1: NORMAL: PRINT "POKE 243,";P: POKE 243,P: LIST: NEXT: REM *Try replacing the 243's with 50's*

BEAGLE BASIC™

$34.95 (Compatible with Apple IIe or 64K II+/DOS 3.3)

BETTER APPLE BASIC: Put Applesoft in RAM so you can change it. Adds new commands like *Else, Swap, Tone...*

DOS BOSS™

$24.00 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

CHANGE DOS: Change *Catalog* command to *Cat*, or *"Syntax Error"* to *"Oops!"*, or anything you want. ***Protect your programs:*** An unauthorized Save-attempt can print "Not Copyable". List Prevention, other useful tips and fascinating experiments. DOS Boss will teach you a *ton* about Apple programming!

SILICON SALAD™

$24.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

100+ PROGRAMS: ***Program Splitter*** makes room for hi-res in big programs, ***Disk Scanner*** finds bad sectors, ***DOS-Killer*** adds 2 disk tracks, ***2-Track Cat*** doubles number of files, ***Text Imprinter*** converts text to hi-res...

UTILITY CITY™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

21 UTILITIES: List-formatter puts each statement on a new line, create multi-column catalogs, invisible/trick file names, etc. For the Applesoft programmer; very educational.

Graphics

ALPHA PLOT™

$39.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

HI-RES DRAWING & TYPING (6 colors, 280x192 pixels) on both hi-res pages. Draw and manipulate all kinds of images and store on disk. Compress pix to 1/3 disk space.

APPLE MECHANIC™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

SHAPE ANIMATION: Your drawings are converted into hi-res "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in DRAW & XDRAW commands. *List and Learn* disk demos teach you hi-res programming.

FANCY TYPE: Six proportionally-spaced large and small fonts are on the Apple Mechanic disk, with 26 more on our *Apple Mechanic Typefaces*™ disk (sold separately: $20.00).

BEAGLE GRAPHICS™

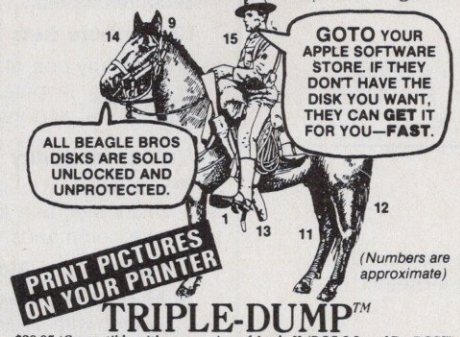
$59.95 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

DOUBLE HI-RES! 16 hi-res colors and 192 x 560 pixels (double resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K Apple IIe.

AS AN ARTIST, you can draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, *or* your AppleMouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use icon-assisted *cut & paste* features make graphic manipulations easy. Any image section may be altered or re-located.

OR, AS A PROGRAMMER, you get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. You can convert normal programs and pictures to double-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double-res "slide shows" and more.

EXCELLENT REVIEWS—see Jan-85 *A-Plus* Magazine.

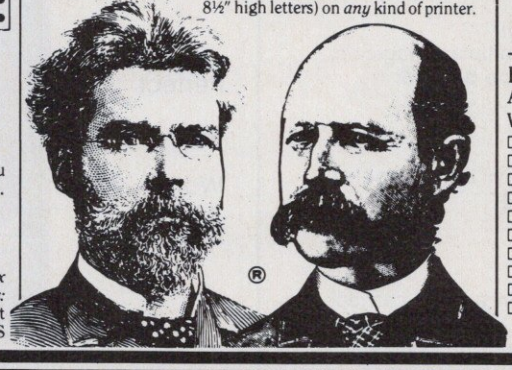


TRIPLE-DUMP™

$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

PRINT ANY IMAGE on your dot matrix graphics-capable printer: *(1)* Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics. *(2)* Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics. *(3)* 40 and 80-Column text. All print routines can be used with absolutely no programming knowledge. *Or* use Triple-Dump's routines in your Applesoft programs.

GIANT BANNERS TOO: Print big signs and messages (with 8½" high letters) on *any* kind of printer.



Games

I. O. SILVER™ NEW!

$29.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

I. O. SILVER is both a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Your job is to create a hi-res "Super Computer" while avoiding a pesty gang of computer bugs. Excellent high-speed animation and hi-res action.

SOURCE CODE: For interested programmers, we are offering fully-commented *I. O. Silver* Source Code on three 2-sided disks for $30. Buy the game first; info is included.

BEAGLE BAG™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

12 GREAT GAMES voted by software buyers to Softalk's "Most Popular" list. The best Apple game bargain around.

```
1  POKE 50,229
10  PRINT
100  PRINT "TEST"
1000  NORMAL
10000  CALL 65338
```

And... APPLE DISK ORGANIZER

FATCAT™

$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

ORGANIZE YOUR DISK LIBRARY: Fatcat "reads" all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disk catalogs into one or more "Master Catalog" for fast searching, sorting and printing. Update your library by simply reading new or altered disks.

ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES in catalogs—or re-arrange in any order. ***Compare*** files too, and find the differences.

DISKQUIK™

$29.50 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3)

AN EXTRA DRIVE: Make your IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with a "CATALOG,S3" command. Save and load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands (holds about *half* the data of a floppy).

MANY USES: For example, load often-used files into memory when you boot up, so they are available when you need them.

PRONTO-DOS™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

TRIPLE SPEED loading and saving (hi-res pictures load in under 3 seconds!). New *TYPE* command displays text file contents. Move DOS for an extra 10K of usable memory.

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
ALL 50 STATES/24 HOURS (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

BEAGLE SOFTWARE IS ON THE SHELVES AT YOUR LOCAL APPLE SOFTWARE STORE.

We also ship ***FAST*** via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.Mech.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ D Code	39.95	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Tip Disk #1	20.00
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

ADD $1.50 FIRST CLASS SHIPPING (ANY SIZE ORDER).
COD add $3.00/California add 6%/Overseas add $4.00

A-Plus

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP_____

VISA/MCARD# _____

EXPIRATION DATE_____

VISA MasterCard

MAIL TO BEAGLE BROS.
WE PROCESS ALL ORDERS IMMEDIATELY.

Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400

Checkmate Technology

ANNOUNCING

IIe Maxi Ram Card™

This card can expand the //e's memory to over 640K, with an 80-column video display. Basic card comes with 64K installed. It is a direct replacement for the standard //e 80-column card or //e 64K 80-column card. To increase the available memory, add 64K or 256K chips into existing empty sockets (16). LED indicators show which bank of 64K is active.

- with 64K installed - **$159.95**
- with 128K installed - **219.95**
- with 192K installed - **279.95**
- with 320K installed - **469.95**
- with 576K installed - **769.95**

Memory Expansion Kits:

- 64K Memory Kit (8 pcs) - **$ 55.95**
- 256K Memory Kit (8 pcs) - **299.95**

Zee 80A Card™

For II, II+ , //e, and Franklin. Needed for CP/M programs like Wordstar, dBase II, Multiplan and other business programs. Software not included. **Price $89.95**

IIe 80RAM Card™

64K of memory + 80 columns for your //e!! Features double hi-resolution graphics!! "Use with AppleWorks and other programs needing more memory." **Price $129.95**

MultiView Options

Superworks PROM™

20 function keys, a program line-editor and a screen dump print command make your Apple a programmer's dream! **Price $39.95**

Language Factory Character PROMS™

Engineering/Math or Foreign Language or Graphic characters. **Price $44.95**

Universal Spreadsheet Preboot™

See any MultiView screen size with Visicalc, Multiplan, Magicalc, THE Spreadsheet, Acecalc, and IACALC. **Price $49.95**

Apple Writer Preboot™

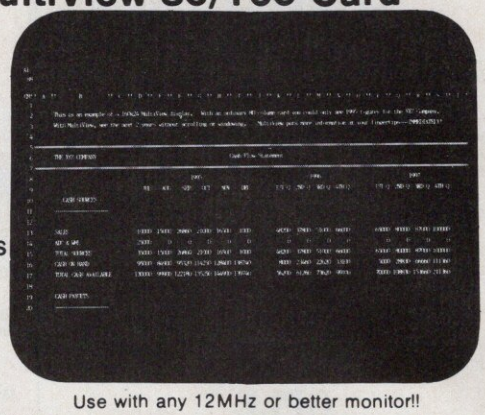
Word processing in any of MultiView's sizes and attributes. For the Apple Writer II and //e. **Price $24.95**

InfoBank][™

Simplified "user friendly" data base that even a child can do! 132-column format, calendar functions, and auto dialing with your modem. Special 240 column field for detailed comments. Requires MultiView Card. **Price $89.95**

The MultiView 80/160 Card™

Perfect for Spreadsheets



Use with any 12MHz or better monitor!!

The Intelligent Video Card for the II, II+ , //e, or Franklin.
Compatible with DOS, ProDOS, CP/M, Apple Pascal.

7 Screen Sizes

Choose from among these highly readable screen sizes with a simple command: 80x24 80x32 80x48 96x24 132x24 132x30 160x24.

Wide Angle Screens

Stretch the screen with one command. A 132-column screen becomes as easy to read as a normal 80-column display.

12 Attribute Sets

Choose any one of 12 attribute sets for a screen display. **Bold**, underlined, inverse, and normal characters can be combined with normal and inverse backgrounds.

//e Compatibility

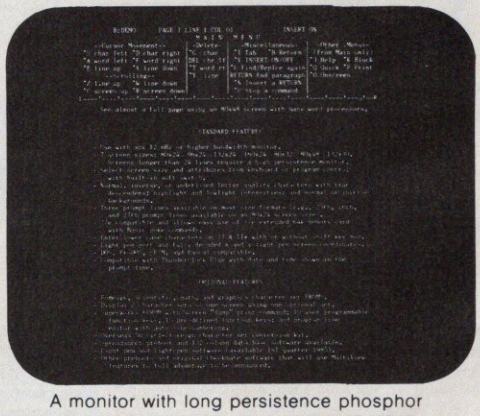
Works in slot 3 of //e. If an extended 80-column card is in the auxiliary slot, use MultiView to program the auxiliary 64K with simple commands.

Programmer's Aids

Bring back into view your program or catalog listing that scrolled off screen with a hardware REVERSE SCROLLING command . . . or add a 25th, 26th, or 27th line to the screen with the PROMPT COMMAND.

MultiView 80/160 Card Price $349.95

Perfect for Word Processing



A monitor with long persistence phosphor is recommended for displays over 24 lines.

Prices subject to change
International CIF Prices - Add 10%

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 South Rockford Drive - Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A.
(800) 325-7347 Order Desk
Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

MasterCard VISA

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Acecalc is the trademark of Artsci Inc.
Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Apple Works and Apple Writer are the trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is the trademark of Digital Research.
DOS, ProDOS and Apple Pascal are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Franklin is the trademark of Franklin Computer Inc.
IACalc is the trademark of the International Apple Corp.
Magicalc is the trademark of Artsci Inc.
Multiplan is the trademark of Microsoft Corp.
THE Spreadsheet is the trademark of CALL APPLE
VisiCalc is the trademark of Software Arts.

Copyright ©1984 CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
All rights reserved

ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A. — EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

decide whether or not they are the same. The pictures contain a number of drawings, including stick figures, boats, mountains, tanks, Godzillas, and houses. You start out with six objects in the picture. Each time you answer correctly, the picture changes and the number of objects in the picture increases by one. As more

Abstrajig is the most colorful of the contests, as if the computer went wild with a color palette.

and more objects appear in the picture, you start going a little crazy as you try to memorize what and where everything is. Meanwhile, the timer mercilessly ticks off the seconds.

Abstrajig

The final contest creates a multicolored work of abstract art and divides it into a 16-piece jigsaw puzzle. Your task is to reassemble the perfectly square pieces to form the original artwork. You may include a border around the picture, but that reduces your scoring.

Abstrajig is the most colorful of all the contests, as if the computer went wild with a color palette. The usual orange, purple, blue, and green colors mix with deep reds, lime greens, pinks, and grays. The artwork, which could hang in the Hirshhorn Gallery of Modern Art in Washington, D.C., can be difficult to reassemble—especially without borders.

Olympic Colors

Intellectual Decathlon's graphics range from passable, in the case of Instant

Intellectual Decathlon wins the gold medal for brainteasers.

Replay, to dazzling, in the cases of Abstrajig and Mazerace. In all contests, the layout of the scores, timers, and keyboard instructions are prominent enough to read easily—but subdued enough not to break your concentration.

The sound effects are as marvelous as the graphics. Most contests are introduced with a short tune. During play, each contest also provides some sort of aural feedback, whether it's a happy little tune for answering a question correctly or a harsh buzz indicating a wrong answer.

A Winner

Intellectual Decathlon wins the gold medal for brainteasers. Its collection of ten simple, yet highly challenging, contests provides excellent recreation for the mind.

Russ Lockwood

Intellectual Decathlon
Muse Software
347 North Charles St.
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **701**

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

$79.95 Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, *to order direct;* send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

***Warning:** EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

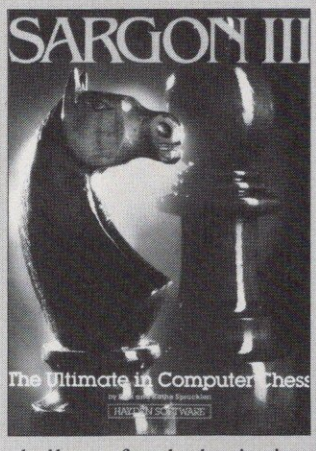
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHESS WITH THAT UNIQUE MACINTOSH FLAVOR

Sargon III is an excellent chess-playing—and teaching—program on the Apple II series of computers. It's a *great* program on the Macintosh.

Sargon III has beaten many highly rated chess masters, yet it's willing to play less gifted players. Each of the nine different levels of play provides two degrees of competition, depending upon whether or not you've chosen Easy Play. (Actually, you can handicap Sargon III even more by canceling its library of 68,000 opening moves.)

Even in a weakened state, however, Sargon III still provides a significant



challenge for the beginning or very casual player. If you're one of those players who knows how the pieces move, but sort of glides along waiting for your opponent to blunder, prepare for a learning experience. Sargon III makes mistakes, but it won't casually throw its queen onto a square covered by your knight. You learn to take your chess seriously; and if you begin to plan ahead, you can win—but more important, you can learn.

Learn As You Play

In fact, learning is one of the nicest features about Sargon III. It has a host of tools built in to help players at any level. Blunder, for example, and you can back up as far as you want and try again. If you're at a loss for a move, ask for a hint. Sargon III isn't going to think as hard for you as it does for its own play, but frequently the move it suggests is a good one. If you become really frustrated, switch sides and see how Sargon III would play in your position. Finally, save any game you find valuable. (The first one I found valuable was the one I finally won!) You can then have Sargon automatically replay the game, pausing whenever you wish to study the situation.

I found that all these features added to the instructional value of the program, without my having to open the manual (which includes a guide for beginners) or

Sargon III has beaten many highly rated chess masters, yet it's willing to play less gifted players.

use the disk examples that allow you to study, one move at a time, 107 classic chess games.

For a complete description of all the features of Sargon III, see the review of the Apple II version in the

DISKETTES

5-1/4", SS/DD, 10/Box	1-9Bx	10 + Bx
DYSAN 104/1D	21.50	20.95
MAXELL MD-1D	19.50	18.95
TDK M1D-S	19.50	18.95
VERBATIM Datalife MD525-01	18.50	17.95
3M Scotch	17.50	16.95

MICROTEK PRODUCTS

Magnum-80me (80 Col/64K) IIe	102.00
Magnum 80 (80 Col) II+	146.00
Serial Card W/Cable	74.00
Parallel Card W/Cable	53.00

PROMETHEUS

ProModem 1200A	359.00
Versacard	149.00

HARD DISK
DAVONG
MOUNTAIN
TECMAR
CORVUS
Call for Prices

FREE CATALOG

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-327-2251**
IN FLA. 305-261-8737

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: MO, Cashiers & Personal (10 days to clear) Checks, School PO, Govt. PO, Fortune CO PO, C.O.D. (add $1.65 max $250 Cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC & AX. Shipping & Handling USA: $3.25 min. Foreign $15.00 min.

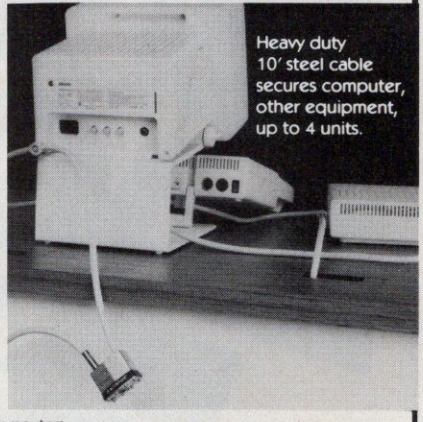
ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION
Computer Products Division
7801 Coral Way, Suite 116
Miami, Florida 33155, Telex 51-9602

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

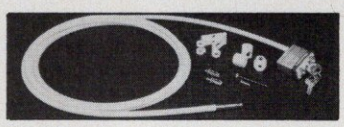
Prevent Computer Theft!
Dedicated System for the Apple IIc

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other



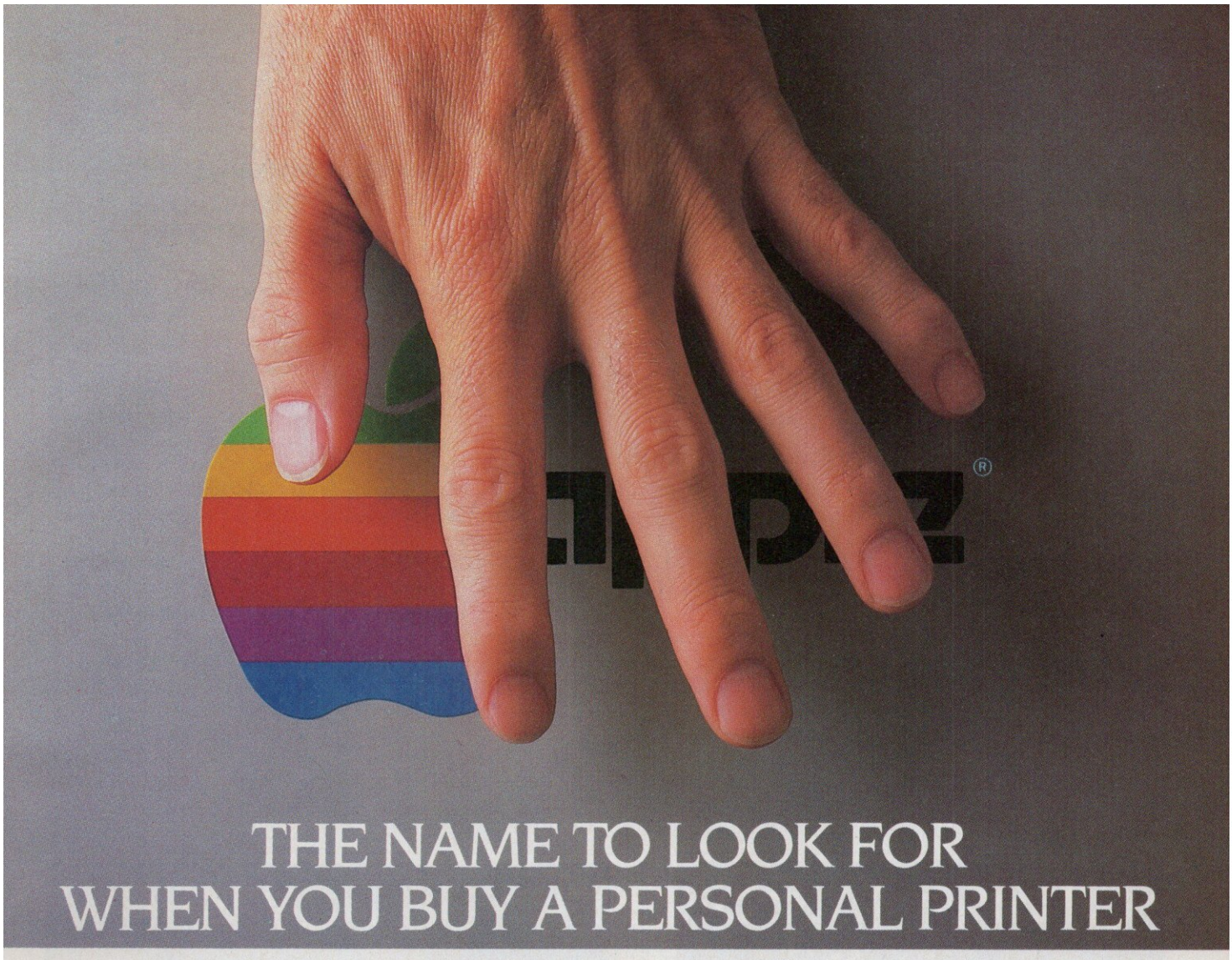
$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE NAME TO LOOK FOR WHEN YOU BUY A PERSONAL PRINTER

ISN'T APPLE®.

It's Okidata. If you're buying an Apple printer to go with your Apple computer, we're sorry to disillusion you, but that printer isn't really an Apple down to the core.

In fact, peel away the logo glued on the front and you have a printer made by some other company that just wears the Apple name.

We tell you this because having the right printer is very important. (Without it, how are you going to get all that valuable information that's up on the screen down on the paper?) So, when you buy you should know what you're getting, and with an Okidata you know you'll be getting the very best printer there is.

We live, sleep and breathe printers. We specialize in building printers . . . seven different printer models to be exact. (Apple only gives you four.)

We make fast printers. Apple's speed stops at 120 characters per second in text. But that's where Okidata's speed starts . . . 120 up to 200 characters per second. That's three pages in just one minute.

We make versatile printers. Okidata gives you three print modes; data processing, enhanced/emphasized and correspondence. (You-know-who only gives you two.) Our letter quality is as good as most daisywheels at twice the speed of an Apple. We print all kinds of graphics and charts, and even let you print custom typefaces and symbols.

Mixing Apples with Oki's. If you're wondering how compatible your Okidata will be with your Apple computer, the answer is "completely." And that includes the Macintosh™ as well! Okidata is fully compatible with all popular software packages and personal computers. In fact, with Okidata's unique Plug 'n Play™ kit you can be hooked up to your Apple and printing in virtually minutes.

And if you're wondering about service, it's available nationwide through Xerox Service Centers. Of course, chances are you won't need it. Okidata has the best reliability record in the industry, with a warranty claim rate of less than 1/2 of 1%.

Select, don't settle. So, just because you pick an Apple, don't think you have to buy the whole orchard. Pick the printer with the name that's come to mean performance. Okidata.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA (609-235-2600 in New Jersey) for the name of the Authorized Okidata Dealer nearest you. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

June issue of *A+*, pages 95–100. All of the features of the Apple II version are in the Mac version, but some big differences are also present.

Important Differences

Gone are the host of control-key functions you'll find in the Apple II version. In their place are the familiar pull-down menus. You make moves, of course, with the mouse, and three windows are open on the screen at once. One window shows the playing board, another the list of moves, and the third gives you an insight into what Sargon III is doing—as well as whether or not it feels it's winning. The larger capacity of the Mac disk means that the 107 historical games and the 45 classic chess problems built into Sargon III are available without disk changing.

Finally, by simultaneously pressing ⌘-Shift-4, you can print any active window, including the game board. When you conquer the beast, print out a picture of your checkmate and frame it. Better yet—take a snapshot of the screen, using ⌘-Shift-3; load the picture into MacPaint, and adorn it with appropriate arrows, notes, or headlines; and paste the whole thing into a letter to a friend.

When you conquer the the beast, print out a picture of your checkmate and frame it.

Playing chess against a computer doesn't arouse the same ego involvement that playing a human opponent does. Also, I don't feel guilty about treating it as a learning experience and taking back stupid moves—something I could never do against a human opponent. Perhaps that's one of the reasons I enjoy Sargon III so much.

Sargon III is a tremendous program. As configured for the Mac, it is one of the most value-packed pieces of microcomputer software I've seen.

Greg Stone

Sargon III
Hayden Software Company
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(617) 937-0200
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **702**

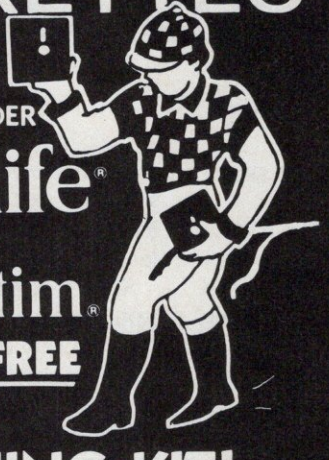
PROBING YOUR KNOWLEDGE INVENTORY

You secluded souls who have managed to pass through the past few years without succumbing to the lure of at least one game of Trivial Pursuit should be apprised that the purpose of trivia games is to test players' knowledge of insignificant, obscure, or little-known facts—generally in a variety of categories.

It should come as no surprise to discover that trivia games have entered the computer age.

In Trivia Fever, you use your computer to compete—individually or in teams—in seven trivia categories: Science and Technology, Geography, History, Sports, Film and Entertainment, Famous People, and

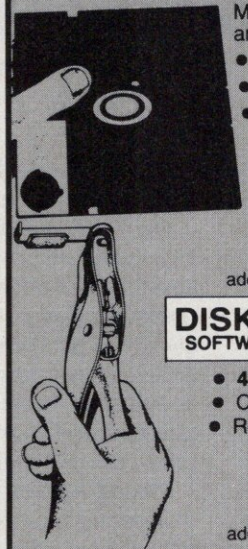
DISKETTES



QUIT HORSIN' AROUND! ORDER
Datalife® BY Verbatim®
AND GET A FREE HEAD CLEANING KIT!....
a $10 Value, Yours *FREE* with a 4 Box Order
We carry diskettes compatible with all 5¼" & 3½" drives.
CALL TODAY FOR LOWEST PRICES
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-524-8130
IL. CALL COLLECT 312·524·8160
dj Disk Jockey
P.O. BOX 31126
CHICAGO IL · 60631 · 1126
MASTERCARD/VISA/C.O.D.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!



Make use of the back of your 5¼" Diskettes and SAVE
- NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.
only $14.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

DISK OPTIMIZER© SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin
- 469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only $24.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

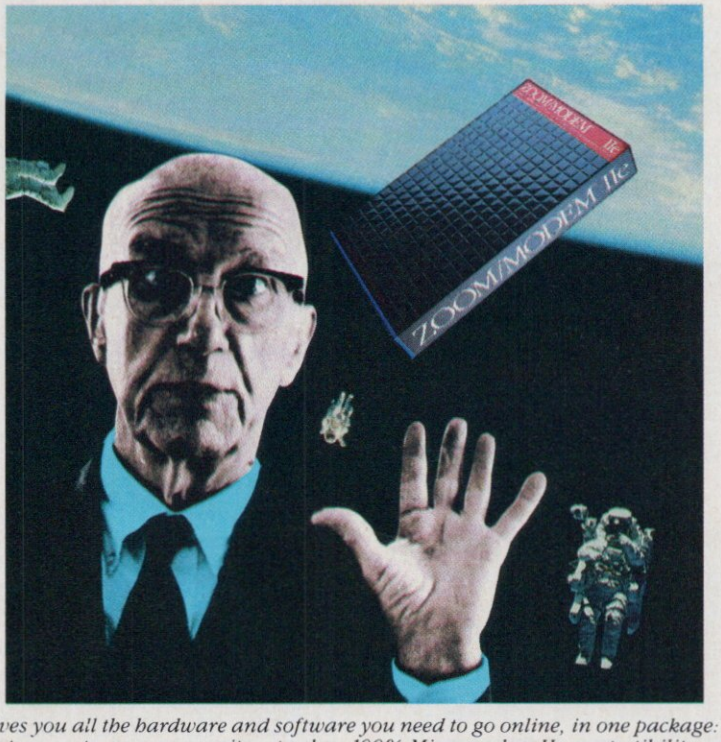
— OR BUY BOTH —
only $29.95
add $2.50 each set P&H ($6.50 foreign P&H)
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
ORDER TODAY!
VISA MasterCard
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL
4211 NW 75th TERRACE · DEPT. 2 3 · LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZOOM

When Bucky Fuller talked about doing more with less, he didn't mean less information. ■ Quite the contrary: he thought there was far too much guessing going on, and precious little finding out. His idea was to find out everything possible about a subject, every fact from every conceivable point of view, and then make sense out of it. ■ He abhorred the time-honored practice of making decisions with half baked information. Bucky saw this clearly: if you have the wrong information . . . you will solve the wrong problem. Or you will create a new problem. Or you will blow the whole thing. The trick is to have the information. ■ More not less. ■ That's what the computer age is all about—fast abundant information. ■ Most of us just keep using computers as turbo typewriters or calculators, though, and never think once about information power. ■ Only 20% of the people with Apples even have modems. (It's enough to make Bucky stir in his grave.) ■ Computers talk very fast to other computers. They talk on the phone through modems. Most of the important and/or rare information in the world is in a computer somewhere, and you can reach it from your desk. ■ The question is: why do you sit there missing it . . . when you could be Zooming into it?

R. BUCKMINSTER FULLER, Architect, Inventor, Author, Educator and Early Data Freak.



ONLY THE ZOOM/MODEM IIe gives you all the hardware and software you need to go online, in one package: 1) *Plug-in 300-baud modem board includes auto-dial in tone or rotary, auto-answer, monitor speaker, 100% Micromodem IIe compatibility, and more.* 2) *Communications software provides text trapping and disk storage, with DOS and ProDOS compatibility.* 3) *Over $200 worth of memberships and connect-time for three of the best, most useful information services: Dow Jones, NewsNet, and Delphi.* 4) *A Directory of 100 ways to use your modem (just for starters!)* 5) *A ZOOM Hot Line operator, to help you personally, if you have a question you can't answer yourself. ("How do I turn on the modem?" or "How can I find out about five-legged astropoids?")* 6) *Suggested Retail Price $179. With Advanced Communications Software $229.* 7) *Full 2 year warranty.*

Call us for the name of your nearest Authorized ZOOM Dealer: 800-631-3116 or 617-423-4236 in Massachusetts.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAD

ZOOM/MODEM IIe ☐ For the Apple II, II+ and IIe Computers

© 1985 ZOOM Telephonics, Inc., 207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111

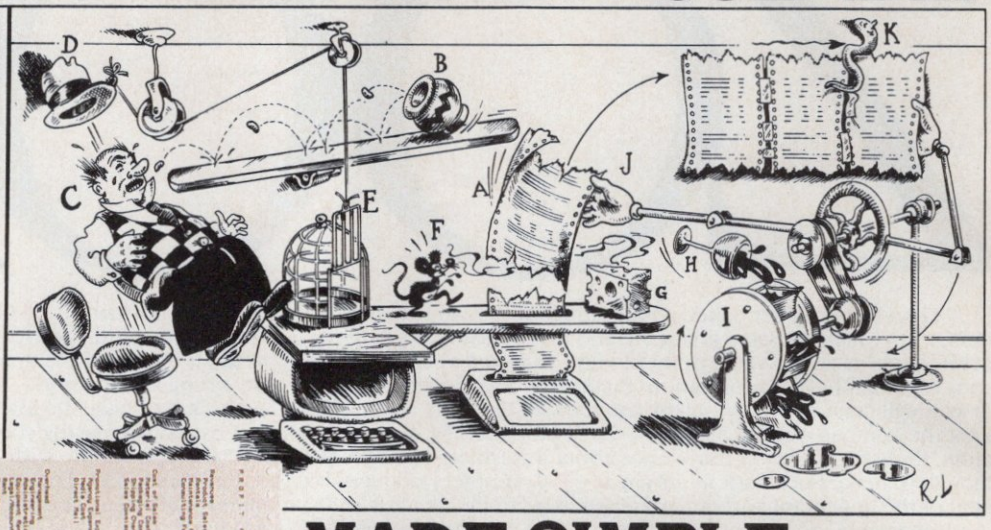
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

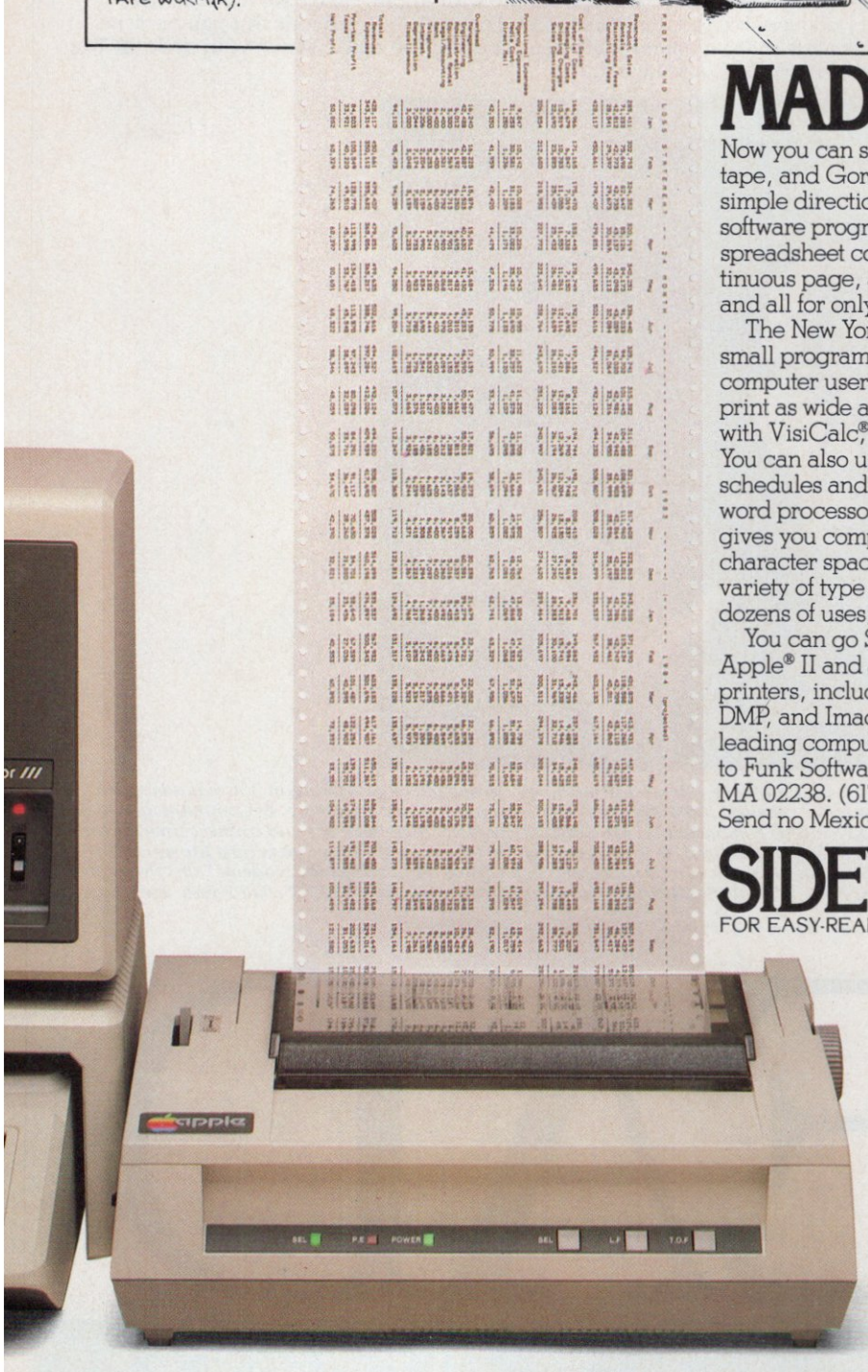
RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).





MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users". You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc®, Multiplan®, or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson,® Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™

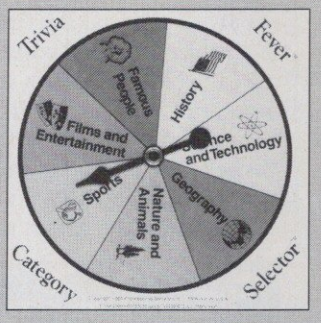
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nature and Animals. The computer takes on the functions of questioner, clock, and scorekeeper. On your instruction, it can also act as handicapper, using any of the three previously mentioned functions to try to equalize players' chances of winning.

Most trivia games have a strong familial resemblance; Trivia Fever has at least two unusual features, however. The first is its time factor. Players can set a limit of 10 to 60 seconds on the available answer time. The second is the existence of three levels of difficulty. According to the game's documentation, "Level-1 questions are easiest, while Level-3 questions almost require a Ph.D. in Triviology."

In addition, Trivia Fever can do something that no



board game can do: react to the players. Each player response—right or wrong—elicits a screen wisecrack, such as "That was my worst subject, too" or "Gee, you must be smarter than you look," along with short musical interludes ranging from "I'm Looking Over a Four-Leaf Clover" to "The 1812 Overture."

Trivia Fever also offers you the rare thrill of being right when it is wrong—and on a gratifyingly effete intellectual question too. I don't want to give anything away, but take my advice, and don't believe the answer on the "Name the two characters waiting for Godot" question—look it up.

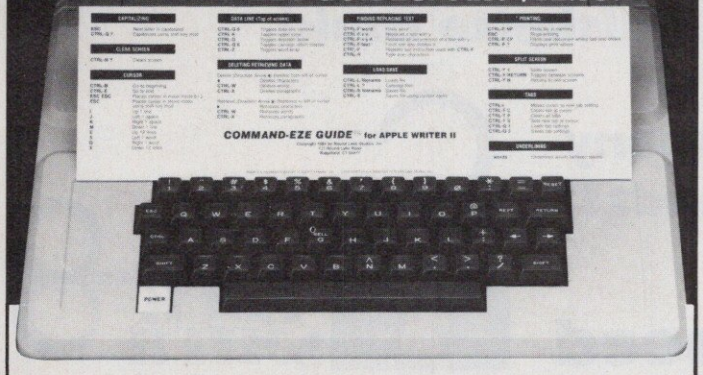
The game's major, and virtually only, drawback probably stems from limitations in computer memory. There are simply not enough questions, which means that questions recur too frequently. After only four games, I was beginning to recognize several; and, in the course of one longer game, at least one question made three appearances. Even taking the advice of the rules and disallowing those questions was not enough to prevent this flaw from producing serious irritation on the part of the players.

In spite of this one drawback, the two "triviologists" I inveigled into playing with me—in order to be able to make a panel judgment—declared that the game's advantages far outweigh its drawbacks. As veterans of

Don't believe the answer on the 'Name the two characters waiting for Godot' question—look it up.

all-night Trivial Pursuit encounters, they particularly appreciated Trivia Fever's time-limit approach, as well as the high percentage of "genuine trivia," facts that they were actually interested in learning—or proud of knowing. Though definitely not "computer people" and

Apple Owners...Triple the Usefulness of Your Favorite Software with COMMAND-EZE GUIDES. Just $12.95!



Now, eliminate the need to constantly look up software commands. Plus discover all those "special" commands buried in the manuals. ***COMMAND-EZE GUIDES***™ save time—and increase the value of software. Get the guides used by businesses, colleges, professionals!

- Puts all the software commands at your fingertips
- Rests above keyboard for perfect viewing
- Primary commands on front, special-purpose commands on back
- Organized alphabetically for instant use
- Uncluttered design enhances readability
- Compare—the easiest guides to understand!
- Stores easily, only 4" x 13"
- Highest quality non-glare laminated vinyl

Order Today! No Risk 15-day Money Back Guarantee!

__APPLEWORKS IIe/IIc
__APPLE WRITER II
__APPLE WRITER IIe
__QUICK FILE IIe
__VISICALC

To order, send your name, address, check or money order for $12.95 for each ***COMMAND-EZE GUIDE***, plus $1.95 shipping per order. Or charge to your VISA/MC by sending complete card number and expiration date.

Round Lake Studios, Inc. Dept. A3
131 Round Lake Road, Ridgefield, CT 06877
(203)431-9696

Professional Handicapping Systems *by Professor Jones*

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use" The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed 4) Post Last 7) Running Style
2) Post Today 5) Distance 8) Weight
3) Kennel 6) Condition 9) All new internal weighting
10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program.
$149.95 complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**
Limited Dog™ $299.95

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**
1) Overlays 3) "Super Plays" 5) Data Base Stats
2) Point Spreads 4) "Over/Under" bets 6) Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1984
$49.95 complete **$99.95** with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada.
$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

NBA. Basketball™
This data base managed analysis will provide the user with "ALL" betting situations while storing relevant information on the disk.
$79.95 complete with Manual

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning lottery numbers.
$49.95 complete with Manual

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add $6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add $6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

initially skeptical of the whole idea of computer trivia gaming, my trivia panel heartily endorsed Trivia Fever after a few games.

A final note: The game claims to be designed for ages 12–adult, but the number of answers that I dredged up out of memories of high-school biology and 60s entertainment leads me to suspect that a 12-year-old would have a pretty hard time of it.

Anne Kaplan Neher

Trivia Fever
Professional Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 533
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **703**

ADVENTURES IN NARNIA

Often compared to *The Lord of the Rings* (and vice versa), the *Chronicles of Narnia* (first published in England in the 1950s) is a very special set of books. Written by C.S. Lewis, these extraordinarily readable, interwoven fantasy stories portray the essential tenets and values of Christianity. The characters in these books are children, and the books are aimed at children, but the writing is of such quality that many adults begin reading the books aloud at story time, only to become totally immersed themselves.

Not Up to the Original

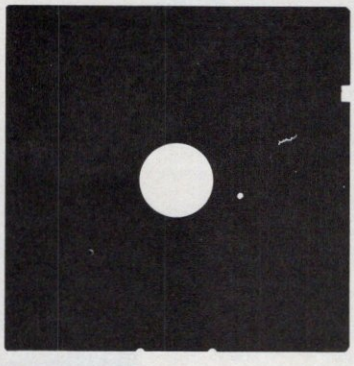
Unfortunately, Word Publishing's Narnia computer game, based on Lewis' *The Lion, the Witch, and the Wardrobe* and the first of a projected series covering each of Lewis' seven volumes, falls far short of its heritage. Any resemblance between the book and the game is slight at best, limited entirely to the names and

natures of the characters. One player summed it up neatly: "If Narnia is based on *The Lion, the Witch, and the Wardrobe*, then Space Invaders is based on *War and Peace*."

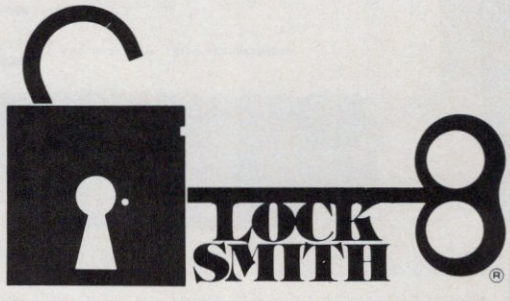
Narnia's documentation boasts of "an entirely new kind of computer game experience," called an "interface" game. Reading on, you discover that the distinction of an "interface" game is its partial dependence on human input, through the incorporation of such traditional game mainstays as cards and dice. It also boasts that, unlike "regular computer games where your only goal is to see how many 'aliens' you can kill," interface games foster such positive traits as resisting temptation and learning to make difficult choices.

These sentiments are laudable and, to some extent, all true. The inherent limitations of the game, however, manage to make any moral lessons one might gather along the way seem unimportant.

Narnia, aimed at "ages eight and up," essentially offers two arcade-style



The loss of data contained on this $3 diskette could cost you or your company $$thousands$$.



That's why you need

Even the highest quality diskettes are very delicate. They are easily damaged by magnetic fields, sharp objects, spilled sodapop, and peanut butter.

Locksmith backs up your data faster than ANY other backup utility available for the Apple. (Locksmith Version 5.0 can reliably backup a disk in as little as 8 seconds!)

Locksmith can backup programs which the manufacturer didn't intend for you to backup, (so-called protected software). Let's face it—the company that sold you your software yesterday may not be around tomorrow.

We are the SOURCE for Locksmith 5.0, it's our product. We are so totally committed to providing the best support for Locksmith that we hired the author of Locksmith and the entire Locksmith programming team to support Locksmith for you.

Locksmith currently comes with backup parameters for hundreds of "protected" programs.

Locksmith at $99.95—the best insurance value for your software investment.

Available from your local dealer or order direct from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

Visa & Mastercard accepted
As the manufacturer of Locksmith, we invite all dealer inquiries.

Coming Soon—Locksmith/PC and MAC-Locksmith

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mazes: The Bushes and The Ice Maze. Both feature rather rudimentary graphics, including things (such as flowers and beavers)

Whether you play with keyboard or joystick, your character's response time is rather slow.

whose touch gives you points and "evil" entities whose touch you are to avoid. Unfortunately, whether you play with keyboard or joystick, your character's response time is rather slow. This situation, coupled with the fact that the opposing entities (dwarfs in The Bushes, crystals in The Ice Maze) move unpredictably and quite rapidly, makes both maze portions of the game rather unsuitably (and unenjoyably) difficult for children.

In addition, the two major game divisions contain a number of "subadventures" involving either dice (The Bushes) or cards and dice (The Ice Maze). These subadventures consist of contests that pit players against a variety of characters (a dwarf; Jadis, the witch; Fenris Ulf, the wolf) in games of chance. Depending on the contest, the goal is to "beat the number," "roll odds," "roll doubles," and so on. The encounters are structured so that you are risking either points or strength and can only realize your profits when you refuse to take further risks.

Undoubtedly, a moral lesson emerges. The lesson I would expect any red-blooded kid to learn, however, is that the whole thing is

dependent on honesty—after you roll the dice, you are free to type in any number you wish. Whether the result would be a move toward honesty (because it is very dull simply to win all the time) or a landslide of cheating is hard to tell. I can predict one response with a high degree of certainty, though—boredom.

Still, Narnia is not without its saving graces. A section, For Parents and Teachers, offers suggestions for enrichment exercises surrounding both the game and the book. These suggestions evince a thoughtful approach that the entire game could have profited from.

Best of all, the game package contains a copy of Lewis' *The Lion, the Witch, and the Wardrobe*, which, I am glad to report, is every bit as wonderful as I remembered its being.

Anne Kaplan-Neher

Narnia
Word Publishing
P.O. Box 1790
Waco, TX 76796
(817) 772-7650
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; joystick optional

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **704**

Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from

APPLIED ENGINEERING

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

8 BIT, 8 CHANNEL A/D

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The APPLIED ENGINEERING A/D BOARD is an 8 bit, 8 channel, memory buffered, data acquisition system. It consists of an 8 bit A/D converter, an 8 channel multiplexer and 8 x 8 random access memory.

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with 0, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to 0, -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed.

The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.

- Accuracy; 0.3%
- Input Resistance: 20K Ohms Typ

PRICE $129.00

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79.00

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches.
- Very simple to program, just PEEK at the data.
- Now, on one card, you can have 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs each with its own connector. The super input/output board is your best choice for any control application.

The SUPER INPUT/OUTPUT board manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs. A detailed schematic is included.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick. **PRICE $69.00**

A few applications may include the monitoring of • flow • temperature • humidity • wind speed • wind direction • light intensity • pressure • RPM • soil moisture and many more.

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $1.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

APPLE* MODEMS
by Prometheus

New 300/1200 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Just plug in – Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $369.95

MAC PAC
for your Macintosh

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and software.

MAC PAC . . . $399.95

Additional options and accessories available!

Additional Apple Products

Apple Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . . $59.95

12" Green Monitor
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* & *IIc*
MON-12G . . . $99.95

Surge Protectors
Model 75 . . . . . $49.95
Model 100 . . . . $69.95

Back-Up Power Source
PC200 (200W) **$299.95**
XT300 (300W) **$399.95**

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

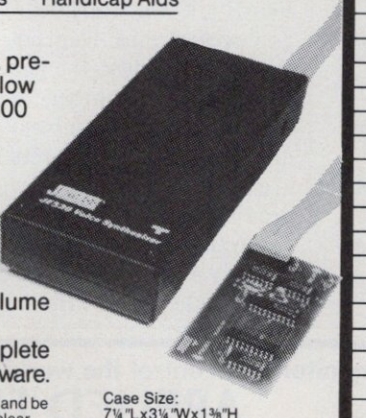
QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE II, II+ AND *IIe*

Add speech capability to your Apple II, II+ and *IIe* computer with JAMECO's JE520 Voice Synthesizer. Speech—the most effective means of communication available to man – is now immediately available for your computer.

Applications
• Education • Entertainment • Instrumentation
• Games • Telecommunications • Handicap Aids

JE520 Features
- More than 250 basic words, prefixes and suffixes, which allow the formation of well over 500 total words.
- Allows music graphics and speech simultaneously.
- Programs in BASIC and/or assembler.
- Very understandable & realistic male voice.
- Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control and audio jack.
- Plug-in user-ready with complete documentation & sample software.

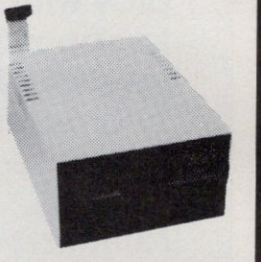


Case Size: 7¼"Lx3¼"Wx1⅜"H

The JE520 will plug right into your computer and be talking in minutes. It produces a very clear, natural male voice. The outstanding speech quality is produced using National Semiconductor's Digitalker™ speech processor IC with 4 custom memory chips.

JE520AP. $149.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card



• Uses Shugart SA390 Mechanics • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works w/Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (ACC-1) • Complete with connector – just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514. (Disk Drive) **$169.95**

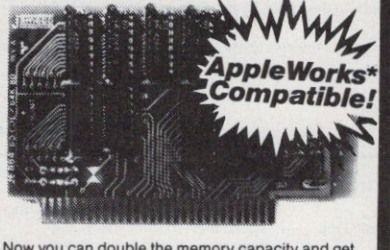
ACC-1. . . (Controller Card) **. $49.95**

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive

• Uses Chinon Pinch-type mechanics • 163K unformatted • 40 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (ACC-1) • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $179.95

80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**



Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

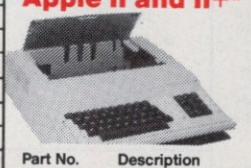
Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2½" x 4½" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing – displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

JE864. . . . . $99.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+*

Special Functions!



KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special functions on number keys, including cursor controls, color demo, and one-touch disk catalog • Metal baseplate for durability (with 6 mounting holes) • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply and motherboard too • Size: 15½"W x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$134.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$ 79.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$ 59.95

Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE *IIe** *Visi Calc Users!*

The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE *IIe.** It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc** users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE *IIe* computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5⅞" L x 4-3/16" W x 1¼" to 2½" Slope.

JE614. . . . . $59.95

$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Ins.
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change
Will Call Service 8AM to 5PM

MasterCard VISA*

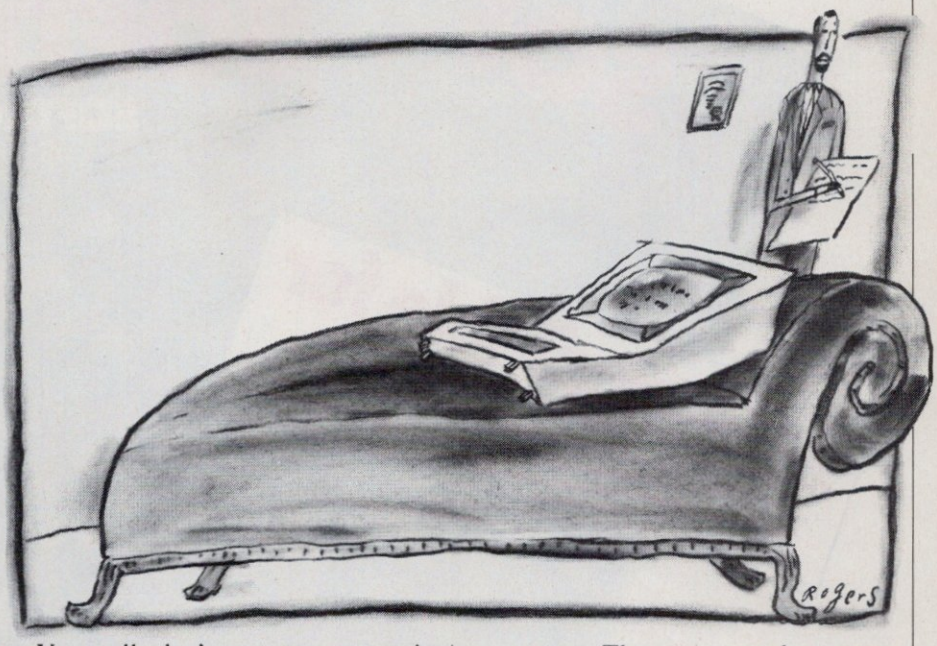
Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043
3/85
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers.
**VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp. Inc.

RESCUE SQUAD
BY MICHAEL CALLERY
Questions from our readers



▸ LABEL PERFECT

Q. *When using AppleWorks, I am unable to print certain kinds of labels correctly. AppleWorks prints two spaces when a blank category is the first category on a line. For example, the format HON <FIRST <LAST, in which HON is blank, prints:*

John Smith
123 Maple St.
instead of
John Smith
123 Maple St.

How can I print labels correctly?

A. First, create a duplicate of the label format and eliminate the HON category from the format. Then create a selection rule for the new format that will select only those records in which HON is blank. Next, alter the selection rule for the original format so that it selects only those records in which HON is *not* blank. You'll have to print your labels in two sessions, but the unwanted space will be gone.

▸ LEARNING ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Q. *I am bored with Applesoft's low speed and power and would like to learn machine language. I have no experience with machine language, but I have mastered Applesoft. How do I get started?*

A. To begin, you should reconsider Applesoft. Commercial programs are available that amplify Applesoft when speed or power is especially critical. If you are interested in programming for programming's sake, I recommend learning Apple Pascal. Although it is only a bit faster than Applesoft, Pascal offers insights into programming that can only be suggested in BASIC. If you really need the speed—for graphics, perhaps—Pascal is not the answer, though.

You really don't want to program in machine language. Machine language is the native language of the central processing unit of the computer and consists of a series of 1s and 0s, which programmers represent as numbers from 0 to 255. Even the most diehard programmers would rather work with something more meaningful. Assembly language uses mnemonics to represent these numbers—JMP $2000 rather than 00 20. A program, called an assembler, translates these mnemonics into machine language.

Programming in assembly language can be quite satisfying, with a sense of really being in control of the computer and able to accomplish some pretty amazing things. To program in assembly language, you need a text editor to create the source code (the JMPs, BCSs, and ADCs), and the assembler itself to translate the source code to object code (the 20s, 80s, and 69s). Most popular assemblers also include a text editor, and each offers special features that make it attractive to certain programmers. The most popular assemblers are Merlin from Roger Wagner Software, ORCA/M from Hayden, LISA from Lazer, and the Toolkit Assembler from Apple (in the Applesoft Toolkit for DOS 3.3 and the ProDOS Assembler Tools for ProDOS). Any of these are good choices, although, as you gain experience, you may want to sample the others to find the one that best supports your programming style and needs.

▸ APPLEWORKS GRAPHICS

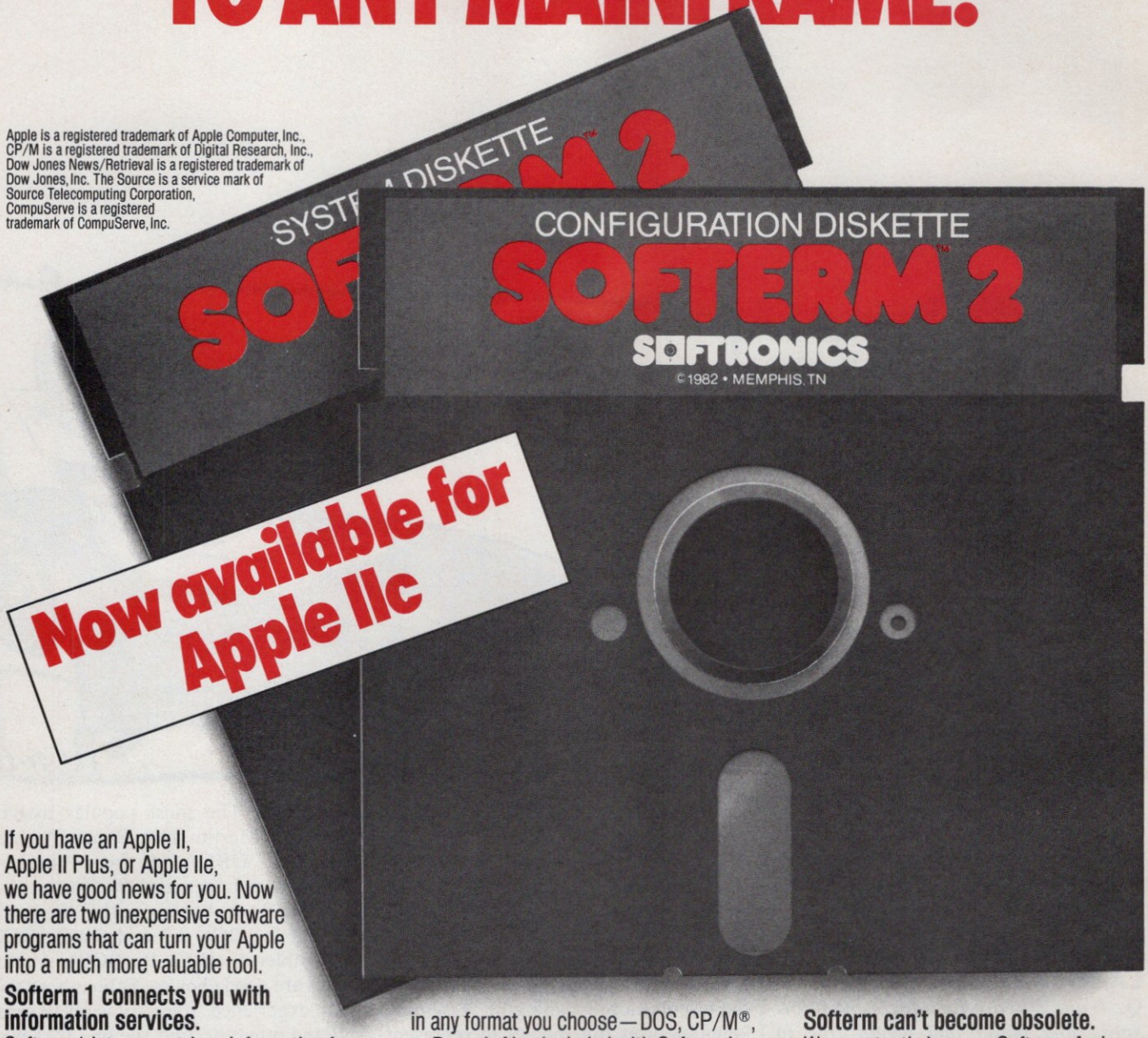
Q. *AppleWorks is a terrific program, but occasionally I need to depict spreadsheet results graphically. Can you recommend a graphics program that interfaces with AppleWorks?*

A. We are not aware of any program that directly interfaces with AppleWorks for graphics. AppleWorks can create DIF files, however, and can, therefore, provide a solution. DIF (Data-Interchange Format) files were invented by the developers of VisiCalc to provide an easy means to move data

LILLA ROGERS

NOW YOUR APPLE® CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINFRAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.



If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.
Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source,*℠ *CompuServe®,* and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval®.* Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.
Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

Softerm can't become obsolete.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

Get Softerm now.
It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

from VisiCalc to other programs. Most spreadsheets can create DIF files, and most business-graphics programs accept them.

From the Print (open-apple-P) menu in AppleWorks, choose option 5. You'll be asked for the DIF order. The order makes a difference only if your graphics program requires a specific order—by row or by column. Most graphics programs let you read either format. You're then asked for a pathname. If you are saving material to the disk in drive 2, be sure to specify a full path-name; this segment of the program appears to forget your current ProDOS data-disk prefix. The DIF file can now be used by Apple Business Graphics, The Graphics Department, PFS Graph, and most other business-graphics programs.

There's a catch, though. AppleWorks operates under ProDOS, and most business-graphics programs are DOS 3.3-based. Therefore, you'll have to convert the DIF file from ProDOS to DOS 3.3 using the Convert utility on the ProDOS users' disk. Even as you read this column, several software developers are working on ProDOS-based graphics programs. When a graphics program that reads DIF files becomes available under ProDOS, you can eliminate the conversion.

When selecting a business-graphics program, be sure that the program works with your printer and printer-interface card. Many of the daisy-wheel printers found in business environments do not support graphics, and those that do produce crude renderings.

▸ HI-RES CHARACTER GENERATOR

Q. *I am in the process of writing a program in Applesoft and must print text on the hi-res-graphics screen. I've only been able to print the four-line text window at the bottom of the screen. How can I print text on the screen?*

A. Unfortunately, no easy way exists for you to print text on the hi-res screen. The screen is organized in terms of individual graphic dots, or pixels, rather than the blocks of pixels you need to print text. Fortunately, there are many commercial programs to help you.

If your text is static, as on a title page, most hi-res drawing programs offer a Text mode for labeling. When you type your message on the screen, it becomes part of the picture and will be saved when you save your picture. If your text is interactive—if it must

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II MAC™

From the team who gave you COPY II PLUS and COPY II PC comes a new complete disk backup utility for your MACINTOSH computer. Features include:

- Bit Copy Program
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
- Lock/Unlock Files
- Sector/File Editor
- Copy Files/Disk
- Format/Verify Disks
- Rename File/Disk

See us at WCCF in Booth #1045

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH . . . use **COPY II MAC**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

ONLY **$39.95** PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA **WELCOME**

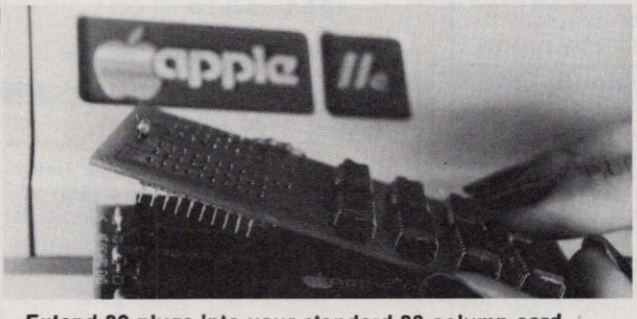
(Prepayment Required)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*APPLEWORKS SAYS "55K Available"

WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



ONE YEAR WARRANTY

If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- **Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e* a 128K system.**
- **Extend 80 offers *Total Compatibility.***
- **Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.**
- **Extend 80 sells for just $129.95 +**
- ***Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.***
- ***Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.***

**Appleworks and Apple //e are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

+ Add $3.00 for shipping ($5.00 outside the U.S. - Payment in U.S. dollars only)

To order send check for $129.95 + ☐Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Express

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-821-0208 (OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

(FL residents add 5% sales tax)

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.
221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 210
STUART, FL 33494 **(305) 287-3336**

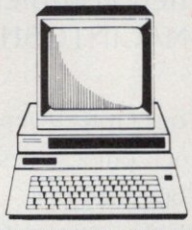
CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE READY TO RUN SYSTEMS

WE MAKE "APPLE" PICKING EASY!

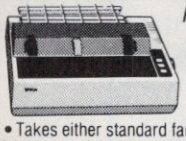
DELUXE APPLE IIe 128K PACKAGE
—COMPLETE WITH PRINTER—

- Apple IIe
- Extended 80 Column Card
- Comrex Slimline Duo Drives (2 Drives)
- Apple Controller w/PRO DOS
- Printer Card & Cable
- Epson RX-80 Printer
- Zenith Grn. Phosphur Monitor
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper (1800 sheets)
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Dust Cover for RX-80
- Dust Cover for Apple IIe
- "Know Your Apple" (Software Tutorial)



OUR MOST COMPLETE PACKAGE EVER OFFERED!
List $2,489
CDA $1,749

EPSON RX-80 FT- COMPLETE PRINTER PKG.



PRINTER INCLUDES:

- Epson RX-80 FT + Printer
- Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover
- Grappler + w/Cable

- Takes either standard fan-fold paper, roll paper or single sheets. • 100 C.P.S.
- Six user selectabie graphic modes w/six different densities. **PLUS** compatible w/-virtually every microcomputer on the market today.

List Price $809
CDA PRICE $429
No. 1 and Built Like It

MONTHLY FEATURED ITEMS

MICROSOFT PREMIUM SOFTCARD IIe

1)Three main functions • Z-80 Microprocessor • CP/M and • Microsoft Basic 2) 80 Col. video interface (used both in CP/M-80 and Apple DOS mode) 3) 64K memory (used both in CP/M-80 and Apple DOS mode)
(Plugs into auxiliary slot on Apple IIe)
List $495 Our low $289

VISICALC ENHANCED

Powerful "electronic worksheet" utilizes all 128K available on Apple IIe
List $250 CDA Price $99
(Limited Supply)

MICRO SCI EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD

80 Column display which also extends memory 64K to 128K
List $169 CDA Price $99

APPLE DRIVES

Apple IIc Add-On	$329	$279
MacIntosh Add-On	$495	$399
Apple Disk II	$329	$269
Comrex Duo System (2 Drives)	$699	$449
Mitak Mate I	$199	$139
Micro Sci A2 Drive	$299	$199
Half Height	$299	$209
Half Height (IIc)	$299	$209
Percom 10 meg Hard	$1799	$1299

PRINTERS

Juki 6100	$599	$439
Okidata Mac/IIc version	$599	$439
Apple Imagewriter	$595	$489
Panasonic KPX-1091	$469	$309
Brother HR-15	$499	$369
Brother HR-25	$845	$619
Brother HR-35	**$1245**	**$829**

APPLE ACCESSORIES

ALS Smartterm II	$179	$129
Z-Engine (CP/M)	$199	$149
Apple Superserial Crd	$159	$115
IIc Mouse	$ 99	$ 83
IIe Mouse	$149	$129
MCT SpeeDemon	$295	$219
Micro Sci Extended 80 Column Card 64K	$199	$ 99
Microsoft Premium Softcard II	$395	$289
Orange Micro Buffered Grappler 16K	$239	$149

MODEMS

Hayes Micromodem IIe w/Smart Com I	$339	$229
Hayes Smartmodem IIc w/Smart Com I	$339	$249
Promethius 1200 Baud 212 Internal for IIe/II/II+	$449	$319
Promethius MAC PAC for MacIntosh	$495	$339
Zenith Grn Phosphur	$149	$ 89
Zenith Amber Phos.	$159	$ 99
Amdek Color 300	$339	$259

Buy Direct By Mail or Phone
ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313
Inquiries/Customer Srvc. & in NJ 201-728-8080
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!
FINANCING AVAILABLE
Computer Discount of America
Our Ad No. 1019-3
31 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, N.J.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

change as the program runs—you'll need to use a character generator.

Character generators are programs that paint characters on the screen. These programs allow you to display lowercase characters on an unmodified Apple II or Apple II Plus and provide you with a variety of fonts or character styles. Macintosh, move over!

The simplest generators use Apple shape tables (with shapes in the form of letters) and draw the characters on the screen. The Apple Mechanic from Beagle Bros. contains what may be the most popular shape program. To use this type of generator, you'll need to modify your program considerably.

If you want to use the normal Apple text commands (PRINT, VTAB, HTAB, and so on), you'll want a block-style character generator such as HGR6 (in the DOS Toolkit package) or Higher Text from Call A.P.P.L.E. You won't have to modify your program very much to use these block-style character generators. (For more information on this, read "Seeing Double" by Roberta Schwartz in the January 1985 issue of *A+*, page 62.) ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Will your printer do this?

•$C_6H_{12}O_6$ •**Bold** •script
•√x ♀ ♂ α β πr²
•get this font
•DOWNLOAD •and more!!!

With DMP Utilities it will!!!

Run DMP Utilities on your **Apple Imagewriter®, Apple® Dot Matrix, Epson® FX-80,** or **Epson FX-100** printer to effortlessly upgrade your printer's output without compromising printing speed. Our characters improve your printer's type quality with any application.

Access your printer's features from your Apple through easy-to-use menus and choose typestyles from the 20 beautiful character sets we provide. DMP Utilities lets you quickly modify our characters, design your own, or use hi res character sets with your printer. A 57 page manual accompanies the Utilities. It costs only $50.

Send us a postcard with your name, address, printer model and interface type and we'll send you complete information on our product.

$50. Sorry, we do not accept credit cards.
Wis. residents add 5% sales tax.

Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.
PO Box 4576, Madison, WI 53711
(608) 274-6433

Apple and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Epson is a trademark of Epson Corporation.

Get Over 170 Programs FOR ONLY $28

Public Domain Software!
BUSINESS & FINANCE SPECIAL
From The COMPUTER LEARNING CENTER!

Get all of these...

Address File • Phone List
Payroll • Names Search
Visicalc Formulas • Constar
Regular Deposits I • Check Stub
Check Book Balancer • Inventory
Calendar Personal • Loan Term
Household Exp. Profile • Stocks
Letter Writer • File Manager
Real Estate Plot • Income Tax
House Sales • Data Base
and MORE...

ORDER NOW!

A complete catalog of Public Domain Software available from the CLC will arrive with your order.

☐ Yes! Please send me the Business & Finance Special Offer (Volumes 18-25 from the CLC Public Domain Library). I understand that Public Domain Software is not commercial quality and is supplied as-is and that orders are filled on double sided disks. S-4

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ St _____ Zip _____
Country _____ Phone _____
VISA/MC _____ Exp _____
Signature _____

Send check or money order (US funds drawn on US bank) to: Computer Learning Center, PO Box 110876-A, Tacoma, WA 98411. Washington residents add 7.8% sales tax. Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling.

(The Computer Learning Center's PDS Library contains over 175 volumes, all which are formatted for Apple][Plus computers and Apple compatibles. Most will also run on Apple //e and //c.)

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ DIRECTORY

RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at $150. per issue ($450. total). Additional lines are available @ $15.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of $110. per issue ($330. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 503-5115 to place an order. Call (212) 503-4506 for additional information or assistance.

▶ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DATABIND: RING NOTEBOOKS

For standard 9½" × 11" TRACTOR FEED PAPER! DATABINDS are sturdy looseleaf notebooks, 12" × 12" with large capacity 1½" metal rings, fitting tractor holes at top for fanfold storage, or at sides for single sheets. Vinyl-covered in black, brown, blue, green, orange. 2 for $9.95. Set of 5 colors, $21.95.
DATABIND
Dept. 4
P.O. Box D
Margate, NJ 08402

COMPUTE NON-STOP

We've got the PC supplies and accessories to keep your system running smoothly. We can meet your continuous form paper, printwheel, ribbon and disk requirements. Major brands at competitive prices. Great values in accessories. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call or write today for free catalogue.
PAXTON PRODUCTS INC.
1101 Paxton Road, Ste. 9B
Cincinnati, Ohio 45208
(513) 321-0400

▶APPLE III

TOOLS TIMES THREE

Basic Accelerator-Partial Compiler-$100. $50 each this ad-Basic Xtend, Basic Xref, Basic Utilities, Disk Block Editor, Printer Buffer (Parallel/UPIC or serial), Disassembler File Recovery, Disk Librarian, Disk Archiver, Keyboard Customizer. SOS/Basic/Driver lists. Discounts on Infax, Titan, Quark, PCPI, Modula-2.
D.A. DATASYSTEMS, DEPT. A
229 Ravenwood Ave.
Rochester, NY 14619
(716) 328-3661

▶DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

MACINTOSH

3½ • 5¼ • 8". MACINTOSH, APPLE II & III, IBM-PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Serialization, copy protection, and custom packaging available. 3½ and 5¼ diskettes available for immediate delivery.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex St. Ste 110
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

▶HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, logos, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. The possibilities are limitless! Send $34.95 + $2 postage & handling (CA residents add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $2 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

90% OFF LIST?

Not quite, but we're trying! Panasonic TR120 green monitor $177, BMC high res green $97.00. Taxan #115 $121. Pace disk drive AP50 $17. Modems-Telpac $61, Apple Cat II $229, Acoustic Cat $150, J Cat $120, Mark XII $99, Mark X $120, Mark XII $275. Super specials: Taxan 410 high res RGB monitor $342, Panasonic 1091 printer $325. In CT add 7½% tax. All orders add shipping/handling/insurance: 3% under $1000, 2% over $1000. MC/VISA/MO CERTIFIED CHECK.
TIGER PRODUCTS
PO Box 3128
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 488-8119

APPLE COMPATIBLE HARDWARES

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES for II, II+, & IIe - Direct Drive System, automatic DOS selection, with cable .....ONLY $129.95
4 COLOR MINI PRINTER/PLOTTER - 8-bit Parallel Centronics Type Interface, compact size and light weight .....ONLY $149.95
VISA, MC, COD/100% Money Back Guarantee.
VIDEO LOGIC CORPORATION
597 N. Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-8622

MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem IIe" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem in single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette, DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

MULTI TECH SYSTEMS, INC.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
(612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

▶MACINTOSH

MAC ACCOUNTING

Utilize the capabilities of Multiplan with the Accounting System most useful in Tax Return Preparation (Corp. & Indiv). Instructions and step by step examples included on disks. Financial Statements generated. Indicate Accounting, Tax Return, or A/R Aging. $29.50 per disk. All for $75. Multiplan Required.
BAGEANT ACCOUNTING SERVICES
6200 Beach Blvd.
Jacksonville, FL 32216
(904) 398-3003

▶PUBLICATIONS

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix printer New 100 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. $9.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For image writer, too.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326
Denver, CO 80221

NOTES FOR APPLEWORKS

A respected reference for serious users. Review, 4 tutorials, 100 tips for efficient use, 12 applications templates, 2 Keyboard templates. Information on custom printers, extended memory, multi-column text, graphics, mailmerge, undocumented problems, VisiCalc, & DIF files. 2nd edition, $10 postpaid.
ROBERT ERICSON, AICP
POB 16064
Rumford, RI 02916

▶SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM

Introducing HAMS™: The One Accounts Mangr. System for the Home and Small Business. RECONCILES CR. CARD STATEMENTS & Check Books Up to 100 Accounts—Any mix of: INCOME, CHECKING, SAVINGS, CASH, CREDIT, EXPENDITURES. Default entries: HELP screens; Fully audited Det'l Rpt.s + X-ref Summaries; Compl User Man Unlocked; Req. 80-col IIe; 2-drives; DM Printer $59.95 + $2.50 Ship; NY Res. add Sales Tax.
HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.
Dept. AA
127 Sannita
Rochester, NY 14626

▶SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

MIDDLE MANAGER W/MANUAL

DEVELOPED FOR ANY MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENT. MODEL CREWING FOR A PLANT OR DEPARTMENT. SEE YOUR PAYROLL AT ANY WORKCENTER LOADING. PREDICTS OPTIMUM CREWING AND MANNING LEVELS. RUN ON ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS (INCL. C AND e). REQUIRES APPLESOFT BASIC/48K/1 DISK DRIVE. MENU DRIVEN—NO CONTROL KEYS TO LEARN.-$39.95.
DEVOTECH CO.
RD #8 SAMUEL DR.
FLEMINGTON, NJ 08822
(201) 782-4502

A+ DIRECTORY

HOW TO HIRE A SALESMAN

Here is a diagnostic test that determines the quality of sales people. 200 questions evaluate 16 areas of sales ability and personality giving an extensive print-out. Complete with 4 disks and clear easy to follow documentation. $400. ORDER NOW! For a limited time only, 20% off sales price.
PSYCHOLOGICAL PSOFTWARE CORPORATION
4757 Sun Valley Rd.
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-4182

DIRECT MAIL II

Have a word with your Data Base! A Mail Merge that selects data from your Visifile, PFS, General Manager, DB Master or DIF file and merges it into any format built with your text processor. Fast processing. Easy to use. Builds mailing lists. Performance guaranteed. Apple II+/IIe compatible. $99.95 plus shpg.
VENTURE SOFTWARE INC.
Box 6502-A
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-2556

▶SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIC. DemoKit $10. Complete product with attractive manual $150. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02183
(617) 497-8268

▶SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For complete details send SASE TO:
SOFTWARE SORCERY
7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400
Mclean, VA 22102
(703) 471-0572,
(703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

▶SOFTWARE/DATA MANAGEMENT

GOT THE DATABASE BLUES?

Tired of hard-to-use databases? The Data Reporter fits needs of novice users & database professionals alike. Step-by-step customizing feature allows you to create whatever applications you need & to change them as your needs change. Generate reports, labels, graphs, charts & more. It couldn't be easier! $179.
SOFTWEST PROGRAMMING
6910 Oslo Circle, Ste. 201
Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 739-1899

▶SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

RIGHT JUSTIFY ROUTINE

So you want to print those dollars and cents right justified. This routine for Applesoft users is a subroutine in the users program. It will right justify, place the comma, and round to 2 decimal places for numbers in the range of ±999999.99. Ex: -2345.6789 produces bb-2,345.68 (b=space). Instructions & listing $11.95 or with disk $15.95 (PRODOS or 3.3).
CYGNUS SOFTWARE CORP.
2340P State Road 580, Suite 250
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 733-0788

▶SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. $150.00: Manual $10.00.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

GRADEBOOK MANAGEMENT

DA POMA GB GradeBook Management for microcomputers—lets a teacher or professor record & calculate grades on a microcomputer. Some of the features are: up to 8 classes per data disk, drop lowest score in a category, trend analysis, & much more! Available for Apple II's, MACINTOSH, & Radio Shack Model 4.
DA POMA INC.
PO Drawer H
Hondo, TX 78861-0240
(512) 426-5932

DIET/NUTRITION

Plan your daily menu with complete calorie in formation on over 850 foods including popular fast foods. Easy to use Proflex Nutrition Monitor for all Apple II's. Standard version is $79.95 with detailed operating manual & Food database. Advanced version for $129.95 adds vitamin & mineral data. Also available is a professional program designed for home economists & dieticians. VISA/MC. Dealer discounts.
Proflex Corp.
POB 720175
Houston, TX 77272
(713) 780-8139

EASY QUIZ MAKER

TEACHERS—if you can boot a disk you can use Easy Quiz Maker! Use it to create quizzes of up to 100 questions-true/false, multiple choice or fill in the blank. Print your quizzes or have students take them at the computer. Two diskettes, arch. Copies & user guide $75. (Check, Visa, MC, school po). Apple II+, e.
COMPRESS
Box 102
Wentworth, NH 03282
(603) 764-5831

40% OFF SPECIAL OFFER

OUTDOOR EDUCATION SOFTWARE for ages 9-16.

Outdoor Orienteering	$39	$23.50
Fish & Fishing (2 disks)	$49	$29.40
Hunter Education (2 disks)	$49	$29.40
Nature Hike	$29	$17.40

+ $3 postage. Check or MO (in NJ +6%). Apple II+/IIe (1 disk drive). Free catalog.
YAKER ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS, INC.
POB 18 Dept. CM
Stanton, NJ 08885
(201) 735-7056

TEACHERS/PARENTS

TESTMASTER will allow you to create, administer, keep score & display/print reports for math, spelling fill in the blank, multi choice & true/false type tests. Each data disk can hold 30 tests and names & scores for 40 students. Easy to use. Apple II/II+/IIe. 29.95 $ (CA add 6% tax)
NOBLE SOFTWARE CO.
Route 1 Box 958
Yreka, Ca 96097

▶SOFTWARE/FILE MANAGEMENT

THE HOME ADDRESS BOOK

Everybody needs one! Keeps names, addresses, phone #'s, birthdays, anniv., etc. 32 items for 402 families. Reports are: ADDRESS BOOK, PHONE LIST, DATE CALENDAR, MAILING LABELS, etc. Easy to use! Unlocked. For II+, e, or c (w/64K). 37 page easy to read manual. $19.95 (CK, MC/VISA). Satisfaction guaranteed!
OPT-SYSTEMS
2109 W. Edgewood Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-9459

▶SOFTWARE/ GAMES

HIRES MYSTERY ADVENTURE

Assume the role of Sam Starr, Super Sleuth on "The Spirit of Glennmore Castle"™. This is a double sided adv. with 135 Hires pictures created with PENGUIN'S Graphics Magician. (17X22) map included free. 48K II+, IIe, IIc. Send $24.95 or call for VISA/MC. Demo for $3.00 return demo with order for credit.
ON TARGET SOFTWARE INC.
PO Box 100337
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310
(305) 763-2171

EAMON ADVENTURES

Choose from units 1, 2, 3 or brand new #4. Each with 18 adventures & utilities on 9 disks for $35. 2 units/$60. 3/$85. All 72 advs./$110. Sample adv./$5. Also Adventure Disk—a monthly double sided disk with hints/solutions to all types of advs. Included: a NEW Eamon adv. per issue. $9 to start, then $6/mth. or $69.95/yr.
ADVENTURE DISK
Box 216
Mercer Island, WA 98040

RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

WE RENT and SELL a large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only $50 (Renewal $15/yr). Rental Period 45 Days. Most Game Rentals Only $4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed $8. For Full Details Send $1 to:
DELSON'S COMPUCLUB
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, Ca 91306
(818) 887-5260

QUESTBUSTERS™!

Which new adventure should you buy? QUESTBUSTERS, a monthly newsletter, offers in-depth reviews of new adventures MONTHS FASTER than any magazine plus free ads for trading games and clues, and a FREE game contest monthly! 12 ISSUES for $15.00. Send $2 for sample.
QUESTBUSTERS™
202 Elgin Court Dept. A
Wayne, PA 19087

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 12867 Dept A+
Gastonia, NC 28053-6867

A+ DIRECTORY

WIZARDRY IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Sir-tech? Conquer the WIZI-gods today! Create your very own death-dealing dungeon w/heating pools, elevators, chutes, pits, etc. Stock it with your pet-monsters, tantalizing treasure chests. & magical armor & weapons. The first COMPLETE scenario editor ever offered to the public. Why settle for just hint sheets/books? Buy Wizards Workbench! Introductory offer: only $34.99!! (Send check or M.O. now.)
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

ULTIMA IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Lord British? Conquer the EXO-gods today! Create your very own perilous planet. Complete with mountains, oceans, lakes, towns, castles, & dungeons. Stock it with menacing monsters, merciful mortals, & devious demons. Probe Exodus from the INSIDE! Our popular "LAVALITE WORLD" scenario included FREE! Whether you want to conquer a new world or create one, Exodus Construction Set is for you! The ONLY complete U3 editor! Send $28.50 check or MO today!
MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

▶SOFTWARE: GENERAL

APPLE SOFTWARE

Who wants to pay list prices for their software? We don't either so we sell Apple games, educational programs, utilities, word processors, and personal business programs for as much as 30% below list price! We even have monthly hardware specials at bigger savings! *Send for your free catalog!*
LAUREL DISTRIBUTING
P.O. Box 3511
Reading, PA 19605

COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

ROAD SEARCH-PLUS computes the best route between cities. Prints detailed route with miles, time and fuel. RDS subroutine lets you add 50 cities to the original 406. Unlocked. 15 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Apple II. $74.95. ROADSEARCH (w/o RDS) is only $34.95. Add $1.50 S/H. Check/VISA/MC.
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE
Box 2235H, Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 997-3100
ORDERS: (800) 835-2246, Ext. 172

CHURCH PROGRAMS-APPLE

Church budget keeper-asists in budget preparation, keeps track of expenses versus budget. Useful monthly reports. ($45.00). Church contribution keeper-supports 300 contributors per data disk. Prints statements & tracks pledge/contr. summaries. ($65). Specify 1 or 2 drives. Send Check or M.O.
REV. STEPHEN E. EHLERS
3304 Groometown Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
(919) 299-4474 or (919) 855-6364

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

16-SCREEN DRAWING AREA

CHARTS UNLIMITED provides machine language speed and 16-screen drawing area for creating flowcharts, floor plans, organizational charts, and more for only $195 on your 64K Apple II+/IIe. Mix 3 kinds of text with the predefined objects and symbols. Replicate, enlarge, shrink, or rearrange objects in only seconds.
GRAPHWARE, INC.
5084 Mosiman Road
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733

▶SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

RUNNER'S RECORD

Records and displays races, daily runs. Automatically calculates pace; PR pace and time; average pace and time; weekly, monthly, yearly totals. Graphs race improvements, weekly distances. Prints files. Apple II + /e/c/, 64K. $29.95.
KNS SOFTWARE
PO Box 9777
Denver, CO 80209

THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT

Have your Apple II+, IIe, or IIC layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant. Select from over 50 vegetables or add your own. Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout. Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. Apple II with one disk drive $39.95. (Also available for IBM PC and Commodore 64).
SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD.
PO Box 6126
Falls Church, VA 22046
(703) 574-9274

▶SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

CHECKMATE SAVES YOU TIME AND YOUR TIME IS MONEY!

Step into the Information Age with CHECKMATE 4.0! Now, at last, a User-Friendly checkbook program that does it all ... Menu Driven, Auto-Numbering of checks, 5 Search Parameters, and Bank Reconciliation for up to 10 Accounts! The last entry you'll ever write is to order CHECKMATE 4.0! For II, IIe! $30.00 ppd. Check, MO, MC or Visa! Clip and mail today!
MICROVISIONS
Otter River Road
Templeton, MA 01468
(617) 939-8213

▶SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

▶SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

AIDA: Apple Interactive Data Analysis. For professional survey or other statistical research. Full range of analysis, from descriptive stats through multiple regression. Handles data transformation, weighting, missing data. Up to 4,000 cases and 254 variables per file. DOS 3.3 and SOS versions. $235.
ACTION-RESEARCH N.W.
11442 Marine View Dr., SW
Seattle, WA 98148
(206) 241-1645

▶SOFTWARE/ SECURITY

PROTECT YOUR PRODUCTS

SENTRY is a sophisticated easy-to-use disk duplicating system that provides both effective "in memory" protection and state-of-the-art protection against unauthorized nibble copy programs. If the end user tries to interrupt the protected program with RESET or CONTROL-C with the intention of listing, cataloging, or saving, then the protected program is automatically cleared from memory before it can be "captured." SENTRY includes a manual with programming suggestions to increase security. (List price $250). Requires: Apple's DOS 3.3 operating system, 48K RAM, two disk drives.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE, INC.
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229
Birmingham, MI 48011
(3132) 258-5566

▶SOFTWARE/ STATISTICS

Statistics-Macintosh

Descriptive Statistics, Normal Distribution, Pearson Corr, Multiple Regression, 4t-tests, nonparametrics, One and Two-Way ANOVA ect. Output may be directed to the screen, Imagewriter or to MacWrite documents. Complete data file handling routines. Non-protected disk. Requires Microsoft BASIC. Price—$60.00. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.
TIME ZERO SOFTWARE
1855 North Oak Lane
State College, Pennsylvania 16803

SOFTWARE A-STAT 83

Comprehensive Statistical Analysis System. FACTOR ANALYSIS, FREQUENCIES, CROSSTABS, T-TESTS, ANOVA, CORRELATIONS, MULTIPLE REGRESSION w RESIDUALS, DATA ENTRY, SORT, REPORTS, TRANSFORMATIONS, MERGING, AGGREGATION; APPLE PLOT, FILE CABINET, and VISICORP DIF INTERFACES. Menu-driven; user friendly. $200.
ROSEN GRANDON ASSOCIATES, INC.
7807 Whittier St.
Tampa, Florida 33617
(813) 985-4911

PLAIN VANILLA STATISTICS

Easy, fast, menu-driven; file, edit, merge, & transform data; clean printouts; des. stat.; regular or block ANOV & covariance, Latin-square, least sig. dif., missing data, probability; T-tests; chi-squares; simple regression, projections, confidence bands; more! IIe, c, +; 10 day return; $50.
PLAIN VANILLA SOFTWARE
33728 Terra Circle
Corvallis, Oregon 97333

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ TRAINING

BEGINNER/INTERMEDIATE

Specially designed program helps you get to know your Apple. Entertaining and educational—challenges and expands your knowledge of the Applesoft language. Games, displays, etc. provides hours of learning, fun, and relaxation. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Send check or money-order for $20 to:
Lincoln Dahl
DMD
Box 93
Deeth, NV 89823

SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

PRINT $ IN WORDS

Converts numbers to words—For writing checks for Apple II, II+, IIe—in BASIC with demo Sub-Routine for use in your programs Listing only $16.00—Listing and disk $19.95 ALSO—Screen format/print—in BASIC w/ demo. Formats info. on screen and then prints it—without breaking words at right—same prices.
ELF
1704-B North Tustin Ave.
Suite 362
Orange, CA 92665

EASY PRINTER SET-UP

PRINTS CHARMING™ makes printer set-up so easy. Select your FONTS, SCRIPTS, MARGINS, LINE SPACING, etc. by Menu Guided Keyboard action. Save set-ups on disk. ONLY $24.95 (IN res. add 5% tax) Shipping extra outside USA. MC/VISA/CK/MO. For II, II+ or IIe with 1 drive. For EPSON & PANISONIC. Specify make and model of printer and DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.
CARDINAL POINT INCORPORATED
POB 596
ELLETTSVILLE, IN 47429
(812) 876-7811

SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

DON LANCASTER'S TOOLKITS

Sixteen disk sides chock full of APPLEWRITER™ goodies: patches-source-code—microjustify—proportional space—disassembly script—answers—two columns—keyword indexing—space on disk—self-prompting glossaries—bonus book—bunches more. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS kits, $39.50 each, $59.50 for both.
SYNERGETICS
Box 809-A+,
Thatcher, AZ 85552
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
(602) 428-4073

A+ MART

Attention!
State of the Art© software users with Apple II, IIe your program can run 3 to 4x faster with our Speedup System

STELLATION TWO

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120
(805) 966-1140

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAX-PREP '85™

Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN™ or LOTUS 1-2-3™ users

1040

Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial. IRS accepted printout, 22 most requested schedules.

Available on Apple II's, Mac, IBM PC & all compat., 8" CP/M, TRS-80 Models 4, 4p, II, 12, & 16 (TRSDOS). MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3 REQUIRED.

$129.95 + $3.00 shipping (Mac $99.95) PA add 6%. to order, specify machine & spreadsheet.

Call or write for more information.

EZ WARE
17 Bryn Mawr Ave. S3 Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667 4064 VISA/MC

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Family History System used around the World. 1000 Ancestors and Descendants. No Generation Limit. Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields per Person. 8 Different Reporting Functions. Automatic Sorting and Indexing. Proof Report, Family Celebrations, and Self-teaching Tutorial Disk. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 40/80 Cols., and any Printer. Works with Apple II+, e, c, /// and any 100% Compatibles (Franklin, BASIS). Backed by SEVEN Years of Genealogical Computing.

TO ORDER SEND $69.95 *SHIPPING INC'L*
FOR MANUAL & 4 DISKS
COD, VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
(Card Number, Exp. Date, and Signature)

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 683-7127

*TM APPLE

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIE KEYPAD

Our keypad features 4 programmable keys, 4 math function keys (+,-,/,*), and 4 cursor keys, plus delete and return. ***All this for only 149.00.*** Non programmable models available for the IIe & II+ for **only 129.00 plus 2.50 shipping.**

APPLETECH
3258 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098

***** (713) 523-0444 ******

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES MADE EASY with TaxVision™

Use Multiplan to do your taxes fast and easy!

TaxVision is an *integrated set of templates* that operates under Multiplan, the powerful, best selling spreadsheet program. Each template represents an IRS form or schedule that prints in an approved format. You can even modify and expand TaxVision yourself!

TaxVision supports 23 Forms and Schedules: 1040, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251, 6252, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE & W.

COMPARABLE TAX PROGRAMS cost $180 to $250. You can own BOTH Multiplan AND Tax-Vision for the same cost. We think you will agree: You get a lot more for your money with TaxVision.

TaxVision (tax deductible) ..... $89 *
Multiplan (save $30 off list price) ..... $95 *
Both for only ..... $174 *
Other Spreadsheet Products ..... CALL *

* Add $4.50 P&H. CA res. add 6% sales tax. Specify APPLE, IBM, TRS-80 or CP/M.

FOR INFORMATION AND ORDERS, WRITE OR CALL:

VISION INFORMATION PRODUCTS, INC.
5500 Atherton St., Suite 306
Long Beach, California 90815
(213) 431-5284

Multiplan, APPLE, IBM, TRS-80 and CP/M are trademarks of Microsoft, Apple Computers, IBM, Tandy Corp and Digital Research, resp.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

A+ MART

wabash

Warranted Integrity, Incredible Value

DISKETTES

M11	5¼"	SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR	$1.19
M13	5¼"	SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR	$1.29
M14	5¼"	DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR	$1.59

SOLD IN BOXES OF TEN ONLY

tremendous selection of software books, accessories and supplies

UP TO **50%** OFF!

Software for Apple

AFC Express Pro	89	Think Tank Apple	87
dBase II	299	Think Tank Mac	89
Multiplan Macintosh	129	Wordstar	189
PFS File/Report Mac	119	Wordstar Pro Pac	249

ABOVE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN OTHER FORMATS, CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE.

Minimum shipping and handling $2.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Write for our free catalog.

ABC data products

3311 ADAMS AVE, SAN DIEGO, CA 92116

619-283-5488 ☎ 800-854-1555

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Apple II.

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new Apple II version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VERSIONS:

1. Protected Version $25
   (Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected Applesoft BASIC Source Version $45
   (Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual and will run on Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe and Apple IIc.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders (California residents please add 6½% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP

921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. A
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER T'SHIRTS

FOR HOME, SCHOOL, AND OFFICE!

The **ULTIMATE** Software!
A **MUST** for all computer lovers!
BRIGHT GREEN (L C D) LETTERS
CUSTOM SILKSCREENED ON 50/50 BLEND
— HIGH TECH DESIGN! —
Five popular styles to choose from
Order Today! Only $8.95 ppd
Made In U.S.A. Simply select Shirt# and Color# below

LET'S SEEK PEEK & POKE (#1) White #1 Pink #2 Blue #3
TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (#2) Green #4 Grey #5 Red #6
I'M USER FRIENDLY (#3) Black #7
HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS (#4)
I ♥ COMPUTERS (#5) SIZES S-M-L XL

— — — — — — — — CUT — — — — — — — —

Please send me
Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____ / Shirt# ____ Color# ____ Size ____
Use additional sheet if necessary

COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP
P O BOX 2964
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541
Enclose $8.95 ppd each TX Res 6% tax

or (409) 233-4933

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

3492 ©CNC

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we'll try!

ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm): Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. IBM ($10), Apple (all 3 games $15). SUPERIOR maps $5 (Sc.1, 2 or 3). All $13.50 (IBM), $25 (Apple). The WIZMASTER (tm) disk prints/modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but $17.50! All above + WIZINEWS (tm) only $47.50 (Apple), $37.50 (IBM). Ask about Scenario 4!

ULTIMA FANS NOW HAVE QUALITY HELP with the ULTISYSTEM (tm)! Manual includes powerful tips, full charts, maps for both II and III—Only $15! The ULTIMASTER (tm) disk alters/prints for II and III, $17.50 (Apple, IBM, C-84). Both only $27.50, with WIZINEWS (tm) $35! Game IV soon!

ALL FANTASY/ADVENTURE PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS (tm) quarterly! THE source for news, articles, gossip, tips, interviews, reviews of your favorite computer games! Subscribe: $10/4 issues, Sample $3.

GAME MASTER'S GUIDES (tm) help you creatively design and run FRP games FAST! GM I: Combat tables/Dice/Random Functions/8 more Utilities AND STORAGE for 219 Monsters, 51 Characters, 51 Treasures! GM II: Generate Troops (I-20K+); Races, Tournaments, Towns, Tricks, More! GM III: Create NEW Characters and Monsters each with Name, all Stats/Items! Warring Armies, more! Disks for Apple, IBM, C-84 $25 each, 2 for $47.50, all 3 only $70!

GM ADVENTURE I: RAPMORTH'S HOLLOW: Exciting new concept in computer aided group FRP games! Complete with maps and detailed manual, its creative depth, richness & ease of use will add a new dimension to your gaming enjoyment! Disk for apple, $35. New scenarios, computers soon!

Available at quality dealers or from Nichols sevices. Free support! Add 5% of cost + $1.50 for S&H to US & APO. Payment: check, MO, COD, VISA/MC (US funds only-no cash).

nichols services
6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! *Lower Prices!!*

wabash®

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES!

$13.90/box (10)

5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*

Library Case-$1.50 (with disk purchase)

Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES

1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

NO GUESSWORK
WITH DEPTH GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION

Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only **$9.50** add $1.50 shipping

N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. K
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA 19046

(215) 884-6010
A 24 HR ANSWERING MACHINE

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Low, Low Prices Apple Peripherals

5A Switching Power Supply	$59.95
Z80 CP/M Card	$49.95
80-Column Card W/Soft Sw. & Inverse	$69.95
Parallel Printer Card	$59.95
Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe	$99.95
The FunPad - Graphic Tablet + Joystick	$89.95
3½'' Diskette Storage Case	$11.95

FREE CATALOG

Hundreds of MONEY SAVING Software, Hardware and Accessories for your

APPLE II/IIe

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Ste-E
Fullerton, CA 92631
Tel: (714) 526-7923

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/Cable	$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + comp)	$ 54.00
RS 232 Serial Card	$ 54.00
16K RAM Card w/Cable	$ 48.00
TTL IC Tester Card (for Known/Unknown TTL IC's)	$120.00
Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 54.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx comp)	$ 68.00
AutoTerm 80 COL w/Softswitch, w/Inverse (Videx)	$ 78.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	$ 90.00
Taitron Card Modem 300 Baud w/Manual & Software-Auto Ans & Dial (Hayes Micromodem IIe comp)	$160.00
RGB Card	$ 68.00
Micro Buffer Printer Card 32K	$109.00
Diskette Box-w/Lock & Key-Holds 100	$ 16.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	$ 21.00
System Saver Fan w/2 outlets, lighted switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34.00
Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel	$ 18.00
Fun Pad (Compact Koala Pad comp) Specify II/IIe	$ 60.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, Square Cut (doubles disk)	$ 10.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct Drivew/Elec Sensor Super Quiet 1Yr. Warranty Apple II/IIe $185.00	IIc-$195.00
RF Mod w/Sound $18.00, w/o Sound $12.00	

Shipping & Handling: Under $100 - 10% Over $100 - 5%
All Items Warranteed 6 Months

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11696
(516) 239-1855

Hours: M-F 9-6 • Sun 10-4 EST

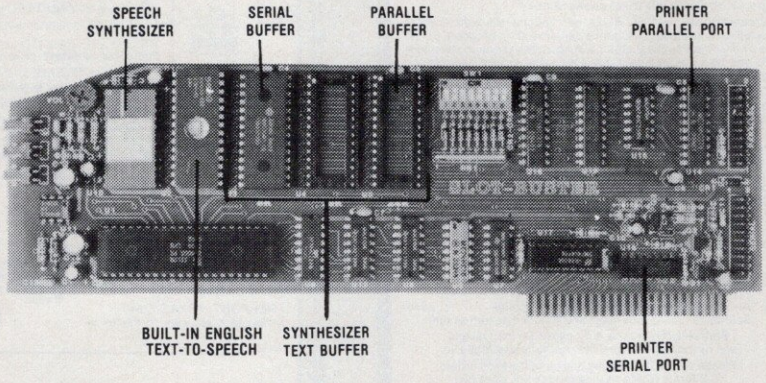
CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE $3.95 PERIPHERAL THAT CAN SAVE YOU HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS

Before you shop, consult the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1985 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS—the complete hardware sourcebook with in-depth product listings, comparative charts and evaluations of hundreds of new microcomputers and peripherals. It will connect you to the best values in new computer equipment.

Available at your local newsstand and computer store.

If You've Got A Slot, We've Got The Card.



SLOT — BUSTER™

The New Generation Peripheral Card for the Apple II, II Plus, and //e

The Slot-Buster is the first complete **six-function** card available for the Apple II series computers. It contains fully software compatible Centronics parallel and RS-232 serial printer interfaces for accessing correspondence and letter quality printers. And with the built-in printer buffers, you'll be able to use your Apple while the Slot-Buster takes care of printing your documents. Two documents at once, if you like!

Also included in the Slot-Buster is the most innovative and first really *useful* speech synthesizer that leaves all the others utterly speechless. It's so intelligent, in fact, that you can easily teach it to speak foreign languages, or create an unlimited number of sound effects. Using it couldn't be simpler either, because you access it just like a printer from within your programs. Even program listings can be directed to the synthesizer for verbal output. And another first. . . *The synthesizer's internal text-to-speech rules can be easily redefined for virtually any spoken language.* (We've even included Spanish text-to-speech rules on disk, free!) And with the built-in text buffer, there's never any waiting.

If you're worried that all of these advanced features will bog down your Apple, stop worrying. A fast and powerful on-board Z80-based computer oversees all of the Slot-Buster's functions, so your Apple doesn't have to. In fact, *the Slot-Buster doesn't even use any of your Apple's memory!* We think you'll also be pleasantly surprised with the Slot-Buster's price - it's only slightly higher than you'd expect to pay for a card with only one function.

The Slot-Buster is compatible with all popular printers including Apple's Imagewriter. All functions are compatible with AppleWorks, BASIC, PASCAL 1.1, and CP/M. Free disk software includes a hi-res printer dump program that supports both single and double hi-res graphics, a self-test diagnostic program, and more.

$229.95
(suggested retail price)

24- Hour TOLL-FREE order line
(800) 227-1617 ext. 595B

For more information write or call:

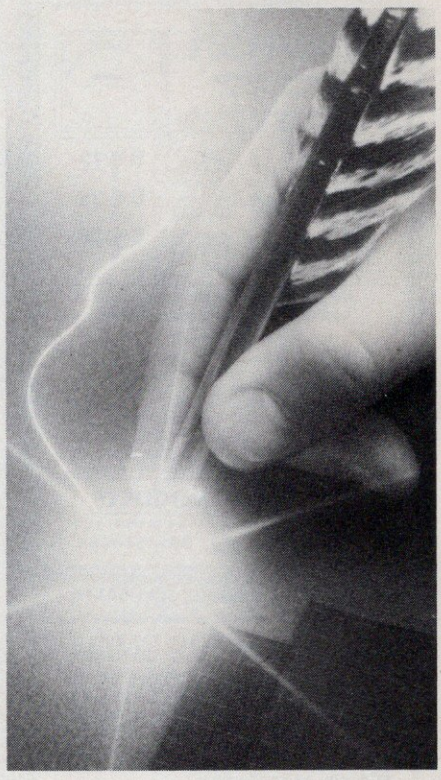
RC Systems, Inc.

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012 (206) 771-6883

Apple, AppleWorks, and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP



Light Pens:
Drawing the Light Fantastic

Upgrading Your IIe to the IIc

Computer Furniture

Software:
Apple III Software
Story Makers

Hardware:
Disk Drive Repair, Part Two

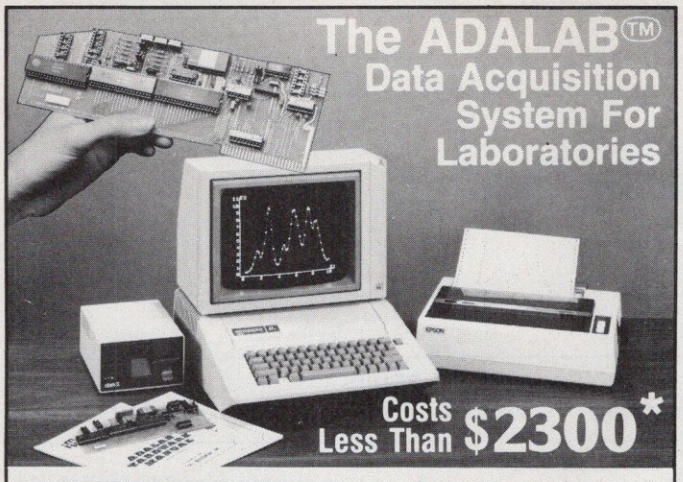
Education:
New Directions

Entertainment:
Party Quiz
Robot Odyssey
Mind Prober
Rendezvous with Rama

Macintosh Coverage:
Peachtree Accounting
MacBasic 2.0 Tutorial
Turbo Touch

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
425	Accessories Plus	100
172	Action Research Northwest	184
456	Activision	178
450	Advanced Logic Systems	66
*	ALF Products	132
203	Almaly Trading Corporation	188
259	Alpha Logic Business Systems	194
351	Ampex	6-7
*	Applied Engineering	21
*	Applied Engineering	141
*	Applied Engineering	195
121	Applied Software Technology	17
323	AST Research	34
342	Axlon	135
156	Baudville	156
249	Beagle Brothers	185
162	Bible Research Systems	156
160	Black Sun	78
112	Blue Chip Software	111
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	151
306	The Byte General	167
149	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	199
292	CDA Computer Sales	200
185	Central Point Software	62
184	Central Point Software	199
128	Checkmate Technologies	186
221	Citizen America	46-47
448	Comp Doc, Inc.	138
271	Compuserve	146
163	Computer Cover Company	96
290	Computer Discount Products	174
474	Computer Liquidation Associates	140
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	24
236	Core Concepts	149
	Creative Computer Products	54
139	Creative Solutions	76
463	Davidson & Associates	53
102	Dennison	10
411	Desktop Software Center	109
233	Disk Jockey	190
382	Dow Jones Software	79
225	Dow Jones Software	19
170	Enchancement Technology Corp.	1
447	Epson America	61
278	Expertelligence	99
381	E-Z Ware	100
127	Forethought	126
154	Funk Software	192
265	Garden of Eden	164
415	Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.	64
216	Hanzon	91
*	H & E Computronics	C-2
349	Harvard Associates	101
101	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	157
396	Hippopotamus Software	128
*	Howard Software	C-3
416	Interactive Microware	208
440	I/O Video	117
356	Iomega Corporation	136
279	Jameco Electronics	196
472	JDR Microdevices	177
325	Justin Case	110
134	Kensington Microware	173
277	Kensington Microware	14
144	Kensington Microware	C-4
*	Layered	125
*	Layered	125
*	Layered	127
*	Layered	127
462	Layered	129
192	Longwood Computing	70
469	Mactutor	130
446	Manhattan Graphics Corp.	107
424	Maxell	51
242	Megamax	120
115	Micro City	105
*	MicroRain	90
319	Microsoft	67
320	Microsoft	80-81
175	Microsoft	131
237	Nibble Notch	190
125	Nonagon Software	37
330	Northeastern Software	143
173	OHM/Electronics	183
161	OHM/Electronics	97
240	Okidata Corporation	189
371	PBI Software	118-119
376	PC Network	92-93
147	Penguin Software	8
375	PM Software	17
229	Precision Data Products	208
148	Professor Jones	193
299	Program Plus	139
282	Programming Technology	150
122	Prometheus Products	134
467	Prospective Software	181
300	Pryority Software, Inc.	121
309	Quark, Inc.	145
*	Quorum International Unlimited	152
451	Raex Enterprises	84
461	R.C. Systems	206
215	Ring King Visables, Inc.	44
163	Robo Systems	183
163	Round Lake Systems	183
465	Russ Systems	208
173	Scooter	183
161	Scooter	97
449	Secure-It	188
466	Sensible Software	16
227	Sensible Software	62
168	Silicon Express	153
452	Soft Design	89
423	Soft Disk	176
460	Soft Key Publishing	200
177	Softech Microsystems	133
164	Softronics	198
334	Software Arts	123
155	Software Discounters of America	137
442	Solitaire	63
468	Southeastern Software	130
454	Space Coast Systems	140
407	Spectralgraphics Software	208
464	Spectralgraphics Software	20
211	Star Micronics	68, 69
286	Street Electronics	5
110	Sublogic	4
195	Suncom	60
374	Sunol Systems	94
205	Tecmar, Inc.	72
169	Teknika	182
421	TeleLearning	148
353	Telemax	182
414	Tesseract Educational System	84
283	Texprint	166
441	Thorn EMI Software	33
289	3M Recording Products	22-23
227	Thunderware	55
228	Thunderware	104
413	Triple Play	120
190	Utilico Software	187
142	Videx, Inc.	102
117	Viking Data Based Technologies, Inc.	43
*	Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.	200
470	Volition Systems	110
475	Witt's End	142
194	Zoom Telephonics	191



●**ADALAB**™ data acquisition system interfaces with virtually any lab instrument using a recorder or meter, including GC and HPLC systems, spectrophotometers, pH meters, process control aparatus, thermocouples, etc. Thousands of scientists use IMI products worldwide!

●**Lab Data Manager**™ software ($250) facilitates single or multi-channel acquisition, storage, display and chart recorder style output of lab instrument data.

**$2290 price* *includes 64K APPLE† IIe, disk drive with controller, 12" monitor; dot matrix printer with interface; IMI ADALAB™ interface card.*

$495 ADALAB™ INTERFACE CARD (available separately)

includes 12-bit A/D, 12-bit D/A, 8 digital sense inputs, 8 digital control outputs, 32 bit real-time clock, two 16-bit timers plus QUICKI/O data acquisition software that works within easy-to-use BASIC.

Attention APPLE Owners

Call, write or telex IMI for complete details!

†Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

™ imi **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209 Telex: 705250
State College, PA 16804 (814) 238-8294

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't off your computer
Make it Nocterminal™

Telecommunicate your information

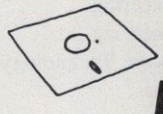
Use your personal computer to MARKET and SUPPORT your products and services online. Operate your own message, mail and information system while maintaining communication with your customers even after business hours.

More **PROFESSIONAL & VERSATILE** than commercially available Bulletin Board software

- Password protect selected files or entire system
- Allow callers to create, upload and download files
- Prompt the caller to attach comments to your files

Use your computer to provide your customers with 24 hour service and support information. Display to callers up to 1000 text files using an organizational chart structure. Have your own **Nocterminal**™. A//$125, A//e & A//c $95

For a demonstration and information, have your computer call 408/427-0310

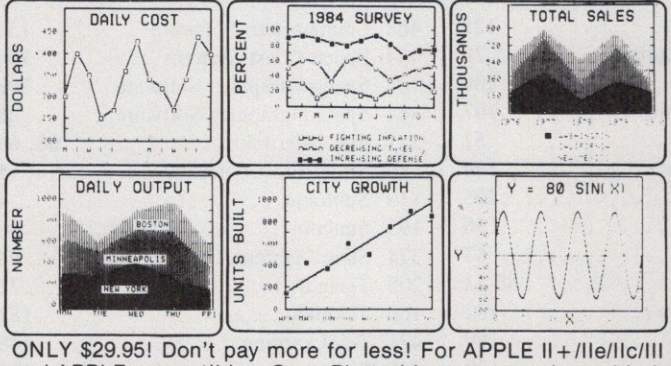


RUSS Systems

320 Dufour, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408/427-1540

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CurvePlotter!



ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). Call (209) 474-1212 for C.O.D. orders. CurvePlotter! is not sold in most stores.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

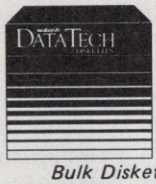
wabash® DATATECH DISKETTES

WARRANTED INTEGRITY
INCREDIBLE VALUE

•LIFETIME WARRANTY • 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
•SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

VALUE PRICED

5¼" Diskettes with Hub Rings.
★ *Per Diskette — Quantities of 50 or More Boxed.*



Single Side, Single Density	$ .99
Single Side, Double Density	$1.20
Double Side, Double Density	$1.45
Reversible, Double Density	$1.99
Double Side, Double Density, 96TPI	$2.45

Bulk Diskettes with Envelopes — Deduct 5¢ per Diskette.
10% Surcharge for Quantities Less Than 50 Diskettes.

NEW **IBM PC/AT Compat.** **$3.75**
3.5 Inch Diskettes Single Side, Double Density **$2.99**
Double Side, Double Density **$4.99**

ORDER NOW

VISA **C.O.D.** MasterCard
(Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax)
Shipping and Handling $4.00 per 100 or Fraction Thereof
Continental U.S.A.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508-0332
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just a Few Reasons We're Number One.

When you're figuring which tax software investment will give you the greatest return, consider this. More people buy HowardSoft's Tax Preparer for their IBM-PC, TI Pro, or Apple Computer than any other tax package around. Now, if that's not reason enough to choose HowardSoft for yourself, here are just a few more.

It's easy.
HowardSoft's clear instructions walk you through the program and simply detail the most-used forms and schedules.

It's accurate.
With your tax form right on the screen, you enter information just once. Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, and even re-checks for consistency throughout your return. It delivers IRS-accepted printouts, error-free and ready to mail.

It works hard.
Tax Preparer keeps your on-going records completely accessible, in perfect order and ready for projections all year-round.

It's reasonable.
HowardSoft's years of experience with tax related software really pay off. You get the features of high priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Plus inexpensive updates for easy filing year after year.

It's unique.
No other software does so much. Tax Preparer provides 21 separate IRS forms and schedules. It gives you unlimited itemizing, word-processor-type editing, and help messages at the touch of a key. And it even has a built-in tax planner for projecting the future.
You can call or write for even more details than these. When you have all the facts it all adds up. There really is no reason to buy any other tax package than Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.
HowardSoft and Tax Preparer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

Maccessories™ make a good thing even better.

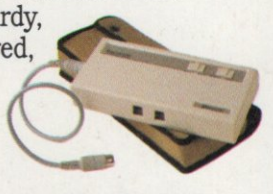
The Macintosh™ is easy to use. Maccessories from Kensington Microware make it easier.

First in the Maccessories family of enhancement products is the **Swivel.** A slim swivel base that attaches underneath the Macintosh, making it easier to reposition the computer. It goes everywhere the Macintosh goes, even inside the carrying case.

The **Surge Suppressor** is a replacement power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering for the Macintosh. It fits easily into the carrying case, so your Macintosh is protected no matter where you take it.

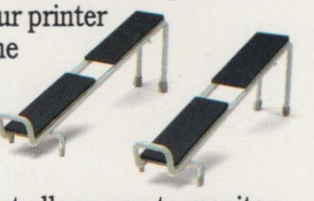
There are two anti-static **Dust Covers** in the family. One protects your Macintosh and keyboard. The other takes care of your Imagewriter.

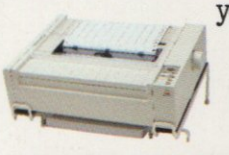
Leave your delicate, intelligent modem at home. The **Portable Modem** is the perfect traveling companion for the Macintosh. It's small, sturdy, battery powered, weighs less than a pound and even has its own carrying case. The Portable Modem operates at 300 baud with any communications software.



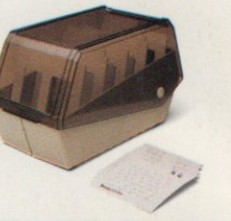
The **Control Center,** styled to fit underneath the external disk drive, provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and separate switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. It also protects your whole system from power surges, line noise and static shocks.

The **Universal Printer Stand,** for the Apple® Imagewriter,™ also fits most other dot matrix printers. It raises your printer 1½″ from the desk at the front and 4½″ at the back, an angle that allows you to monitor your printer's performance more easily. By raising your printer a few inches from the desk, the Universal Printer Stand solves the problem of where to store your paper. Several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath.





The **Disk Case** provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. And it comes with a handy packet of spare disk labels.



There is more to Maccessories than hardware.

Maccessories Professional Type Fonts are styled after the most popular type faces in the advertising and publishing industries, like Times Roman™ and Helvetica.™ They give reports a professional look and add a touch of elegance to correspondence. Available in two volumes. Professional Type Fonts For Text contains 16 unique fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point.

Maccessories Graphic Accents is a collection of over 250 professional illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint™ files, so you can adjust them, copy, cut and paste them just like your own illustrations.

Available at Apple dealers everywhere.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200, Tlx: 467383 KML NY

Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware Ltd.; Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter, MacPaint/Apple Computer Inc.; Helvetica, Times Roman/ Mergenthaler Linotype Co.; Fonts by Xiphias © 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd.